

SECTION **DLN**
DRIVELINE

A
B
C
DLN

CONTENTS

TRANSFER: TX91A		
PRECAUTION	11	
PRECAUTIONS	11	
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	11	
Precautions For Removing Battery Terminal	11	
Service Notice or Precautions for Transfer	11	
PREPARATION	13	
PREPARATION	13	
Special Service Tools	13	
Commercial Service Tools	13	
Sealant or/and Lubricant	13	
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	14	
COMPONENT PARTS	14	
WITHOUT AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE	14	
WITHOUT AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE : Component Parts Location	14	
WITHOUT AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE : Transfer Control Unit	15	
WITHOUT AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE : Transfer Rotary Position Sensor	15	
WITHOUT AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE : Transfer Motor	16	
WITHOUT AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE : Mode Sensor	16	
WITHOUT AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE : Range Sensor	16	
WITHOUT AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE : 4WD Shift Switch	16	
WITH AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE	16	
WITH AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE : Component Parts Location	17	
WITH AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE : Transfer Control Unit	18	
WITH AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE : Transfer Rotary Position Sensor	19	
WITH AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE : Transfer Motor	19	
WITH AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE : Mode Sensor	19	
WITH AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE : Range Sensor	19	
WITH AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE : 4WD Shift Switch	20	
WITH AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE : Axle Disconnect Device Actuator	20	
WITH AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE : Axle Disconnect Device Relay	20	
STRUCTURE AND OPERATION	21	
Sectional View	21	
Torque Split Mechanism	21	
SYSTEM	25	
4WD SYSTEM	25	
4WD SYSTEM : System Description	25	
4WD SYSTEM : Axle Disconnect Device Control (Models With Axle Disconnect Device)	27	
4WD SYSTEM : Fail-Safe	27	
WARNING LAMPS/INDICATOR LAMPS	28	
WARNING LAMPS/INDICATOR LAMPS : 4WD Warning Lamp	28	
WARNING LAMPS/INDICATOR LAMPS : ATP Warning Lamp	28	
INFORMATION DISPLAY (COMBINATION METER)	29	
INFORMATION DISPLAY (COMBINATION METER) : 4WD Warning	29	
INFORMATION DISPLAY (COMBINATION METER) : 4WD Indicator	30	

E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT)	31	DTC Description	69
CONSULT Function	31	Diagnosis Procedure	69
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	33	Component Inspection	70
TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT	33	P1814 4WD DETECT SWITCH	72
Reference Value	33	DTC Description	72
Fail-Safe	36	Diagnosis Procedure	72
DTC Inspection Priority Chart	37	Component Inspection	73
DTC Index	38	P1816 TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH	75
WIRING DIAGRAM	39	DTC Description	75
4WD SYSTEM	39	Diagnosis Procedure	75
Wiring Diagram - Cummins 5.0L	39	P1817 TRANSFER MOTOR	76
Wiring Diagram - VK56VD	45	DTC Description	76
BASIC INSPECTION	51	Diagnosis Procedure	76
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW	51	Component Inspection	77
Work Flow	51	P1818 ACTUATOR POSITION SWITCH	78
Diagnostic Work Sheet	52	DTC Description	78
TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR LEARNING VALUE INITIALIZATION	54	Diagnosis Procedure	78
Description	54	P1819 ACTUATOR CIRCUIT	81
Work Procedure	54	DTC Description	81
DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	55	Diagnosis Procedure	81
P1804 TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT	55	P181B INCOMPLETE SELFSHUT	83
DTC Description	55	DTC Description	83
Diagnosis Procedure	55	Diagnosis Procedure	83
P1808 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR (ABS)	56	P181C TRANSFER MOTOR POWER SUPPLY	86
DTC Description	56	DTC Description	86
Diagnosis Procedure	56	Diagnosis Procedure	86
P1809 TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT	57	P1820 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL	88
DTC Description	57	DTC Description	88
Diagnosis Procedure	57	Diagnosis Procedure	88
P180C SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (5V)	58	P182A TRANSFER HI-LO POSITION SENSOR	89
DTC Description	58	DTC Description	89
Diagnosis Procedure	58	Diagnosis Procedure	89
P180D TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR	61	Component Inspection	91
DTC Description	61	P1855 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR (RR)	92
Diagnosis Procedure	61	DTC Description	92
P180F MOTOR SYSTEM	64	Diagnosis Procedure	92
DTC Description	64	P1867 INCOMPLETE SHIFT	93
Diagnosis Procedure	64	DTC Description	93
Component Inspection	65	Diagnosis Procedure	93
P1811 BATTERY VOLTAGE	66	P1868 AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE FUNCTION	95
DTC Description	66	DTC Description	95
Diagnosis Procedure	66	Diagnosis Procedure	95
P1813 4WD MODE SWITCH	69	P1869 AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE RELAY	97
		DTC Description	97
		Diagnosis Procedure	97
		Component Inspection	99

P186A AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE FUNCTION	100	Inspection	118	A
DTC Description	100	Draining	118	
Diagnosis Procedure	100	Refilling	118	
P186B AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE ACTUATOR	102	REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	120	B
DTC Description	102	TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT	120	
Diagnosis Procedure	102	Removal and Installation	120	
P186C INCOMP RPS OFFSET LEARNING ...	105	4WD SHIFT SWITCH	121	C
DTC Description	105	Exploded View	121	
Diagnosis Procedure	105	Removal and Installation	121	
U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	106	Inspection	121	DLN
DTC Description	106	FRONT OIL SEAL	122	
Diagnosis Procedure	106	Exploded View	122	E
U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	107	Removal and Installation	122	
DTC Description	107	Inspection	123	
Diagnosis Procedure	107	REAR OIL SEAL	124	F
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT ...	108	Exploded View	124	
Diagnosis Procedure	108	Removal and Installation	124	
4WD WARNING LAMP	110	Inspection	126	G
Component Function Check	110	TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR ...	127	
Diagnosis Procedure	110	Exploded View	127	H
4WD INDICATOR	111	Removal and Installation	127	
Component Function Check	111	Inspection and Adjustment	128	
Diagnosis Procedure	111	TRANSFER MOTOR	129	I
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	112	Exploded View	129	
HEAVY TIGHT-CORNER BRAKING SYMPTOM OCCURS	112	Removal and Installation	129	J
Description	112	Inspection	130	
4WD MODE DOES NOT CHANGE	113	MODE SENSOR	131	
Description	113	Exploded View	131	K
Diagnosis Procedure	113	Removal and Installation	132	
4WD INDICATOR CONTINUES BLINKING ...	114	Inspection	132	
Description	114	RANGE SENSOR	133	L
Diagnosis Procedure	114	Exploded View	133	
4WD WARNING LAMP BLINKS SLOWLY ...	115	Removal and Installation	134	
Description	115	Inspection	134	M
Diagnosis Procedure	115	AIR BREATHER	135	
ATP WARNING LAMP DOES NOT TURN ON ..	116	Exploded View	135	
Description	116	Removal and Installation - Cummins 5.0L Models ..	135	N
Diagnosis Procedure	116	Removal and Installation - VK56VD Models	137	
NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING	117	UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION ...	139	O
NVH Troubleshooting Chart	117	TRANSFER ASSEMBLY	139	
PERIODIC MAINTENANCE	118	Exploded View	139	
TRANSFER FLUID	118	Removal and Installation	140	P
		Inspection and Adjustment	141	
		SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	142	
		SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	142	
		General Specifications	142	

FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT: 2F (Single Cardan)	BASIC INSPECTION	155
PRECAUTION	PROPELLER SHAFT ASSEMBLY	155
PRECAUTIONS	Inspection	155
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION ...	156
143	FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT	156
PREPARATION	Exploded View	156
PREPARATION	Removal and Installation	156
Commercial Service Tool	UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY ..	158
144	FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT	158
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	Disassembly and Assembly	158
NOISE, VIBRATION, AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	160
NVH Troubleshooting Chart	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	160
145	General Specification	160
BASIC INSPECTION	REAR PROPELLER SHAFT: 3F(2CVJ), 3S(2CVJ)	
PROPELLER SHAFT ASSEMBLY	PRECAUTION	161
Inspection	PRECAUTIONS	161
146	Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	161
UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION ...	PREPARATION	162
FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT	PREPARATION	162
Removal and Installation	Commercial Service Tool	162
147	SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	163
UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY ..	NOISE, VIBRATION, AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING	163
FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT	NVH Troubleshooting Chart	163
Disassembly and Assembly	BASIC INSPECTION	164
149	PROPELLER SHAFT ASSEMBLY	164
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	Inspection	164
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION ...	165
General Specification	REAR PROPELLER SHAFT	165
151	Exploded View	165
FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT: 2F (Double Cardan)	Removal and Installation	166
PRECAUTION	UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY ..	172
PRECAUTIONS	REAR PROPELLER SHAFT	172
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	Disassembly and Assembly	172
152	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	175
PREPARATION		
PREPARATION		
Commercial Service Tool		
153		
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION		
NOISE, VIBRATION, AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING		
NVH Troubleshooting Chart		
154		

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	175	FRONT FINAL DRIVE	193	
General Specification	175	Exploded View	193	A
FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA235		Disassembly and Assembly	193	
PRECAUTION	177	Inspection	205	B
PRECAUTIONS	177	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	206	
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	177	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	206	C
Precaution for Servicing Front Final Drive	177	General Specification	206	
PREPARATION	178	Inspection and Adjustment	206	DLN
PREPARATION	178	FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA210		
Special Service Tool	178	PRECAUTION	208	E
Commercial Service Tool	178	PRECAUTIONS	208	
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	180	Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	208	F
STRUCTURE AND OPERATION	180	Precaution for Servicing Front Final Drive	208	
Sectional View	180	PREPARATION	209	G
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	181	PREPARATION	209	
NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING	181	Special Service Tool	209	H
NVH Troubleshooting Chart	181	Commercial Service Tool	209	
PERIODIC MAINTENANCE	182	SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	211	I
FRONT DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL	182	NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING	211	
Inspection	182	NVH Troubleshooting Chart	211	J
Draining	182	PERIODIC MAINTENANCE	212	
Refilling	182	FRONT DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL	212	K
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	183	Inspection	212	
SIDE OIL SEAL	183	Draining	213	L
Removal and Installation	183	Refilling	213	
FRONT OIL SEAL	184	REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	214	M
Removal and Installation	184	SIDE OIL SEAL	214	
AIR BREATHER	186	Removal and Installation	214	N
Exploded View	186	FRONT OIL SEAL	215	
Removal and Installation: Cummins 5.0 L Models	186	Removal and Installation	215	O
Removal and Installation: VK56VD Models	188	AIR BREATHER	217	
CARRIER COVER	190	Exploded View	217	
Removal and Installation	190	Removal and Installation	217	P
UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION ...	191	CARRIER COVER	219	
FRONT FINAL DRIVE	191	Removal and Installation	219	
Exploded View	191	UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION ...	220	
Removal and Installation	191	FRONT FINAL DRIVE	220	
Inspection	192	Exploded View	220	
UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY .	193	Removal and Installation	220	
		Inspection	223	

UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY ..	224	REAR FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY	256
FRONT FINAL DRIVE	224	Exploded View	256
Exploded View	224	Disassembly and Assembly	256
Disassembly and Assembly	224	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS	
Inspection	237	(SDS)	269
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS		SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS	
(SDS)	238	(SDS)	269
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS		General Specification	269
(SDS)	238	Preload Torque	269
General Specification	238	Backlash	269
Inspection and Adjustment	238	Companion Flange Runout	270
REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248		REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)	
PRECAUTION	241	PRECAUTION	271
PRECAUTIONS	241	PRECAUTIONS	271
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	241	Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	271
Precaution for Servicing Rear Final Drive	241	Precaution	271
PREPARATION	242	Precaution for Servicing Rear Final Drive	272
PREPARATION	242	PREPARATION	273
Special Service Tool	242	PREPARATION	273
Commercial Service Tool	244	Special Service Tool	273
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	246	Commercial Service Tool	275
NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING	246	SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	277
NVH Troubleshooting Chart	246	DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SYSTEM	277
DESCRIPTION	247	Cross-Sectional View	277
Cross-Sectional View	247	System Description	277
PERIODIC MAINTENANCE	248	Component Parts Location	280
REAR DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL	248	Component Description	281
Inspection	248	Differential Lock Control Unit	281
Draining	248	Differential Lock Solenoid	282
Refilling	248	Differential Lock Position Switch	282
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	250	Differential Lock Mode Switch	282
FRONT OIL SEAL	250	DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT)	283
Removal and Installation	250	CONSULT Function	283
CARRIER COVER	253	NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING	285
Removal and Installation	253	NVH Troubleshooting Chart	285
UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION ...	254	ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	286
REAR FINAL DRIVE	254	DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT	286
Exploded View	254	Reference Value	286
Removal and Installation	254	Fail-Safe	288
UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY ..	256	DTC Inspection Priority Chart	288
		DTC Index	288
		WIRING DIAGRAM	289
		REAR FINAL DRIVE	289

Wiring Diagram - Cummins 5.0L	289	Diagnosis Procedure	333
Wiring Diagram - VK56VD	298		
BASIC INSPECTION	307	P18CE DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH	335
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	307	DTC Description	335
Work Flow	307	Diagnosis Procedure	335
Diagnostic Work Sheet	308	Component Inspection	336
DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	310	P18D0 ABS SYSTEM	338
P1836 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT	310	DTC Description	338
DTC Description	310	Diagnosis Procedure	338
Diagnosis Procedure	310	U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	339
P1838 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK MODE SWITCH	311	DTC Description	339
DTC Description	311	Diagnosis Procedure	339
Diagnosis Procedure	311	U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	340
Component Inspection	313	DTC Description	340
P1839 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH	314	Diagnosis Procedure	340
DTC Description	314	POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT ..	341
Diagnosis Procedure	314	Diagnosis Procedure	341
Component Inspection	315	DIFFERENTIAL LOCK INDICATOR LAMP ...	344
P1844 RELAY	317	Component Function Check	344
DTC Description	317	Diagnosis Procedure	344
Diagnosis Procedure	317	SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	345
P1848 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID	318	DIFF LOCK INDICATOR LAMP DOES NOT TURN ON WITH DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SWITCHED ON	345
DTC Description	318	Inspection Procedure	345
Diagnosis Procedure	318	DIFF LOCK INDICATOR LAMP FLASHES WHILE DRIVING	346
Component Inspection	320	Description	346
P1849 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID	322	Inspection Procedure	346
DTC Description	322	PERIODIC MAINTENANCE	347
Diagnosis Procedure	322	REAR DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL	347
Component Inspection	324	Inspection	347
P1850 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT	326	Draining	347
DTC Description	326	Refilling	347
Diagnosis Procedure	326	REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	349
P1856 VDC SYSTEM	328	DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT	349
DTC Description	328	Removal and Installation	349
Diagnosis Procedure	328	DIFFERENTIAL LOCK MODE SWITCH	350
P18CB DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID POWER SUPPLY	329	Exploded View	350
DTC Description	329	Removal and Installation	350
Diagnosis Procedure	329	DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH ..	351
P18CC WHEEL SPEED SIGNAL	332	Removal and Installation	351
DTC Description	332	FRONT OIL SEAL	354
Diagnosis Procedure	332	Removal and Installation	354
P18CD SELF SHUTDOWN	333	CARRIER COVER	357
DTC Description	333		

A
B
C
DLN

E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

Removal and Installation	357
UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION ...	358
REAR FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY	358
Exploded View	358
Removal and Installation	358
UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY ..	360
REAR FINAL DRIVE	360
Exploded View	360
Disassembly and Assembly	360
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	375
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	375
General Specification	375
Preload Torque	375
Backlash	375
Companion Flange Runout	376
REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241	
PRECAUTION	377
PRECAUTIONS	377
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	377
Precaution for Servicing Rear Final Drive	377
PREPARATION	378
PREPARATION	378
Special Service Tool	378
Commercial Service Tool	380
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	382
NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING	382
NVH Troubleshooting Chart	382
DESCRIPTION	383
Cross-Sectional View	383
PERIODIC MAINTENANCE	384
REAR DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL	384
Inspection	384
Draining	384
Refilling	384
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	386
FRONT OIL SEAL	386
Removal and Installation	386
CARRIER COVER	389
Removal and Installation	389

UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION ...	390
REAR FINAL DRIVE	390
Exploded View	390
Removal and Installation	390
UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY ..	392
REAR FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY	392
Exploded View	392
Disassembly and Assembly	392
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	405
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	405
General Specification	405
Preload Torque	405
Backlash	405
Companion Flange Runout	406
REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)	
PRECAUTION	407
PRECAUTIONS	407
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	407
Precaution	407
Precaution for Servicing Rear Final Drive	408
PREPARATION	409
PREPARATION	409
Special Service Tool	409
Commercial Service Tool	411
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	413
NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING	413
NVH Troubleshooting Chart	413
DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SYSTEM	414
System Description	414
Component Parts Location	416
Component Description	417
Differential Lock Control Unit	417
Differential Lock Solenoid	418
Differential Lock Position Switch	418
Differential Lock Mode Switch	418
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT)	419
CONSULT Function	419
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	421
DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT	421
Reference Value	421

Fail-Safe	423	P18CC WHEEL SPEED SIGNAL	467	A
DTC Inspection Priority Chart	423	DTC Description	467	
DTC Index	423	Diagnosis Procedure	467	
WIRING DIAGRAM	424	P18CD SELF SHUTDOWN	468	B
REAR FINAL DRIVE	424	DTC Description	468	
Wiring Diagram - Cummins 5.0L	424	Diagnosis Procedure	468	
Wiring Diagram - VK56VD	433	P18CE DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH	470	C
BASIC INSPECTION	442	DTC Description	470	
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	442	Diagnosis Procedure	470	DLN
Work Flow	442	Component Inspection	471	
Diagnostic Work Sheet	443	P18D0 ABS SYSTEM	473	E
DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	445	DTC Description	473	
P1836 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT	445	Diagnosis Procedure	473	
DTC Description	445	U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	474	F
Diagnosis Procedure	445	DTC Description	474	
P1838 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK MODE SWITCH	446	Diagnosis Procedure	474	
DTC Description	446	U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	475	G
Diagnosis Procedure	446	DTC Description	475	
Component Inspection	448	Diagnosis Procedure	475	H
P1839 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH	449	POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT ..	476	I
DTC Description	449	Diagnosis Procedure	476	
Diagnosis Procedure	449	DIFFERENTIAL LOCK INDICATOR LAMP ...	479	J
Component Inspection	450	Component Function Check	479	
P1844 RELAY	452	Diagnosis Procedure	479	
DTC Description	452	SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	480	K
Diagnosis Procedure	452	DIFF LOCK INDICATOR LAMP DOES NOT TURN ON WITH DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SWITCHED ON	480	L
P1848 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID	453	Inspection Procedure	480	
DTC Description	453	DIFF LOCK INDICATOR LAMP FLASHES WHILE DRIVING	481	M
Diagnosis Procedure	453	Description	481	
Component Inspection	455	Inspection Procedure	481	
P1849 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID	457	PERIODIC MAINTENANCE	482	N
DTC Description	457	REAR DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL	482	
Diagnosis Procedure	457	Inspection	482	
Component Inspection	459	Draining	482	
P1850 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT	461	Refilling	482	O
DTC Description	461	REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	484	
Diagnosis Procedure	461	DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT	484	P
P1856 VDC SYSTEM	463	Removal and Installation	484	
DTC Description	463	DIFFERENTIAL LOCK MODE SWITCH	485	
Diagnosis Procedure	463	Exploded View	485	
P18CB DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID POWER SUPPLY	464	Removal and Installation	485	
DTC Description	464	DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH ..	486	
Diagnosis Procedure	464			

Removal and Installation	486	REAR FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY	495
FRONT OIL SEAL	489	Exploded View	495
Removal and Installation	489	Disassembly and Assembly	495
CARRIER COVER	492	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS	
Removal and Installation	492	(SDS)	509
UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION ...	493	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS	
REAR FINAL DRIVE	493	(SDS)	509
Exploded View	493	General Specification	509
Removal and Installation	493	Preload Torque	509
UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY ..	495	Backlash	509
		Companion Flange Runout	510

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000014741487

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, it is recommended that all maintenance and repair be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper repair, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery or batteries, and wait at least three minutes before performing any service.

Precautions For Removing Battery Terminal

INFOID:000000014418004

- When removing the 12V battery terminal, turn OFF the ignition switch and wait at least 2 minutes.

NOTE:

ECU may be active for several tens of seconds after the ignition switch is turned OFF. If the battery terminal is removed before ECU stops, then a DTC detection error or ECU data corruption may occur.

- For vehicles with the two batteries, be sure to connect both batteries before turning ON the ignition switch.

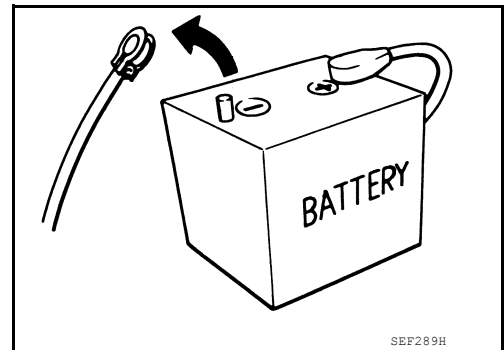
NOTE:

If the ignition switch is turned ON with any one of the terminals of the two batteries disconnected, then DTC may be detected.

- After installing the 12V battery, always check "Self Diagnosis Result" of all ECUs and erase DTC.

NOTE:

The removal of 12V battery may cause a DTC detection error.



Service Notice or Precautions for Transfer

INFOID:000000014418005

- Never reuse transfer fluid, once it has been drained.
- Check the fluid level or replace the fluid only with the vehicle parked on level ground.
- During removal or installation, keep inside of transfer clear of dust or dirt.
- Replace all tires at the same time. Always use tires of the proper size and the same brand and pattern. Fitting improper size and unusually worn tires applies excessive force to vehicle mechanism and can cause longitudinal vibration.
- Disassembly should be done in a clean work area, it is preferable to work in dustproof area.
- Before proceeding with disassembly, thoroughly clean the transfer. It is important to prevent the internal parts from becoming contaminated by dirt or other foreign matter.

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

PRECAUTIONS

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

< PRECAUTION >

- All parts should be carefully cleaned with a general purpose, non-flammable solvent before inspection or reassembly.
- Check for the correct installation status prior to removal or disassembly. If matching marks are required, be certain they do not interfere with the function of the parts when applied.
- Check appearance of the disassembled parts for damage, deformation, and unusual wear. Replace them with a new ones if necessary.
- Gaskets, seals and O-rings should be replaced any time the transfer is disassembled.
- In principle, tighten bolts or nuts gradually in several steps working diagonally from inside to outside. If tightening sequence is specified, use it.
- Observe the specified torque when assembling.
- Clean and flush the parts sufficiently and blow-dry them.
- Be careful not to damage sliding surfaces and mating surfaces.
- Clean inner parts with lint-free cloth or towels. Do not use cotton work gloves and rags to prevent adhering fibers.

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

PREPARATION

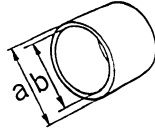
PREPARATION

Special Service Tools

INFOID:000000014418006

The actual shapes of the TechMate tools may differ from those of the special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (TechMate No.) Tool name	Description
KV40104710 Drift	Installing rear oil seal a: 76.3 mm (3.004 in) dia. b: 67.9 mm (2.673 in) dia.

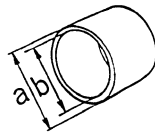


ZZA1003D

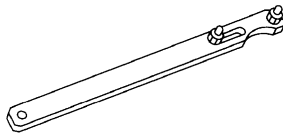
Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:000000014418007

Tool name	Description
Drift	Installing front oil seal a: 70 mm (2.76 in) dia. b: 63 mm (2.48 in) dia.
Flange wrench	Removing and installing self-lock nut



ZZA1003D



NT035

Sealant or/and Lubricant

INFOID:000000014418008

Name	Description
Sealant (Hylomar 102 silicone or equivalent)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Thread of filler plug Thread of drain plug

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

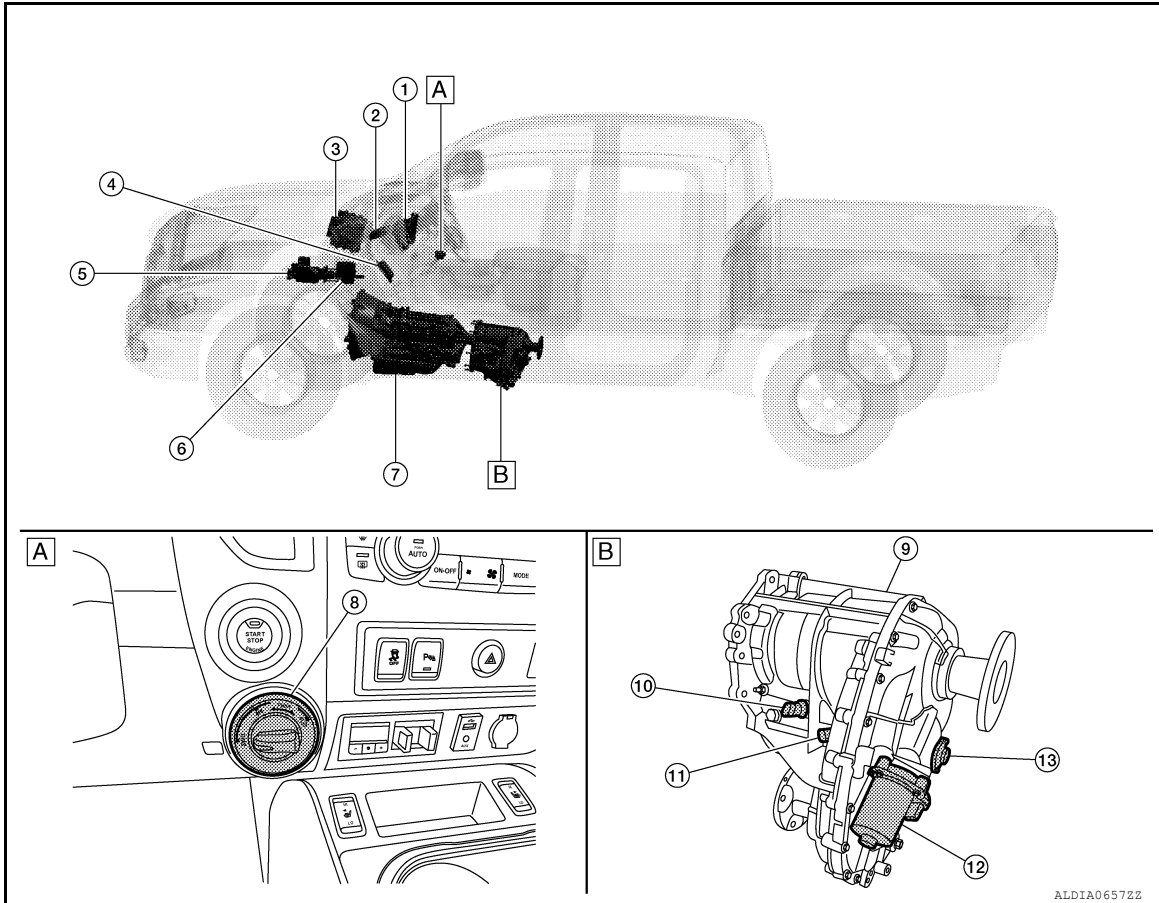
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

COMPONENT PARTS

WITHOUT AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE

WITHOUT AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE : Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000014418009



A Center dash area

B Transfer

No.	Component	Function
①	Combination meter	<p>Mainly transmits the following signals to transfer control unit via CAN communication.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle speed signal <p>Mainly receives the following signals from transfer control unit via CAN communication.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4WD warning lamp signal • 4WD mode indicator lamp signal • ATP warning lamp signal <p>For detailed installation location, refer to MWI-8. "METER SYSTEM : Component Parts Location" (TYPE A), MWI-116. "METER SYSTEM : Component Parts Location" (TYPE B).</p>
②	BCM	<p>Mainly transmits the following signals to transfer control unit via CAN communication.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sleep wake up signal • Stop lamp switch signal <p>Mainly receives the following signals from transfer control unit via CAN communication.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sleep-ready signal <p>For detailed installation location, refer to BCS-5. "BODY CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location".</p>

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

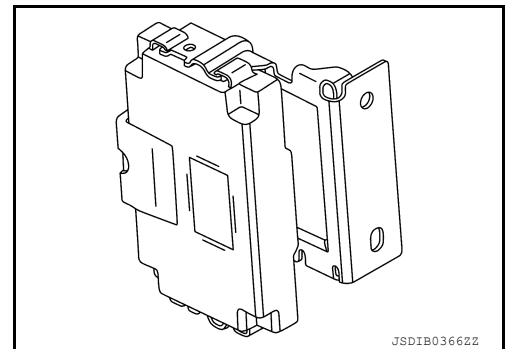
No.	Component	Function
③	ECM	Mainly transmits the following signals to transfer control unit via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed signal For detailed installation location, refer to EC-736, "Component Parts Location" (Cummins 5.0L) or EC-36, "Component Parts Location" (VK56VD).
④	TCM	Mainly transmits the following signals to transfer control unit via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gear position signal • Output shaft revolution signal For detailed installation location, refer to TM-15, "A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location" (RE6R01A) or TM-266, "A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location" (RE7R01B).
⑤	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Mainly transmits the following signals to transfer control unit via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each wheel speed signal For detailed installation location, refer to BRC-9, "Component Parts Location" .
⑥	Transfer control unit	Refer to DLN-15, "WITHOUT AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE : Transfer Control Unit" .
⑦	Transmission assembly	—
⑧	4WD shift switch	Refer to DLN-16, "WITHOUT AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE : 4WD Shift Switch" .
⑨	Transfer assembly	—
⑩	Range sensor	Refer to DLN-16, "WITHOUT AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE : Range Sensor" .
⑪	Mode sensor	Refer to DLN-16, "WITHOUT AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE : Mode Sensor" .
⑫	Transfer motor	Refer to DLN-16, "WITHOUT AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE : Transfer Motor" .
⑬	Transfer rotary position sensor	Refer to DLN-15, "WITHOUT AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE : Transfer Rotary Position Sensor" .

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

WITHOUT AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE : Transfer Control Unit

INFOID:000000014418011

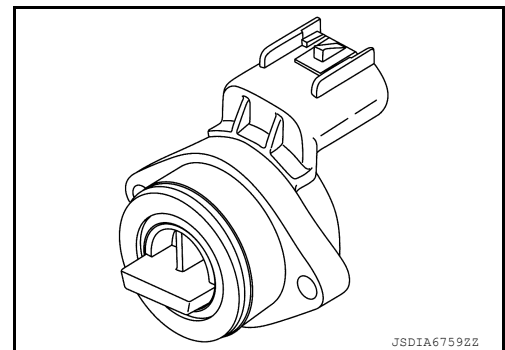
Transfer control unit controls 4WD mode (2WD ⇄ 4H ⇄ 4LO) by input signals of each sensor and each switch, and it directs shifts from 4WD shift switch.



WITHOUT AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE : Transfer Rotary Position Sensor

INFOID:000000014418011

- Transfer rotary position sensor is installed to back side of transfer assembly.
- Transfer rotary position sensor detects rotation status of transfer motor and transmits signal to transfer control unit.



COMPONENT PARTS

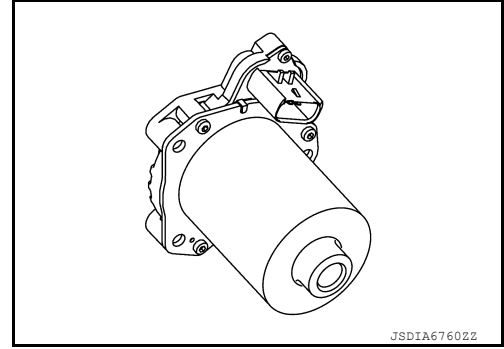
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

WITHOUT AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE : Transfer Motor

INFOID:000000014418012

- Transfer motor is installed to left side of transfer assembly.
- Transfer motor operates according to signal from transfer control unit and switches 4WD mode (2WD ⇄ 4H ⇄ 4LO).

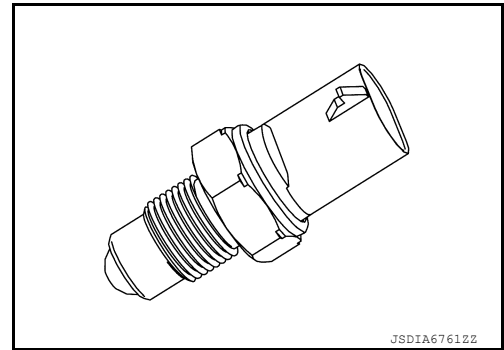


WITHOUT AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE : Mode Sensor

INFOID:000000014418013

- Mode sensor is installed to top of transfer assembly.
- Mode sensor detects engagement status of 2WD-4H sleeve and transmits signal to transfer control unit.

Item	4WD mode		
	2WD	4H	4LO
Mode sensor	OFF	ON	ON



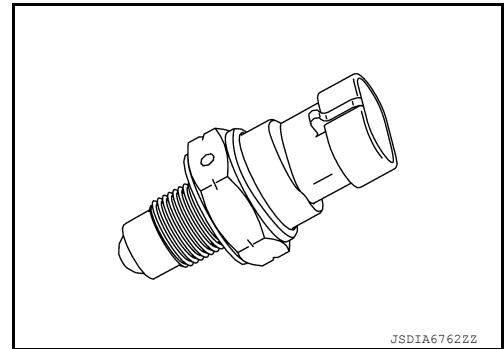
WITHOUT AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE : Range Sensor

INFOID:000000014418014

- Range sensor is installed to top of transfer assembly.
- Range sensor detects engagement status of 4H-4LO sleeve and transmits signal to transfer control unit.

Item		4WD mode			
		2WD	4H	(N)*	4LO
Range sensor	Switch 1	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON
	Switch 2	OFF	OFF	ON	ON

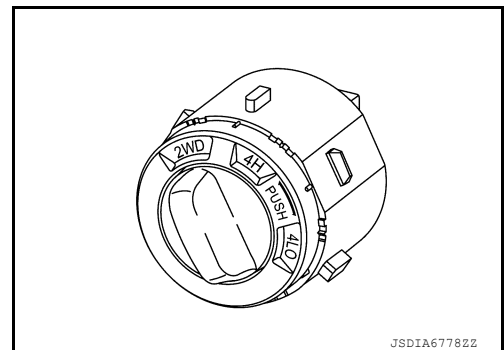
*: This is neutral position of 4H ⇄ 4LO.



WITHOUT AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE : 4WD Shift Switch

INFOID:000000014418015

- The 4WD shift switch is installed to cluster lid C lower.
- Operating the 4WD shift switch at an engine start enables the selection of 4WD mode (2WD ⇄ 4H ⇄ 4LO).



WITH AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE

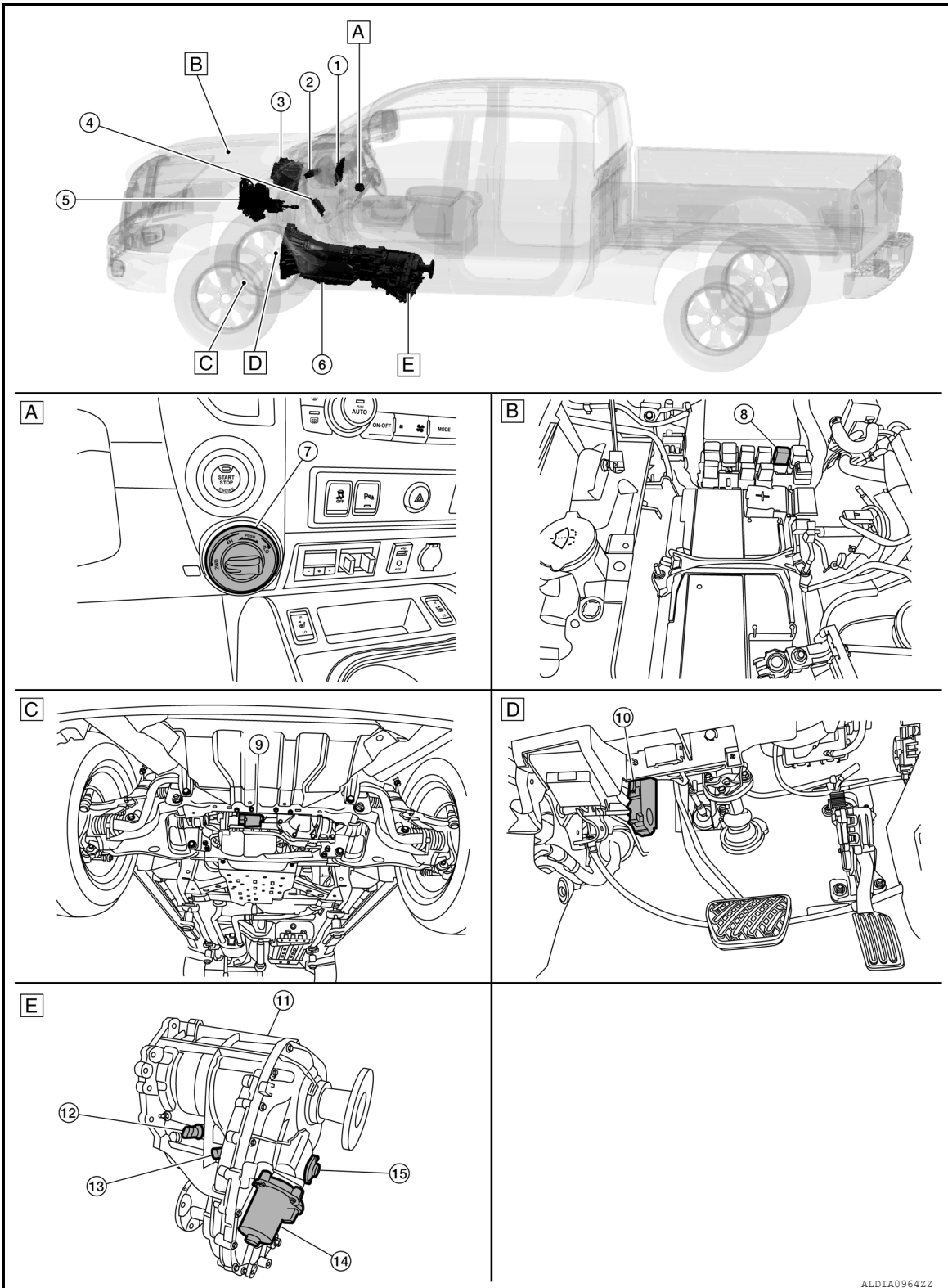
COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

WITH AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000014610222



- A** Center dash area
- B** Right side engine compartment
- C** Front axle (Part of front final drive)
- D** Brake pedal area
- E** Transfer

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

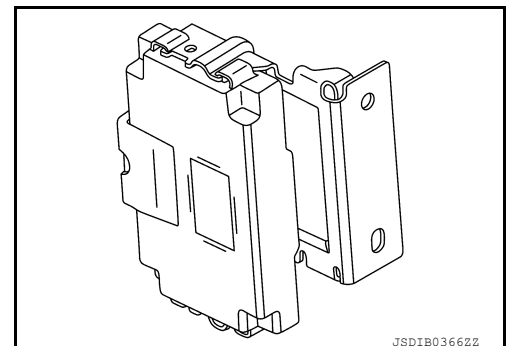
[TRANSFER: TX91A]

No.	Component	Function
①	Combination meter	Mainly transmits the following signals to transfer control unit via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle speed signal Mainly receives the following signals from transfer control unit via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4WD warning lamp signal • 4WD mode indicator lamp signal • ATP warning lamp signal For detailed installation location, refer to MWI-8, "METER SYSTEM : Component Parts Location" (TYPE A), MWI-116, "METER SYSTEM : Component Parts Location" (TYPE B).
②	BCM	Mainly transmits the following signals to transfer control unit via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sleep wake up signal • Stop lamp switch signal Mainly receives the following signals from transfer control unit via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sleep-ready signal For detailed installation location, refer to BCS-5, "BODY CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location" .
③	ECM	Mainly transmits the following signals to transfer control unit via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed signal For detailed installation location, refer to EC-36, "Component Parts Location" .
④	TCM	Mainly transmits the following signals to transfer control unit via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gear position signal • Output shaft revolution signal For detailed installation location, refer to TM-266, "A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location" .
⑤	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Mainly transmits the following signals to transfer control unit via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each wheel speed signal For detailed installation location, refer to BRC-9, "Component Parts Location" .
⑥	Transmission assembly	—
⑦	4WD shift switch	Refer to DLN-20, "WITH AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE : 4WD Shift Switch" .
⑧	Axle disconnect device relay	Refer to DLN-20, "WITH AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE : Axle Disconnect Device Relay" .
⑨	Axle disconnect device actuator	Refer to DLN-20, "WITH AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE : Axle Disconnect Device Actuator" .
⑩	Transfer control unit	Refer to DLN-18, "WITH AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE : Transfer Control Unit" .
⑪	Transfer assembly	—
⑫	Range sensor	Refer to DLN-19, "WITH AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE : Range Sensor" .
⑬	Mode sensor	Refer to DLN-19, "WITH AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE : Mode Sensor" .
⑭	Transfer motor	Refer to DLN-19, "WITH AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE : Transfer Motor" .
⑮	Transfer rotary position sensor	Refer to DLN-19, "WITH AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE : Transfer Rotary Position Sensor" .

WITH AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE : Transfer Control Unit

INFOID:000000014610223

Transfer control unit controls 4WD mode (2WD ⇄ 4H ⇄ 4LO) by input signals of each sensor and each switch, and it directs shifts from 4WD shift switch. Also, transfer control unit controls axle disconnect device according to the status of 4WD mode (2WD ⇄ 4WD).



COMPONENT PARTS

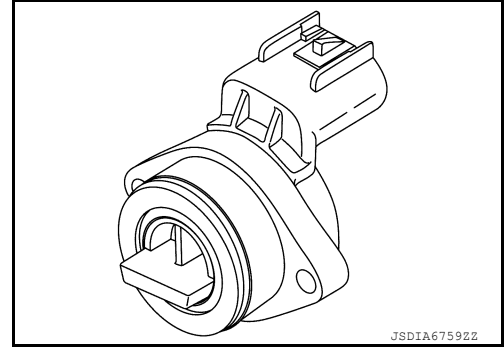
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

WITH AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE : Transfer Rotary Position Sensor

INFOID:000000014610224

- Transfer rotary position sensor is installed to back side of transfer assembly.
- Transfer rotary position sensor detects rotation status of transfer motor and transmits signal to transfer control unit.

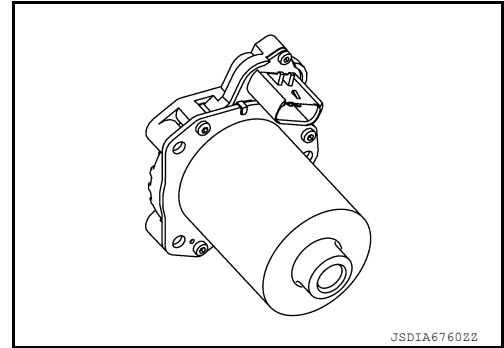


A
B
C
DLN

WITH AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE : Transfer Motor

INFOID:000000014610225

- Transfer motor is installed to left side of transfer assembly.
- Transfer motor operates according to signal from transfer control unit and switches 4WD mode (2WD ⇔ 4H ⇔ 4LO).



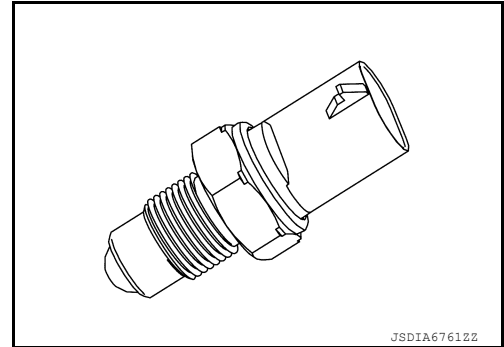
E
F
G
H

WITH AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE : Mode Sensor

INFOID:000000014610226

- Mode sensor is installed to top of transfer assembly.
- Mode sensor detects engagement status of 2WD-4H sleeve and transmits signal to transfer control unit.

Item	4WD mode		
	2WD	4H	4LO
Mode sensor	OFF	ON	ON



I
J
K
L

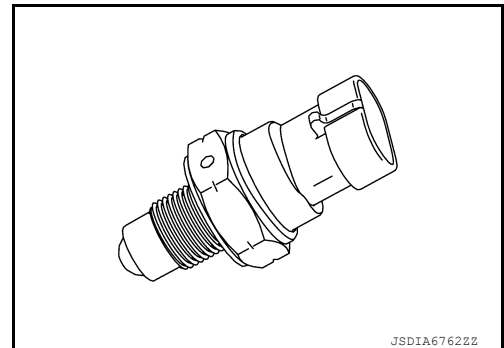
WITH AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE : Range Sensor

INFOID:000000014610227

- Range sensor is installed to top of transfer assembly.
- Range sensor detects engagement status of 4H-4LO sleeve and transmits signal to transfer control unit.

Item		4WD mode			
		2WD	4H	(N)*	4LO
Range sensor	Switch 1	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON
	Switch 2	OFF	OFF	ON	ON

*: This is neutral position of 4H ⇔ 4LO.



M
N
O
P

COMPONENT PARTS

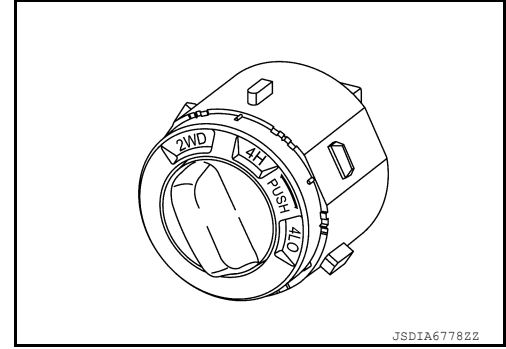
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

WITH AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE : 4WD Shift Switch

INFOID:000000014610228

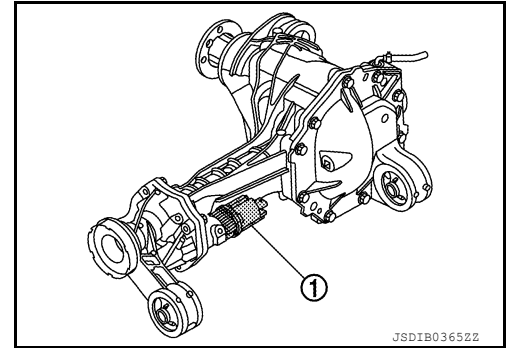
- The 4WD shift switch is installed to cluster lid C lower.
- Operating the 4WD shift switch at an engine start enables the selection of 4WD mode (2WD ⇄ 4H ⇄ 4LO).



WITH AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE : Axle Disconnect Device Actuator

INFOID:000000014610545

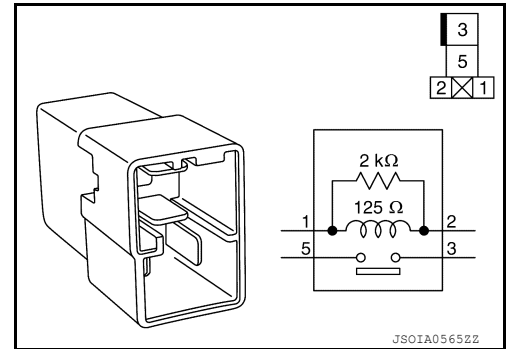
- Axle disconnect device actuator ① is installed to right side of front final drive assembly.
- Motor and position detection switch are equipped with axle disconnect device actuator.
- When axle disconnect device actuator control signal is output by transfer control unit, the power supply is supplied to axle disconnect device actuator through relay and it operates motor. Accordingly axle disconnect device is worked and drive revolution is decoupled from front tire.



WITH AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE : Axle Disconnect Device Relay

INFOID:000000014610546

- Axle disconnect device relay is installed in the engine room (right side engine compartment).
- To connect/disconnect the power supply circuit of the axle disconnect device actuator, axle disconnect device relay is activated by the transfer control unit outputs axle disconnect device relay control signal.



STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

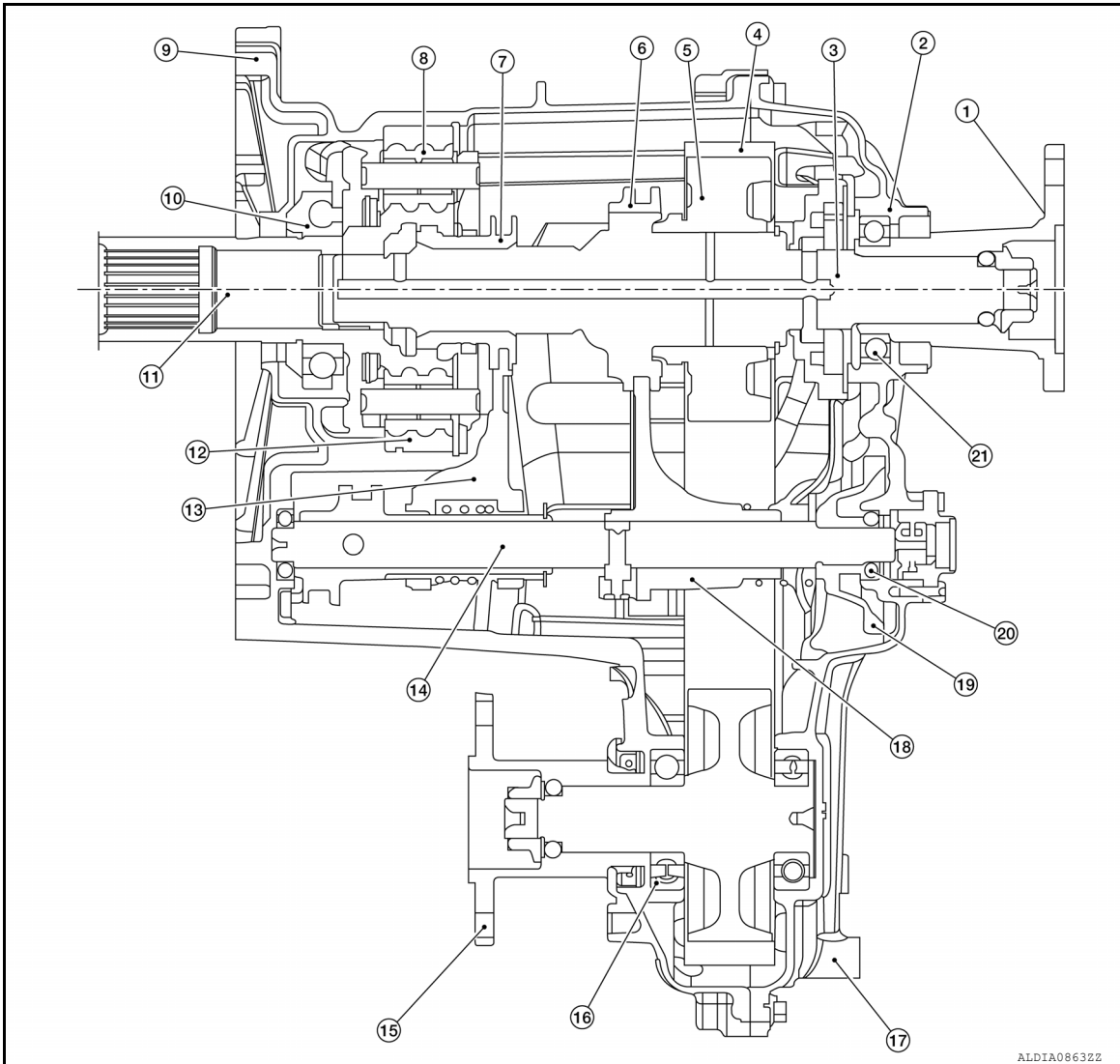
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

Sectional View

INFOID:000000014418016



ALDIA08632Z

- | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Rear companion flange | 2. Extension case | 3. Main shaft |
| 4. Drive chain | 5. Sprocket | 6. 2-4 sleeve |
| 7. H-L sleeve | 8. Sun gear | 9. Front case |
| 10. Input bearing | 11. Input shaft | 12. Internal gear |
| 13. Range fork | 14. Actuator shaft | 15. Front companion flange |
| 16. Front bearing | 17. Rear case | 18. Mode fork |
| 19. Shift rail gear | 20. Shift rail bearing | 21. Rear bearing |

Torque Split Mechanism

INFOID:000000014418017

TORQUE DISTRIBUTION FLOW

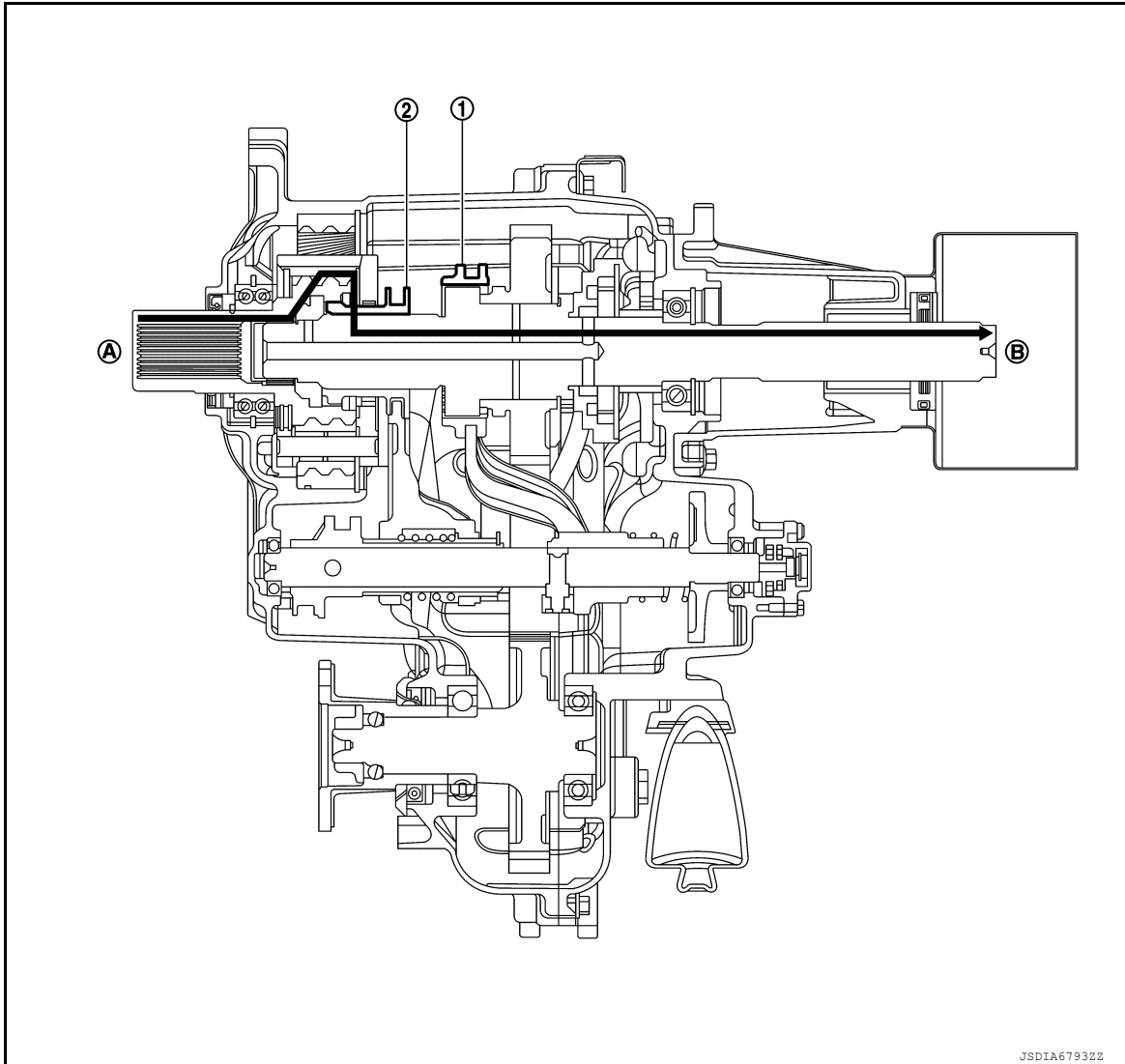
2WD Mode

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]



① 2-4 sleeve

② H-L sleeve

Ⓐ From transmission

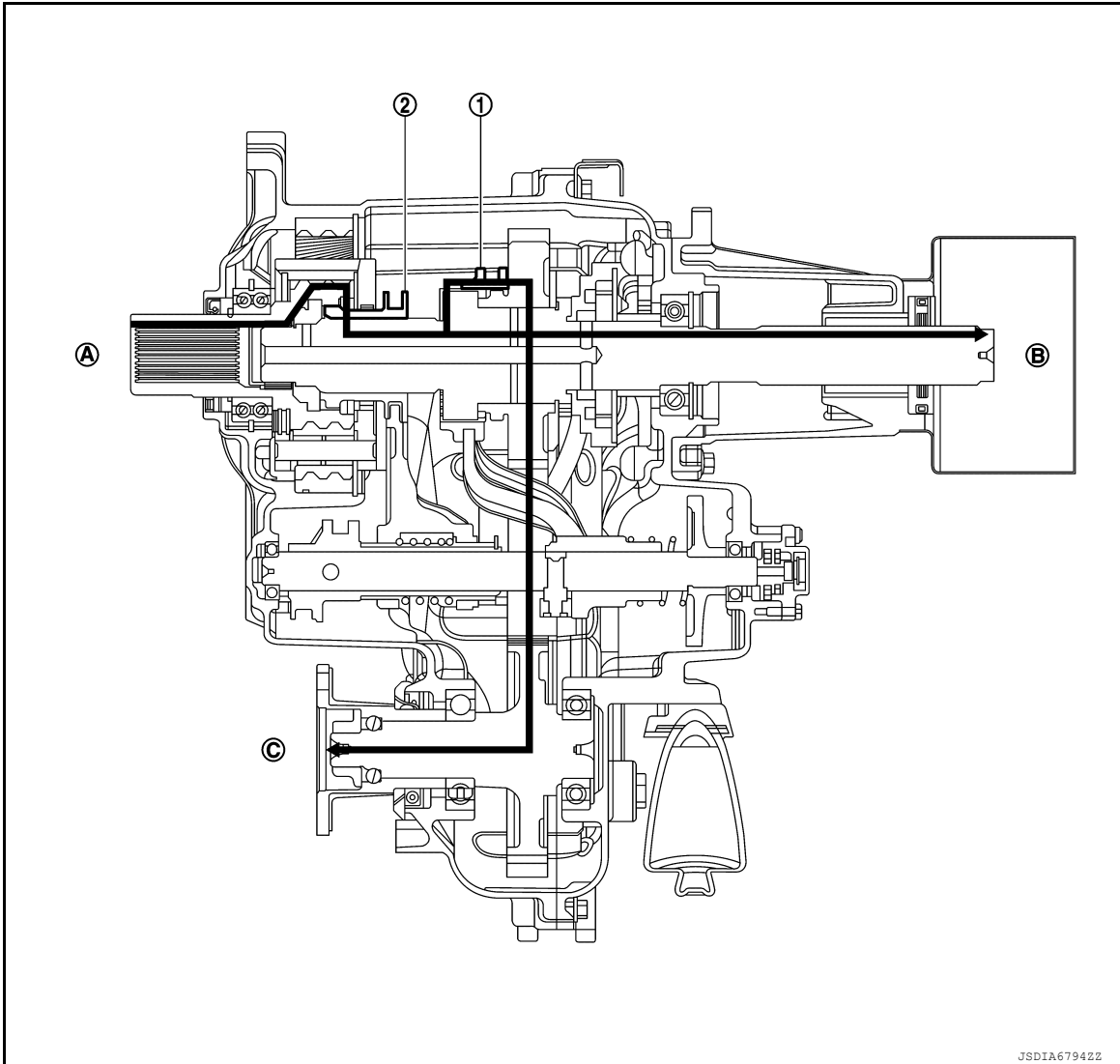
Ⓑ To rear propeller shaft

4H Mode

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]



① 2-4 sleeve

② H-L sleeve

Ⓐ From transmission

Ⓑ To rear propeller shaft

Ⓒ To front propeller shaft

4LO Mode

A

B

C

DLN

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

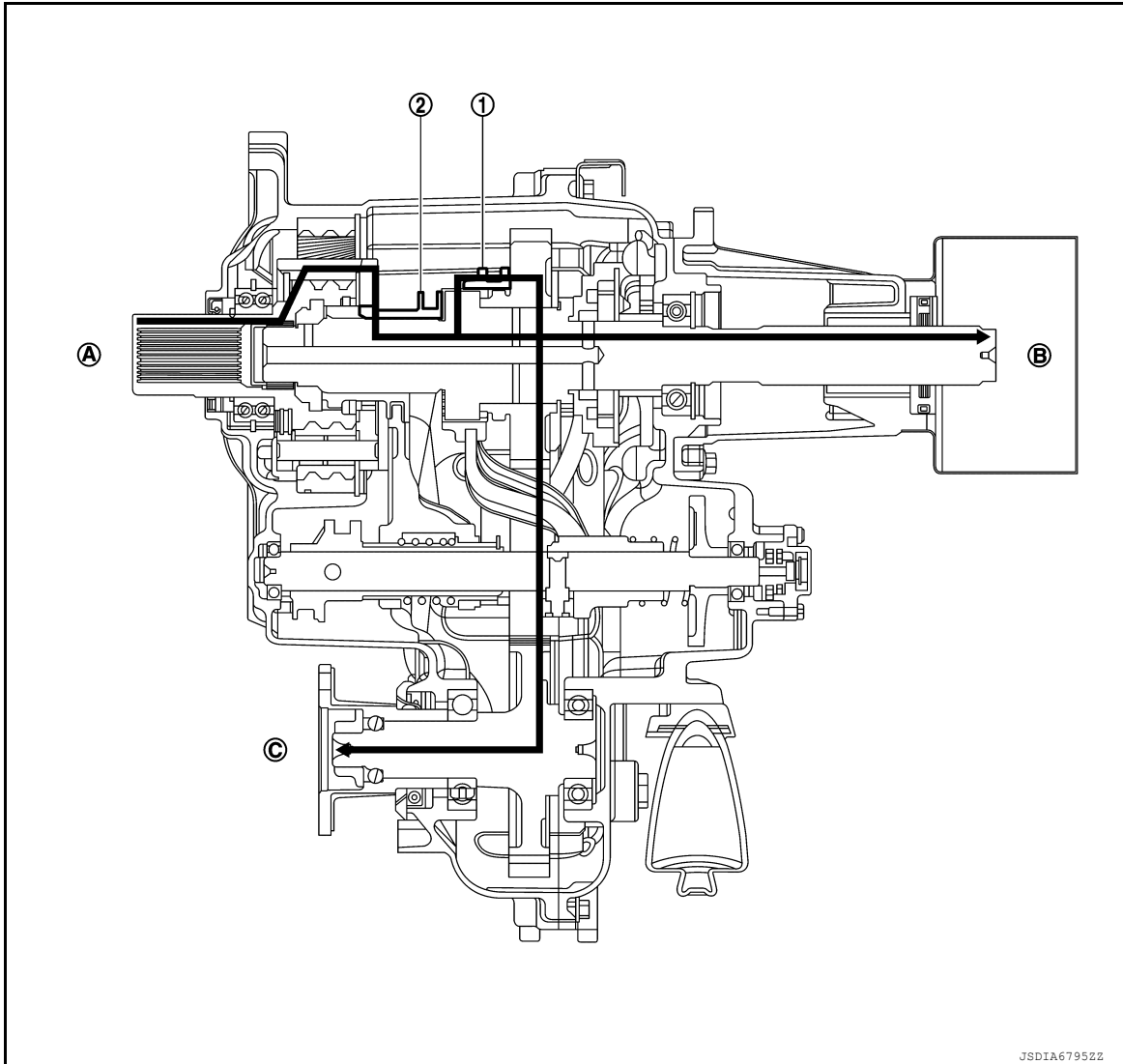
O

P

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]



JSDIA67952Z

① 2-4 sleeve

② H-L sleeve

Ⓐ From transmission

Ⓑ To rear propeller shaft

Ⓒ To front propeller shaft

SYSTEM

4WD SYSTEM

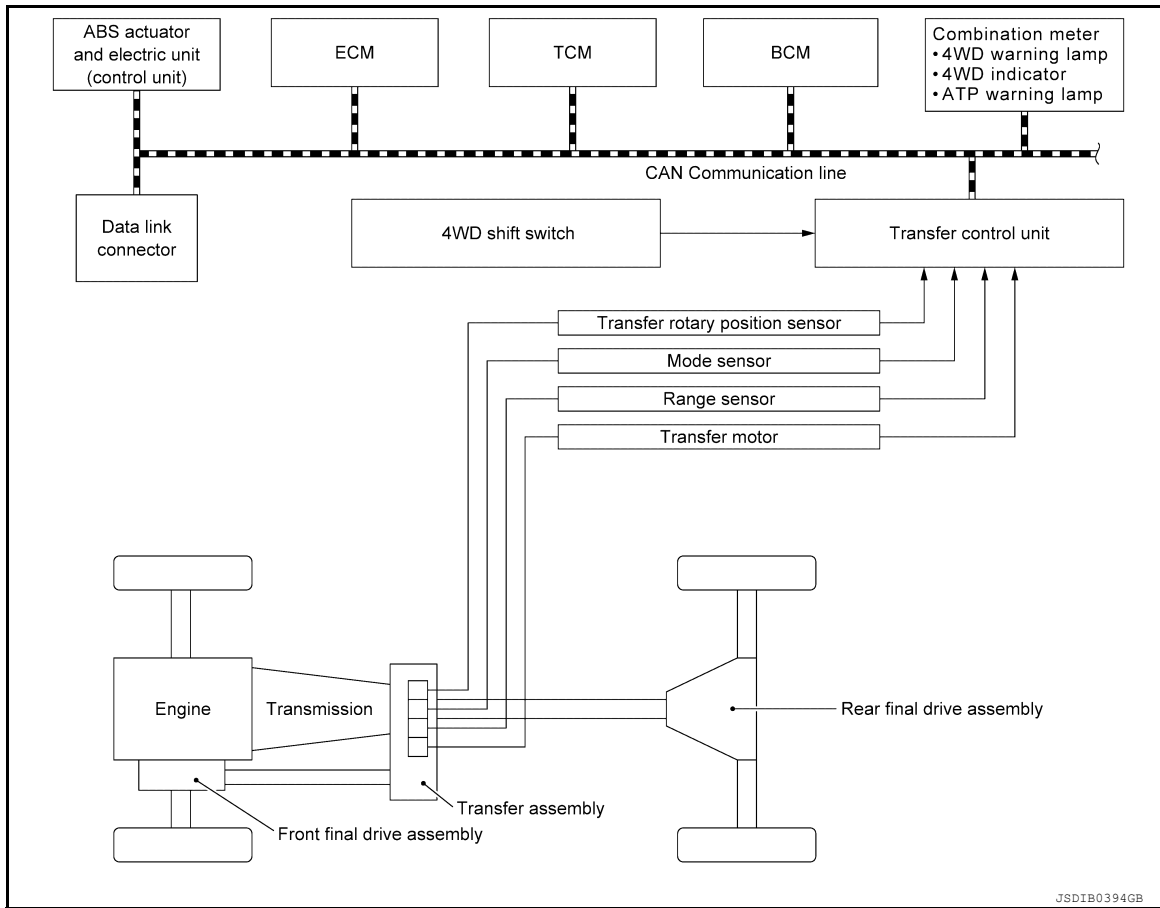
4WD SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000014418018

- 4WD mode is selectable among 2WD mode, 4H mode, and 4LO mode by operating the 4WD shift switch.
- In accordance with fail-safe function, when system is malfunctioning, 4WD warning lamp on combination meter turns ON and 4WD control stops. For fail-safe function, refer to [DLN-36. "Fail-Safe"](#).

SYSTEM DIAGRAM

Without axle disconnect device

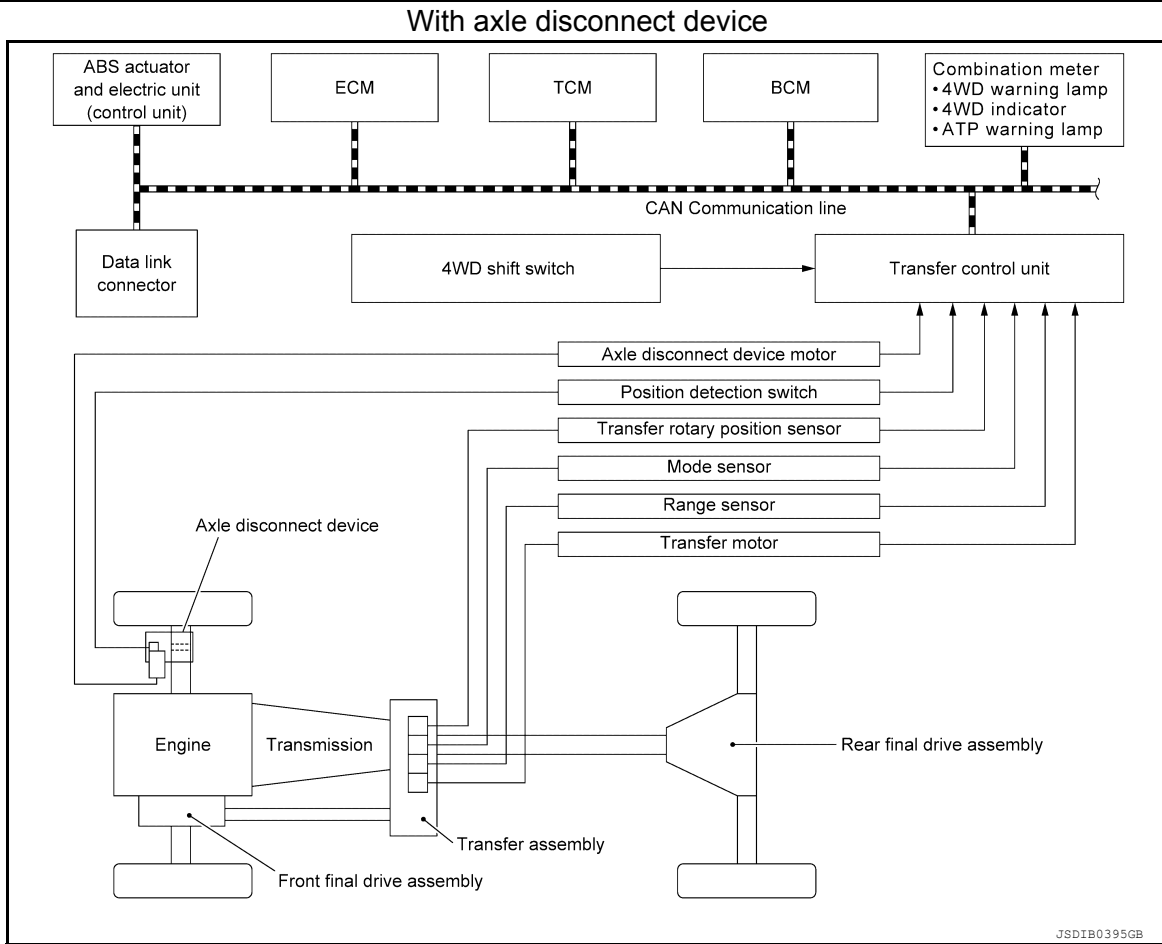


A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]



Signal with Communication Line

Major signal transmission between each unit via CAN communication lines are shown in the following table.

Component parts	Signal item
ECM	Mainly transmits the following signals to transfer control unit via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed signal
Combination meter	Mainly transmits the following signals to transfer control unit via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle speed signal Mainly receives the following signals from transfer control unit via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4WD warning lamp signal • 4WD mode indicator lamp signal • ATP warning lamp signal
BCM	Mainly transmits the following signals to transfer control unit via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sleep wake up signal • Stop lamp switch signal Mainly receives the following signals from transfer control unit via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sleep-ready signal
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Mainly transmits the following signals to transfer control unit via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each wheel speed signal
TCM	Mainly transmits the following signals to transfer control unit via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gear position signal • Output shaft revolution signal

OPERATIONAL CONDITIONS FOR 4WD MODE

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

4WD mode	Shifting condition
2WD ↔ 4H	Shifting between the 2WD and 4H modes must be performed at speed below 100 km/h (62 MPH).
4H ↔ 4LO	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine: Running (Stop the vehicle) • Vehicle speed: 0 km/h (0 MPH) • Brake pedal: Depress • Selector lever: N position • Steering wheel: Straight-ahead position

NOTE:

- The indicator blinks when shifting between 4H and 4LO.
- Some noise may be heard as the system shifts or engages; this is normal.

4WD SYSTEM : Axle Disconnect Device Control (Models With Axle Disconnect Device)

INFOID:000000014711676

OUTLINE

When transfer control unit is set up to 2WD mode, axle disconnect device disengages the rotative power from front tire by actuator in gear carrier of front final drive assembly. So that it disconnects the rotative power transmitted from front tire to front final drive gear, front propeller shaft, and transfer. Therefore rotated friction is reduced.

OPERATION DESCRIPTION

4H and 4LO Mode (In 4WD Mode)

When the vehicle is changed to 4WD mode from 2WD mode, Transfer control unit activates the motor of axle disconnect device actuator to engage the front drive shaft and the drive shaft inside the front final drive assembly.

2WD Mode

When the vehicle is changed to 2WD mode from 4WD mode, Transfer control unit activates the motor of axle disconnect device actuator to disengage the front drive shaft and the drive shaft inside the front final drive assembly.

As a result, front propeller shaft does not rotate under the influence of driven rotation from front tire in 2WD mode.

4WD SYSTEM : Fail-Safe

INFOID:000000014609574

DTC	Vehicle condition
P1804	No impact to vehicle behavior.
P1808	4WD mode cannot be switched by operating 4WD shift switch.
P1809	4WD mode cannot be switched by operating 4WD shift switch.
P180C	4WD mode cannot be switched by operating 4WD shift switch.
P180D	4WD mode cannot be switched by operating 4WD shift switch.
P180F	4WD mode cannot be switched by operating 4WD shift switch.
P1811	4WD mode cannot be switched by operating 4WD shift switch.
P1813	When malfunction occurs due to duplicate input, the control continues according to the 4WD mode priority (2WD → 4H → 4LO). (For malfunction with no input, 4WD mode running at the occurrence of malfunction is maintained.)
P1814	After a malfunction is confirmed, 4WD mode can be switchable. (4WD mode temporarily not switchable only during diagnosis)
P1816	4WD mode cannot be switched by operating 4WD shift switch.
P1817	4WD mode cannot be switched by operating 4WD shift switch.
P1818	4WD mode cannot be switched by operating 4WD shift switch.
P1819	4WD mode cannot be switched by operating 4WD shift switch.
P181B	4WD mode cannot be switched by operating 4WD shift switch.
P181C	4WD mode cannot be switched by operating 4WD shift switch.

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

DTC	Vehicle condition
P1820	4WD mode cannot be switched by operating 4WD shift switch.
P182A	After a malfunction is confirmed, 4WD mode can be switchable. (4WD mode temporarily not switchable only during diagnosis)
P1855	4WD mode cannot be switched by operating 4WD shift switch.
P1867	No impact to vehicle behavior.
P1868	Switching to 4WD mode is possible by malfunction status. (Switching to the 2WD mode is possible.)
P1869	4WD system cannot be switched to 4WD mode by operating 4WD shift switch. (Switching to 2WD mode is possible.)
P186A	4WD system cannot be switched to 4WD mode by operating 4WD shift switch. (Switching to 2WD mode is possible.)
P186B	4WD system cannot be switched to 4WD mode by operating 4WD shift switch. (Switching to 2WD mode is possible.)
P186C	4WD mode cannot be switched by operating 4WD shift switch.
U1000	4H – 4LO switching is prohibited when a malfunction occurs in communications of ECM, TCM, or BCM.
U1010	4WD mode cannot be switched by operating 4WD shift switch.

WARNING LAMPS/INDICATOR LAMPS

WARNING LAMPS/INDICATOR LAMPS : 4WD Warning Lamp

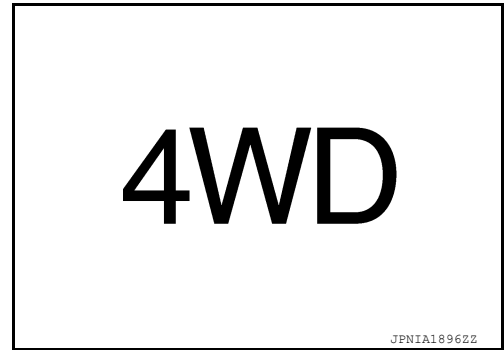
INFOID:000000014418020

NOTE:

The 4WD warning lamp may not be equipped by grade.

DESIGN/PURPOSE

4WD warning lamp warns the driver that 4WD system is not normal.



BULB CHECK

Turns ON after turning ON the ignition switch (engine stop) and turns OFF after the engine is started if system is normal.

LIGHTING AND SHUTOFF CONDITION

Condition	4WD warning lamp
4WD system malfunction	ON
Large difference in diameter of front/rear tires	Slow blinking: 1 time/2 seconds (Continuing to blink until turning ignition switch OFF)
Other than above (system is normal.)	OFF

WARNING LAMPS/INDICATOR LAMPS : ATP Warning Lamp

INFOID:000000014418021

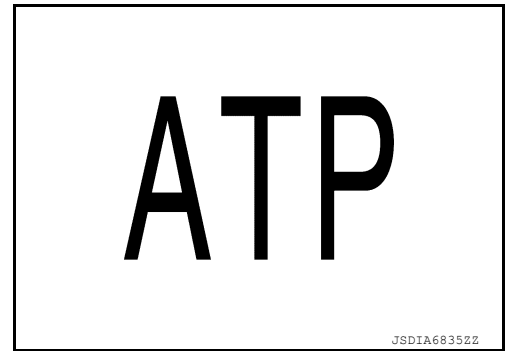
DESIGN/PURPOSE

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

When the A/T shift selector is in P position, the vehicle may move if the transfer in neutral. ATP warning lamp warns the driver.



LIGHTING CONDITION

When all of the condition listed below are satisfied:

- Ignition switch ON
- When the A/T is in the parking condition and transfer gear is in the neutral.

SHUTOFF CONDITION

When any of the conditions listed below is satisfied:

- Ignition switch is in a position other than ON.
- Transfer gear is in a position other than neutral.
- A/T is in a position other than parking condition.

INFORMATION DISPLAY (COMBINATION METER)

INFORMATION DISPLAY (COMBINATION METER) : 4WD Warning

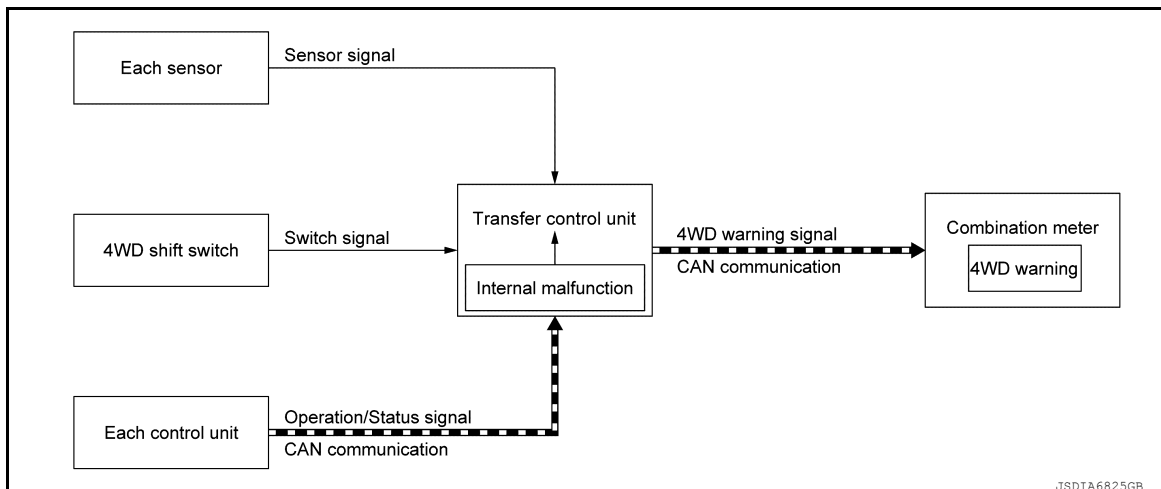
INFOID:000000014418022

DESIGN/PURPOSE

4WD warning is displayed when the 4WD system has a malfunction. 4WD warning indicates that the vehicle is in fail-safe mode.

Symbol	Message	Condition
<p>JPNIA1896ZZ</p>	<p>4WD Error See Owner's Manual</p>	<p>4WD system malfunction.</p>

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

SIGNAL PATH

- The transfer control unit judges and decides a mode from among normal mode and fail-safe mode, according to signals received from each switch, sensor, and control unit.
- The transfer control unit transmits 4WD warning signal to the combination meter via CAN communication when judging fail-safe mode.
- The combination meter displays 4WD warning on the information display when receiving 4WD warning signal transmitted from the transfer control unit.

WARNING CONDITION

4WD warning is displayed when the 4WD system goes into fail-safe mode.

WARNING CANCEL CONDITION

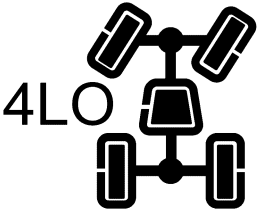
When any of the conditions listed below is satisfied:

- Ignition switch is in a position other than ON.
- 4WD warning becomes invisible when the 4WD system returns to normal.

INFORMATION DISPLAY (COMBINATION METER) : 4WD Indicator

INFOID:000000014418024

DESIGN/PURPOSE

Design	Purpose
 <p>JSDIA68392Z</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Displays driving conditions selected by the 4WD shift switch while engine is running. When the 4WD warning lamp is turned ON, all 4WD indicator will turn OFF.• Indicator flashes if transfer gear does not shift completely into 4H ⇔ 4LO. In this condition, the transfer gear may be in neutral.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT)

CONSULT Function

INFOID:000000014418025

APPLICATION ITEMS

CONSULT can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test modes as follows.

Mode	Function
All DTC Reading	Display all DTCs or diagnostic items that all ECUs are recording and judging.
Work Support	This mode enables a technician to adjust some devices faster and more accurately.
Self Diagnostic Results	Self-diagnostic results and freeze frame data can be read and erased quickly.*
Data Monitor	Monitor the input/output signal of the control unit in real time.
CAN Diagnosis	This mode displays a network diagnosis result about CAN by diagram.
CAN Diagnosis Support Monitor	It monitors the status of CAN communication.
ECU Identification	Display the ECU identification number (part number etc.) of the selected system.

*: The following diagnosis information is erased by erasing.

- DTC
- Freeze frame data (FFD)

ECU IDENTIFICATION

Transfer control unit part number can be read.

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Refer to [DLN-38, "DTC Index"](#).

When "PRCNT" is displayed on self-diagnosis result.

- The system is presently malfunctioning.

When "PAST" is displayed on self-diagnosis result.

- System malfunction in the past is detected, but the system is presently normal.

FREEZE FRAME DATA (FFD)

The following vehicle status is recorded when DTC is detected and is displayed on CONSULT.

Item name	Display item
IGN COUNTER (0 – 39)	<p>The number of times that ignition switch is turned ON after the DTC is detected is displayed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• When "0" is displayed: It indicates that the system is presently malfunctioning.• When except "0" is displayed: It indicates that system malfunction in the past is detected, but the system is presently normal. <p>NOTE: Each time when ignition switch is turned OFF to ON, numerical number increases in 1→2→3...38→39. When the operation number of times exceeds 39, the number do not increase and "39" is displayed until self-diagnosis is erased.</p>

DATA MONITOR

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitor item (Unit)	Remarks
4L SWITCH (On/Off)	4WD shift switch signal (4LO) is displayed.
4H SWITCH (On/Off)	4WD shift switch signal (4H) is displayed.
2WD SWITCH (On/Off)	4WD shift switch signal (2WD) is displayed.
4WD MODE (BOTNG/SWTNG/2WD/4L/LOCK)	Control status of 4WD mode is displayed. (LOCK means 4H of 4WD mode)
IGN SW (On/Off)	Ignition switch status is displayed.
BRAKE SWITCH (On/Off)	Stop lamp switch signal status via CAN communication line is displayed.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

Monitor item (Unit)	Remarks
SLCT LVR POSI (D/N/R/P)	A/T shift selector position via CAN communication line is displayed.
MODE SENSOR (On/Off)	Mode sensor status is displayed.
RANGE SENSOR 2 (On/Off)	Range sensor status is displayed.
RANGE SENSOR 1 (On/Off)	Range sensor status is displayed.
4WD MODE IND (2WD/LOCK/4L)	Control status of 4WD mode indicator lamp is displayed. (LOCK means 4H of 4WD mode)
4WD FAIL LAMP (On/Off)	Control status of 4WD warning lamp is displayed.
ATP IND (On/Off)	Control status of ATP warning lamp is displayed.
MOTOR DRIVE A (Hi/Low/PWM)	Driving status of transfer motor is displayed. (Drive side)
MOTOR DRIVE B (Hi/Low/PWM)	Driving status of transfer motor is displayed. (Reverse side)
FLUID TEMP SE (V)	This item is not equipped, but displayed.
C/U POWER SUP (V)	Power supply voltage value of transfer control unit is displayed.
MOTOR POWER SUP (V)	Power supply voltage value of transfer motor unit is displayed.
ROTARY POSITION SENSOR (%)	Transfer rotary position sensor signal is displayed.
FRONT AXLE ACTR PWR RLY (On/Off)	Axle disconnect device relay control signal status is displayed. (Models with axle disconnect device)
FRONT AXLE SW (On/Off)	Position detection switch of axle disconnect device actuator status is displayed. (Models with axle disconnect device)
FRONT AXLE CONTROL (On/Off)	Motor of axle disconnect device actuator control signal status is displayed. (Models with axle disconnect device)
COMPR VHCL SPEED (km/h or mph)	Vehicle speed calculated by transfer control unit is displayed.
VHCL/S SEN-FR (km/h or mph)	Wheel speed (front) average calculated by transfer control unit.
VHCL/S SEN-RR (km/h or mph)	Wheel speed (rear) average calculated by transfer control unit.
ENGINE SPEED SIG (rpm)	Engine status via CAN communication line is displayed.

WORK SUPPORT

Function	Description
RPS OFFSET LEARNING VALUE CLEAR	Transfer rotary position sensor learning value is cleared.

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:0000000014418026

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitor item	Condition	Value/Status	
4L SWITCH	4WD shift switch: 4LO	On	
	4WD shift switch: Except 4LO	Off	
4H SWITCH	4WD shift switch: 4H	On	
	4WD shift switch: Except 4H	Off	
2WD SWITCH	4WD shift switch: 2WD	On	
	4WD shift switch: Except 2WD	Off	
4WD MODE	Ignition switch: ON	4WD is booting	BOTNG
		4WD mode is switching	SWTNG
		4WD mode: 2WD	2WD
		4WD mode: 4H	LOCK
		4WD mode: 4LO	4L
IGN SW	Ignition switch: ON	On	
	Ignition switch: OFF	Off	
BRAKE SWITCH	Brake pedal: Depressed	On	
	Brake pedal: Released	Off	
SLCT LVR POSI	A/T shift selector: D	D	
	A/T shift selector: N	N	
	A/T shift selector: R	R	
	A/T shift selector: P	P	
MODE SENSOR	4WD shift switch: Except 2WD	On	
	4WD shift switch: 2WD	Off	
RANGE SENSOR 2	4WD shift switch: 4LO	On	
	4WD shift switch: Except 4LO	Off	
RANGE SENSOR 1	4WD shift switch: 4LO	On	
	4WD shift switch: Except 4LO	Off	
4WD MODE IND	4WD shift switch: 2WD	2WD	
	4WD shift switch: 4H	LOCK	
	4WD shift switch: 4LO	4L	
4WD FAIL LAMP	4WD warning lamp: ON	On	
	4WD warning lamp: OFF	Off	
ATP IND	ATP warning lamp: ON	On	
	ATP warning lamp: OFF	Off	
MOTOR DRIVE A	When transfer motor is driving. (100% duty controlled)	Hi	
	When transfer motor is driving in reversal or stopping.	Low	
	When transfer motor is driving. (PWM output)	PWM	

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

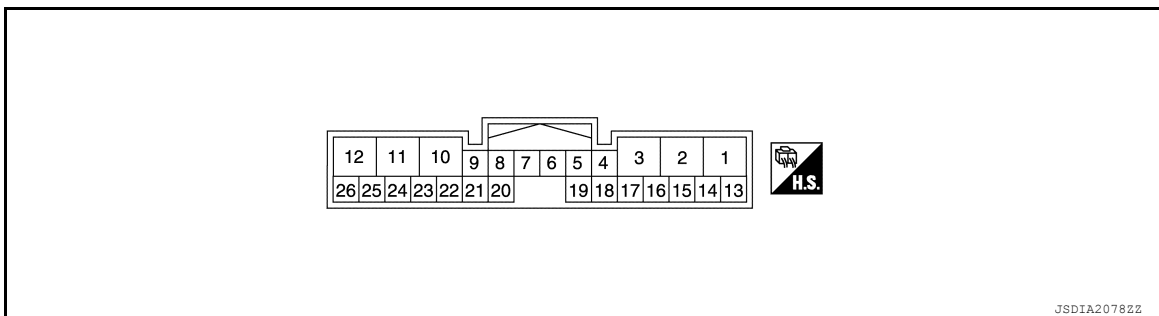
TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

Monitor item	Condition	Value/Status
MOTOR DRIVE B	When transfer motor is driving in reversal. (100% duty controlled)	Hi
	When transfer motor is driving or stopping.	Low
	When transfer motor is driving in reversal. (PWM output)	PWM
FLUID TEMP SE	Always	255 V
C/U POWER SUP	Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage
MOTOR POWER SUP	Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage
ROTARY POSITION SENSOR	4WD mode: 2WD	11 - 14%
	4WD mode: 4H	34 - 44%
	4WD mode: 4LO	75 - 85%
FRONT AXLE ACTR PWR RLY	4WD mode: 2WD	Off
	4WD mode: 4H and 4LO	On
FRONT AXLE SW	4WD mode: 2WD	On
	4WD mode: 4H and 4LO	Off
FRONT AXLE CONTROL	4WD mode: 2WD	Off
	4WD mode: 4H and 4LO	On
COMPR VHCL SPEED	Vehicle driving CAUTION: Check air pressure of tire under standard condition.	Approx. equal to the indication on speedometer (inside of $\pm 10\%$)
	Vehicle stopped	0.00 km/h (0.00 mph)
VHCL/S SEN-FR	Vehicle driving CAUTION: Check air pressure of tire under standard condition.	Approx. equal to the indication on speedometer (inside of $\pm 10\%$)
	Vehicle stopped	0.00 km/h (0.00 mph)
VHCL/S SEN-RR	Vehicle driving CAUTION: Check air pressure of tire under standard condition.	Approx. equal to the indication on speedometer (inside of $\pm 10\%$)
	Vehicle stopped	0.00 km/h (0.00 mph)
ENGINE SPEED SIG	Engine: Running	Approx. equal to the indication on tachometer (inside of $\pm 10\%$)

TERMINAL LAYOUT

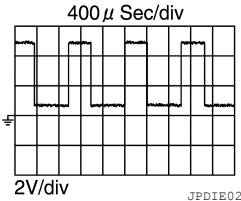


PHYSICAL VALUES

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
1 (Y/R)	Ground	Power supply (Transfer control unit)	Input	Always		Battery voltage
2 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Always		0 V
3 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Always		0 V
4 (GR)	Ground	Ignition switch	Input	Ignition switch: ON		Battery voltage
				Ignition switch: OFF		0 V
5 (L/O)	Ground	Transfer rotary position sensor power supply	Output	Ignition switch: ON		5 V
				Ignition switch: OFF		0 V
6 (Y)	Ground	Transfer rotary position sensor (GND)	—	Always		0 V
8* (P)	Ground	Axle disconnect device relay control	Output	Ignition switch: ON	4WD mode: 2WD	Battery voltage
					4WD mode: 4H and 4LO	0 V
9 (Y/R)	Ground	Power supply (4WD shift switch)	Output	Ignition switch: ON		5 V
				Ignition switch: OFF		0 V
10 (G)	Ground	Power supply (Transfer motor)	Input	Always		Battery voltage
11 (L)	Ground	Motor drive A	Output	Transfer motor: Driving		0 V - Battery voltage
12 (BR)	Ground	Motor drive B	Output	Transfer motor: Driving		0 V - Battery voltage
13 (L)	—	CAN-H	Input/ Output	—		—
14 (P)	—	CAN-L	Input/ Output	—		—
15 (W/R)	Ground	Rotary position sensor input	Input	Ignition switch: ON		 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPDI E0268GB</p>
18 (G/W)	Ground	4WD shift SW (2WD)	Input	Ignition switch: ON	4WD shift switch: 2WD	5 V
					4WD shift switch: Except 2WD	0 V
19 (O)	Ground	4WD shift SW (4H)	Input	Ignition switch: ON	4WD shift switch: 4H	5 V
					4WD shift switch: Except 4H	0 V
20 (R)	Ground	4WD shift SW (4LO)	Input	Ignition switch: ON	4WD shift switch: 4LO	5 V
					4WD shift switch: Except 4LO	0 V
21 (BR)	Ground	Range sensor 2 input	Input	Ignition switch: ON	4WD shift switch: 4LO	0 V
					4WD shift switch: 4H	5 V
					4WD shift switch: 2WD	5 V

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
22 (L/R)	Ground	Range sensor 1 input	Input	Ignition switch: ON	4WD shift switch: 4LO	0 V
					4WD shift switch: 4H	5 V
					4WD shift switch: 2WD	5 V
23 (V)	Ground	Mode sensor input	Input	Ignition switch: ON	4WD shift switch: 4LO	0 V
					4WD shift switch: 4H	0 V
					4WD shift switch: 2WD	5 V
25* (BR)	Ground	Position detection switch	Input	Ignition switch: ON	4WD mode: 2WD	0 V
					4WD mode: 4H and 4LO	Battery voltage
26* (G)	Ground	Axle disconnect de- vice actuator control signal	Output	Ignition switch: ON	4WD mode: 2WD	Battery voltage
					4WD mode: 4H and 4LO	0 V

*: For models with axle disconnect device

CAUTION:

When using circuit tester to measure voltage for inspection, be sure not to extend forcibly any connector terminals.

Fail-Safe

INFOID:0000000014418027

DTC	Vehicle condition
P1804	No impact to vehicle behavior.
P1808	4WD mode cannot be switched by operating 4WD shift switch.
P1809	4WD mode cannot be switched by operating 4WD shift switch.
P180C	4WD mode cannot be switched by operating 4WD shift switch.
P180D	4WD mode cannot be switched by operating 4WD shift switch.
P180F	4WD mode cannot be switched by operating 4WD shift switch.
P1811	4WD mode cannot be switched by operating 4WD shift switch.
P1813	When malfunction occurs due to duplicate input, the control continues according to the 4WD mode priority (2WD → 4H → 4LO). (For malfunction with no input, 4WD mode running at the occurrence of malfunction is maintained.)
P1814	After a malfunction is confirmed, 4WD mode can be switchable. (4WD mode temporarily not switchable only during diagnosis)
P1816	4WD mode cannot be switched by operating 4WD shift switch.
P1817	4WD mode cannot be switched by operating 4WD shift switch.
P1818	4WD mode cannot be switched by operating 4WD shift switch.
P1819	4WD mode cannot be switched by operating 4WD shift switch.
P181B	4WD mode cannot be switched by operating 4WD shift switch.
P181C	4WD mode cannot be switched by operating 4WD shift switch.
P1820	4WD mode cannot be switched by operating 4WD shift switch.
P182A	After a malfunction is confirmed, 4WD mode can be switchable. (4WD mode temporarily not switchable only during diagnosis)
P1855	4WD mode cannot be switched by operating 4WD shift switch.
P1867	No impact to vehicle behavior.
P1868	Switching to 4WD mode is possible by malfunction status. (Switching to the 2WD mode is possible.)
P1869	4WD system cannot be switched to 4WD mode by operating 4WD shift switch. (Switching to 2WD mode is possible.)
P186A	4WD system cannot be switched to 4WD mode by operating 4WD shift switch. (Switching to 2WD mode is possible.)

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

DTC	Vehicle condition
P186B	4WD system cannot be switched to 4WD mode by operating 4WD shift switch. (Switching to 2WD mode is possible.)
P186C	4WD mode cannot be switched by operating 4WD shift switch.
U1000	4H – 4LO switching is prohibited when a malfunction occurs in communications of ECM, TCM, or BCM.
U1010	4WD mode cannot be switched by operating 4WD shift switch.

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:000000014418028

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

Priority	DTC	Item (CONSULT screen terms)	Reference
1	P1804	CONTROL UNIT 3	DLN-55, "DTC Description"
	P1809	CONTROL UNIT 4	DLN-57, "DTC Description"
	U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	DLN-107, "DTC Description"
2	P180C	SEN POWER SUPPLY (5V)	DLN-58, "DTC Description"
	P180F	MOTOR SYSTEM	DLN-64, "DTC Description"
	P1819	SHIFT ACT CIR	DLN-81, "DTC Description"
	P181C	MOTOR POWER SUPPLY	DLN-86, "DTC Description"
3	P1808	VHCL SPEED SEN-ABS	DLN-56, "DTC Description"
	P180D	ROTARY POSITION SEN	DLN-61, "DTC Description"
	P1811	BATTERY VOLTAGE	DLN-66, "DTC Description"
	P1813	4WD MODE SW	DLN-69, "DTC Description"
	P1816	T/M RANGE SENSOR A	DLN-75, "DTC Description"
	P1818	SHIFT ACT POSI SW	DLN-78, "DTC Description"
	P181B	INCOMP SELF SHUT	DLN-83, "DTC Description"
	P1820	ENGINE SPEED	DLN-88, "DTC Description"
	P1855	VHCL SPEED SEN-RR	DLN-92, "DTC Description"
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	DLN-106, "DTC Description"	
4	P1814	4WD DETECT SWITCH	DLN-72, "DTC Description"
	P1817	SHIFT ACTUATOR	DLN-76, "DTC Description"
	P182A	HI-LO POSITION SEN	DLN-89, "DTC Description"
	P1867	INCOMPLETE SHIFT	DLN-93, "DTC Description"
	P186C	INCOMP RPS OFFSET LEARNING	DLN-105, "DTC Description"
5	P1868	FRONT AXLE FUNCTION	DLN-95, "DTC Description"
	P1869	FRONT AXLE ACTR PWR SPLY RELAY	DLN-97, "DTC Description"
	P186A	FRONT AXLE FUNCTION	DLN-100, "DTC Description"
	P186B	FRONT AXLE CONTROL	DLN-102, "DTC Description"

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

INFOID:000000014418029

DTC Index

X: Turn ON —: Turn OFF

DTC	Display Items	4WD warning lamp	ATP warning lamp	Reference
P1804	CONTROL UNIT 3	—	—	DLN-55, "DTC Description"
P1808	VHCL SPEED SEN-ABS	X	—	DLN-56, "DTC Description"
P1809	CONTROL UNIT 4	X	—	DLN-57, "DTC Description"
P180C	SEN POWER SUPPLY (5V)	X	—	DLN-58, "DTC Description"
P180D	ROTARY POSITION SEN	X	—	DLN-61, "DTC Description"
P180F	MOTOR SYSTEM	X	—	DLN-64, "DTC Description"
P1811	BATTERY VOLTAGE	X	—	DLN-66, "DTC Description"
P1813	4WD MODE SW	X	—	DLN-69, "DTC Description"
P1814	4WD DETECT SWITCH	X	—	DLN-72, "DTC Description"
P1816	T/M RANGE SENSOR A	X	X*1	DLN-75, "DTC Description"
P1817	SHIFT ACTUATOR	X	—	DLN-76, "DTC Description"
P1818	SHIFT ACT POSI SW	X	—	DLN-78, "DTC Description"
P1819	SHIFT ACT CIR	X	—	DLN-81, "DTC Description"
P181B	INCOMP SELF SHUT	X	—	DLN-83, "DTC Description"
P181C	MOTOR POWER SUPPLY	X	—	DLN-86, "DTC Description"
P1820	ENGINE SPEED	X	—	DLN-88, "DTC Description"
P182A	HI-LO POSITION SEN	X	X	DLN-89, "DTC Description"
P1855	VHCL SPEED SEN-RR	X	—	DLN-92, "DTC Description"
P1867	INCOMPLETE SHIFT	—	X*2	DLN-93, "DTC Description"
P1868	FRONT AXLE FUNCTION	—	—	DLN-95, "DTC Description"
P1869	FRONT AXLE ACTR PWR SPLY RELAY	X	—	DLN-97, "DTC Description"
P186A	FRONT AXLE FUNCTION	X	—	DLN-100, "DTC Description"
P186B	FRONT AXLE CONTROL	X	—	DLN-102, "DTC Description"
P186C	INCOMP RPS OFFSET LEARNING	X	—	DLN-105, "DTC Description"
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	X	—	DLN-106, "DTC Description"
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	X	—	DLN-107, "DTC Description"

*1: When shifted to P position.

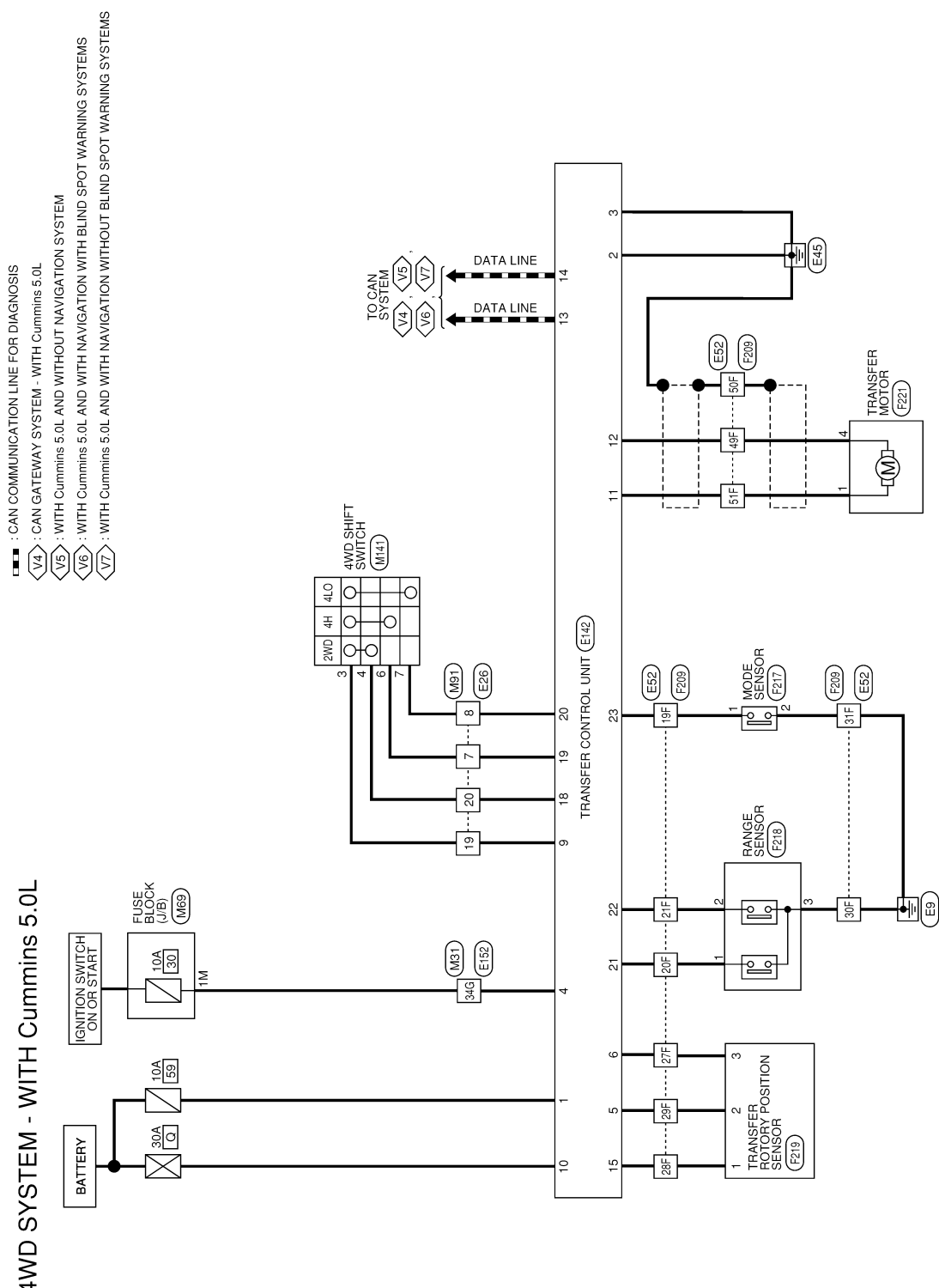
*2: When shifted to P position during the occurrence of malfunction between 4H and 4LO.

WIRING DIAGRAM

4WD SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram - Cummins 5.0L

INFOID:0000000014418030



AADWA0431GB

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

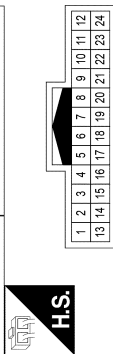
4WD SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

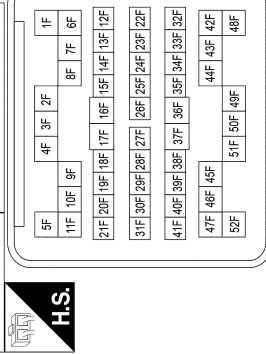
4WD SYSTEM CONNECTORS - WITH Cummins 5.0L

Connector No.	E26
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH24MW-NH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
2	R/W	TO MAIN HARNESS
3	Y/R	TO MAIN HARNESS
4	G/R	TO MAIN HARNESS
5	G/W	TO MAIN HARNESS
6	P	TO MAIN HARNESS
7	O	TO MAIN HARNESS
8	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
9	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
10	LG	TO MAIN HARNESS
11	BR	TO MAIN HARNESS
12	GR	TO MAIN HARNESS
13	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
14	BR	TO MAIN HARNESS
15	-	TO MAIN HARNESS
16	-	TO MAIN HARNESS
17	W	TO MAIN HARNESS
18	-	TO MAIN HARNESS
19	Y/R	TO MAIN HARNESS
20	G/W	TO MAIN HARNESS
21	-	TO MAIN HARNESS
22	-	TO MAIN HARNESS
23	-	TO MAIN HARNESS
24	O/L	TO MAIN HARNESS

Connector No.	E52
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RK26FGY-RS20-X6
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1F	Y	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS
2F	B	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS
3F	BR	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS
4F	W/R	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS
5F	B/R	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS
6F	O	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS
7F	GR/Y	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS
8F	V	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS
9F	BR	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS
10F	Y/B	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS
11F	L	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS
12F	R	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS
13F	Y	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS
14F	V	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS
15F	SB	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS
16F	P	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS
17F	Y/R	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS
18F	R	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS
19F	V	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS
20F	BR	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS

21F	L/R	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS
22F	L/W	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS
23F	P/L	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS
24F	W/L	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS
25F	W/R	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS
26F	B/R	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS
27F	Y	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS
28F	W/R	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS
29F	L/O	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS
30F	B	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS
31F	B	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS
32F	V/W	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS
33F	GR	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS
34F	L/R	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS
35F	R/W	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS
36F	L/B	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS
37F	L	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS
38F	R/Y	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS
39F	P/Y	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS
40F	B/R	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS
41F	W	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS
42F	Y	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS
43F	B/P	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS
44F	Y/B	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS
45F	L/Y	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS
46F	O	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS
47F	W/R	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS
48F	L	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS
49F	BR	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS
50F	SHIELD	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS
51F	L	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS

52F	BR	TO ENGINE CONTROL NO. 2 HARNESS
-----	----	---------------------------------

Connector No.	E142
Connector Name	TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH20FW-TB6
Connector Color	WHITE

Diagram of connector E142 showing terminal positions 1-26.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y/R	ECU POWER
2	B	GND
3	B	GND
4	GR	IGN SW
5	L/O	ROTARY POSITION SENSOR 5V SUPPLY
6	Y	ROTARY POSITION SENSOR RETURN
7	-	-
8	P	ADD POWER RLY - (WITHOUT XD)
9	Y/R	4WD SHIFT SWITCH 5V SUPPLY
10	G	MOTOR POWER
11	L	MOTOR A
12	BR	MOTOR B
13	L	CAN-H
14	P	CAN-L
15	W/R	ROTARY POSITION SENSOR INPUT
16	-	-
17	-	-
18	G/W	2WD MODE SW
19	O	4H MODE SW
20	R	4LO MODE SW
21	BR	RANGE 2 SENSOR INPUT
22	L/R	RANGE 1 SENSOR INPUT
23	V	MODE SENSOR INPUT
24	-	-
25	BR	FR AXLE SW - (WITHOUT XD)
26	G	FR AXLE CONTROL - (WITHOUT XD)

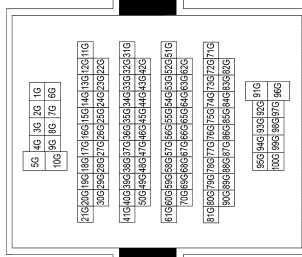
4WD SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

4WD SYSTEM CONNECTORS - WITH Cummins 5.0L

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CST6-TM4
Connector Color	WHITE



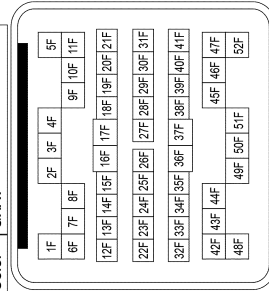
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
2G	BR	TO MAIN HARNESS
3G	WB	TO MAIN HARNESS
4G	BR/W	TO MAIN HARNESS
5G	BR	TO MAIN HARNESS
6G	P	TO MAIN HARNESS - (WITH V656VD)
6G	R/W	TO MAIN HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
7G	Y	TO MAIN HARNESS
8G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
9G	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
10G	W	TO MAIN HARNESS
11G	R/G	TO MAIN HARNESS
12G	W/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
13G	BR	TO MAIN HARNESS
14G	Y/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
15G	G/W	TO MAIN HARNESS
16G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
17G	G/Y	TO MAIN HARNESS
18G	G/Y	TO MAIN HARNESS
19G	Y/Y	TO MAIN HARNESS
20G	G/Y	TO MAIN HARNESS
21G	B/Y	TO MAIN HARNESS
22G	G/R	TO MAIN HARNESS
23G	Y/R	TO MAIN HARNESS

AAD1A1212G2B

24G	G/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
25G	R/W	TO MAIN HARNESS
26G	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
27G	LG	TO MAIN HARNESS
28G	G/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
29G	G/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
30G	BR/Y	TO MAIN HARNESS
31G	P	TO MAIN HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
31G	R	TO MAIN HARNESS - (WITH V656VD)
32G	P	TO MAIN HARNESS
33G	Y/L	TO MAIN HARNESS
34G	GR	TO MAIN HARNESS
35G	G/R	TO MAIN HARNESS
36G	SB	TO MAIN HARNESS
37G	R/W	TO MAIN HARNESS
38G	BR	TO MAIN HARNESS
39G	BR	TO MAIN HARNESS
40G	-	TO MAIN HARNESS
41G	R/G	TO MAIN HARNESS
42G	O	TO MAIN HARNESS
43G	B	TO MAIN HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
43G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS - (WITH V656VD)
44G	R/Y	TO MAIN HARNESS
45G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
46G	LG	TO MAIN HARNESS
47G	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
48G	W	TO MAIN HARNESS
49G	-	TO MAIN HARNESS
50G	BR	TO MAIN HARNESS
51G	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
52G	L	TO MAIN HARNESS
53G	W	TO MAIN HARNESS
54G	W	TO MAIN HARNESS
55G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
56G	W	TO MAIN HARNESS
57G	Y	TO MAIN HARNESS
58G	BG	TO MAIN HARNESS
59G	BG	TO MAIN HARNESS
60G	BG	TO MAIN HARNESS
61G	B	TO MAIN HARNESS
62G	W	TO MAIN HARNESS
63G	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
64G	W/L	TO MAIN HARNESS
65G	W/R	TO MAIN HARNESS
66G	BG	TO MAIN HARNESS
67G	BG	TO MAIN HARNESS
68G	B	TO MAIN HARNESS
69G	Y	TO MAIN HARNESS
70G	L	TO MAIN HARNESS
71G	R/W	TO MAIN HARNESS

72G	L/W	TO MAIN HARNESS
73G	SHIELD	TO MAIN HARNESS
74G	W	TO MAIN HARNESS
75G	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
76G	R/G	TO MAIN HARNESS
77G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
78G	W	TO MAIN HARNESS
79G	-	TO MAIN HARNESS
80G	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
81G	L	TO MAIN HARNESS
82G	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
83G	L	TO MAIN HARNESS
84G	L	TO MAIN HARNESS
85G	W/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
86G	B/R	TO MAIN HARNESS
87G	W/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
88G	P	TO MAIN HARNESS
89G	L	TO MAIN HARNESS
90G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
91G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
92G	V/W	TO MAIN HARNESS
93G	BR	TO MAIN HARNESS
94G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
95G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
96G	W	TO MAIN HARNESS
97G	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
98G	W/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
99G	BR	TO MAIN HARNESS
100G	GR/W	TO MAIN HARNESS

Connector No.	F209
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RK26MGY-RS20-X6
Connector Color	GRAY



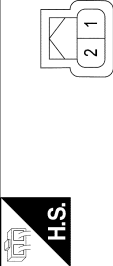
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1F	Y/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
2F	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
3F	B/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS

4F	W/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
5F	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
6F	O/L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
7F	GR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
8F	P	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
9F	BR/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
10F	G/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
11F	L/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
12F	R/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
13F	G/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
14F	V/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
15F	LG	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
16F	R/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
17F	BR/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
18F	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
19F	V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
20F	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
21F	L/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
22F	L/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
23F	SB	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
24F	W/L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
25F	W/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
26F	B/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
27F	Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
28F	W/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
29F	L/O	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
30F	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
31F	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
32F	V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
33F	BG	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
34F	L/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
35F	R/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
36F	L/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
37F	L/O	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
38F	Y/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
39F	R/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
40F	G/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
41F	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
42F	Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
43F	B/P	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
44F	Y/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
45F	L/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
46F	O	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
47F	W/L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
48F	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
49F	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
50F	SHIELD	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
51F	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
52F	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS

A B C DLN E F G H I J K L M N O P

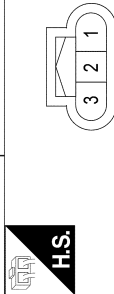
4WD SYSTEM CONNECTORS - WITH Cummins 5.0L

Connector No.	F217
Connector Name	MODE SENSOR (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
Connector Type	RH02FB
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	MODE SENS INPUT
2	B	GROUND

Connector No.	F218
Connector Name	RANGE SENSOR (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
Connector Type	RH03FB
Connector Color	BLACK



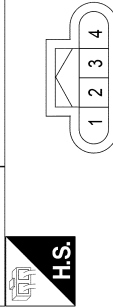
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	RANGE 2 SENS INPUT
2	L/R	RANGE 1 SENS INPUT
3	B	GROUND

Connector No.	F219
Connector Name	TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
Connector Type	RH03FB
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/R	RPS INPUT
2	L/O	RPS +5V
3	Y	RPS GROUND

Connector No.	F221
Connector Name	TRANSFER MOTOR (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
Connector Type	RH04FB
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	MOTOR A
2	-	-
3	-	-
4	BR	MOTOR B

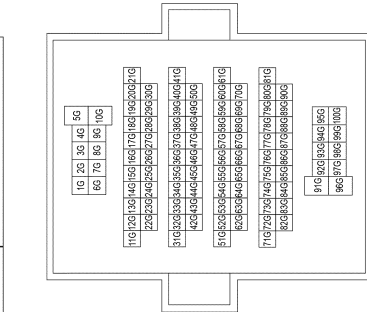
4WD SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

4WD SYSTEM CONNECTORS - WITH Cummins 5.0L

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80FW-CS16-TM4
Connector Color	WHITE



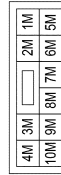
27G	LG	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
28G	G/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
29G	G/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
30G	BR/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
31G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
32G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
33G	Y/L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
34G	GR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
35G	G/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
36G	SB	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
37G	R/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
38G	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
39G	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
40G	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
41G	R/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
42G	O	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
43G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
44G	R/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
45G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
46G	LG	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
47G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
48G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
49G	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
50G	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
51G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
52G	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
53G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
54G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
55G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
56G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
57G	Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
58G	BG	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
59G	BG	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
60G	BG	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
61G	O	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
62G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
63G	O	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
64G	W/L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
65G	W/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
66G	BG	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
67G	O	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
68G	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
69G	Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
70G	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
71G	R/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
72G	L/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
73G	SHIELD	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
74G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
75G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
76G	R/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
77G	BG	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
78G	P	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
79G	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
2G	B/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
3G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
4G	BR/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
5G	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
6G	R/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
7G	Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
8G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
9G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
10G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
11G	R/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
12G	W/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
13G	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
14G	Y/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
15G	G/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
16G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
17G	O	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
18G	G/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
19G	Y/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
20G	G/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
21G	B/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
22G	G/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
23G	Y/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
24G	G/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
25G	R/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
26G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS

AAD1A1214GB

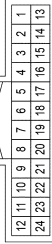
80G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
81G	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
82G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
83G	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
84G	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
85G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
86G	B/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
87G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
88G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
89G	P	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
90G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
91G	P	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
92G	V/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
93G	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
94G	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
95G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
96G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
97G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
98G	W/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
99G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
100G	GR/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS

Connector No.	M69
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B) NS10FW-CS
Connector Type	NS10FW-CS
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1M	GR	IGNITION
2M	-	-
3M	-	-
4M	-	-
5M	R/Y	BATTERY
6M	R/W	TAIL LAMP 2
7M	-	-
8M	-	-
9M	-	-
10M	W/R	IGNITION

Connector No.	M91
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH24FW-NH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
2	R/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
3	Y/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
4	G/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
5	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
6	P	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
7	O	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
8	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
9	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
10	LG	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
11	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
12	GR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
13	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
14	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
15	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
16	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
17	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
18	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
19	Y/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
20	G/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
21	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
22	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
23	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
24	O/L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS

A B C DLN E F G H I J K L M N O P

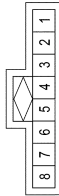
4WD SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

4WD SYSTEM CONNECTORS - WITH Cummins 5.0L

Connector No.	M141
Connector Name	4WD SHIFT SWITCH
Connector Type	A08FW
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	ILLUMINATION -
2	-	-
3	Y/R	4WD SHIFT SWITCH 5V SUPPLY
4	G/W	2WD MODE SW
5	-	-
6	O	4H MODE SW
7	R	4LO MODE SW
8	L	ILLUMINATION +

AADIA1222GB

4WD SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

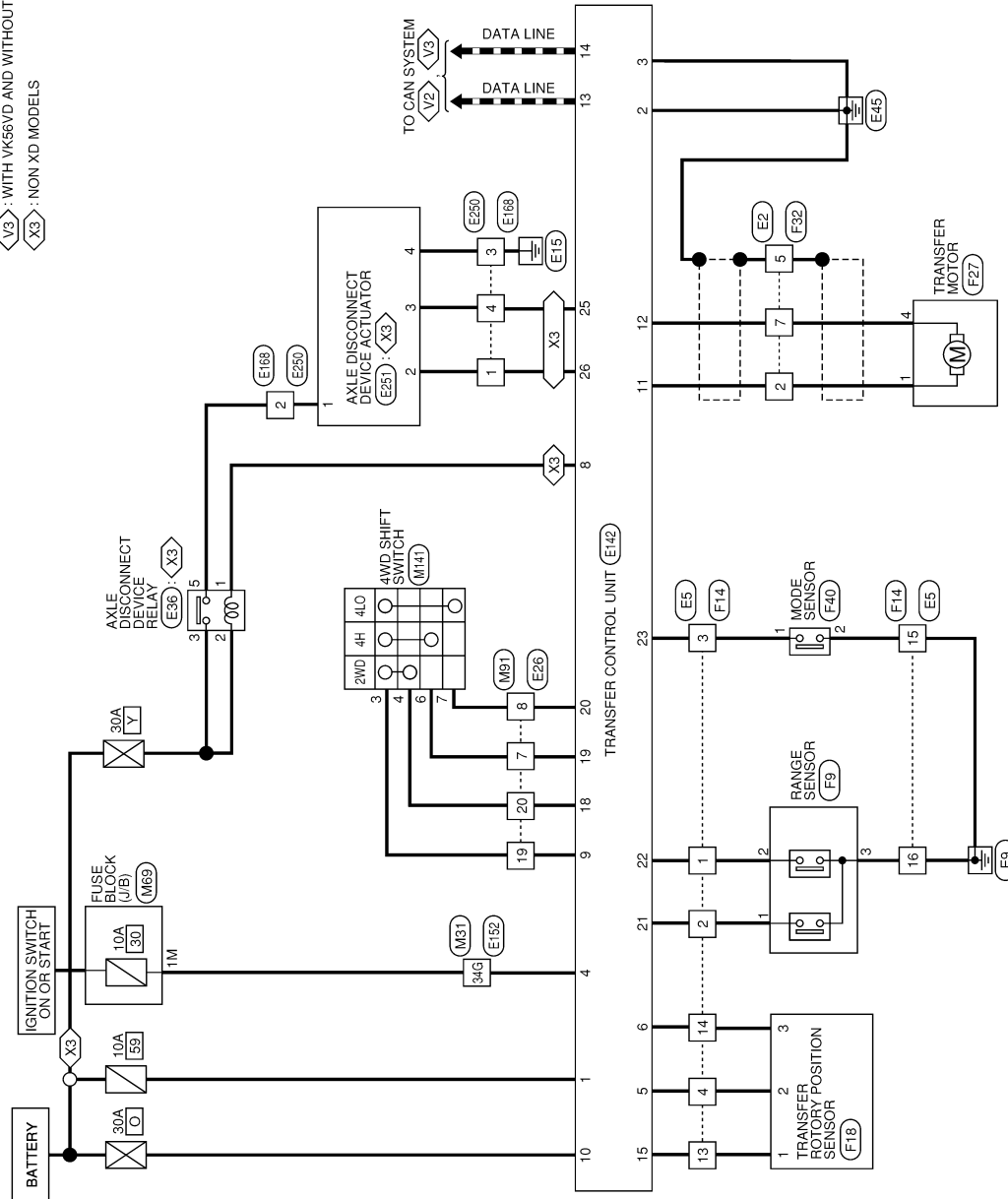
[TRANSFER: TX91A]

Wiring Diagram - VK56VD

INFOID:000000014418031

- ▬ : CAN COMMUNICATION LINE FOR DIAGNOSIS
- ◁ : WITH VK56VD AND WITH DRIVER ASSISTANCE SYSTEM
- ▷ : WITH VK56VD AND WITHOUT DRIVER ASSISTANCE SYSTEM
- ◇ : NON XD MODELS

4WD SYSTEM - WITH VK56VD



AADWA0451GB

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

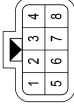
4WD SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

4WD SYSTEM CONNECTORS - WITH VK56VD

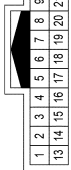
Connector No.	E2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RS08MGY-PR
Connector Color	GRAY



H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	TO ENGINE CONTROL HARNESS
2	L	TO ENGINE CONTROL HARNESS
3	R/W	TO ENGINE CONTROL HARNESS
4	W	TO ENGINE CONTROL HARNESS
5	SHIELD	TO ENGINE CONTROL HARNESS
6	GR/R	TO ENGINE CONTROL HARNESS
7	BR	TO ENGINE CONTROL HARNESS
8	B	TO ENGINE CONTROL HARNESS

Connector No.	E5
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH24MW-NH
Connector Color	WHITE

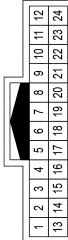


H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L/R	TO ENGINE CONTROL HARNESS
2	BR	TO ENGINE CONTROL HARNESS
3	V	TO ENGINE CONTROL HARNESS
4	L/O	TO ENGINE CONTROL HARNESS
5	W	TO ENGINE CONTROL HARNESS
6	B/R	TO ENGINE CONTROL HARNESS
7	Y/R	TO ENGINE CONTROL HARNESS
8	BR	TO ENGINE CONTROL HARNESS
9	W/L	TO ENGINE CONTROL HARNESS
10	L/Y	TO ENGINE CONTROL HARNESS
11	SB	TO ENGINE CONTROL HARNESS
12	L	TO ENGINE CONTROL HARNESS
13	W/R	TO ENGINE CONTROL HARNESS
14	Y	TO ENGINE CONTROL HARNESS
15	B	TO ENGINE CONTROL HARNESS

16	B	TO ENGINE CONTROL HARNESS
17	R	TO ENGINE CONTROL HARNESS
18	B	TO ENGINE CONTROL HARNESS
19	B/R	TO ENGINE CONTROL HARNESS
20	GR	TO ENGINE CONTROL HARNESS
21	V/R	TO ENGINE CONTROL HARNESS
22	B	TO ENGINE CONTROL HARNESS
23	B	TO ENGINE CONTROL HARNESS
24	P	TO ENGINE CONTROL HARNESS


Connector No.	E26
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH24MM-NH
Connector Color	WHITE



H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
2	R/W	TO MAIN HARNESS
3	Y/R	TO MAIN HARNESS
4	G/R	TO MAIN HARNESS
5	G/W	TO MAIN HARNESS
6	P	TO MAIN HARNESS
7	O	TO MAIN HARNESS
8	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
9	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
10	LG	TO MAIN HARNESS
11	BR	TO MAIN HARNESS
12	GR	TO MAIN HARNESS
13	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
14	BR	TO MAIN HARNESS
15	-	TO MAIN HARNESS
16	-	TO MAIN HARNESS
17	W	TO MAIN HARNESS
18	-	TO MAIN HARNESS
19	Y/R	TO MAIN HARNESS
20	G/W	TO MAIN HARNESS
21	-	TO MAIN HARNESS
22	-	TO MAIN HARNESS
23	-	TO MAIN HARNESS
24	O/L	TO MAIN HARNESS

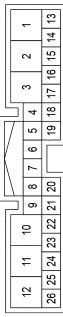
Connector No.	E36
Connector Name	AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE RELAY
Connector Type	MS02FL-1M2-LC
Connector Color	BLUE



H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	ADD POWER RLY
2	R	BATTERY
3	R	BATTERY
5	Y	RELAY OUTPUT

Connector No.	E142
Connector Name	TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH20FW-TB6
Connector Color	WHITE



H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y/R	ECU POWER
2	B	GND
3	B	GND
4	GR	IGN SW
5	L/O	ROTARY POSITION SENSOR 5V SUPPLY
6	Y	ROTARY POSITION SENSOR RETURN
7	-	-
8	P	ADD POWER RLY - (WITHOUT XD)
9	Y/R	4WD SHIFT SWITCH 5V SUPPLY
10	G	MOTOR POWER
11	L	MOTOR A
12	BR	MOTOR B
13	L	CAN-H
14	P	CAN-L
15	W/R	ROTARY POSITION SENSOR INPUT
16	-	-

17	-	-
18	G/W	2WD MODE SW
19	O	4H MODE SW
20	R	4LO MODE SW
21	BR	RANGE 2 SENSOR INPUT
22	L/R	RANGE 1 SENSOR INPUT
23	V	MODE SENSOR INPUT
24	-	-
25	BR	FR AXLE SW - (WITHOUT XD)
26	G	FR AXLE CONTROL - (WITHOUT XD)

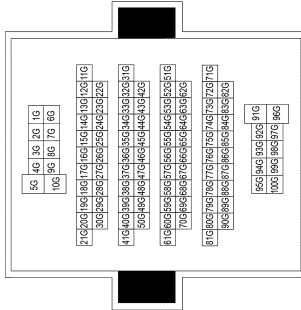
4WD SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

4WD SYSTEM CONNECTORS - WITH VK56VD

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CST6-TM4
Connector Color	WHITE



72G	L/W	TO MAIN HARNESS
73G	SHIELD	TO MAIN HARNESS
74G	W	TO MAIN HARNESS
75G	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
76G	R/G	TO MAIN HARNESS
77G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
78G	W	TO MAIN HARNESS
79G	-	TO MAIN HARNESS
80G	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
81G	L	TO MAIN HARNESS
82G	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
83G	L	TO MAIN HARNESS
84G	L	TO MAIN HARNESS
85G	W/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
86G	B/R	TO MAIN HARNESS
87G	W/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
88G	P	TO MAIN HARNESS
89G	L	TO MAIN HARNESS
90G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
91G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
92G	V/W	TO MAIN HARNESS
93G	BR	TO MAIN HARNESS
94G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
95G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
96G	W	TO MAIN HARNESS
97G	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
98G	W/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
99G	BR	TO MAIN HARNESS
100G	GR/W	TO MAIN HARNESS

Connector No.	E168
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RS04FGY-PR
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	TO ENGINE ROOM SUB-HARNESS
2	Y	TO ENGINE ROOM SUB-HARNESS
3	B	TO ENGINE ROOM SUB-HARNESS
4	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM SUB-HARNESS

Connector No.	E250
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RS04FGY-PR
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
2	Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
3	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
4	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS

Connector No.	E251
Connector Name	AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE ACTUATOR
Connector Type	TYCO_1-1718645-1
Connector Color	WHITE



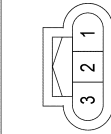
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
2G	B/R	TO MAIN HARNESS
3G	W/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
4G	BR/W	TO MAIN HARNESS
5G	BR	TO MAIN HARNESS
6G	P	TO MAIN HARNESS - (WITH VK56VD)
6G	R/W	TO MAIN HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
7G	Y	TO MAIN HARNESS
8G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
9G	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
10G	W	TO MAIN HARNESS
11G	R/G	TO MAIN HARNESS
12G	W/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
13G	BR	TO MAIN HARNESS
14G	Y/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
15G	G/W	TO MAIN HARNESS
16G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
17G	G/Y	TO MAIN HARNESS
18G	G/Y	TO MAIN HARNESS
19G	Y/V	TO MAIN HARNESS
20G	G/Y	TO MAIN HARNESS
21G	B/Y	TO MAIN HARNESS
22G	G/R	TO MAIN HARNESS
23G	Y/R	TO MAIN HARNESS

AADIA13046B

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

4WD SYSTEM CONNECTORS - WITH VK56VD

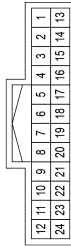
Connector No.	F9
Connector Name	RANGE SENSOR (WITH VK56VD)
Connector Type	RH03FB
Connector Color	BLACK



H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	RANGE 2 SENSOR INPUT
2	L/R	RANGE 1 SENSOR INPUT
3	B	GROUND

Connector No.	F14
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH24FW-NH
Connector Color	WHITE



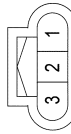
H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
2	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
3	V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
4	L/O	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
5	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
6	B/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
7	Y/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
8	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
9	W/L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
10	L/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
11	SB	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
12	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
13	W/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
14	Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
15	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
16	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
17	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
18	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
19	B/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS

AAD1A1305GB

20	GR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
21	V/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
22	SHIELD	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
23	SHIELD	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
24	P	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS

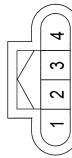
Connector No.	F18
Connector Name	TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR (WITH VK56VD)
Connector Type	RH03FB
Connector Color	BLACK



H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/R	RPS INPUT
2	L/O	RPS +5V
3	Y	RPS GROUND

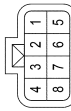
Connector No.	F27
Connector Name	TRANSFER MOTOR (WITH VK56VD)
Connector Type	RH04FB
Connector Color	BLACK



H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	MOTOR A
2	-	-
3	-	-
4	BR	MOTOR B

Connector No.	F32
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RS08FGY-PR
Connector Color	GRAY



H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
2	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
3	R/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
4	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
5	SHIELD	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
6	GR/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
7	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
8	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS

Connector No.	F40
Connector Name	MODE SENSOR (WITH VK56VD)
Connector Type	RH02FB
Connector Color	BLACK



H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	MODE SENSOR INPUT
2	B	GROUND

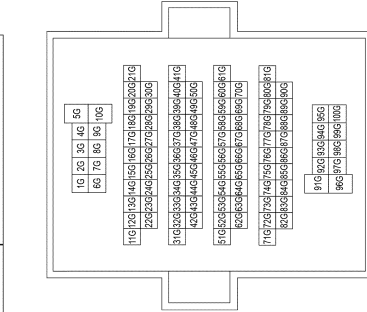
4WD SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

4WD SYSTEM CONNECTORS - WITH VK56VD

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80FW-CS16-TM4
Connector Color	WHITE



27G	LG	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
28G	G/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
29G	G/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
30G	BR/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
31G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
32G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
33G	Y/L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
34G	GR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
35G	G/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
36G	SB	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
37G	R/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
38G	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
39G	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
40G	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
41G	R/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
42G	O	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
43G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
44G	R/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
45G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
46G	LG	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
47G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
48G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
49G	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
50G	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
51G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
52G	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
53G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
54G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
55G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
56G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
57G	Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
58G	BG	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
59G	BG	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
60G	BG	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
61G	O	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
62G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
63G	O	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
64G	W/L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
65G	W/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
66G	BG	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
67G	O	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
68G	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
69G	Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
70G	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
71G	R/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
72G	L/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
73G	SHIELD	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
74G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
75G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
76G	R/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
77G	BG	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
78G	P	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
79G	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
2G	B/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
3G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
4G	BR/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
5G	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
6G	R/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
7G	Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
8G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
9G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
10G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
11G	R/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
12G	W/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
13G	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
14G	Y/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
15G	G/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
16G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
17G	O	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
18G	G/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
19G	Y/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
20G	G/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
21G	B/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
22G	G/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
23G	Y/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
24G	G/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
25G	R/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
26G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS

AAD1A13063B

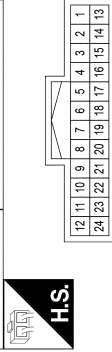
80G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
81G	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
82G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
83G	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
84G	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
85G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
86G	B/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
87G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
88G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
89G	P	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
90G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
91G	P	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
92G	V/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
93G	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
94G	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
95G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
96G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
97G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
98G	W/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
99G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
100G	GR/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS

Connector No.	M69
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS10FW-CS
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1M	GR	IGNITION
2M	-	-
3M	-	-
4M	-	-
5M	R/Y	BATTERY
6M	R/W	TAIL LAMP 2
7M	-	-
8M	-	-
9M	-	-
10M	W/R	IGNITION

Connector No.	M91
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH24FW-NH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
2	R/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
3	Y/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
4	G/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
5	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
6	P	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
7	O	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
8	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
9	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
10	LG	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
11	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
12	GR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
13	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
14	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
15	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
16	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
17	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
18	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
19	Y/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
20	G/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
21	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
22	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
23	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
24	O/L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

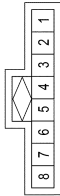
4WD SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

4WD SYSTEM CONNECTORS - WITH VK56VD

Connector No.	M141
Connector Name	4WD SHIFT SWITCH
Connector Type	A08FW
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	ILLUMINATION -
2	-	-
3	Y/R	4WD SHIFT SWITCH-5V SUPPLY
4	G/W	2WD MODE SW
5	-	-
6	O	4H MODE SW
7	R	4LO MODE SW
8	L	ILLUMINATION +

AADIA1307GB

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000014418032

DETAILED FLOW

1. INTERVIEW FROM THE CUSTOMER

Clarify customer complaints before inspection. First of all, perform an interview utilizing [DLN-52, "Diagnostic Work Sheet"](#) and reproduce symptoms as well as fully understand it. Ask customer about his/her complaints carefully. Check symptoms by driving vehicle with customer, if necessary.

CAUTION:

Customers are not professional. Never guess easily like "maybe the customer means that..." or "maybe the customer mentions this symptom".

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK SYMPTOM

Reproduce the symptom that is indicated by the customer, based on the information from the customer obtained by interview. Also check that the symptom is not caused by fail-safe function. Refer to [DLN-36, "Fail-Safe"](#).

CAUTION:

When the symptom is caused by normal operation, fully inspect each portion and obtain the understanding of customer that the symptom is not caused by a malfunction.

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

 **With CONSULT**

Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Record or print self-diagnosis results. GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 6.

4. RECHECK SYMPTOM

 **With CONSULT**

1. Erase self-diagnostic results for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

2. Perform DTC confirmation procedures for the error detected system.

NOTE:

If some DTCs are detected at the same time, determine the order for performing the diagnosis based on [DLN-37, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#).

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Check harness and connectors based on the information obtained by interview. Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

5. REPAIR OR REPLACE ERROR-DETECTED PARTS

- Repair or replace error-detected parts.
- Reconnect part or connector after repairing or replacing.
- When DTC is detected, erase self-diagnostic results for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

>> GO TO 7.

6. IDENTIFY ERROR-DETECTED SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

Estimate error-detected system based on symptom diagnosis and perform inspection.

Can the error-detected system be identified?

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

Interview sheet

Customer name	MR/MS	Registration number		Initial year registration	
		Vehicle type		VIN	
Storage date		Engine		Mileage	km (Mile)
Other conditions					

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

Memo

DLN

TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR LEARNING VALUE INITIALIZATION

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR LEARNING VALUE INITIALIZATION

Description

INFOID:000000014418034

After replacing the following parts, transfer rotary position sensor learning value stored in the transfer control unit must be erased.

- Transfer assembly
- Transfer rotary position sensor

For how to erase the learning value, refer to [DLN-54. "Work Procedure"](#).

Work Procedure

INFOID:000000014418035

1. ERASE TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR LEARNING VALUE

With CONSULT

1. Select "WORK SUPPORT" in "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".
2. Perform "RPS OFFSET LEARNING VALUE CLEAR" to the CONSULT display.

>> WORK END

P1804 TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

P1804 TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

DTC Description

INFOID:0000000014418036

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

Malfunction is detected in the memory (EEPROM) system of transfer control unit.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	
		Diagnosis condition	Ignition switch: ON
P1804	CONTROL UNIT 3 (Control unit 3)	Signal	—
		Threshold	Malfunction is detected in the memory (EEPROM) system of transfer control unit.
		Diagnosis delay time	—

POSSIBLE CAUSE

Transfer control unit

FAIL-SAFE

No impact to vehicle behavior.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "P1804" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-55, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000014418037

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Erase self-diagnostic results for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and then wait 10 seconds and more.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "P1804" detected?

- YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to [DLN-120, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
If any items are damaged, repair or replace error-detected parts.

P1808 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR (ABS)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

P1808 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR (ABS)

DTC Description

INFOID:000000014418038

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

Malfunction is detected in vehicle speed signal that is output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) through CAN communication.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	
P1808	VHCL SPEED SEN-ABS (Vehicle speed sensor-ABS)	Diagnosis condition	Vehicle speed: 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more
		Signal	Vehicle speed signal
		Threshold	Malfunction is detected in vehicle speed signal that is output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) through CAN communication.
		Diagnosis delay time	20 seconds or more

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connector (CAN communication line)
- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

FAIL-SAFE

4WD mode cannot be switched by operating 4WD shift switch.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Be careful of the driving speed.

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.
2. Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for 20 seconds or more.

Vehicle speed : 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more

3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "P1808" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-56, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014418039

1. CHECK DTC OF ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTCs detected?

- YES >> Check DTC detected item. Refer to [BRC-55, "DTC Index"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

P1809 TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

P1809 TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

DTC Description

INFOID:000000014418040

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

AD converter system of transfer control unit is malfunctioning.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	
		Diagnosis condition	Signal
P1809	CONTROL UNIT 4 (Control unit 4)	Ignition switch: ON	—
		Threshold	AD converter system of transfer control unit is malfunctioning.
		Diagnosis delay time	—

POSSIBLE CAUSE

Transfer control unit

FAIL-SAFE

4WD mode cannot be switched by operating 4WD shift switch.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "P1809" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-57, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014418041

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Erase self-diagnostic results for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and then wait 10 seconds and more.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "P1809" detected?

- YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to [DLN-120, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
If any items are damaged, repair or replace error-detected parts.

P180C SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (5V)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

P180C SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (5V)

DTC Description

INFOID:000000014418042

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

Malfunction is detected in 5V power supply circuit.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	
P180C	SEN POWER SUPPLY (5V) [Sensor power supply (5V)]	Diagnosis condition	Ignition switch: ON
		Signal	—
		Threshold	Malfunction is detected in 5V power supply circuit
		Diagnosis delay time	—

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Transfer rotary position sensor 5V power supply circuit
- 4WD shift switch 5V power supply circuit

FAIL-SAFE

4WD mode cannot be switched by operating 4WD shift switch.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "P180C" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-58, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
 NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014418043

1. CHECK TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Connect transfer rotary position sensor harness connector.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
CAUTION:
Never start the engine.
4. Check the voltage between transfer rotary position sensor harness connector and ground.

Transfer rotary position sensor		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F219 (Cummins 5.0L)	2	Ground	Approx. 5 V
F18 (VK56VD)			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> GO TO 2.

P180C SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (5V)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

2. CHECK TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and transfer rotary position sensor harness connector.

Transfer control unit		Transfer rotary position sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E142	5	F219 (Cummins 5.0L)	2	Existed
		F18 (VK56VD)		

4. Check the continuity between transfer rotary position sensor harness connector and ground.

Transfer rotary position sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F219 (Cummins 5.0L)	2	Ground	Not existed
F18 (VK56VD)			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3. CHECK 4WD SHIFT SWITCH POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Connect 4WD shift switch harness connector.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
CAUTION:
Never start the engine.
4. Check the voltage between 4WD shift switch harness connector and ground.

4WD shift switch		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
M141	3	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK 4WD SHIFT SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and 4WD shift switch harness connector.

Transfer control unit		4WD shift switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E142	9	M141	3	Existed

4. Check the continuity between 4WD shift switch harness connector and ground.

4WD shift switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M141	3	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

P180C SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (5V)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

P180D TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

P180D TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR

DTC Description

INFOID:000000014418044

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

Deviation exists between actual angle detected by transfer rotary position sensor and the one recognized by transfer control unit.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	
P180D	ROTARY POSITION SEN (Rotary position sensor)	Diagnosis condition	Ignition switch: ON
		Signal	—
		Threshold	Deviation exists between actual angle detected by transfer rotary position sensor and the one recognized by transfer control unit
		Diagnosis delay time	—

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Transfer rotary position sensor
- Transfer control unit

NOTE:

The transfer rotary position sensor learning value may be left unerased after the replacement of transfer assembly or transfer rotary position sensor.

FAIL-SAFE

4WD mode cannot be switched by operating 4WD shift switch.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "P180D" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-61, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014418045

1. CHECK TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR SIGNAL

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground.

P180D TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

+		-	Voltage
Transfer control unit			
Connector	Terminal		
E142	15	Ground	

3. Start the engine.
4. On CONSULT screen, select “ALL MODE AWD/4WD” >> “DATA MONITOR” >> “ROTARY POSITION SENSOR”.
5. Check that the “ROTARY POSITION SENSOR” value.

Monitor Item	Condition	Value
ROTARY POSITION SENSOR	4WD mode: 2WD	11 – 14%
	4WD mode: 4H	34 – 44%
	4WD mode: 4LO	75 – 85%

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to [DLN-120. "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect transfer rotary position sensor harness connector.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
CAUTION:
Never start the engine.
4. Check the voltage between transfer rotary position sensor harness connector terminals.

+		-	Voltage
Transfer rotary position sensor			
Connector	Terminal		
F219 (Cummins 5.0L)	2	3	Approx. 5 V
F18 (VK56VD)			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and transfer rotary position sensor harness connector.

P180D TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

Transfer control unit		Transfer rotary position sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E142	5	F219 (Cummins 5.0L)	2	Existed
	6		3	
	5	F18 (VK56VD)	2	
	6		3	

4. Check the continuity between transfer rotary position sensor harness connector and ground.

Transfer rotary position sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F219 (Cummins 5.0L)	2	Ground	Not existed
	3		
F18 (VK56VD)	2		
	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace transfer rotary position sensor. Refer to [DLN-127, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4. CHECK TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and transfer rotary position sensor harness connector.

Transfer control unit		Transfer rotary position sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E142	15	F219 (Cummins 5.0L)	1	Existed
		F18 (VK56VD)		

4. Check the continuity between transfer rotary position sensor harness connector and ground.

Transfer rotary position sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F219 (Cummins 5.0L)	1	Ground	Not existed
F18 (VK56VD)			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

P180F MOTOR SYSTEM

DTC Description

INFOID:000000014418046

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

Malfunction is detected in transfer motor system.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	
P180F	MOTOR SYSTEM (Motor system)	Diagnosis condition	When all of the following conditions are satisfied: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine running • Transfer motor driving
		Signal	Motor drive (terminal #11 and #12)
		Threshold	Malfunction is detected in transfer motor system.
		Diagnosis delay time	—

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Transfer control unit
- Transfer motor
- Harness or connectors (Transfer motor circuit are open or shorted)

FAIL-SAFE

4WD mode cannot be switched by operating 4WD shift switch.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Start the engine.
3. Turn the 4WD shift switch 2WD → 4H → 4LO.

CAUTION:

Hold the 4WD shift switch at each position for 5 seconds or more.

4. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "P180F" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-64, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
 NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014418047

1. CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Disconnect transfer motor harness connector.
4. Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and transfer motor harness connector.

P180F MOTOR SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

Transfer control unit		Transfer motor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E142	11	F221 (Cummins 5.0L)	1	Existed
	12		4	
	11	F27 (VK56VD)	1	
	12		4	

5. Check the continuity between transfer motor harness connector and the ground.

Transfer motor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F221 (Cummins 5.0L)	1	Ground	Not existed
	4		
F27 (VK56VD)	1		
	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

2.CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR

Check the transfer motor. Refer to [DLN-65, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the transfer control unit. Refer to [DLN-120, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace the transfer motor. Refer to [DLN-129, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000014418048

1.CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR

1. Remove transfer motor. Refer to [DLN-129, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Check the resistance between transfer motor terminals.

Transfer motor		Resistance
Terminal		
1	4	0.25 – 0.3 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace transfer motor. Refer to [DLN-129, "Removal and Installation"](#).

P1811 BATTERY VOLTAGE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

P1811 BATTERY VOLTAGE

DTC Description

INFOID:000000014418049

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

Malfunction is detected in transfer control unit power supply circuit when the engine is ON.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	
P1811	BATTERY VOLTAGE (Battery voltage)	Diagnosis condition	Engine running
		Signal	—
		Threshold	Malfunction is detected in transfer control unit power supply circuit when the engine is ON.
		Diagnosis delay time	2 seconds or more

POSSIBLE CAUSE

Harness or connector (transfer control unit power supply circuit is open or shorted)

FAIL-SAFE

4WD mode cannot be switched by operating 4WD shift switch.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Start the engine and wait for 2 seconds or more.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "P1811" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-66, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014418050

1. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (1)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground.

Transfer control unit		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E142	1	Ground	Battery voltage

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
CAUTION:
Never start the engine.
5. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground.

P1811 BATTERY VOLTAGE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

Transfer control unit		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E142	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (2)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the 10A fuse (#59).
3. Check the harness for open or short between transfer control unit harness connector No.1 terminal and fuse box.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-13, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY - WITH Cummins 5.0L -"](#) (Cummins 5.0L), [PG-34, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY - WITH VK56VD -"](#) (VK56VD).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3.CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (3)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground.

Transfer control unit		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E142	4	Ground	Approx. 0 V

3. Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:

Never start the engine.

4. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground.

Transfer control unit		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E142	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (4)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the 10A fuse (#30).
3. Disconnect fuse block (J/B) harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and fuse block (J/B) harness connector.

Fuse block (J/B)		Transfer control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M69	1M	E142	4	Existed

5. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and the ground.

Transfer control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E142	4	Ground	Not existed

P1811 BATTERY VOLTAGE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for ignition power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-71, "Wiring Diagram - IGNITION POWER SUPPLY - WITH Cummins 5.0L -"](#) (Cummins 5.0L), [PG-88, "Wiring Diagram - IGNITION POWER SUPPLY - WITH VK56VD -"](#) (VK56VD).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

5. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT GROUND

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground.

Transfer control unit		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E142	2	Ground	Approx. 0 V
	3		

3. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and ground.

Transfer control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E142	2	Ground	Existed
	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

P1813 4WD MODE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

P1813 4WD MODE SWITCH

DTC Description

INFOID:000000014418051

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

Multiple signals received from 4WD shift switch are detected.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	
P1813	4WD MODE SW (4WD mode switch)	Diagnosis condition	When all of the following conditions are satisfied: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Engine running• 4WD shift switch is switched
		Signal	4WD shift switch (terminal #18, #19 and #20)
		Threshold	Multiple signals received from 4WD shift switch are detected.
		Diagnosis delay time	1 seconds or more

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- 4WD shift switch
- Transfer control unit

FAIL-SAFE

When malfunction occurs due to duplicate input, the control continues according to the 4WD mode priority (2WD → 4H → 4LO). (For malfunction with no input, 4WD mode running at the occurrence of malfunction is maintained.)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Start the engine.
3. Turn the 4WD shift switch 2WD → 4H → 4LO.

CAUTION:

Hold the 4WD shift switch at each position for 1 seconds or more.

4. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "P1813" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-69, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014418052

1. CHECK 4WD SHIFT SWITCH

Check 4WD shift switch. Refer to [DLN-70, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace 4WD shift switch. Refer to [DLN-121, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. CHECK 4WD SHIFT SWITCH CIRCUIT (1)

1. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.

P1813 4WD MODE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

- Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and 4WD shift switch harness connector.

Transfer control unit		4WD shift switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E142	18	M141	3	Not existed
			4	Existed
			6	Not existed
			7	Not existed
	19		3	Not existed
			4	Not existed
			6	Existed
			7	Not existed
	20		3	Not existed
			4	Not existed
			6	Not existed
			7	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3.CHECK 4WD SHIFT SWITCH CIRCUIT (2)

Check the continuity between 4WD shift switch harness connector and ground.

4WD shift switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M141	4	Ground	Not existed
	6		
	7		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to [DLN-120, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000014418053

1.CHECK 4WD SHIFT SWITCH

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Remove 4WD shift switch. Refer to [DLN-121, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Check the continuity between 4WD shift switch harness connector terminals.

4WD shift switch		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
3	4	4WD shift switch: 2WD	Existed
		4WD shift switch: 4H or 4LO	Not existed
3	6	4WD shift switch: 4H	Existed
		4WD shift switch: 2WD or 4LO	Not existed
3	7	4WD shift switch: 4LO	Existed
		4WD shift switch: 2WD or 4H	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

P1813 4WD MODE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace 4WD shift switch. Refer to [DLN-121, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A

B

C

DLN

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P1814 4WD DETECT SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

P1814 4WD DETECT SWITCH

DTC Description

INFOID:000000014418054

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

Mode sensor detects 2WD despite 4WD recognized by transfer rotary position sensor.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	
P1814	4WD DETECT SWITCH (4WD detect switch)	Diagnosis condition	When all of the following conditions are satisfied: • Ignition switch: ON • Vehicle: 4H or 4LO
		Signal	Mode sensor input (terminal #23)
		Threshold	Mode sensor detects 2WD despite 4WD recognized by transfer rotary position sensor.
		Diagnosis delay time	5 seconds or more

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Mode sensor
- Harness or connector (Mode sensor circuit is open or shorted)

FAIL-SAFE

After a malfunction is confirmed, 4WD mode can be switchable. (4WD mode temporarily not switchable only during diagnosis)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Set the vehicle to 4WD and wait for 5 seconds or more.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "P1814" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-72. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014418055

1. CHECK MODE SENSOR SIGNAL

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground.

Transfer control unit		—	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
E142	23	Ground	4WD shift switch: 2WD	Approx. 5 V
			4WD shift switch: 4H	Approx. 0 V
			4WD shift switch: 4LO	Approx. 0 V

Is any DTCs detected?

YES >> INSPECTION END

P1814 4WD DETECT SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK MODE SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Disconnect mode sensor harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and mode sensor harness connector.

Transfer control unit		Mode sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E142	23	F217 (Cummins 5.0L)	1	Existed
		F40 (VK56VD)		

5. Check the continuity between mode sensor harness connector and ground.

Mode sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F217 (Cummins 5.0L)	1	Ground	Not existed
F40 (VK56VD)			

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3.CHECK MODE SENSOR GROUND

Check the continuity between mode sensor harness connector and ground.

Mode sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F217 (Cummins 5.0L)	2	Ground	Existed
F40 (VK56VD)			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4.CHECK MODE SENSOR

Check the mode sensor. Refer to [DLN-73, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair mode sensor. Refer to [DLN-132, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000014418056

1.CHECK MODE SENSOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove mode sensor. Refer to [DLN-132, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Check the continuity between mode sensor harness connector terminals.

Mode sensor		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
1	2	While pushing switch of mode sensor.	Existed
		Other than the above.	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

P1814 4WD DETECT SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace mode sensor. Refer to [DLN-132, "Removal and Installation"](#).

P1816 TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

P1816 TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH

DTC Description

INFOID:000000014418057

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

Malfunction is detected in shift position signal that is output from TCM through CAN communication.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	
P1816	T/M RANGE SENSOR A (Transmission range sensor A)	Diagnosis condition	When all of the following conditions are satisfied: • Ignition switch: ON • A/T shift selector is operated
		Signal	Shift position signal
		Threshold	Malfunction is detected in shift position signal that is output from TCM through CAN communication.
		Diagnosis delay time	—

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connector (CAN communication line)
- TCM
- A/T shift selector

FAIL-SAFE

4WD mode cannot be switched by operating 4WD shift switch.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Shift the A/T shift selector in P position.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "P1816" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-75, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014418058

1. CHECK DTC OF TCM

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "TRANSMISSION".

Is any DTCs detected?

- YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to [TM-69, "DTC Index"](#) (RE6R01A) or [TM-334, "DTC Index"](#) (RE7R01B).
NO >> INSPECTION END

P1817 TRANSFER MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

P1817 TRANSFER MOTOR

DTC Description

INFOID:000000014418059

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

Malfunction is detected in transfer motor.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	
P1817	SHIFT ACTUATOR (Shift actuator)	Diagnosis condition	When all of the following conditions are satisfied: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Engine running• Transfer motor driving
		Signal	—
		Threshold	Malfunction is detected in transfer motor.
		Diagnosis delay time	5 seconds or more

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Transfer motor
- Transfer assembly

FAIL-SAFE

4WD mode cannot be switched by operating 4WD shift switch.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Start the engine.
3. Turn the 4WD shift switch 2WD → 4H → 4LO.

CAUTION:

Hold the 4WD shift switch at each position for 5 seconds or more.

4. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "P1817" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-76, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014418060

1. CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR (1)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the transfer motor. Refer to [DLN-129, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Visually check transfer motor gear for damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace the transfer motor. Refer to [DLN-129, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR (2)

Check the transfer motor. Refer to [DLN-77, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

P1817 TRANSFER MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

YES >> Replace the transfer assembly. Refer to [DLN-140, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace the transfer motor. Refer to [DLN-129, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000014418061

1. CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR

B

1. Remove transfer motor. Refer to [DLN-129, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Check the resistance between transfer motor terminals.

C

Transfer motor		Resistance
Terminal		
1	4	0.25 – 0.3 Ω

DLN

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace transfer motor. Refer to [DLN-129, "Removal and Installation"](#).

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P1818 ACTUATOR POSITION SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

P1818 ACTUATOR POSITION SWITCH

DTC Description

INFOID:000000014418062

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

Malfunction is detected in signal from transfer rotary position sensor.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	
P1818	SHIFT ACT POSI SW (Shift actuator position switch)	Diagnosis condition	Ignition switch: ON
		Signal	—
		Threshold	Malfunction is detected in signal from transfer rotary position sensor.
		Diagnosis delay time	—

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Transfer rotary position sensor
- Harness or connector (Transfer rotary position sensor circuit is open or shorted)

FAIL-SAFE

4WD mode cannot be switched by operating 4WD shift switch.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "P1818" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-78, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014418063

1. CHECK TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect transfer rotary position sensor harness connector.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
CAUTION:
Never start the engine.
4. Check the voltage between transfer rotary position sensor harness connector and ground.

+		-	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
F219 (Cummins 5.0L)	2	Ground	5 V
F18 (VK56VD)			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

P1818 ACTUATOR POSITION SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and transfer rotary position sensor harness connector.

+		-		Continuity
Transfer control unit		Transfer rotary position sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E142	5	F219 (Cummins 5.0L)	2	Existed
		F18 (VK56VD)		

4. Check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for transfer control unit power supply circuit. Refer to [DLN-108, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3. CHECK TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and transfer rotary position sensor harness connector.

+		-		Continuity
Transfer control unit		Transfer rotary position sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E142	6	F219 (Cummins 5.0L)	3	Existed
	15		1	
	6	F18 (VK56VD)	3	
	15		1	

4. Check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4. CHECK TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR SIGNAL

With CONSULT

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. On CONSULT screen, select "ALL MODE AWD/4WD" >> "DATA MONITOR" >> "ROTARY POSITION SENSOR".

Is the indicated value "100%"?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 7.

5. CHECK RANGE SENSOR STATUS

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. On CONSULT screen, select "ALL MODE AWD/4WD" >> "DATA MONITOR" >> "RANGE SENSOR 1" and "RANGE SENSOR 2".
3. Check the value of "RANGE SENSOR 1" and "RANGE SENSOR 2".

Do "RANGE SENSOR 1" and "RANGE SENSOR 2" display "ON"?

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P1818 ACTUATOR POSITION SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 7.

6. CHECK ACTUATOR SHAFT ACTUATION

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove transfer motor. Refer to [DLN-129. "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Connect transfer motor connector.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. On CONSULT screen, select "ALL MODE AWD/4WD" >> "DATA MONITOR" >> "ROTARY POSITION SENSOR".
6. Rotate the actuator shaft clockwise until status below.

ROTARY POSITION SENSOR : 75% – 85%

7. Turn ignition switch OFF.
8. Install transfer motor.

NOTE:

When installing transfer motor, if there is misalignment between transfer motor axis and actuator shaft, rotate the transfer motor axis by hand.

9. Start the engine.
10. On CONSULT screen, select "ALL MODE AWD/4WD" >> "DATA MONITOR" >> "ROTARY POSITION SENSOR".
11. Check that the "ROTARY POSITION SENSOR" value.

Monitor Item	Condition	Value
ROTARY POSITION SENSOR	4WD mode: 2WD	11 – 14%
	4WD mode: 4H	34 – 44%
	4WD mode: 4LO	75 – 85%

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 7.

7. REPLACE TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR

Replace transfer rotary position sensor. Refer to [DLN-127. "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P1819 ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

P1819 ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

DTC Description

INFOID:000000014418064

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

Malfunction is detected in transfer motor circuit.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	
P1819	SHIFT ACT CIR (Shift actuator circuit)	Diagnosis condition	Ignition switch: ON
		Signal	—
		Threshold	Malfunction is detected in transfer motor circuit.
		Diagnosis delay time	—

POSSIBLE CAUSE

Harness or connectors
(Transfer motor circuit is open or shorted.)

FAIL-SAFE

4WD mode cannot be switched by operating 4WD shift switch.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

Ⓜ With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "P1819" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-81, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
 NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014418065

1. CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and transfer motor harness connector.
- Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and transfer motor harness connector.

+		-		Continuity
Transfer control unit		Transfer motor		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E142	11	F221 (Cummins 5.0L)	1	Existed
	12		4	
	11	F27 (VK56VD)	1	
	12		4	

- Check harness for short to power, short to ground, and short to each circuit.

Is the inspection result normal?

P1819 ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

P181B INCOMPLETE SELF SHUT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

P181B INCOMPLETE SELF SHUT

DTC Description

INFOID:000000014418066

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

After ignition switch OFF, transfer control unit cannot perform self-shut.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	
P181B	INCOMP SELF SHUT (Incomplete self-shut)	Diagnosis condition	Ignition switch: ON
		Signal	—
		Threshold	After ignition switch OFF, transfer control unit cannot perform self-shut.
		Diagnosis delay time	—

NOTE:

If battery terminal is removed before transfer control unit stop, DTC P181B may be detected by transfer control unit.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Transfer control unit
- Harness or connector (transfer control unit power supply circuit is open or shorted)
- Battery performance degradation

FAIL-SAFE

4WD mode cannot be switched by operating 4WD shift switch.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for 2 seconds or more.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
4. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "P181B" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-83. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014418067

1. CHECK BATTERY PERFORMANCE

Check state of charge and any condition for battery. Refer to [PG-175. "Work Flow"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace the battery. Refer to [PG-187. "Removal and Installation - CUMMINS 5.0L"](#) (Cummins 5.0L), [PG-188. "Removal and Installation - VK56VD"](#) (VK56VD).

2. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (1)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground.

P181B INCOMPLETE SELF SHUT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

Transfer control unit		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E142	1	Ground	Battery voltage

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:

Never start the engine.

5. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground.

Transfer control unit		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E142	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (2)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the 10A fuse (#59).
3. Check the harness for open or short between transfer control unit harness connector No.1 terminal and fuse box.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-13. "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY - WITH Cummins 5.0L -"](#) (Cummins 5.0L), [PG-34. "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY - WITH VK56VD -"](#) (VK56VD).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (3)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground.

Transfer control unit		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E142	4	Ground	Approx. 0 V

3. Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:

Never start the engine.

4. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground.

Transfer control unit		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E142	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (4)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the 10A fuse (#30).
3. Disconnect fuse block (J/B) harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and fuse block (J/B) harness connector.

P181B INCOMPLETE SELF SHUT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

Fuse block (J/B)		Transfer control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M69	1M	E142	4	Existed

5. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and the ground.

Transfer control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E142	4	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for ignition power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-71, "Wiring Diagram - IGNITION POWER SUPPLY - WITH Cummins 5.0L -"](#) (Cummins 5.0L), [PG-88, "Wiring Diagram - IGNITION POWER SUPPLY - WITH VK56VD -"](#) (VK56VD).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

6. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT GROUND

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground.

Transfer control unit		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E142	2	Ground	Approx. 0 V
	3		

3. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and ground.

Transfer control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E142	2	Ground	Existed
	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the transfer control unit. Refer to [DLN-120, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P181C TRANSFER MOTOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

P181C TRANSFER MOTOR POWER SUPPLY

DTC Description

INFOID:000000014418068

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

When starting the engine, abnormality is detected in power source of transfer motor.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	
P181C	MOTOR POWER SUPPLY (Motor power supply)	Diagnosis condition	Engine running
		Signal	Power supply (Transfer motor) (terminal #10)
		Threshold	When starting the engine, abnormality is detected in power source of transfer motor.
		Diagnosis delay time	2 seconds or more

POSSIBLE CAUSE

Malfunction of transfer control actuator (transfer motor) power supply circuit

FAIL-SAFE

4WD mode cannot be switched by operating 4WD shift switch.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Start the engine and wait for 2 seconds or more.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "P181C" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-86, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014418069

1. CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground.

Transfer control unit		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E142	10	Ground	Battery voltage

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
CAUTION:
Never start the engine.
5. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground.

P181C TRANSFER MOTOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

Transfer control unit		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E142	10	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following.

- Harness for short or open between battery positive terminal and transfer control unit harness connector terminal 10. Refer to [PG-13. "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY - WITH Cummins 5.0L -"](#) (Cummins 5.0L), [PG-34. "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY - WITH VK56VD -"](#) (VK56VD).
- Battery
- 30A fusible link (Cummins 5.0L: #Q, VK56VD: #O). Refer to [PG-165. "Terminal Arrangement"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

A

B

C

DLN

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P1820 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

P1820 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL

DTC Description

INFOID:000000014418070

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

Malfunction is detected in engine speed signal that is output from ECM through CAN communication.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	
P1820	ENGINE SPEED SIG (Engine speed signal)	Diagnosis condition	Engine running and vehicle running
		Signal	Engine speed signal
		Threshold	Malfunction is detected in engine speed signal that is output from ECM through CAN communication.
		Diagnosis delay time	30 seconds or more

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connector (CAN communication line)
- ECM

FAIL-SAFE

4WD mode cannot be switched by operating 4WD shift switch.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.
2. Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for 30 seconds or more.

Vehicle speed : More than 20 km/h (12 MPH)

3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "P1820" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-88, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014418071

1. CHECK DTC OF ECM

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ENGINE".

Is any DTCs detected?

- YES >> Check DTC detected item. Refer to [EC-837, "DTC Index"](#) (Cummins 5.0L), [EC-136, "DTC Index"](#) (VK56VD).
NO >> INSPECTION END

P182A TRANSFER HI-LO POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

P182A TRANSFER HI-LO POSITION SENSOR

DTC Description

INFOID:000000014418072

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

When deviated from position pattern of range sensor.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	
P182A	HI-LO POSITION SEN (High-low position sensor)	Diagnosis condition	When all of the following conditions are satisfied: • Ignition switch: ON • 4WD shift switch is switched between 4H and 4LO.
		Signal	Range sensor input (terminal #21 and #22)
		Threshold	When deviated from position pattern of range sensor.
		Diagnosis delay time	5 seconds or more

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Range sensor
- Harness or connector (Range sensor circuit is open or shorted)

FAIL-SAFE

After a malfunction is confirmed, 4WD mode can be switchable. (4WD mode temporarily not switchable only during diagnosis)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Start the engine.
3. Turn the 4WD shift switch 2WD → 4H → 4LO.

CAUTION:

Hold the 4WD shift switch at each position for 5 seconds or more.

4. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "P182A" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-89, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014418073

1. CHECK RANGE SENSOR SIGNAL

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground.

P182A TRANSFER HI-LO POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

Transfer control unit		—	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
E142	21	Ground	4WD shift switch: 2WD	Approx. 5 V
			4WD shift switch: 4H	Approx. 5 V
			4WD shift switch: 4LO	Approx. 0 V
	22		4WD shift switch: 2WD	Approx. 5 V
			4WD shift switch: 4H	Approx. 5 V
			4WD shift switch: 4LO	Approx. 0 V

Is any DTCs detected?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK RANGE SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Disconnect range sensor harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and range sensor harness connector.

Transfer control unit		Range sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E142	21	F218 (Cummins 5.0L)	1	Existed
	22		2	
	21	F9 (VK56VD)	1	
	22		2	

5. Check the continuity between mode sensor harness connector and ground.

Range sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F218 (Cummins 5.0L)	1	Ground	Not existed
	2		
F9 (VK56VD)	1		
	2		

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3.CHECK RANGE SENSOR GROUND

Check the continuity between mode sensor harness connector and ground.

Range sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F218 (Cummins 5.0L)	3	Ground	Existed
F9 (VK56VD)			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4.CHECK RANGE SENSOR

P182A TRANSFER HI-LO POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

Check the range sensor. Refer to [DLN-91. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair range sensor. Refer to [DLN-134. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000014418074

1. CHECK RANGE SENSOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove range sensor. Refer to [DLN-134. "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Check the continuity between range sensor harness connector terminals.

Range sensor		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
1	3	While pushing switch of range sensor.	Existed
		Other than the above.	Not existed
2	3	While pushing switch of range sensor.	Existed
		Other than the above.	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace range sensor. Refer to [DLN-134. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P1855 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR (RR)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

P1855 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR (RR)

DTC Description

INFOID:000000014418075

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

Malfunction is detected in vehicle speed signal that is output from combination meter through CAN communication.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	
P1855	VHCL SPEED SEN-RR (Vehicle speed sensor-rear)	Diagnosis condition	Vehicle speed: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more
		Signal	Vehicle speed signal
		Threshold	Malfunction is detected in vehicle speed signal that is output from combination meter through CAN communication.
		Diagnosis delay time	20 seconds or more

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connector (CAN communication line)
- Combination meter

FAIL-SAFE

4WD mode cannot be switched by operating 4WD shift switch.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Be careful of the driving speed.

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.
2. Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for 20 seconds or more.

Vehicle speed : 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more

3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "P1855" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-92, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014418076

1. CHECK COMBINATION METER

Perform the trouble diagnosis of combination meter. Refer to [MWI-25, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#) (TYPE A), [MWI-129, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#) (TYPE B).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

P1867 INCOMPLETE SHIFT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

P1867 INCOMPLETE SHIFT

DTC Description

INFOID:000000014418077

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

Malfunction is detected in transfer shift function.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	
P1867	INCOMPLETE SHIFT (Incomplete Shift)	Diagnosis condition	When all of the following conditions are satisfied: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Engine running• 4WD shift switch is switched
		Signal	—
		Threshold	Malfunction is detected in transfer shift function.
		Diagnosis delay time	20 seconds or more

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Transfer assembly
- Transfer motor

FAIL-SAFE

No impact to vehicle behavior.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Start the engine.
3. Turn the 4WD shift switch 2WD ⇔ 4H ⇔ 4LO.

CAUTION:

Hold the 4WD shift switch at each position for 20 seconds or more.

4. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "P1867" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-93, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014418078

1. CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Disconnect transfer motor harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and transfer motor harness connector.

P1867 INCOMPLETE SHIFT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

Transfer control unit		Transfer motor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E142	11	F221 (Cummins 5.0L)	1	Not existed
	12		4	
	11	F27 (VK56VD)	1	
	12		4	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

2.CHECK DTC

Perform the "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE". Refer to [DLN-93, "DTC Description"](#).

Is DTC "P1867" detected?

YES >> Replace the transfer assembly. Refer to [DLN-140, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

P1868 AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

P1868 AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE FUNCTION

DTC Description

INFOID:0000000014641124

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	
P1868	FRONT AXLE FUNCTION (Front axle function)	Diagnosis condition	When all of the following conditions are satisfied: • Ignition switch: ON • When 4WD system is switched to 2WD from 4WD.
		Signal	Position detection switch signal (terminal #25)
		Threshold	Transfer control unit outputs axle disconnect device actuator control signal, but position detection switch of axle disconnect device actuator does not turn OFF. (Axle disconnect device is not decoupled.)
		Diagnosis delay time	2 seconds or more

NOTE:

This DTC is used for models with axle disconnect device.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Internal malfunction of axle disconnect device actuator
- Malfunction of position detection switch signal circuit
- Malfunction of axle disconnect device (Mechanical malfunction)

FAIL-SAFE

Switching to 4WD mode is possible by malfunction status. (Switching to the 2WD mode is possible.)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Set the vehicle to 2WD and wait for 2 seconds or more.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "P1868" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-95, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000014641125

1. CHECK COMPONENT PARTS OPERATION FOR AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE

1. Set the vehicle to 2WD mode.
2. Lift up the vehicle.
3. Rotate the front one wheel by hand while holding the opposite front one wheel lightly.

Does only the one side front wheel rotate?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair component parts of axle disconnect device for mechanical malfunction (clutch sticking etc.). Refer to [DLN-224, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE ACTU-

P1868 AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

ATOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and axle disconnect device actuator harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and axle disconnect device actuator harness connector.

Transfer control unit		Axle disconnect device actuator		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E142	25	E251	3	Existed

4. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and the ground.

Transfer control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E142	25	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

After connecting each harness connector, perform DTC confirmation procedure again. Refer to [DLN-95, "DTC Description"](#).

Is DTC "P1868" detected again?

- YES >> Replace axle disconnect device actuator. Refer to [DLN-224, "Exploded View"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

P1869 AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

P1869 AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE RELAY

DTC Description

INFOID:000000014641137

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	
P1869	FRONT AXLE ACTR PWR SPLY RELAY (Front axle actuator power supply relay)	Diagnosis condition	When all of the following conditions are satisfied: • Engine running • 4WD shift switch is switched (2WD ↔ 4H or 4LO)
		Signal	Axle disconnect device relay control signal (terminal #8)
		Threshold	Malfunction is detected in axle disconnect device relay control signal.
		Diagnosis delay time	2 seconds or more

NOTE:

This DTC is used for models with axle disconnect device.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Axle disconnect device relay
- Malfunction of axle disconnect device relay control signal circuit (open or short)
- Internal malfunction of transfer control unit

FAIL-SAFE

4WD system cannot be switched to 4WD mode by operating 4WD shift switch. (Switching to 2WD mode is possible.)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Start the engine.
3. Turn the 4WD shift switch 2WD ↔ 4H or 4LO.

CAUTION:

Hold the 4WD shift switch at each position for 2 seconds or more.

4. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "P1869" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-97, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014641138

1. CHECK AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE RELAY

Check axle disconnect device relay. Refer to [DLN-99, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Axle disconnect device relay is malfunctioning. Replace axle disconnect device relay. Refer to [DLN-17, "WITH AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE : Component Parts Location"](#).

2. CHECK AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

P1869 AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the voltage between axle disconnect device relay harness connector and ground.

+		-	Voltage
Axle disconnect device relay			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Battery voltage
E36	2		
	3		

3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
CAUTION:
Never start the engine.
4. Check the voltage between axle disconnect device relay harness connector and ground.

+		-	Voltage
Axle disconnect device relay			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Battery voltage
E36	2		
	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the 30A fusible link (#O).
3. Check the harness for open or short between axle disconnect device relay harness connector No.2 and No.3 terminals and the 30A fusible link (#O).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-34. "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY - WITH VK56VD -"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4.CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE RELAY

1. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and axle disconnect device relay harness connector.

Transfer control unit		Axle disconnect device relay		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E142	8	E36	1	Existed

3. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and the ground.

Transfer control unit		-	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E142	8	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
 NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

5.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

After connecting each harness connector, perform DTC confirmation procedure again. Refer to [DLN-97. "DTC Description"](#).

P1869 AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

Is DTC "P1869" detected again?

- YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to [DLN-120, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000014641126

1. CHECK CIRCUIT OF AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE RELAY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF. (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
2. Remove axle disconnect device relay. Refer to [DLN-17, "WITH AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE : Component Parts Location"](#).
3. Check the continuity between axle disconnect device relay terminals.

Axle disconnect device relay		Continuity
Terminal		
1	2	Existed
1	3	Not existed
2	5	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Replace axle disconnect device relay. Refer to [DLN-17, "WITH AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE : Component Parts Location"](#).

2. CHECK OPERATION OF AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE RELAY

1. Apply 12V direct current between axle disconnect device relay terminals 1 and 2.
CAUTION:
 - **Never make the terminal short.**
 - **Connect the 5A fuse between the terminals when applying the voltage.**
2. Check continuity between relay terminals 3 and 5.

Axle disconnect device relay		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
3	5	12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
		No current supply	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace axle disconnect device relay. Refer to [DLN-17, "WITH AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE : Component Parts Location"](#).

P186A AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

P186A AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE FUNCTION

DTC Description

INFOID:000000014641134

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	
P186A	FRONT AXLE FUNCTION (Front axle function)	Diagnosis condition	When all of the following conditions are satisfied: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Ignition switch: ON• When 4WD system is switched to 4WD from 2WD.
		Signal	Position detection switch signal (terminal #25)
		Threshold	Transfer control unit outputs axle disconnect device actuator control signal, but position detection switch of axle disconnect device actuator does not turn ON. (Axle disconnect device is not engaged.)
		Diagnosis delay time	10 seconds or more

NOTE:

This DTC is used for models with axle disconnect device.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Internal malfunction of axle disconnect device actuator
- Malfunction of position detection switch signal circuit
- Malfunction of axle disconnect device (Mechanical malfunction)

FAIL-SAFE

4WD system cannot be switched to 4WD mode by operating 4WD shift switch. (Switching to 2WD mode is possible.)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Set the vehicle to 4WD and wait for 10 seconds or more.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "P186A" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-100, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014667617

1. CHECK COMPONENT PARTS OPERATION FOR AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE

1. Set the vehicle to 4WD mode.
2. Lift up the vehicle.
3. Rotate the right side front wheel by hand while holding the opposite front one wheel lightly.

Does the both front wheel rotate?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair component parts of axle disconnect device for mechanical malfunction (mechanical engagement of clutch is not possible). Refer to [DLN-224, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

P186A AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE ACTUATOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and axle disconnect device actuator harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and axle disconnect device actuator harness connector.

Transfer control unit		Axle disconnect device actuator		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E142	25	E251	3	Existed

4. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and the ground.

Transfer control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E142	25	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

After connecting each harness connector, perform DTC confirmation procedure again. Refer to [DLN-100, "DTC Description"](#).

Is DTC "P186A" detected again?

- YES >> Replace axle disconnect device actuator. Refer to [DLN-224, "Exploded View"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

P186B AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

P186B AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE ACTUATOR

DTC Description

INFOID:000000014641139

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	
P186B	FRONT AXLE CONTROL (Front axle control)	Diagnosis condition	When all of the following conditions are satisfied: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Engine running• 4WD shift switch is switched (2WD ↔ 4H or 4LO)
		Signal	Axle disconnect device actuator control signal (terminal #26)
		Threshold	Malfunction is detected in axle disconnect device actuator control signal.
		Diagnosis delay time	2 seconds or more

NOTE:

This DTC is used for models with axle disconnect device.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Internal malfunction of axle disconnect device actuator
- Malfunction of axle disconnect device actuator control signal circuit (open or short)
- Malfunction of axle disconnect device actuator power supply circuit (open or short)
- Internal malfunction of transfer control unit

FAIL-SAFE

4WD system cannot be switched to 4WD mode by operating 4WD shift switch. (Switching to 2WD mode is possible.)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Start the engine.
3. Turn the 4WD shift switch 2WD ↔ 4H or 4LO.

CAUTION:

Hold the 4WD shift switch at each position for 2 seconds or more.

4. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "P186B" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-102, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014641140

1. CHECK AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE ACTUATOR RELAY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect axle disconnect device actuator harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between axle disconnect device actuator harness connector and ground.

P186B AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

+		-	Voltage
Axle disconnect device actuator			
Connector	Terminal		
E251	1	Ground	0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for axle disconnect device relay circuit. Refer to [DLN-97. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. CHECK AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE ACTUATOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect axle disconnect device relay harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between axle disconnect device actuator harness connector and axle disconnect device relay harness connector.

Axle disconnect device actuator		Axle disconnect device relay		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E251	1	E36	5	Existed

4. Check the continuity between axle disconnect device relay harness connector and the ground.

Axle disconnect device relay		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E36	5	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE ACTUATOR

1. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and axle disconnect device actuator harness connector.

Transfer control unit		Axle disconnect device actuator		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E142	26	E251	2	Existed

3. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and the ground.

Transfer control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E142	26	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4. CHECK AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE ACTUATOR GROUND

Check the continuity between axle disconnect device actuator harness connector and ground.

P186B AXLE DISCONNECT DEVICE ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

Axle disconnect device actuator		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E251	4	Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

5.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

After connecting each harness connector, perform DTC confirmation procedure again. Refer to [DLN-102, "DTC Description"](#).

Is DTC "P186B" detected again?

YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to [DLN-120, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

P186C INCOMP RPS OFFSET LEARNING

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

P186C INCOMP RPS OFFSET LEARNING

DTC Description

INFOID:000000014418079

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

When turning the ignition switch ON, rotary position sensor offset value memorized by transfer control unit is abnormal.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	
P186C	INCOMP RPS OFFSET LEARNING (Incomplete rotary position sensor offset learning)	Diagnosis condition	Ignition switch: ON
		Signal	—
		Threshold	When turning the ignition switch ON, rotary position sensor offset value memorized by transfer control unit is abnormal.
		Diagnosis delay time	—

POSSIBLE CAUSE

Transfer control unit

FAIL-SAFE

4WD mode cannot be switched by operating 4WD shift switch.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "P186C" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-105, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014418080

1. REPLACE THE TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Replace the transfer control unit. Refer to [DLN-120, "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> WORK END

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

DTC Description

INFOID:000000014418081

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H line, CAN-L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit communicate data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

Transfer control unit is not transmitting/receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT (CAN communication circuit)	Diagnosis condition	Ignition switch: ON
		Signal	CAN communication signal
		Threshold	Transfer control unit is not sending or receiving CAN communication
		Diagnosis delay time	2 seconds or more

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- CAN communication error
- Each control unit

FAIL-SAFE

4H – 4LO switching is prohibited when a malfunction occurs in communications of ECM, TCM, or BCM.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "U1000" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-106, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014418082

Proceed to [LAN-53, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

DTC Description

INFOID:000000014418083

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

Detecting error during the initial diagnosis of CAN controller of transfer control unit.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [Control unit (CAN)]	Diagnosis condition	Ignition switch: ON
		Signal	—
		Threshold	Error detected during the initial diagnosis of CAN controller of transfer control unit.
		Diagnosis delay time	Within 1 second

POSSIBLE CAUSE

Transfer control unit

FAIL-SAFE

4WD mode cannot be switched by operating 4WD shift switch.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "U1010" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-107. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014418084

1. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit harness connector for disconnection and deformation.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to [DLN-120. "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014418085

1. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (1)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground.

Transfer control unit		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E142	1	Ground	Battery voltage

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
CAUTION:
Never start the engine.
5. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground.

Transfer control unit		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E142	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (2)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the 10A fuse (#59).
3. Check the harness for open or short between transfer control unit harness connector No.1 terminal and fuse box.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-13, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY - WITH Cummins 5.0L -"](#) (Cummins 5.0L), [PG-34, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY - WITH VK56VD -"](#) (VK56VD).
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (3)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground.

Transfer control unit		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E142	4	Ground	Approx. 0 V

3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
CAUTION:
Never start the engine.
4. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground.

Transfer control unit		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E142	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

4. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (4)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the 10A fuse (#30).
3. Disconnect fuse block (J/B) harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and fuse block (J/B) harness connector.

Fuse block (J/B)		Transfer control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M69	1M	E142	4	Existed

5. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and the ground.

Transfer control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E142	4	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for ignition power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-71, "Wiring Diagram - IGNITION POWER SUPPLY - WITH Cummins 5.0L -"](#) (Cummins 5.0L), [PG-88, "Wiring Diagram - IGNITION POWER SUPPLY - WITH VK56VD -"](#) (VK56VD).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

5. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT GROUND

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground.

Transfer control unit		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E142	2	Ground	Approx. 0 V
	3		

3. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and ground.

Transfer control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E142	2	Ground	Existed
	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

4WD WARNING LAMP

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000014418086

1. CHECK 4WD WARNING LAMP FUNCTION

Check that 4WD warning lamp turns ON until the engine started.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-110, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014418087

1. CHECK DTC OF TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is any DTCs detected?

YES >> Check DTC detected item. Refer to [DLN-38, "DTC Index"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK 4WD WARNING LAMP SIGNAL

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.
CAUTION:
Stop the vehicle.
2. Check "4WD FAIL LAMP" in "DATA MONITOR" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Does the item on "DATA MONITOR" indicate "Off"?

YES >> Check input/output signals of combination meter. Refer [MWI-30, "Reference Value"](#) (TYPE A), [MWI-134, "Reference Value"](#) (TYPE B).

NO >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to [DLN-120, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4WD INDICATOR

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000014418088

1. CHECK 4WD INDICATOR FUNCTION

1. Start the engine

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Turn the 4WD shift switch 2WD → 4H → 4LO.
3. Check the 4WD shift switch position and the indication of the 4WD indicator mutually coincide. Refer to [DLN-30, "INFORMATION DISPLAY \(COMBINATION METER\) : 4WD Indicator"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-111, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014418089

1. CHECK DTC OF TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

 **With CONSULT**

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is any DTCs detected?

YES >> Check DTC detected item. Refer to [DLN-38, "DTC Index"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK 4WD INDICATOR SIGNAL

 **With CONSULT**

1. Start the engine.
- CAUTION:**
Never drive the vehicle.
2. Turn the 4WD shift switch 2WD → 4H → 4LO.
 3. Check "4WD MODE IND" of CONSULT "DATA MONITOR" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Monitor item	Condition	Status
4WD MODE IND	4WD shift switch: 2WD	2WD
	4WD shift switch: 4H	LOCK
	4WD shift switch: 4LO	4L

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check input/output signals of combination meter. Refer [MWI-30, "Reference Value"](#) (TYPE A), [MWI-134, "Reference Value"](#) (TYPE B).

NO >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to [DLN-120, "Removal and Installation"](#).

HEAVY TIGHT-CORNER BRAKING SYMPTOM OCCURS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

HEAVY TIGHT-CORNER BRAKING SYMPTOM OCCURS

Description

INFOID:000000014418090

Heavy tight-corner braking symptom may occur depending on driving conditions (4WD mode is 4H and 4LO). This is not malfunction.

NOTE:

- Light tight-corner braking symptom may occur depending on driving conditions. This is not malfunction.
- 4WD warning lamp may blink.

4WD MODE DOES NOT CHANGE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

4WD MODE DOES NOT CHANGE

Description

INFOID:000000014418091

Vehicle does not enter 4-wheel drive mode even though 4WD warning lamp turned to OFF.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014418092

1. CHECK DTC OF TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Check DTC detected item. Refer to [DLN-38, "DTC Index"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK INFORMATION DISPLAY (COMBINATION METER)

Perform the trouble diagnosis of combination meter. Refer to [MWI-25, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#) (TYPE A), [MWI-129, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#) (TYPE B).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace the error-detected parts.

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

4WD INDICATOR CONTINUES BLINKING

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

4WD INDICATOR CONTINUES BLINKING

Description

INFOID:000000014418093

After shift the 4WD mode 4H to 4LO, 4WD indicator continues to blink.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014418094

1. CHECK OPERATION CONDITION OF 4WD MODE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Shift the 4WD mode depending on operation condition. Refer to [DLN-25. "4WD SYSTEM : System Description"](#).

Does the 4WD indicator stop to blink?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK 4WD INDICATOR LAMP

Check 4WD indicator function. Refer to [DLN-111. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-111. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

3. CHECK DTC OF TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Check DTC detected item. Refer to [DLN-38. "DTC Index"](#).
NO >> Transfer assembly is mechanical malfunction. Replace transfer assembly. Refer to [DLN-140. "Removal and Installation"](#).

4WD WARNING LAMP BLINKS SLOWLY

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

4WD WARNING LAMP BLINKS SLOWLY

Description

INFOID:000000014418095

4WD warning lamp blinks at approximately 2 seconds intervals while driving.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014418096

1.CHECK TIRE

Check the following.

- Tire pressure
- Wear condition
- Front and rear tire size (There is no difference between front and rear tires.)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. And then, drive the vehicle at speed of 20 km/h (12 MPH) or more for 5 seconds or more. Improper size information is initialized accordingly.

2.TERMINAL INSPECTION

Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to [DLN-120. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace the error-detected parts.

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ATP WARNING LAMP DOES NOT TURN ON

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

ATP WARNING LAMP DOES NOT TURN ON

Description

INFOID:000000014418097

ATP warning lamp does not turn ON when 4WD shift switch from 4H to 4LO or 4LO to 4H with A/T selector lever in P position.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014418098

1. CHECK DTC OF TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Check DTC detected item. Refer to [DLN-38, "DTC Index"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK COMBINATION METER

Perform the trouble diagnosis of combination meter. Refer to [MWI-25, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#) (TYPE A), [MWI-129, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#) (TYPE B).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace the error-detected parts.

NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

NVH Troubleshooting Chart

INFOID:000000014418099

Use the chart below to find the cause of the symptom. The numbers indicate the order of the inspection. If necessary, repair or replace these parts.

Reference		DLN-118. "Inspection"		-	-	-	-	-
SUSPECTED PARTS (Possible cause)	TRANSFER FLUID (Level low)	TRANSFER FLUID (Wrong)	TRANSFER FLUID (Level too high)	LIQUID GASKET (Damaged)	OIL SEAL (Worn or damaged)	GEAR (Worn or damaged)	BEARING (Worn or damaged)	TRANSFER CASE (Damaged)
Symptom	Noise	1	2	1	2	3	3	3
	Transfer fluid leakage		4	1	2	2		3

NOTE:

When transfer inner parts are malfunction, replace transfer assembly.

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

TRANSFER FLUID

Inspection

INFOID:000000014418100

FLUID LEAKS

Check transfer surrounding area (oil seal, drain plug, and filler plug etc.) for fluid leaks.

FLUID LEVEL

1. Remove filler plug (1). Then check that fluid is filled from hole for the filler plug.

CAUTION:

Do not start engine while checking fluid level.

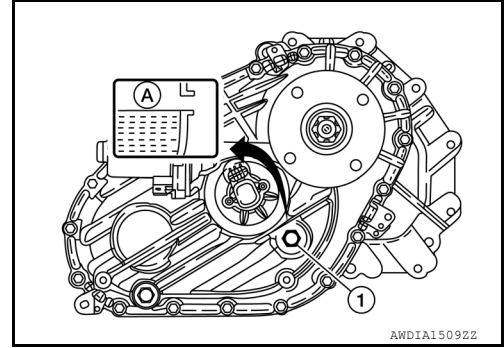
2. Transfer oil level (A) should be level with bottom of filler plug hole.
3. Apply sealant to thread of filler plug (1), and install it on transfer and then tighten to the specified torque.

CAUTION:

Remove old sealant adhering to thread of filler plug.

Specified torque : 20.5 N·m (2.1 kg-m, 15 ft-lb)

Sealant : Hylomar 102 silicone or equivalent



Draining

INFOID:000000014418101

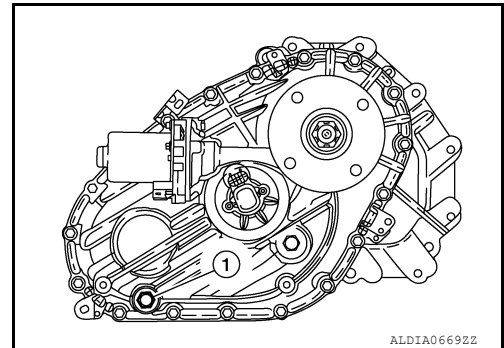
1. Stop the engine.
2. Remove the drain plug (1) and drain transfer fluid.
3. Apply sealant to thread of drain plug, and install it to transfer and tighten to the specified torque.

CAUTION:

Remove old sealant adhering to thread of drain plug.

Specified torque : 20.5 N·m (2.1 kg-m, 15 ft-lb)

Sealant : Hylomar 102 silicone or equivalent



Refilling

INFOID:000000014418102

1. Remove filler plug (1). Fill with new transfer fluid up to hole for the filler plug (A).

Recommended fluid and capacity

: Refer to [MA-62, "Cummins 5.0L Engine : Fluids and Lubricants"](#) (Cummins 5.0L models), [MA-13, "VK56VD Gasoline Engine : Fluids and Lubricants"](#) (VK56VD models).

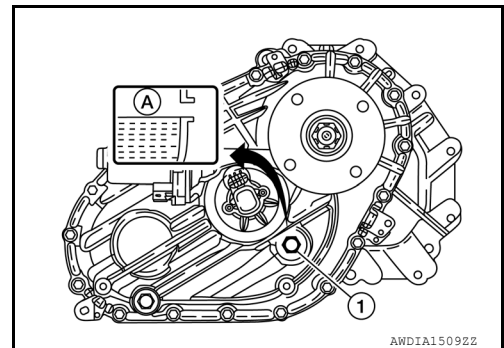
CAUTION:

Carefully fill the fluid. (Fill for approximately 3 minutes.)

2. Leave the vehicle for 3 minutes, and check the fluid level again.
3. Apply sealant to thread of filler plug, and install it on transfer and tighten to the specified torque.

CAUTION:

Remove old sealant adhering to thread of filler plug.



TRANSFER FLUID

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

Specified torque : 20.5 N·m (2.1 kg-m, 15 ft-lb)
Sealant : Hylomar 102 silicone or equivalent

A

B

C

DLN

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

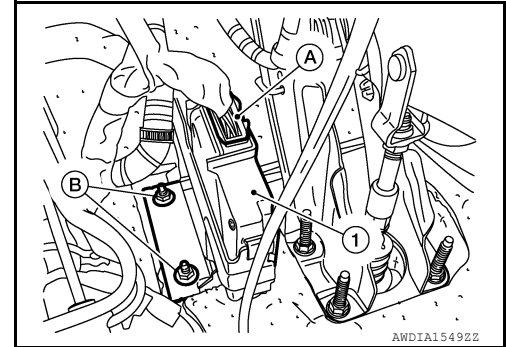
TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000014418104

REMOVAL

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the harness connector (A) from the transfer control unit (1).
3. Remove nuts (B) and remove transfer control unit (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

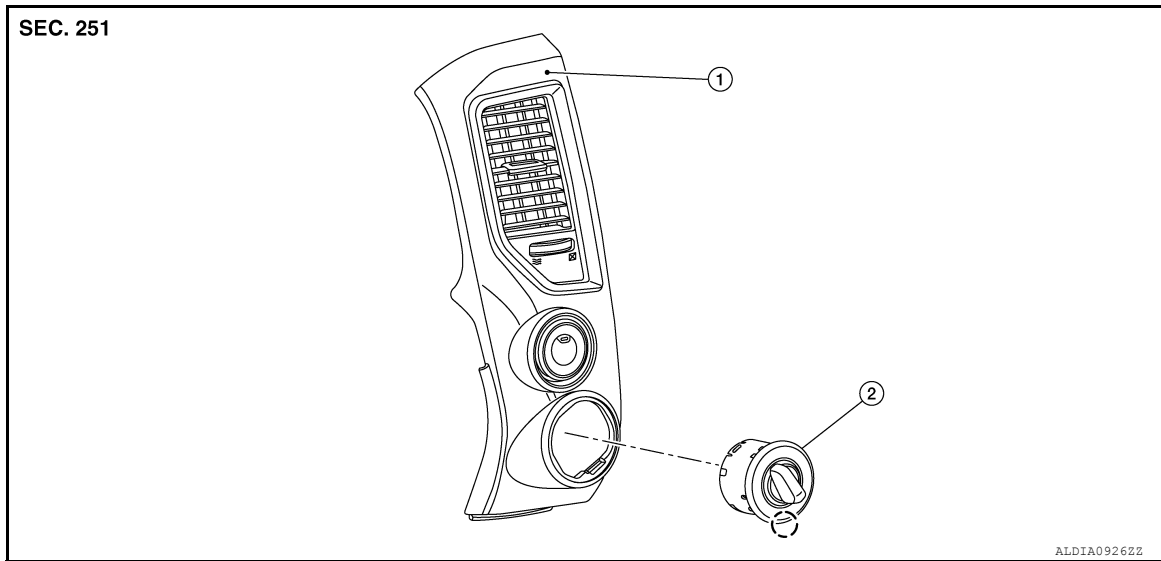
4WD SHIFT SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]


4WD SHIFT SWITCH

Exploded View



1. Cluster lid C finisher (LH)

2. 4WD shift switch

 Pawl

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000014418105

REMOVAL

1. Remove cluster lid C finisher (LH). Refer to [IP-16. "CLUSTER LID C FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Release pawl using a suitable tool, then remove 4WD shift switch.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

Inspection

INFOID:0000000014418106

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check that the actual 4WD mode and the indication of the 4WD indicator mutually coincide when the 4WD shift switch is switched to each position.

FRONT OIL SEAL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

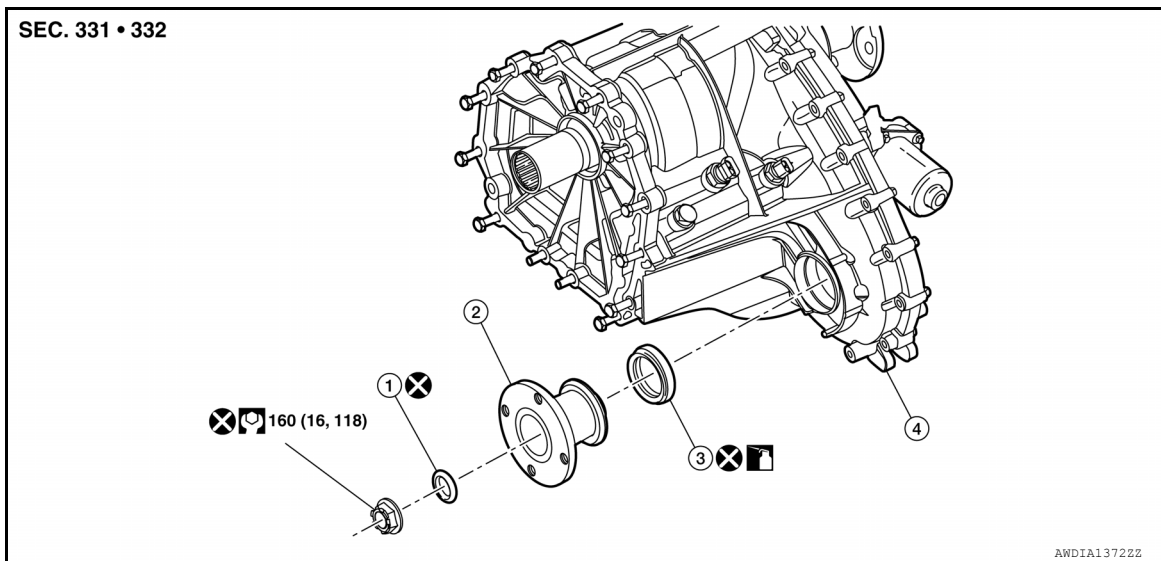
[TRANSFER: TX91A]

FRONT OIL SEAL

Exploded View

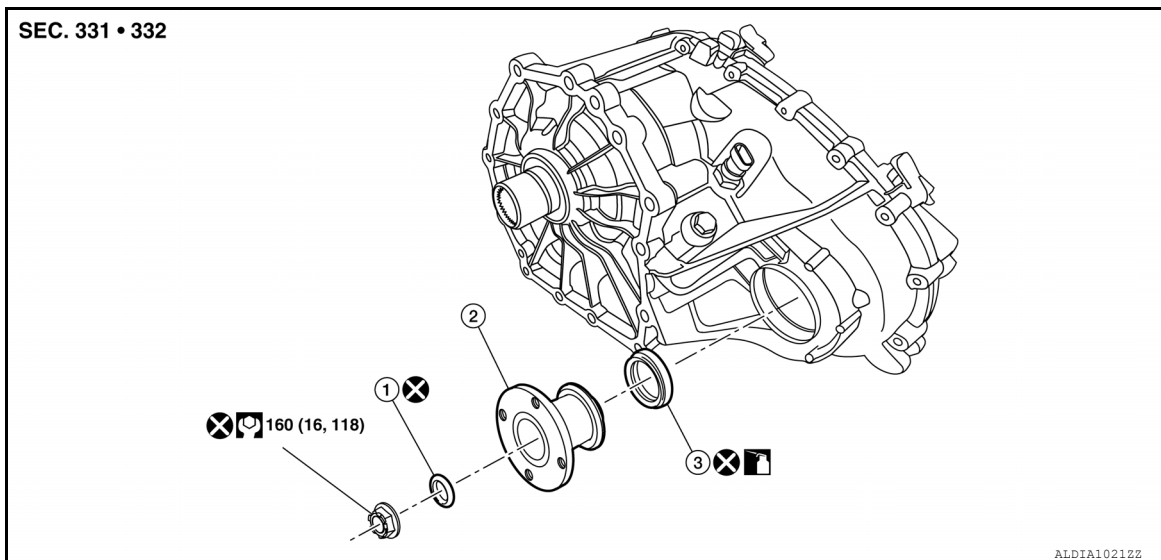
INFOID:000000014418107

XD Models



1. O-ring
2. Front companion flange
3. Front oil seal
4. Transfer assembly

Non-XD Models



1. O-ring
2. Front companion flange
3. Front oil seal
4. Transfer assembly

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000014418108

REMOVAL

1. Drain transfer fluid. Refer to [DLN-118. "Draining"](#).
2. Remove front propeller shaft. Refer to [DLN-156. "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove self-locking nut from front companion flange using a suitable flange wrench.
CAUTION:
Do not reuse self-locking nut.
4. Remove O-ring.

FRONT OIL SEAL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

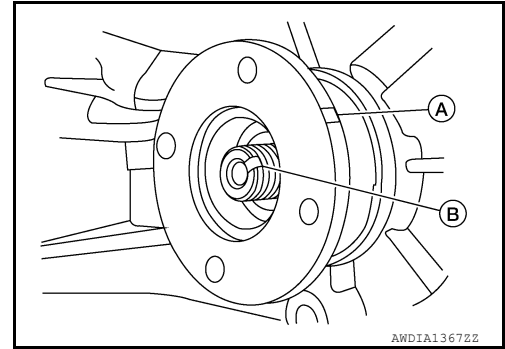
CAUTION:

Do not reuse O-ring.

- Put a matching mark on front output shaft (B) in line with a mark on front companion flange (A).

CAUTION:

Use paint to make matching mark on front companion flange and front output shaft. Do not damage front output shaft.



- Remove front companion flange using a suitable tool.
- Remove front oil seal.

CAUTION:

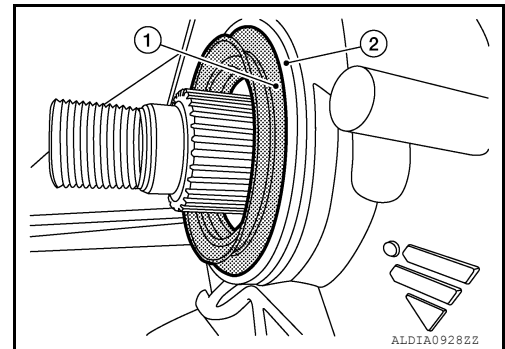
- Do not damage transfer case assembly or front output shaft.
- Do not reuse front oil seal.

INSTALLATION

- Install front oil seal (1) using a suitable drift tool until front oil seal is flush with transfer case assembly (2).

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse front oil seal.
- Apply transfer fluid onto circumference of oil seal.



- Align matching mark on front drive shaft (B) with matching mark on front companion flange (A), then install front companion flange.

CAUTION:

Do not damage front oil seal.

- Install O-ring between front companion flange and self locking nut.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse O-ring.
- Do not damage O-ring.

- Tighten self-locking nut.

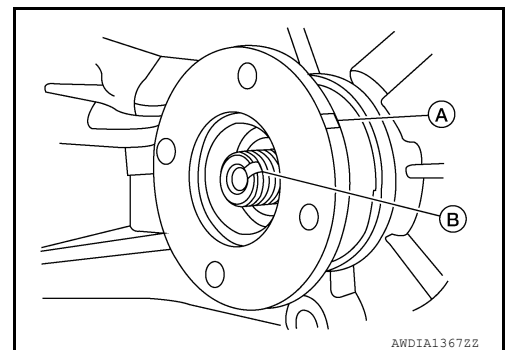
CAUTION:

Do not reuse self-locking nut.

- Install front propeller shaft. Refer to [DLN-156, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Fill with transfer fluid. Refer to [DLN-118, "Refilling"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not reuse transfer fluid.



Inspection

INFOID:000000014418109

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check for fluid leaks and fluid level. Refer to [DLN-118, "Inspection"](#).

REAR OIL SEAL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

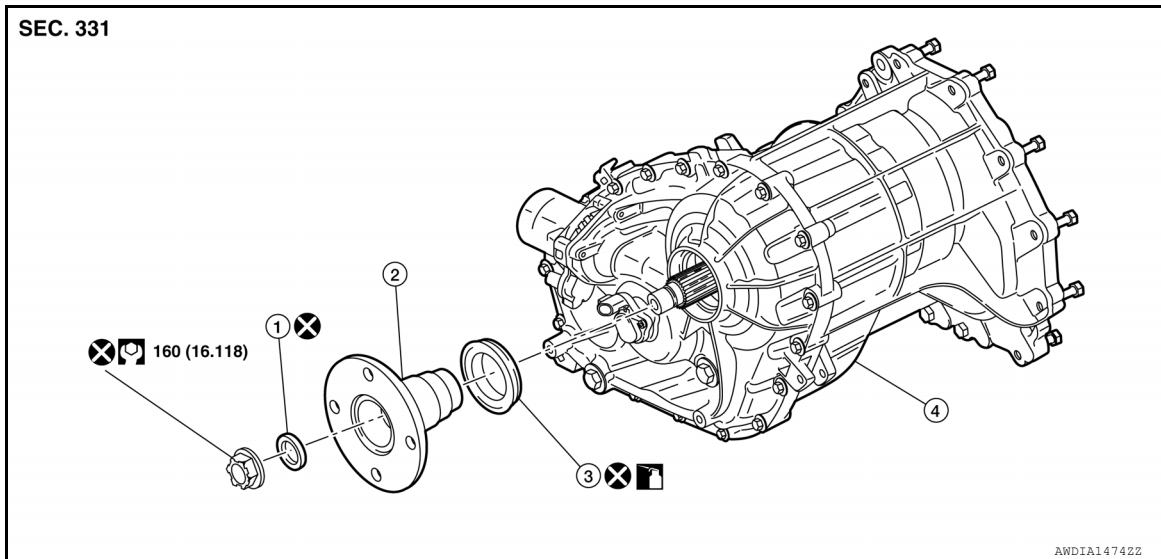
[TRANSFER: TX91A]

REAR OIL SEAL

Exploded View

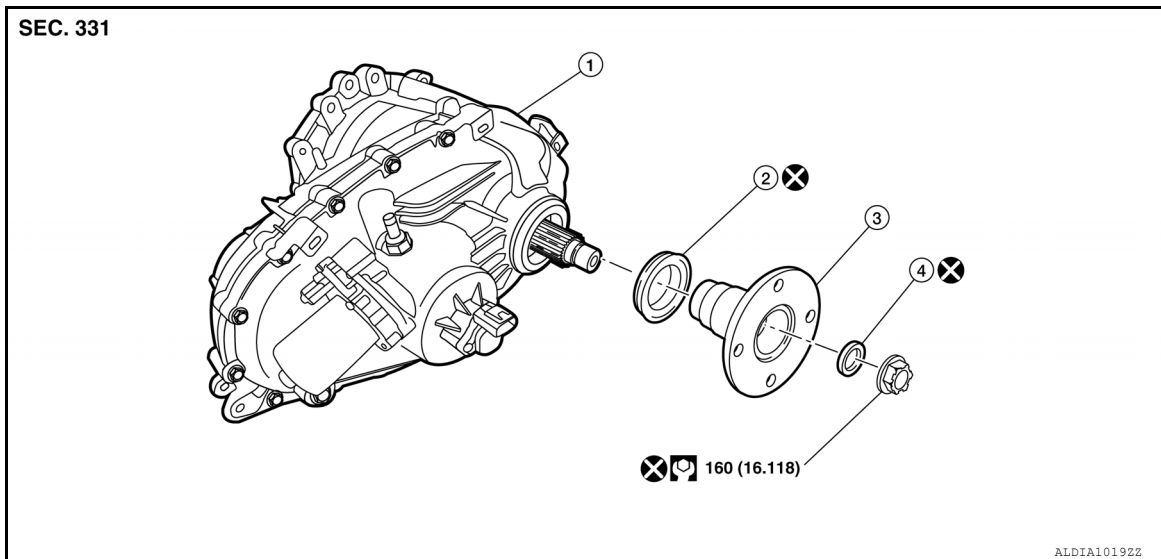
INFOID:000000014418110

XD Models



1. O-ring
2. Rear companion flange
3. Rear oil seal
4. Transfer assembly

Non-XD Models



1. O-ring
2. Rear companion flange
3. Rear oil seal
4. Transfer assembly

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000014418111

REMOVAL

1. Drain transfer fluid. Refer to [DLN-118, "Draining"](#).
2. Remove rear propeller shaft. Refer to [DLN-166, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove self-locking nut from rear companion flange using a suitable flange wrench.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse self-locking nut

REAR OIL SEAL

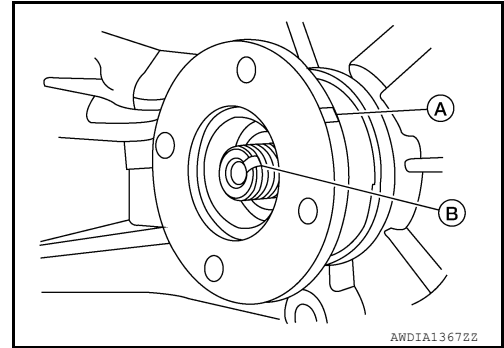
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

- Remove O-ring.
CAUTION:
Do not reuse O-ring
- Put a matching mark on rear output shaft (B) in line with a mark on rear companion flange (A).

CAUTION:

Use paint to make matching mark on rear drive companion flange and rear output shaft. Do not damage rear output shaft.



- Remove companion flange using a suitable tool.
- Remove rear oil seal.
CAUTION:
 - Do not damage rear case or rear output shaft.
 - Do not reuse rear oil seal.

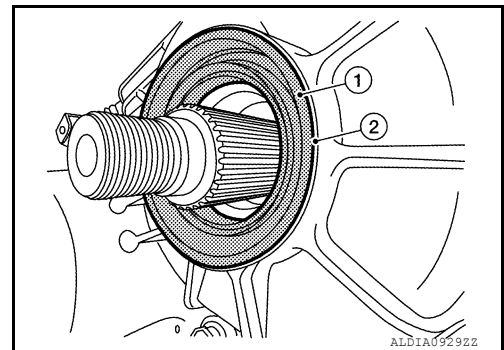
INSTALLATION

- Install rear oil seal using Tool specified until rear oil seal (1) is flush with transfer case assembly (2).

Tool number : KV40104710 (—)

CAUTION:

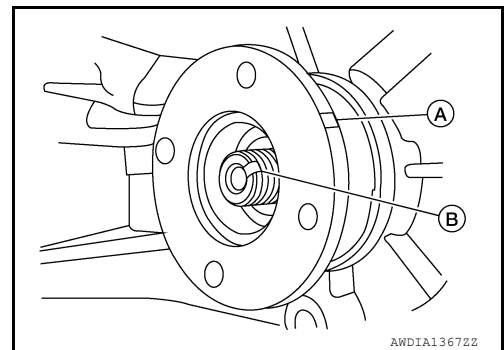
- Do not reuse rear oil seal.
- Apply transfer fluid onto circumference of oil seal.



- Align matching mark on rear output shaft (B) with matching mark on rear companion flange (A), then install rear companion flange.

CAUTION:

Do not damage rear oil seal.



- Install O-ring between rear companion flange and self locking nut.
CAUTION:
 - Do not reuse O-ring.
 - Do not damage O-ring.
- Tighten self-locking nut.
CAUTION:
Do not reuse self-locking nut.
- Install rear propeller shaft. Refer to [DLN-166, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Fill with transfer fluid. Refer to [DLN-118, "Refilling"](#).
CAUTION:
Do not reuse transfer fluid.

REAR OIL SEAL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

Inspection

INFOID:000000014418112

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check for fluid leaks and fluid level. Refer to [DLN-118, "Inspection"](#).

TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

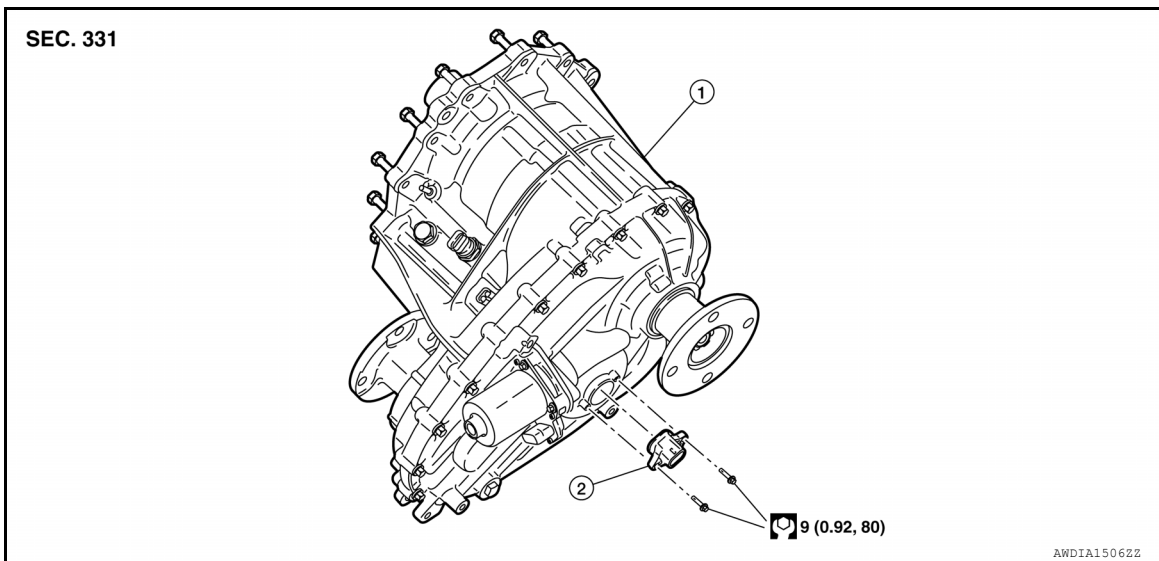
[TRANSFER: TX91A]

TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR

Exploded View

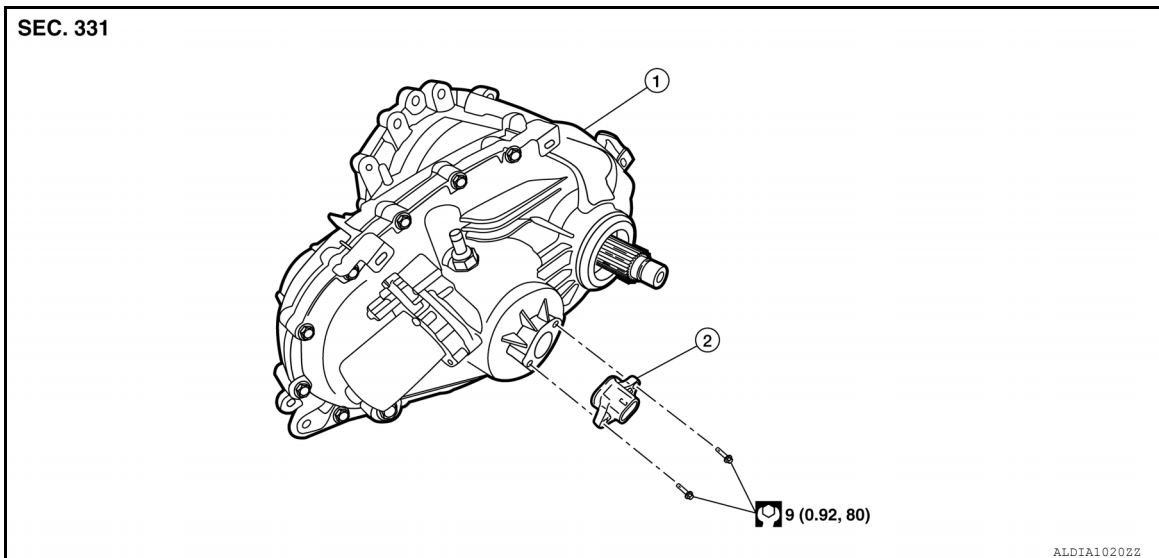
INFOID:0000000014418113

XD Models



1. Transfer assembly
2. Transfer rotary position sensor

Non-XD Models



1. Transfer assembly
2. Transfer rotary position sensor

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000014418114

REMOVAL

1. Turn the ignition OFF.
2. Disconnect the battery or batteries. Refer to [PG-185, "Battery Disconnect"](#).
3. Disconnect the harness connector from the transfer rotary position sensor.
4. Remove the transfer rotary position sensor.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

Do not damage the O-ring on the transfer rotary position sensor.

Inspection and Adjustment

INFOID:000000014418115

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check for fluid leaks and the fluid level. Refer to [DLN-118, "Inspection"](#).

ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

When replacing transfer rotary position sensor, clear the transfer rotary position sensor learning value stored in transfer control unit. Refer to [DLN-54, "Description"](#).

TRANSFER MOTOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

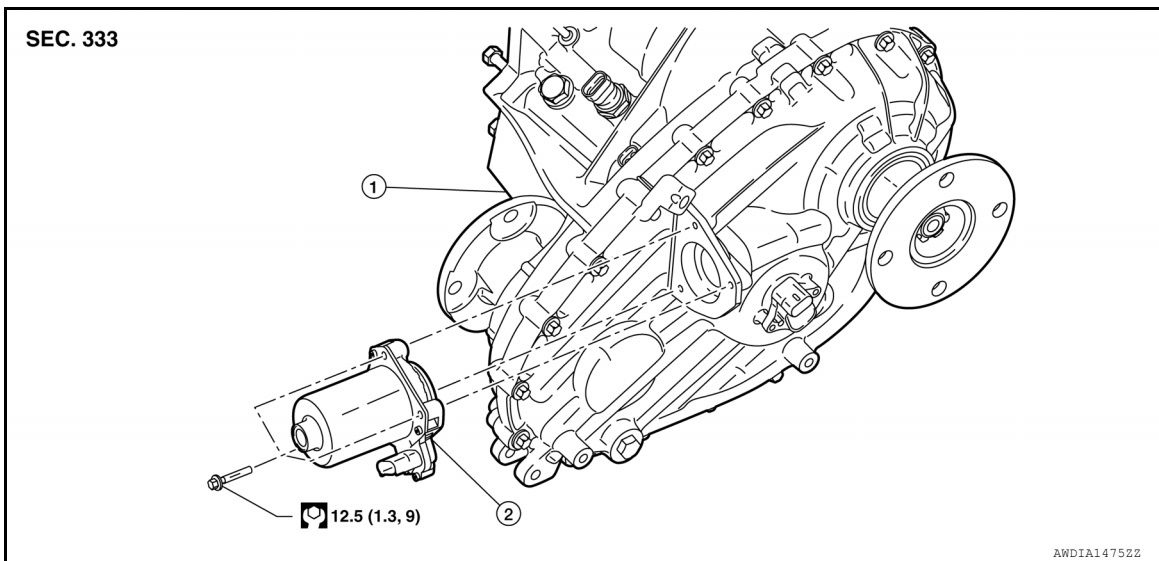
[TRANSFER: TX91A]

TRANSFER MOTOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000014418116

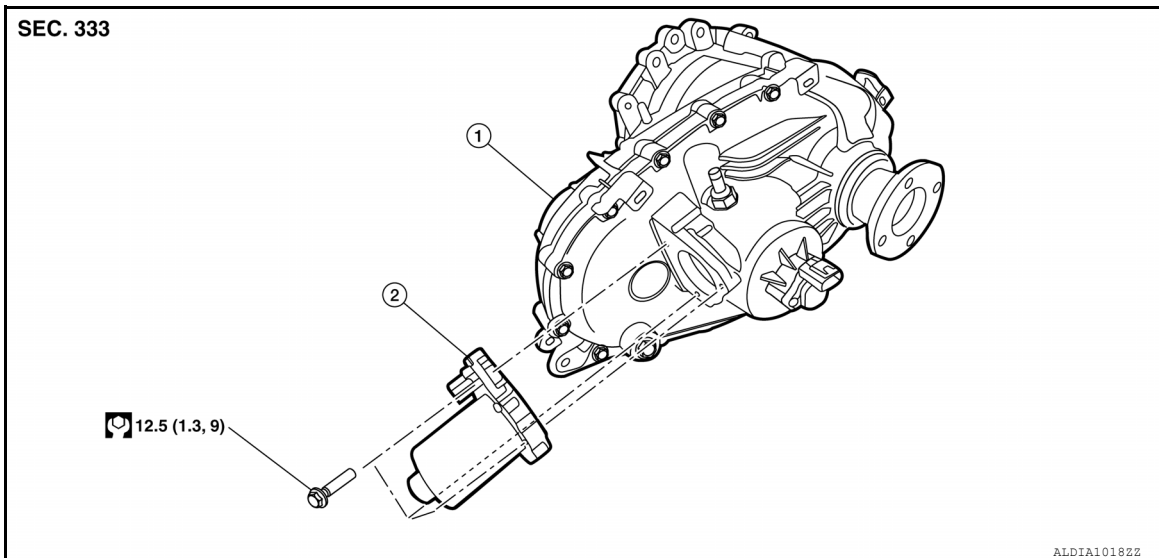
XD Models



1. Transfer assembly

2. Transfer motor

Non-XD Models



1. Transfer assembly

2. Transfer motor

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000014418117

REMOVAL

1. Turn the ignition OFF.
2. Disconnect the battery or batteries. Refer to [PG-185. "Battery Disconnect"](#).
3. Disconnect the harness connector from the transfer motor.
4. Remove the bolts and transfer motor.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- When installing transfer motor, if there is misalignment between transfer motor axis and actuator shaft, rotate the transfer motor axis by hand.

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TRANSFER MOTOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

- Do not damage the O-ring of transfer motor when installing transfer motor.

Inspection

INFOID:000000014418118

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check for fluid leaks and the fluid level. Refer to [DLN-118, "Inspection"](#).

MODE SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

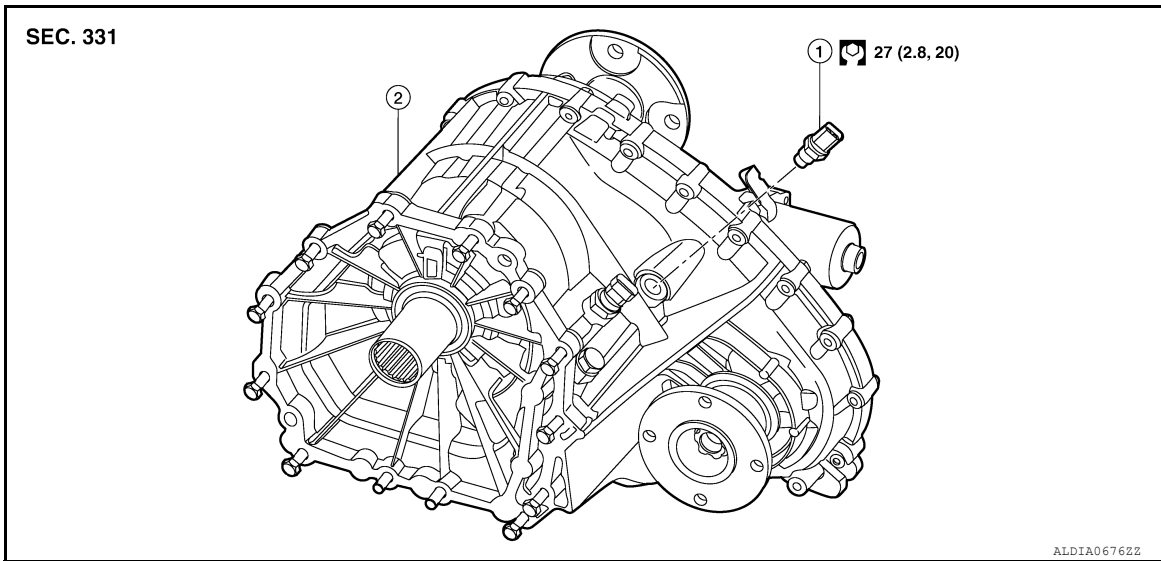
[TRANSFER: TX91A]

MODE SENSOR

Exploded View

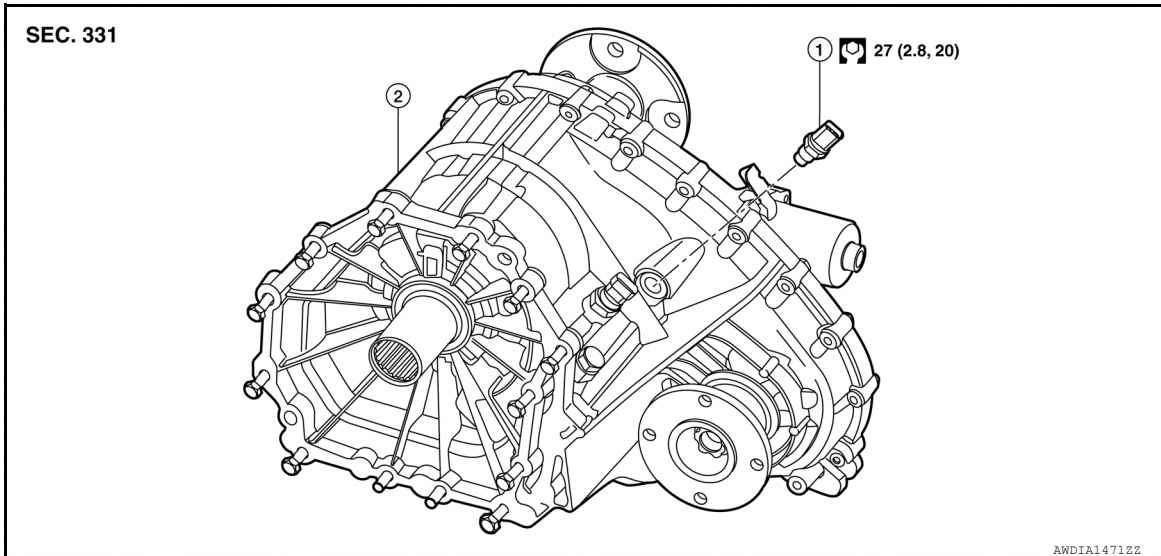
INFOID:000000014418119

Cummins 5.0L Models



1. Mode sensor
2. Transfer assembly

VK56VD XD Models



1. Mode sensor
2. Transfer assembly

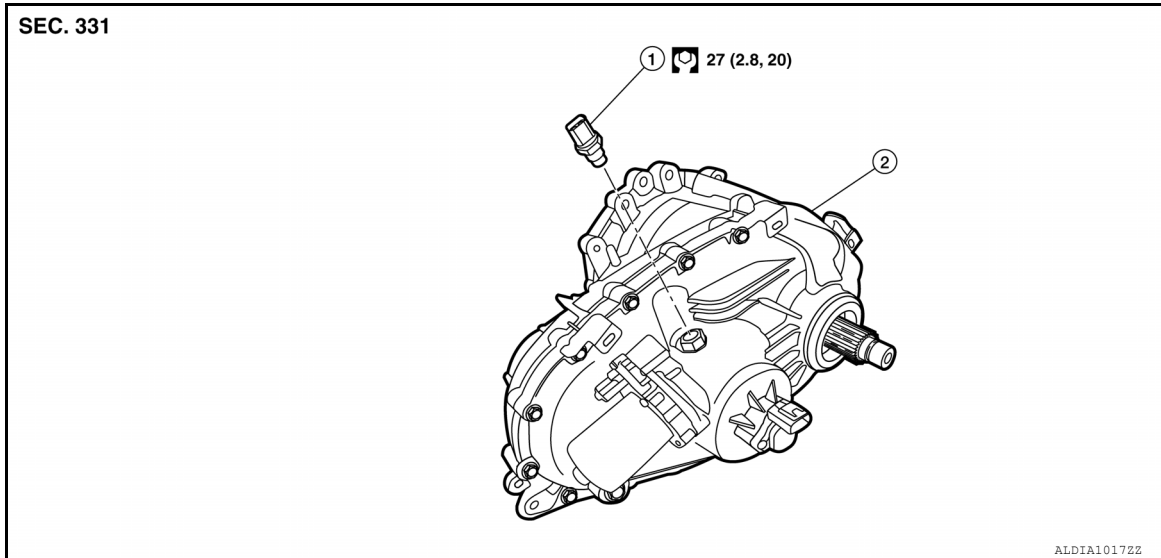
A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

MODE SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

VK56VD Non-XD Models



1. Mode sensor

2. Transfer assembly

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000014418120

REMOVAL

1. Turn the ignition to the OFF position.
2. Disconnect the battery or batteries. Refer to [PG-185, "Battery Disconnect"](#).
3. Disconnect the harness connector from the mode sensor.
4. Remove the mode sensor.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Do not damage the O-ring on the mode sensor.

Inspection

INFOID:000000014418121

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check for fluid leaks and the fluid level. Refer to [DLN-118, "Inspection"](#).

RANGE SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

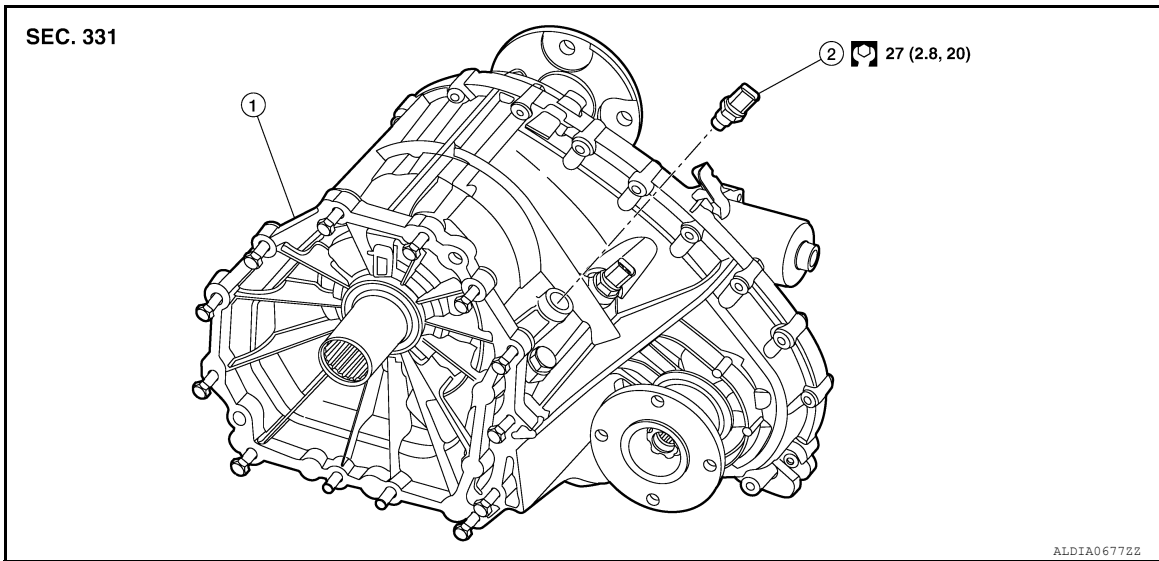
[TRANSFER: TX91A]

RANGE SENSOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000014740563

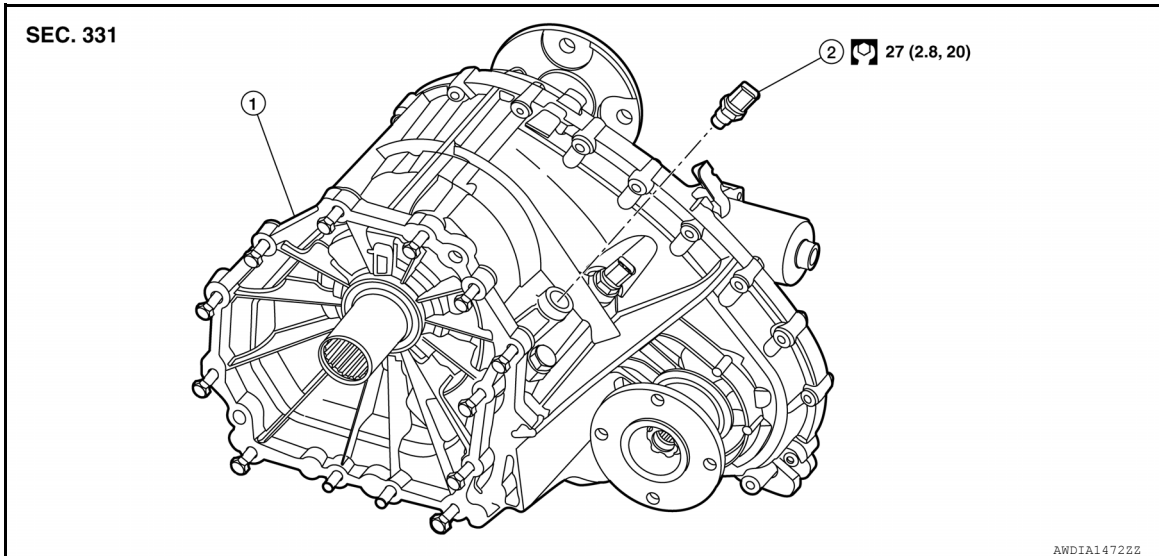
Cummins 5.0L Models



1. Transfer assembly

2. Range sensor

VK56VD XD Models



1. Transfer assembly

2. Range sensor

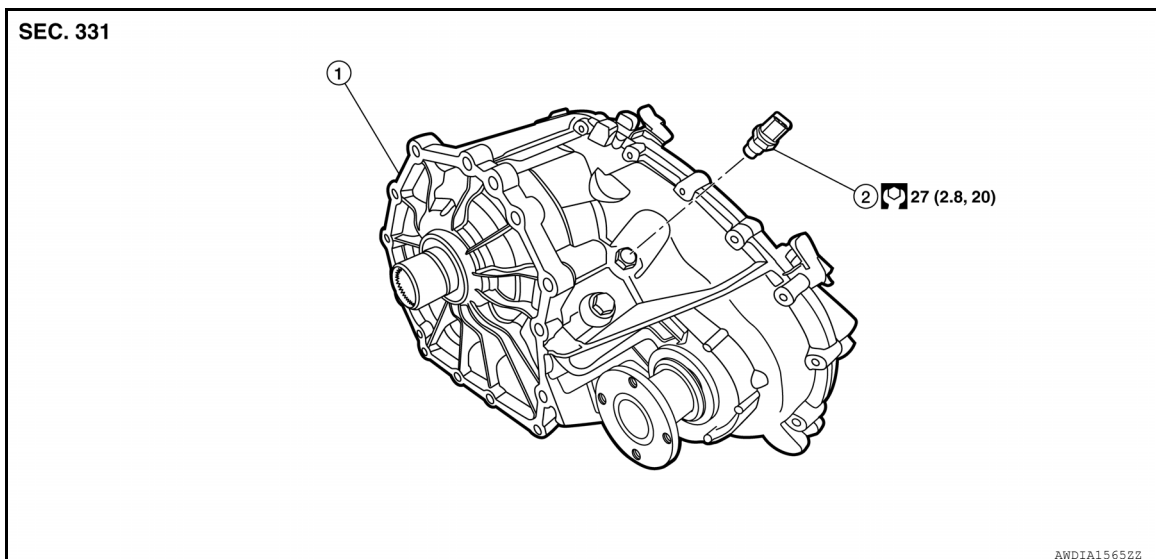
A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

RANGE SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

VK56VD Non-XD Models



1. Transfer assembly

2. Range sensor

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000014418123

REMOVAL

1. Turn the ignition to the OFF position.
2. Disconnect the battery or batteries. Refer to [PG-185, "Battery Disconnect"](#).
3. Disconnect the harness connector from the range sensor.
4. Remove the range sensor.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Do not damage the O-ring on the range sensor.

Inspection

INFOID:000000014418124

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check for fluid leaks and the fluid level. Refer to [DLN-118, "Inspection"](#).

AIR BREATHER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

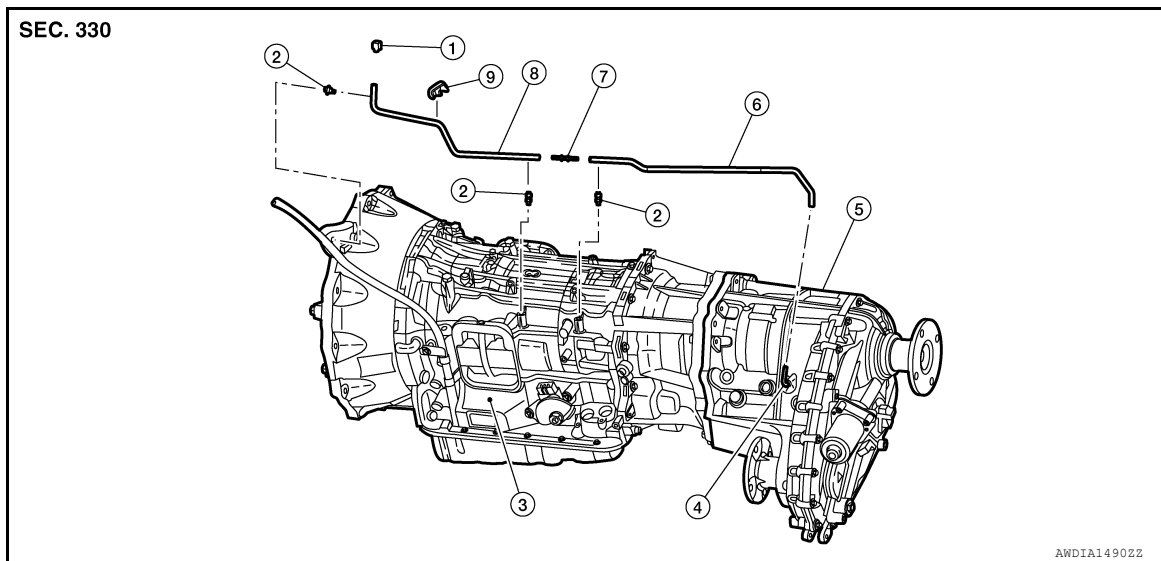
[TRANSFER: TX91A]

AIR BREATHER

Exploded View

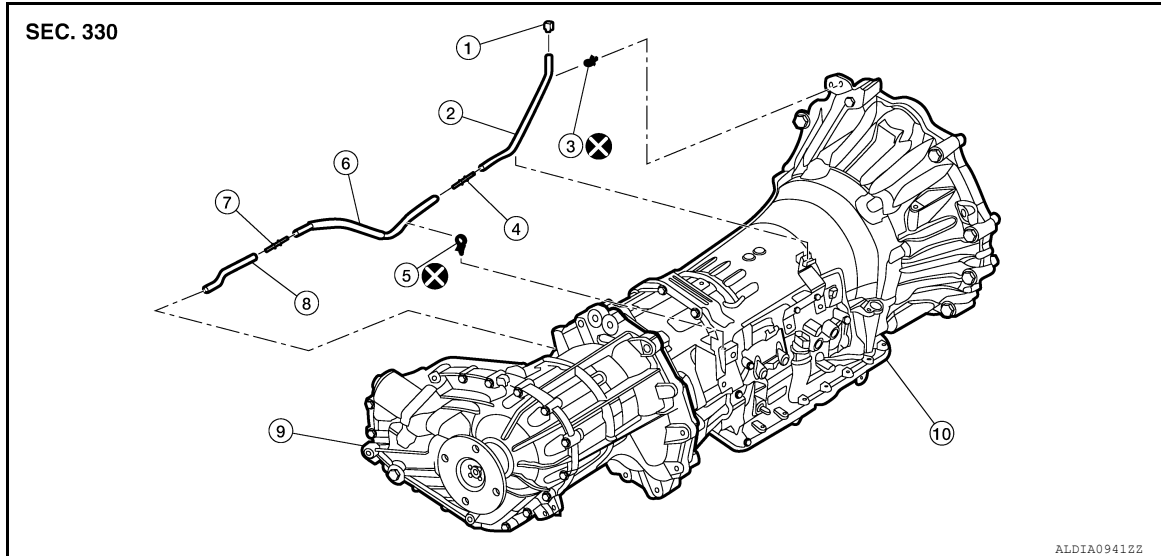
INFOID:000000014418125

Cummins 5.0L Models



- | | | |
|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Air breather | 2. Hose clip | 3. A/T assembly |
| 4. Breather tube | 5. Transfer assembly | 6. Breather hose A |
| 7. Hose connector | 8. Breather hose B | 9. Clip |

VK56VD Models



- | | | |
|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Air breather | 2. Breather hose A | 3. Hose clip |
| 4. Hose connector | 5. Hose clip | 6. Breather hose B |
| 7. Hose connector | 8. Breather hose C | 9. Transfer assembly |
| 10. A/T assembly | | |

Removal and Installation - Cummins 5.0L Models

INFOID:000000014418126

REMOVAL

1. Release clip from bracket.
2. Release breather hose B from clip and remove breather hose B from connector tube.
3. Release breather hose A from clip and remove breather hose A from breather tube.

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AIR BREATHER

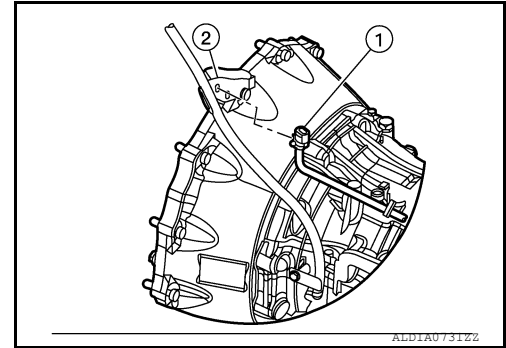
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

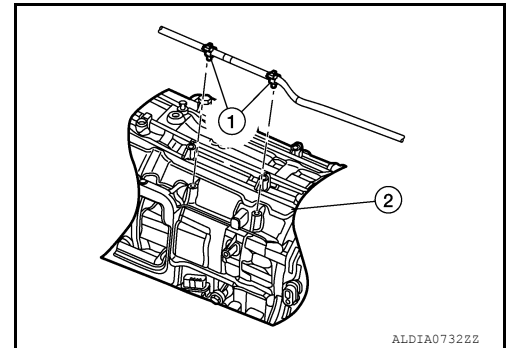
INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

1. Insert the clip of the air breather (1) securely to the bracket (2).



2. Insert the clips on the hose (1) securely into the A/T assembly (2).

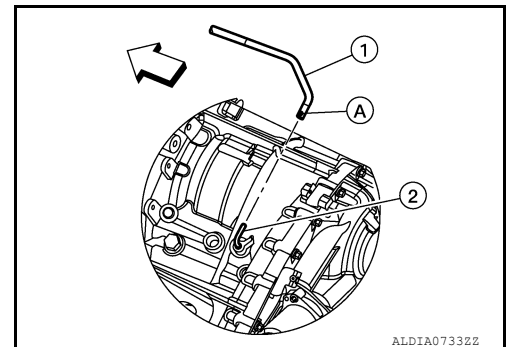


3. Set breather hose A (1) to the breather tube (2) with the paint mark (A) facing upward.

NOTE:

Be sure to insert breather hose A (1) to breather tube (2) until hose end reaches the bending radius of tube.

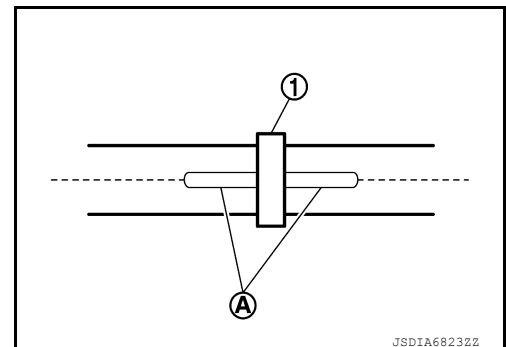
← : Front



4. When inserting breather hose A and breather hose B to hose connector (1), be sure to insert it fully until it reaches the stop.

CAUTION:

Align paint marks (A) on each breather hose.

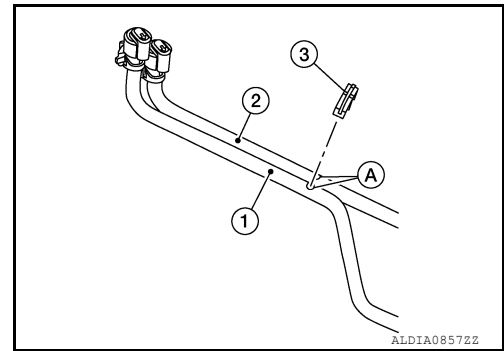


AIR BREATHER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

5. Secure transfer breather hose (1) to A/T breather hose (2) at paint marks (A) with clip (3).



Removal and Installation - VK56VD Models

INFOID:000000014418127

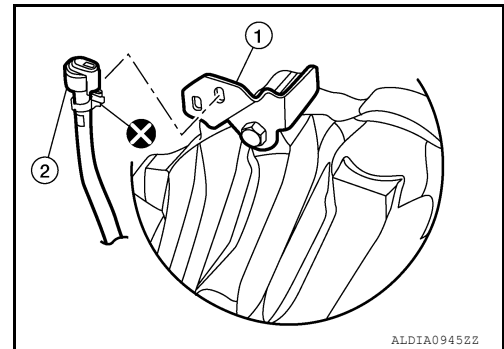
REMOVAL

1. Release clip from bracket.
2. Release breather hose A from connector tube and remove breather hose A from clip.
3. Release breather hose B from clip and remove breather hose B from connector tube.
4. Release breather hose C from clip and remove breather hose C from breather tube.

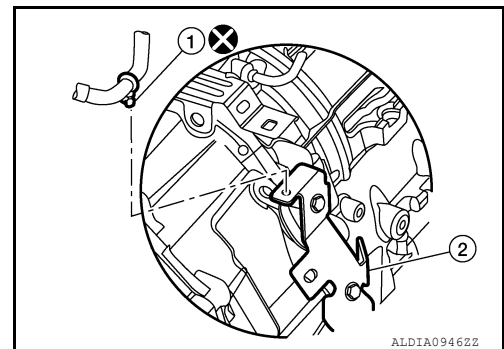
INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

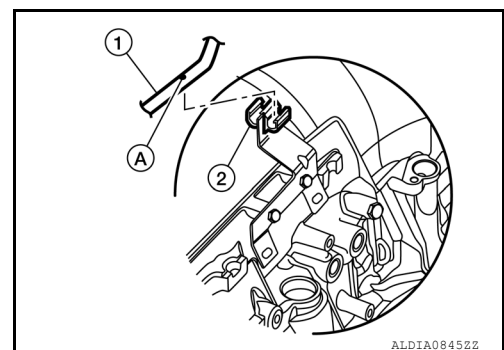
1. Insert the clip of the air breather (2) securely to the bracket (1).



2. Insert the clip on breather hose B (1) securely into the bracket (2).



3. Insert breather hose A (1) into the clip (2) with the paint mark (A) facing upward.



AIR BREATHER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

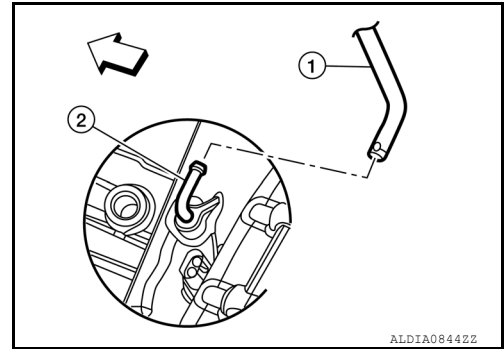
[TRANSFER: TX91A]

4. Set breather hose C (1) to the breather tube (2) with the paint mark facing upward.

NOTE:

Be sure to insert breather hose C (1) to breather tube (2) until hose end reaches the bending radius of tube.

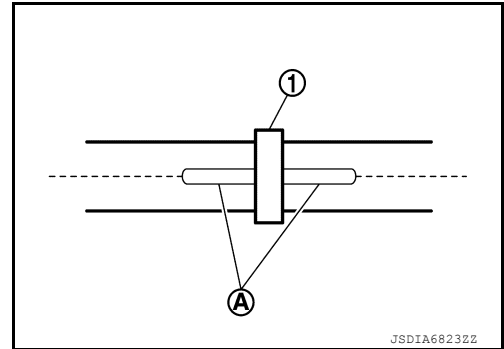
← : Front



5. When inserting breather hose A and breather hose B to hose connector (1), and breather hose B and breather hose C to hose connector, be sure to insert it fully until it reaches the stop.

CAUTION:

Align paint marks (A) on each breather hose.



TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

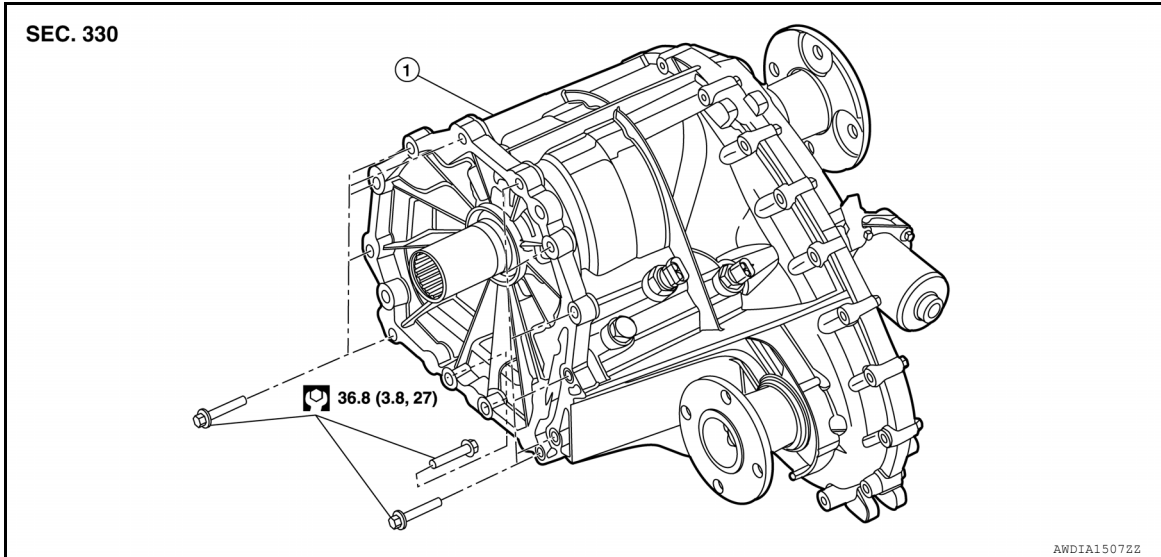
UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

Exploded View

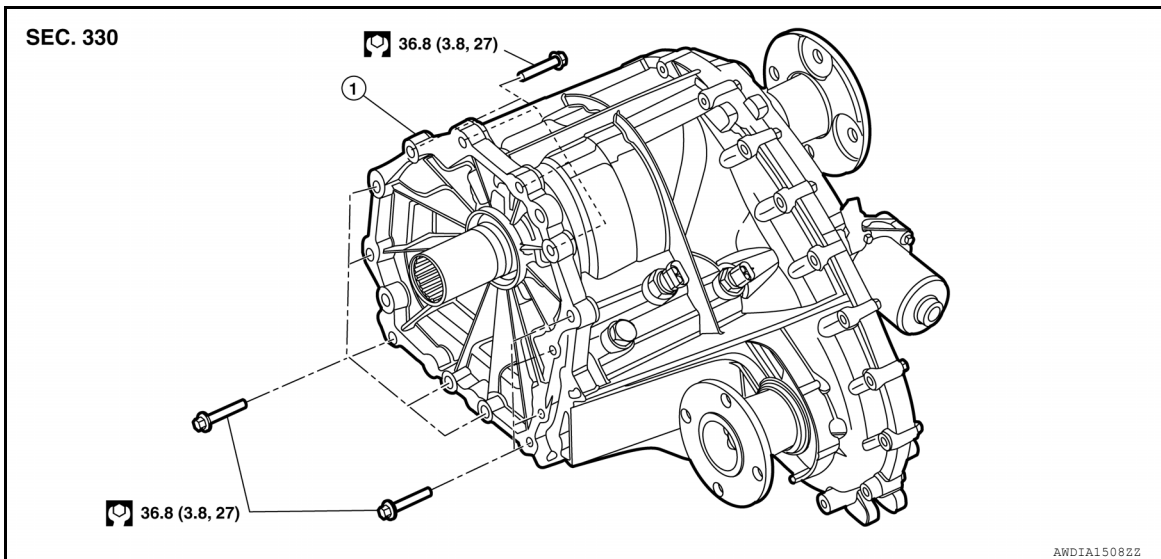
INFOID:000000014418128

Cummins 5.0L



1. Transfer assembly

VK56VD XD Models



1. Transfer assembly

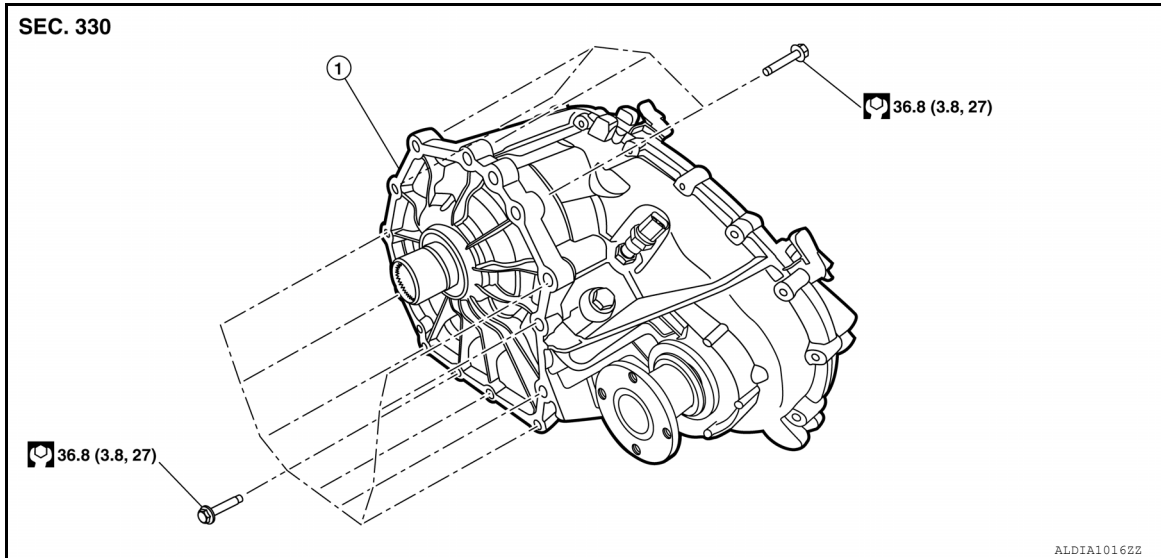
A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

VK56VD Non-XD Models



1. Transfer assembly

Removal and Installation

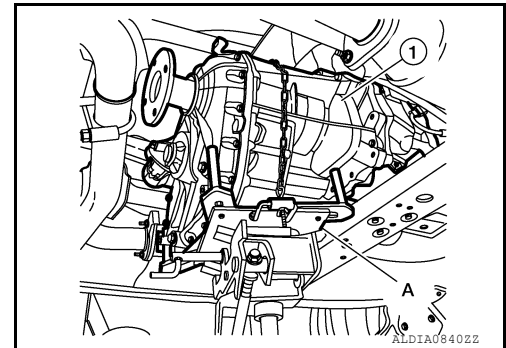
INFOID:000000014418129

REMOVAL

1. Remove rear propeller shaft. Refer to [DLN-166, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove front propeller shaft. Refer to [DLN-156, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Disconnect the harness connectors from the transfer motor, transfer rotary position sensor, mode sensor, and range sensor and separate harnesses from transfer assembly.
4. Remove transfer breather hose A from transfer assembly. Refer to [DLN-135, "Exploded View"](#) (Cummins 5.0L models), [DLN-137, "Removal and Installation - VK56VD Models"](#) (VK56VD models).
5. Support transfer assembly (1) with a jack (A).

CAUTION:

Secure transfer assembly to a jack.



6. Remove transfer mounting bolts and separate transfer from A/T assembly.

CAUTION:

Secure transfer assembly to a jack.

INSTALLATION

Installation in the reverse order of removal.

Cummins 5.0L Models:

TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

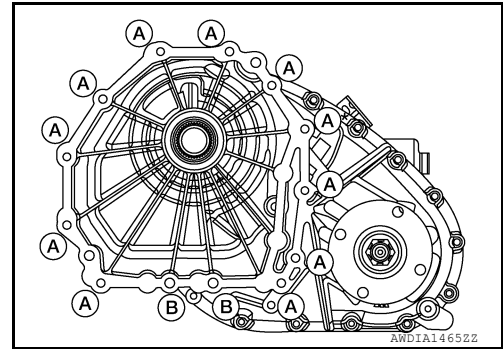
< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

- When installing the transfer to the A/T assembly, install the bolts following the standard below, tighten bolts to the specified torque.

Bolt symbol	A	B
Insertion direction	Transmission to transfer	Transfer to transmission

*Tighten bolt with bracket



A
B
C

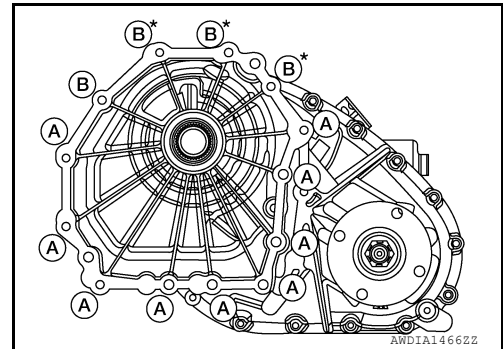
DLN

VK56VD Models:

- When installing the transfer to the A/T assembly, install the bolts following the standard below, tighten bolts to the specified torque.

Bolt symbol	A	B
Insertion direction	Transmission to transfer	Transfer to transmission

*Tighten bolt with bracket



E
F
G

H

INFOID:000000014418130

Inspection and Adjustment

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check for fluid leaks and the fluid level. Refer to [DLN-118, "Inspection"](#).

ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

When replacing transfer assembly, clear the transfer rotary position sensor learning value stored in transfer control unit. Refer to [DLN-54, "Description"](#).

I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[TRANSFER: TX91A]

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

General Specifications

INFOID:000000014418131

Applied model	Axle	4WD	
	Engine	Cummins 5.0L	VK56VD
	Transmission	6 A/T	7 A/T
Transfer model	TX91A		
Gear ratio	4H	1.000	
	4LO	2.717	
Fluid capacity	Non-XD Model	1.5 ℓ (1-5/8 US qt, 1-3/8 Imp qt)	
	XD-Model	1.8 ℓ (1-7/8 US qt, 1-5/8 Imp qt)	

PRECAUTIONS

[FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT: 2F (Single Cardan)]

< PRECAUTION >

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000014741488

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, it is recommended that all maintenance and repair be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper repair, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery or batteries, and wait at least three minutes before performing any service.

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

PREPARATION

[FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT: 2F (Single Cardan)]


< PREPARATION >

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:000000014588754

Tool name	Description
Power tool  <p>PIIB1407E</p>	Loosening nuts, screws and bolts

NOISE, VIBRATION, AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT: 2F (Single Cardan)]

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

NOISE, VIBRATION, AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

NVH Troubleshooting Chart

INFOID:0000000014588755

Use the chart below to help you find the cause of the symptom. If necessary, repair or replace these parts.

Reference page		DLN-147	DLN-147	DLN-146	DLN-181	FAX-5	FSU-5	WT-64	WT-64		BR-7	ST-33
Possible cause and suspected parts		Uneven rotation torque	Rotation imbalance	Excessive run out	Differential	Axle	Suspension	Tires	Road wheel	Drive shaft	Brakes	Steering
Symptom	Noise	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
	Shake					x	x	x	x	x	x	x
	Vibration	x	x	x		x	x	x		x		x

x: Applicable

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

PROPELLER SHAFT ASSEMBLY

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT: 2F (Single Cardan)]

BASIC INSPECTION

PROPELLER SHAFT ASSEMBLY

Inspection

INFOID:000000014588761

APPEARANCE AND NOISE INSPECTION

- Inspect the propeller shaft tube for dents or cracks. If damaged, replace the propeller shaft assembly.
- Check bearings for damage and noise. If damaged, replace as necessary.

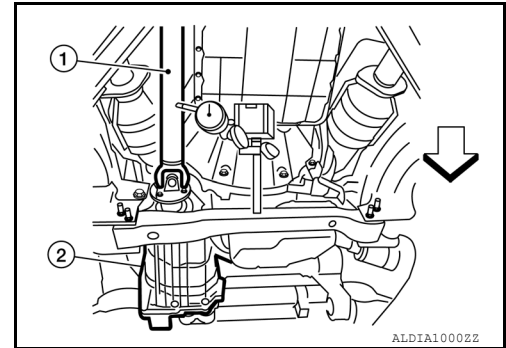
PROPELLER SHAFT VIBRATION

NOTE:

If vibration is present at high speed, check propeller shaft runout first, then check mounting between propeller shaft and companion flange.

1. Measure the runout of the propeller shaft (1) tube using suitable tool at several points by rotating the front final drive (2) companion flange by hand.

Propeller shaft runout : Refer to [DLN-160, "General Specification"](#).

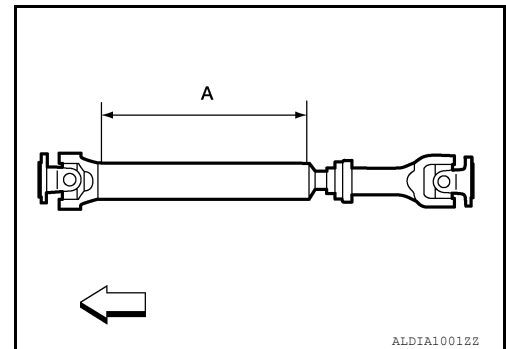


2. If the runout still exceeds specifications, disconnect the propeller shaft at the final drive companion flange; then rotate the companion flange 90°, 180°, 270° and reconnect propeller shaft.
3. Check the runout again. If the runout still exceeds specifications, replace the propeller shaft assembly.

(A) : Runout measuring range

⇐ : Front

4. After installation, check for vibration by driving the vehicle.



FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT: 2F (Single Cardan)]

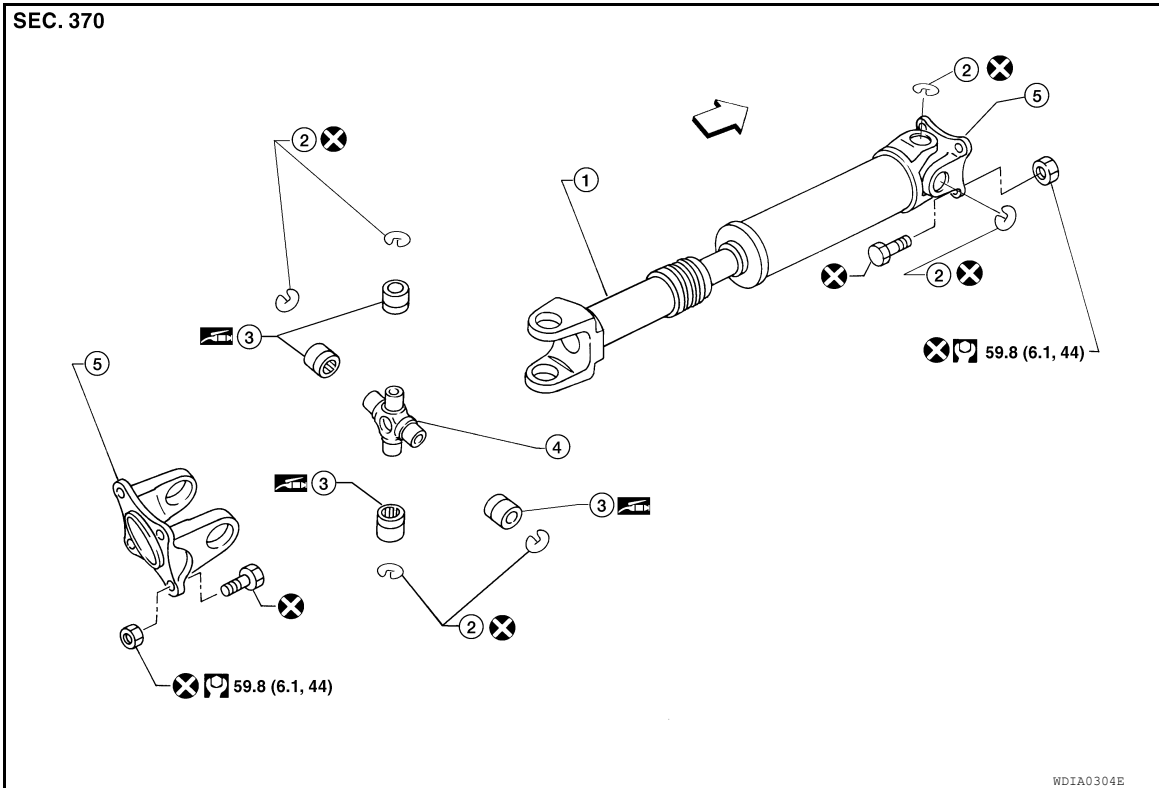
UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000014588757

Exploded View

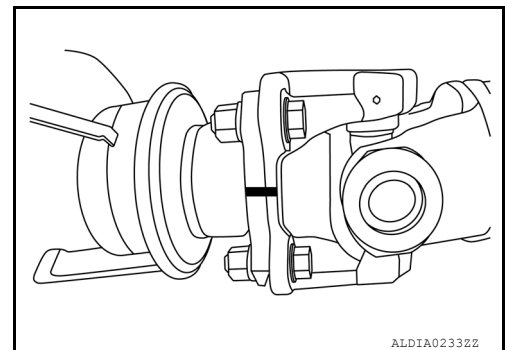


- | | | |
|-------------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| 1. Propeller shaft tube | 2. Snap ring | 3. Journal bearing |
| 4. Journal | 5. Flange yoke | ← Front |

Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- Put matching marks on the front propeller shaft flange yoke and the front final drive companion flange as shown.
CAUTION:
For matching marks, use paint. Do not damage the flange yoke and companion flange of the front final drive.
- Put matching marks on the front propeller shaft flange yoke and the transfer companion flange for use during installation.
CAUTION:
For matching marks, use paint. Do not damage the flange yoke and companion flange of the front final drive.
- Remove the bolts and then remove the front propeller shaft from the front final drive and transfer.



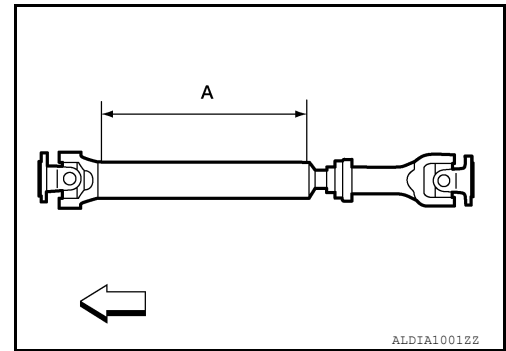
INSPECTION

FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT

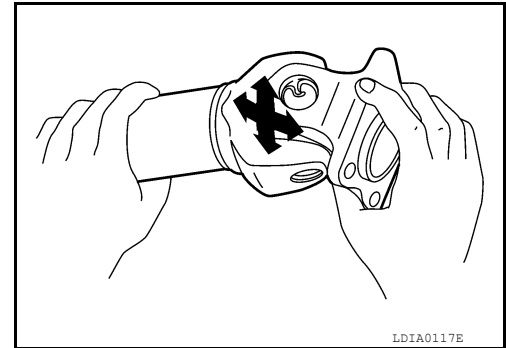
< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT: 2F (Single Cardan)]

- Inspect the propeller shaft runout. If runout exceeds the limit, replace the propeller shaft assembly. Refer to [DLN-151, "General Specification"](#).



- While holding the flange yoke on one side, check axial play of the joint as shown. If the journal axial play exceeds the specification, repair or replace the journal parts. Refer to [DLN-151, "General Specification"](#).
- Check the propeller shaft tube surface for dents or cracks. If damage is detected, replace the propeller shaft assembly.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- After installation, check for vibration by driving the vehicle. Refer to [DLN-145, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"](#).

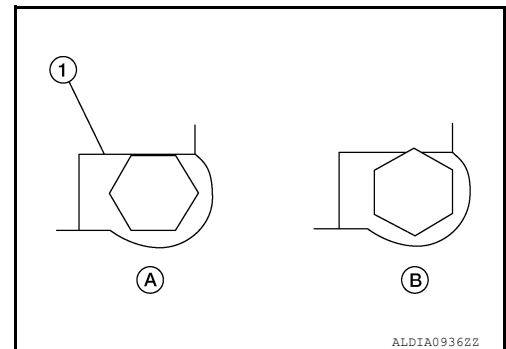
CAUTION:

Do not reuse the bolts, nuts and snap rings. Always install new ones.

NOTE:

The bolt head should not become out of alignment due to interference between the bolt hexagonal head and the stopper (1) when tightening as shown.

- (A): Correct
- (B): Not correct



FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT: 2F (Single Cardan)]

UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY

FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT

Disassembly and Assembly

INFOID:0000000014588758

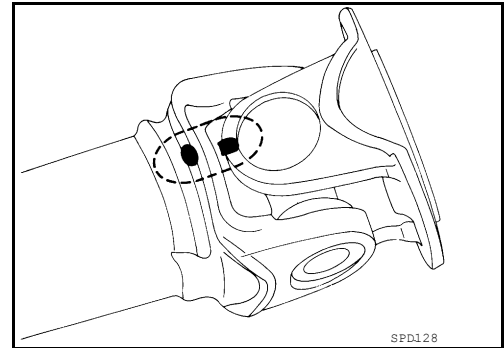
DISASSEMBLY

Journal

1. Put matching marks on the front propeller shaft and flange yoke as shown.

CAUTION:

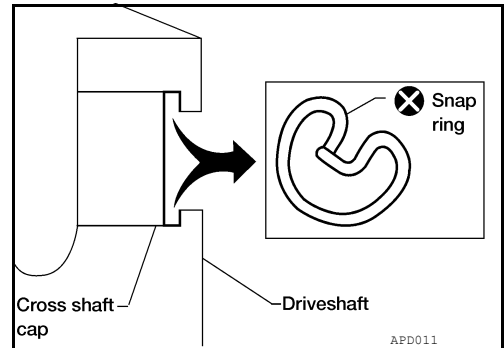
For matching marks, use paint. Do not damage the front propeller shaft or flange yoke.



2. Remove the snap rings.

CAUTION:

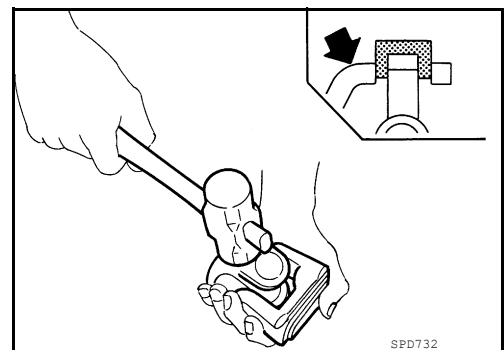
Do not reuse snap rings.



3. Using a suitable tool, push out and remove the journal bearings by lightly tapping the flange yoke with a hammer, taking care not to damage the journal or flange yoke hole.

NOTE:

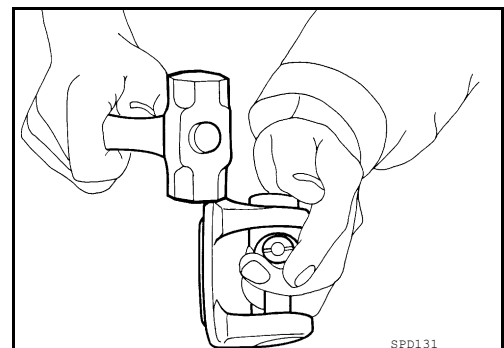
Put marks on the disassembled parts so that they can be reinstalled in their original positions from which they were removed.



4. Using a suitable tool, push out and remove the remaining journal bearings at the opposite side by lightly tapping the flange yoke with a hammer, taking care not to damage the journal or flange yoke hole.

NOTE:

Put marks on the disassembled parts so that they can be reinstalled in their original positions from which they were removed.



ASSEMBLY

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

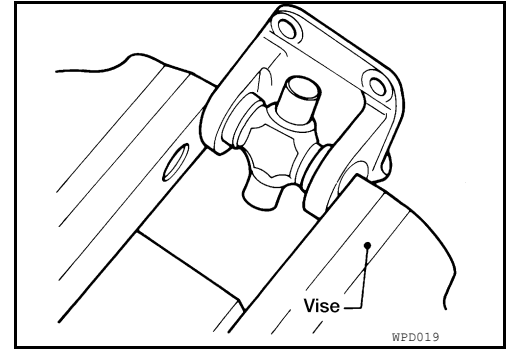
[FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT: 2F (Single Cardan)]

Journal

1. Assemble the journal bearings. Apply multipurpose grease on the bearing inner surface.

NOTE:

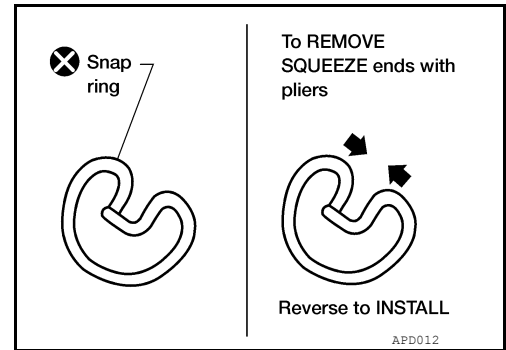
During assembly, use caution so that the needle bearings do not fall down.



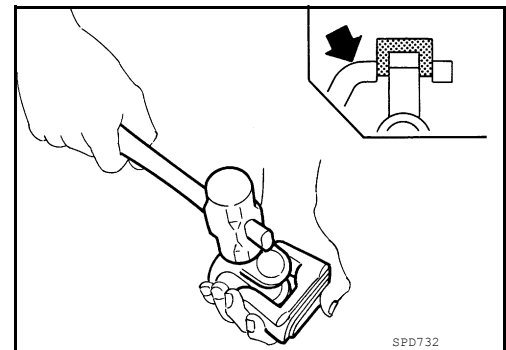
2. Select new snap rings that will provide the specified play in an axial direction of the journal, and install them.

CAUTION:

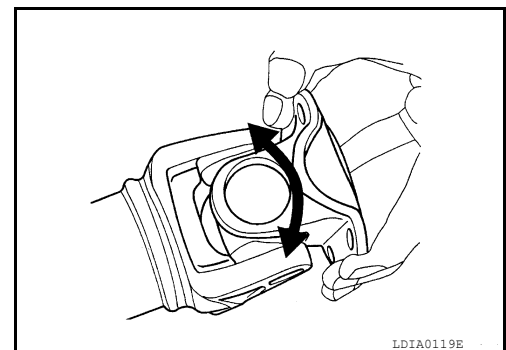
Do not reuse snap rings



3. Adjust the thrust clearance between the bearing and snap ring to zero by tapping the yoke.



4. Make sure that the journal moves smoothly and is below the joint flex effort specification. Refer to [DLN-151. "General Specification"](#).



SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) [FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT: 2F (Single Cardan)]

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

General Specification

INFOID:0000000014588759

Unit mm (in)

Applied model	4WD
Propeller shaft model	2F (Single Cardan)
Number of joints	2
Coupling method with front final drive	Flange type
Coupling method with transfer	Flange type
Installed shaft length (Spider to spider)	681 ± 1.5 (26.81 ± 0.06)
Shaft outer diameter	63.5 + 0.00 - 0.13 (2.50 + 0.00 - 0.01)

PROPELLER SHAFT RUNOUT

Unit mm (in)

Item	Limit
Propeller shaft runout	0.60 (0.024)

PROPELLER SHAFT JOINT FLEX EFFORT

Unit N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

Item	Limit
Propeller shaft joint flex effort	2.26 (0.23, 20) or less

JOURNAL AXIAL PLAY

Unit mm (in)

Item	Limit
Journal axial play	0.02 (0.0008) or less

PRECAUTIONS

[FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT: 2F (Double Cardan)]

< PRECAUTION >

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000014741489

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, it is recommended that all maintenance and repair be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper repair, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery or batteries, and wait at least three minutes before performing any service.

PREPARATION

[FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT: 2F (Double Cardan)]


< PREPARATION >

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:0000000014418133

Tool name	Description
<p>Power tool</p> <div></div> <p>PIIB1407E</p>	<p>Loosening nuts, screws and bolts</p>

A

B

C

DLN

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

NOISE, VIBRATION, AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT: 2F (Double Cardan)]

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

NOISE, VIBRATION, AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

NVH Troubleshooting Chart

INFOID:0000000014418134

Use the chart below to help you find the cause of the symptom. If necessary, repair or replace these parts.

Reference page		DLN-156	DLN-156	DLN-160	DLN-181	FAX-5	FSU-5	WT-64	WT-64	DLN-155	BR-7	ST-33
Possible cause and suspected parts		Uneven rotation torque	Rotation imbalance	Excessive run out	Differential	Axle	Suspension	Tires	Road wheel	Drive shaft	Brakes	Steering
Symptom	Noise	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
	Shake					x	x	x	x	x	x	x
	Vibration	x	x	x		x	x	x		x		x

x: Applicable

PROPELLER SHAFT ASSEMBLY

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT: 2F (Double Cardan)]

BASIC INSPECTION

PROPELLER SHAFT ASSEMBLY

Inspection

INFOID:000000014418135

APPEARANCE AND NOISE INSPECTION

- Inspect the propeller shaft tube for dents or cracks. If damaged, replace the propeller shaft assembly.
- Check bearings for damage and noise. If damaged, replace as necessary.

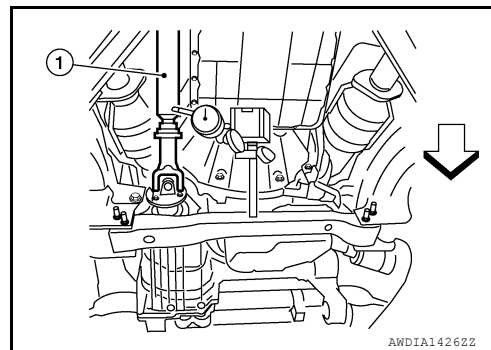
PROPELLER SHAFT VIBRATION

NOTE:

If vibration is present at high speed, check propeller shaft runout first, then check mounting between propeller shaft and companion flange.

1. Measure the runout of the propeller shaft tube using suitable tool at several points by rotating the final drive companion flange with your hands.

Propeller shaft runout : Refer to [DLN-160, "General Specification"](#).

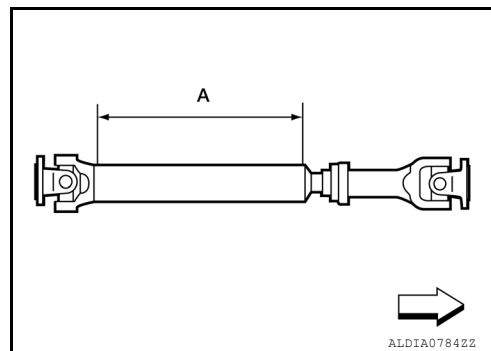


2. If the runout still exceeds specifications, disconnect the propeller shaft at the final drive companion flange; then rotate the companion flange 90°, 180°, 270° and reconnect propeller shaft.
3. Check the runout again. If the runout still exceeds specifications, replace the propeller shaft assembly.

(A) : Runout measuring range

⇐ : Front

4. After installation, check for vibration by driving the vehicle.



FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

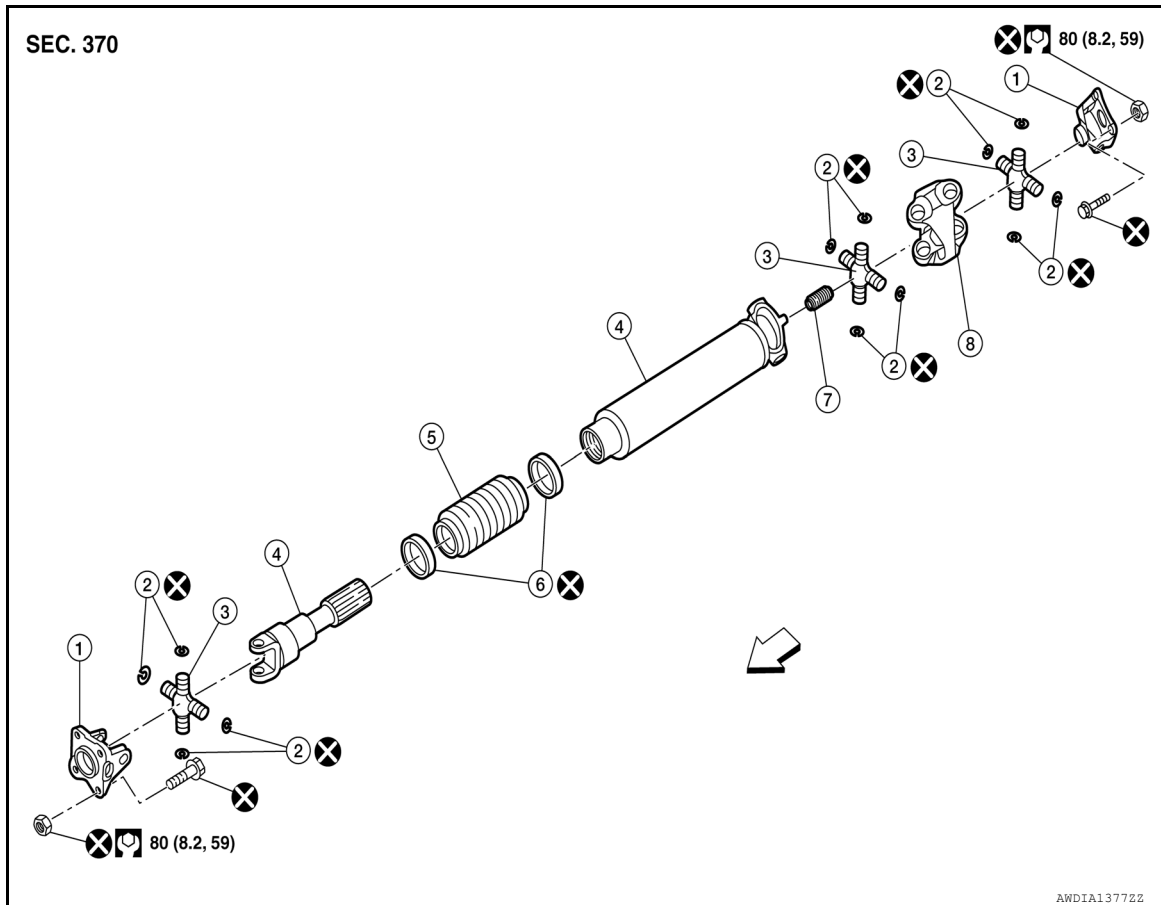
[FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT: 2F (Double Cardan)]

UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT

Exploded View

INFOID:000000014418136



- | | | |
|-------------------------|----------------|------------|
| 1. Flange yoke | 2. Snap rings | 3. Journal |
| 4. Propeller shaft tube | 5. Boot | 6. Clamps |
| 7. Spring | 8. Center yoke | ⇐ Front |

⊗ : Always replace after every disassembly

⊞ : N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000014418137

REMOVAL

- Put matching marks on the front propeller shaft flange yoke and the front final drive companion flange as shown.

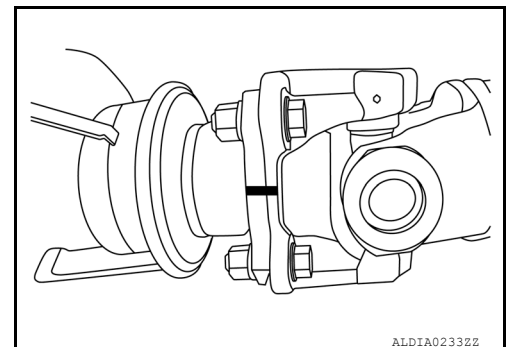
CAUTION:

For matching marks, use paint. Do not damage the flange yoke and companion flange of the front final drive.

- Put matching marks on the front propeller shaft flange yoke and the transfer companion flange.

CAUTION:

For matching marks, use paint. Do not damage the flange yoke and companion flange of the transfer case.



ALDIA02332Z

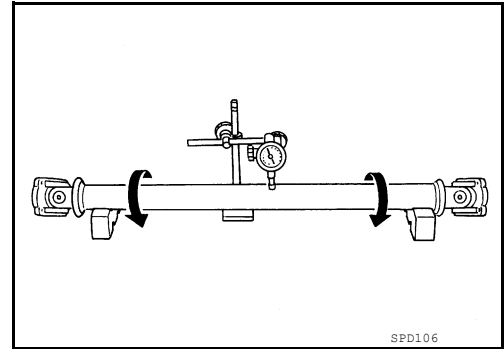
FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION > [FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT: 2F (Double Cardan)]

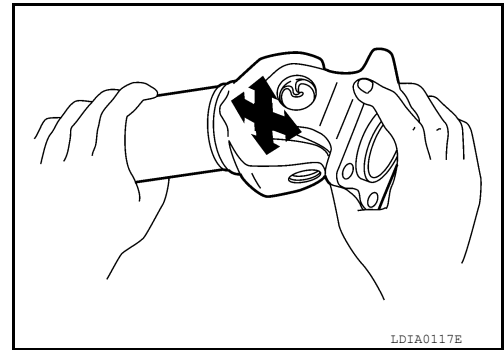
3. Remove the bolts and then remove the front propeller shaft from the front final drive and transfer.

INSPECTION

- Inspect the propeller shaft runout using suitable tool. If runout exceeds the limit, replace the propeller shaft assembly. Refer to [DLN-160. "General Specification"](#).



- While holding the flange yoke on one side, check axial play of the joint as shown. If the journal axial play exceeds the specification, repair or replace the journal parts. Refer to [DLN-160. "General Specification"](#).
- Check the propeller shaft tube surface for dents or cracks. If damage is detected, replace the propeller shaft assembly.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- After installation, check for vibration by driving the vehicle. Refer to [DLN-154. "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"](#).

CAUTION:

- **Do not reuse the bolts and nuts. Always install new ones.**
- **Do not reuse snap rings.**

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT: 2F (Double Cardan)]

UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY

FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT

Disassembly and Assembly

INFOID:000000014418138

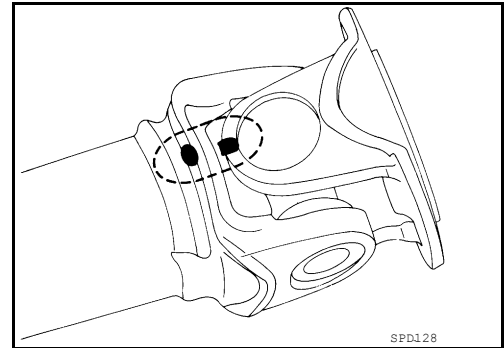
DISASSEMBLY

Journal

1. Put matching marks on the front propeller shaft and flange yoke as shown.

CAUTION:

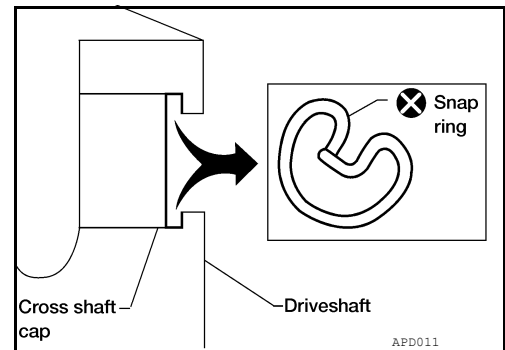
For matching marks, use paint. Do not damage the front propeller shaft or flange yoke.



2. Remove the snap rings.

CAUTION:

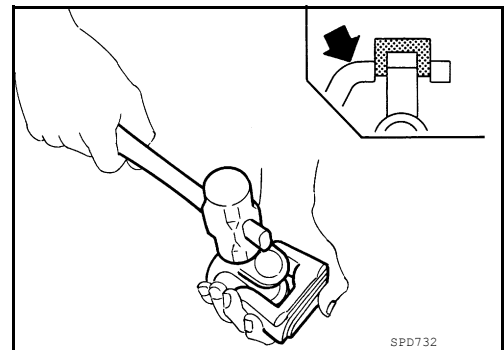
Do not reuse snap rings.



3. Push out and remove the journal bearings by lightly tapping the flange yoke with a suitable tool, taking care not to damage the journal or flange yoke hole.

NOTE:

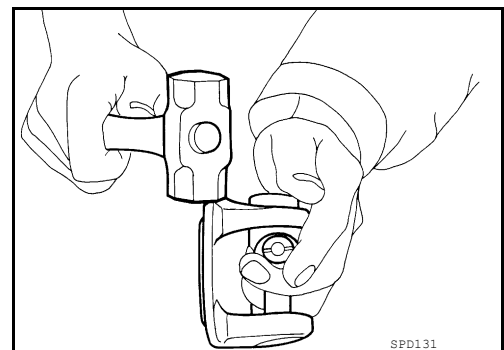
Put marks on the disassembled parts so that they can be reinstalled in their original positions from which they were removed.



4. Push out and remove the remaining journals at the opposite side by lightly tapping the flange yoke with a suitable tool, taking care not to damage the journal or flange yoke hole.

NOTE:

Put marks on the disassembled parts so that they can be reinstalled in their original positions from which they were removed.



ASSEMBLY

FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

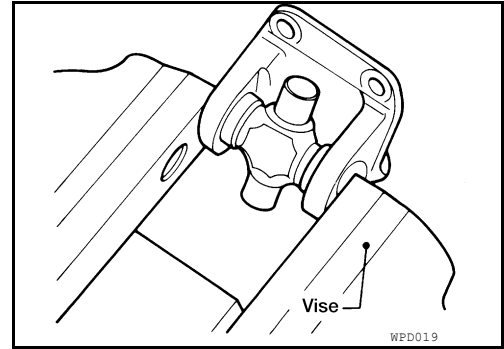
[FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT: 2F (Double Cardan)]

Journal

1. Assemble the journal bearings. Apply multipurpose grease on the bearing inner surface.

NOTE:

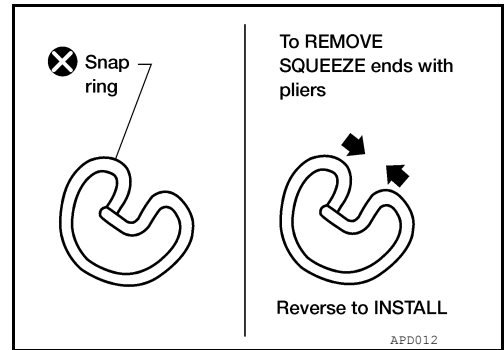
During assembly, use caution so that the needle bearings do not fall down.



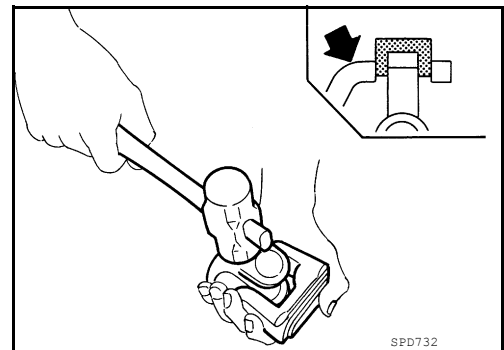
2. Install new snap rings that will provide the specified play in an axial direction of the journal.

CAUTION:

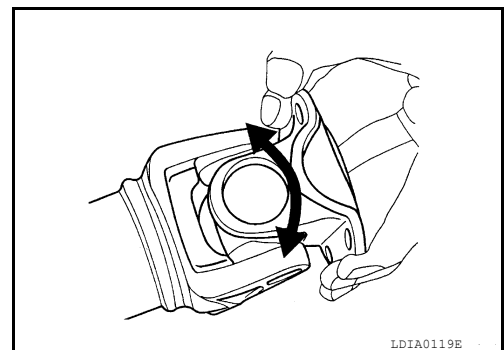
Do not reuse snap rings.



3. Adjust the thrust clearance between the bearing and snap ring to zero by tapping the yoke.



4. Make sure that the journal moves smoothly and is below the joint flex effort specification. Refer to [DLN-160. "General Specification"](#).



A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) [FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT: 2F (Double Cardan)]

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

General Specification

INFOID:0000000014418139

Unit mm (in)

Applied model	4WD
Propeller shaft model	2F (Double Cardan)
Number of joints	2
Coupling method with front final drive	Flange type
Coupling method with transfer	Flange type
Installed shaft length (Spider to spider)	660.7 ± 1.5 (26.01 ± 0.06)
Shaft outer diameter	76.2 (3)

PROPELLER SHAFT RUNOUT

Unit mm (in)

Item	Limit
Propeller shaft runout	0.60 (0.024)

PROPELLER SHAFT JOINT FLEX EFFORT

Unit N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

Item	Limit
Propeller shaft joint flex effort	2.26 (0.23, 20) or less

JOURNAL AXIAL PLAY

Unit mm (in)

Item	Limit
Journal axial play	0.02 (0.0008) or less

PRECAUTIONS

[REAR PROPELLER SHAFT: 3F(2CVJ), 3S(2CVJ)]

< PRECAUTION >

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000014741490

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, it is recommended that all maintenance and repair be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper repair, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery or batteries, and wait at least three minutes before performing any service.

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

PREPARATION

[REAR PROPELLER SHAFT: 3F(2CVJ), 3S(2CVJ)]


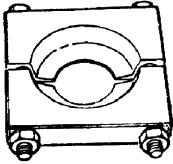
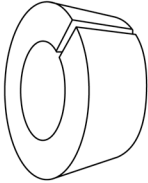
< PREPARATION >

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:000000014418141

Tool name	Description
<p>Power tool</p>  <p>PIIB1407E</p>	<p>Loosening nuts, screws and bolts</p>
<p>205-D002 Bearing splitter</p>  <p>ZZA0700D</p>	<p>Removing center support bearing</p>
<p>CVJ boots protector</p>  <p>ALDIA07852Z</p>	<p>Removal and Installation for propeller shaft</p>

NOISE, VIBRATION, AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[REAR PROPELLER SHAFT: 3F(2CVJ), 3S(2CVJ)]

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

NOISE, VIBRATION, AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

NVH Troubleshooting Chart

INFOID:0000000014418142

Use the chart below to help you find the cause of the symptom. If necessary, repair or replace these parts.

Reference page		DLN-164	DLN-164	DLN-175	DLN-285	RAX-4	RSU-4	WT-64	WT-64	FAX-5	BR-Z	SI-33
Possible cause and suspected parts		Uneven rotation torque	Rotation imbalance	Excessive run out	Differential	Axle	Suspension	Tires	Road wheel	Drive shaft	Brakes	Steering
Symptom	Noise	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
	Shake					x	x	x	x	x	x	x
	Vibration	x	x	x		x	x	x		x		x

x: Applicable

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

PROPELLER SHAFT ASSEMBLY

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[REAR PROPELLER SHAFT: 3F(2CVJ), 3S(2CVJ)]

BASIC INSPECTION

PROPELLER SHAFT ASSEMBLY

Inspection

INFOID:000000014418143

APPEARANCE AND NOISE INSPECTION

- Inspect the propeller shaft tube for dents or cracks. If damaged, replace the propeller shaft assembly.
- Check bearings for damage and noise. If damaged, replace as necessary.

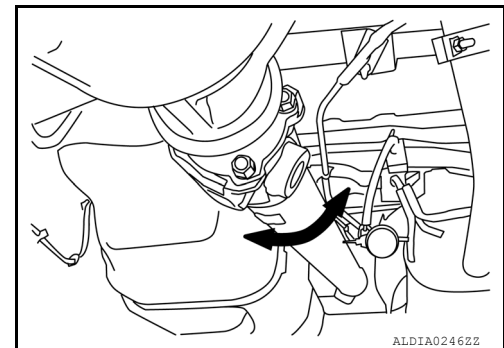
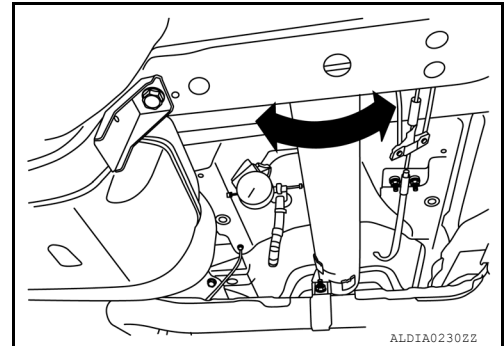
PROPELLER SHAFT VIBRATION

NOTE:

If vibration is present at high speed, check propeller shaft runout first, then check mounting between propeller shaft and companion flange.

1. Measure the runout of the propeller shaft tube at several points by rotating the final drive companion flange with your hands.

Propeller shaft runout : Refer to [DLN-175, "General Specification"](#).



2. If the runout still exceeds specifications, disconnect the propeller shaft at the final drive companion flange; then rotate the companion flange 90°, 180°, 270° and reconnect propeller shaft.
3. Check the runout again. If the runout still exceeds specifications, replace the propeller shaft assembly.
4. After installation, check for vibration by driving the vehicle.

REAR PROPELLER SHAFT

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[REAR PROPELLER SHAFT: 3F(2CVJ), 3S(2CVJ)]

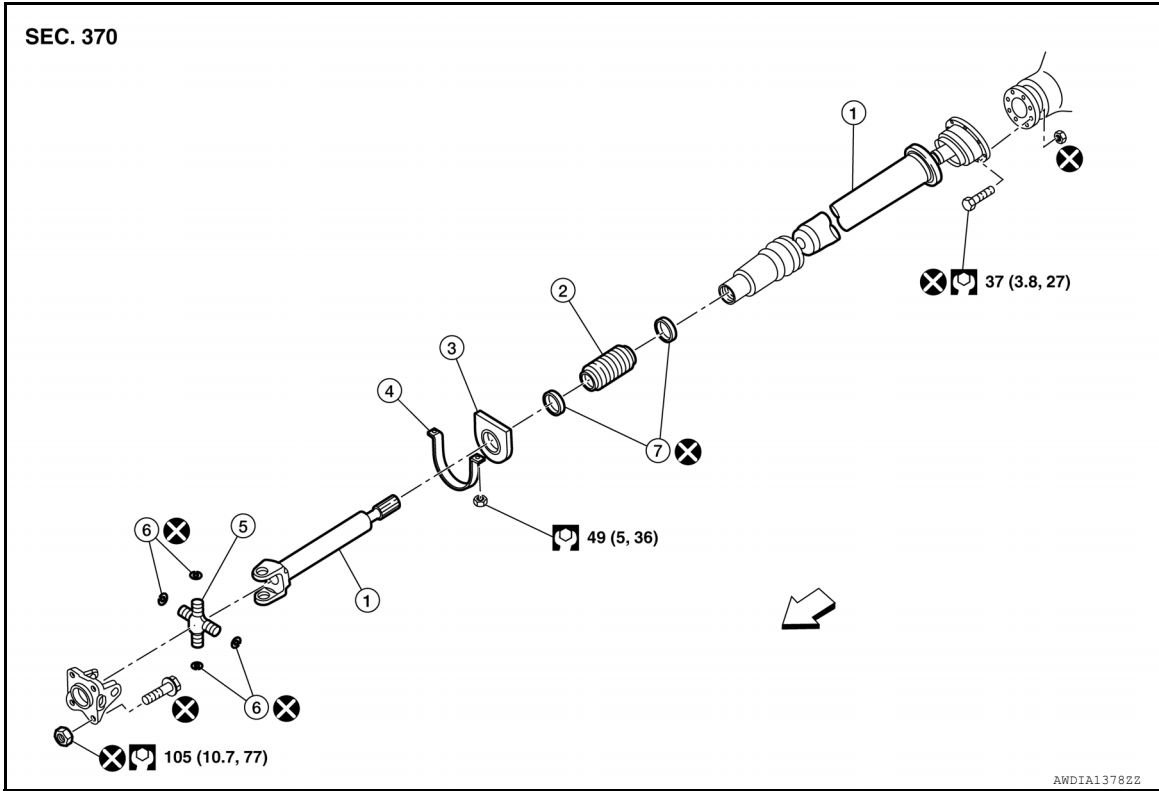
UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

REAR PROPELLER SHAFT

Exploded View

INFOID:000000014418144

3F(2CVJ)



- | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Propeller shaft tube | 2. CVJ Boot | 3. Center support bearing |
| 4. Center support bearing bracket | 5. Journal assembly | 6. Snap rings |
| 7. Clamps | ⇐ Front | |

⊗ : Always replace after every disassembly

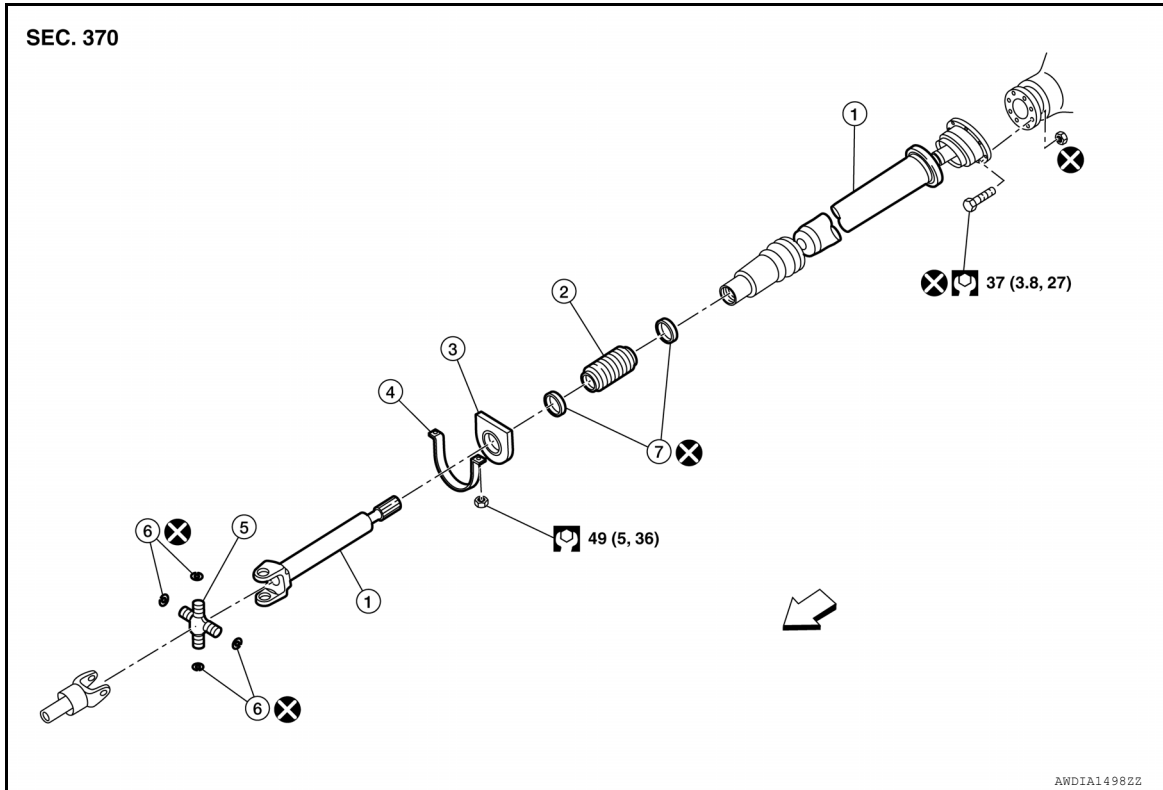
⊞ : N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

REAR PROPELLER SHAFT

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[REAR PROPELLER SHAFT: 3F(2CVJ), 3S(2CVJ)]

3S(2CVJ)



- 1. Propeller shaft tube
- 2. Boot
- 3. Center support bearing
- 4. Center support bearing bracket
- 5. Journal assembly
- 6. Snap rings
- 7. Clamps
- ← Front

⊗ : Always replace after every disassembly

□ : N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000014418145

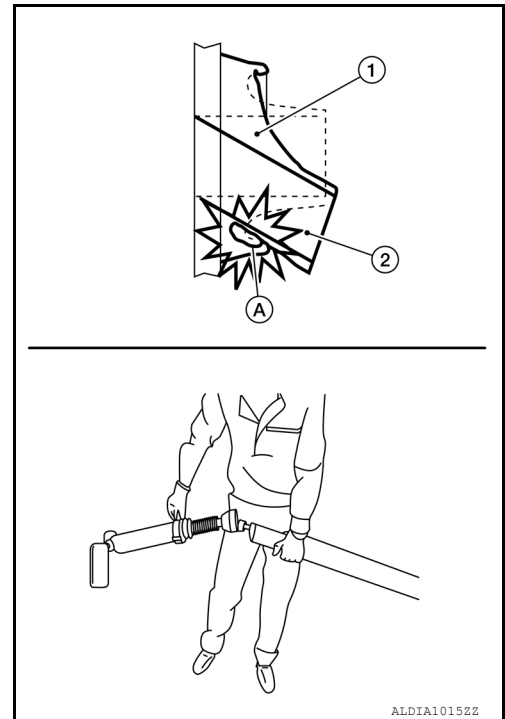
CAUTION:

REAR PROPELLER SHAFT

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[REAR PROPELLER SHAFT: 3F(2CVJ), 3S(2CVJ)]

Do not damage CVJ boot (1) by bending, cracking or pinching (A) propeller shaft (2) during removal and installation. Use suitable tools to prevent damage during removal and installation.



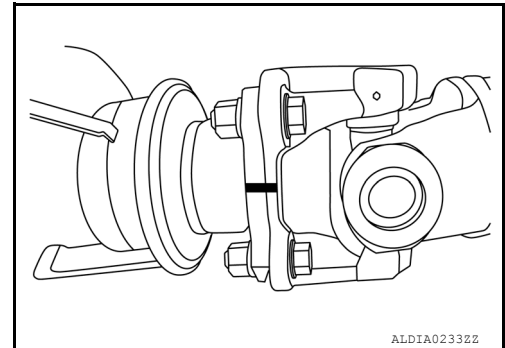
A
B
C
DLN

REMOVAL

1. Move the shift selector to the N position and release the parking brake.
2. Put matching marks on the rear propeller shaft flange yoke and the companion flange A/T assembly as shown.

CAUTION:

For matching marks, use paint. Do not damage the rear propeller shaft flange yoke or the companion flange.

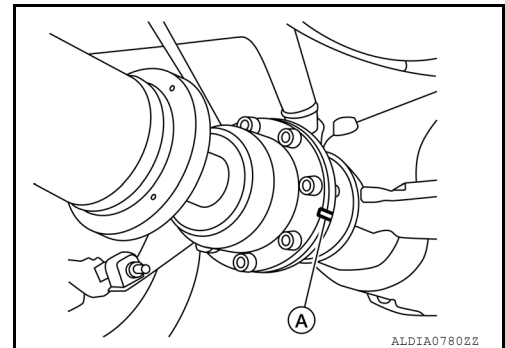


E
F
G
H
I
J
K

3. Put matching marks (A) on the rear propeller shaft flange yoke and the companion flange of the rear final drive as shown.

CAUTION:

For matching marks, use paint. Do not damage the rear propeller shaft flange yoke or the companion flange when removing and installing propeller shaft, be careful so as not to let the propeller shaft hang down.



L
M
N
O
P

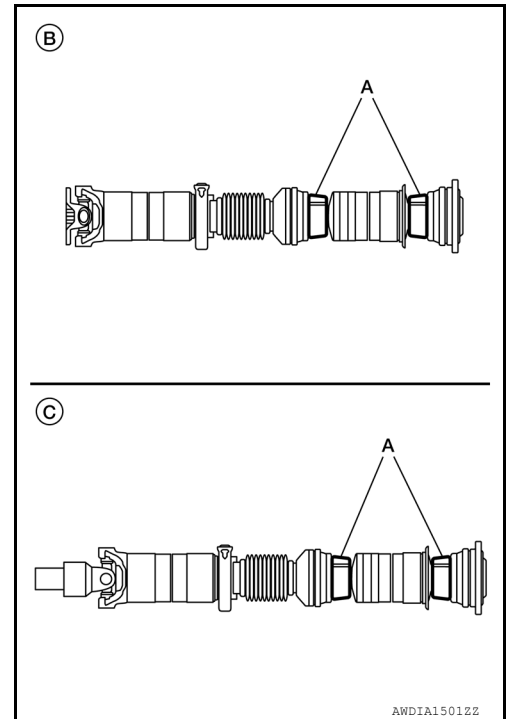
REAR PROPELLER SHAFT

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[REAR PROPELLER SHAFT: 3F(2CVJ), 3S(2CVJ)]

4. Install suitable tool (A) to CVJ boots to prevent damage during removal.

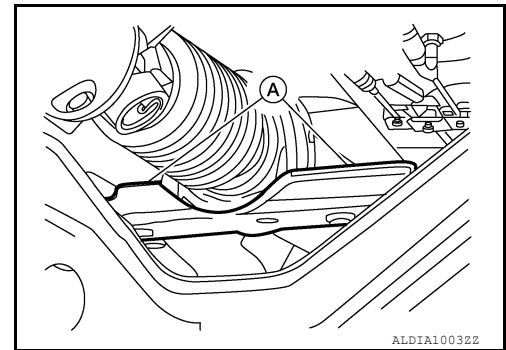
- (A) : suitable tool
(B) : 3F(2CVJ)
(C) : 3S(2CVJ)



5. Remove the center support bearing bracket nuts (A), and remove the propeller shaft from the vehicle.

CAUTION:

Do not damage CVJ boot by bending propeller shaft during removal and installation. Be careful so as not to let the propeller shaft hang down.



6. Remove bolts fixing propeller shaft to A/T assembly (2WD) or transfer case (4WD).
7. Remove bolts fixing propeller shaft to rear final drive and remove propeller shaft from vehicle.

INSPECTION AFTER REMOVAL

REAR PROPELLER SHAFT

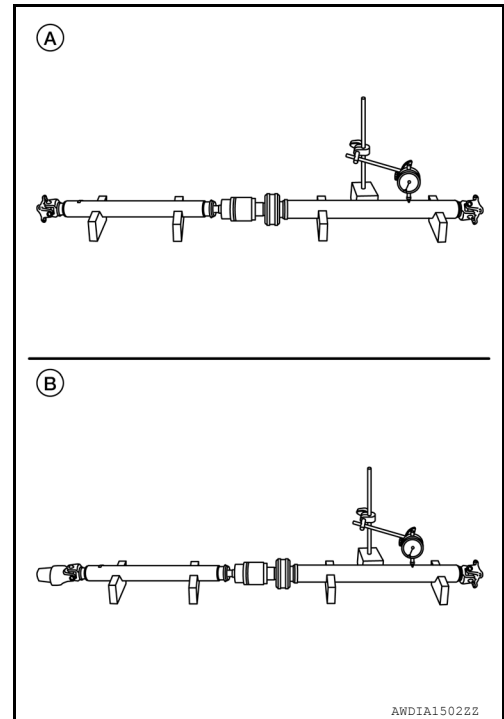
< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[REAR PROPELLER SHAFT: 3F(2CVJ), 3S(2CVJ)]

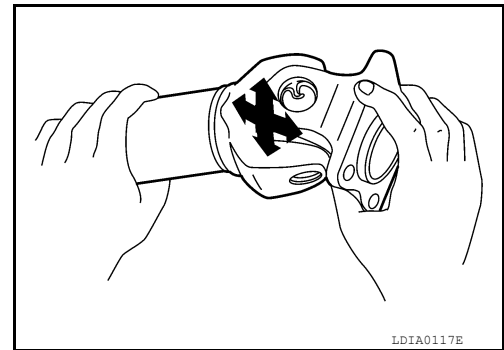
- Inspect the propeller shaft runout. If runout exceeds the limit, replace the propeller shaft assembly. Refer to [DLN-175, "General Specification"](#).

(A) : 3F(2CVJ)

(B) : 3S(2CVJ)



- While holding the flange yoke on one side, check axial play of the joint as shown. If the journal axial play exceeds the specification, repair or replace the journal parts. Refer to [DLN-175, "General Specification"](#).
- Check the propeller shaft tube for bend and damage. If damage is detected, replace the propeller shaft assembly.



INSTALLATION

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

REAR PROPELLER SHAFT

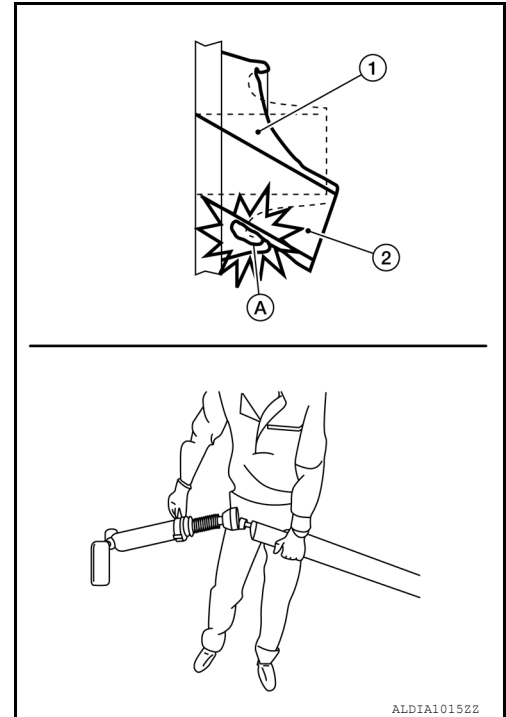
< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[REAR PROPELLER SHAFT: 3F(2CVJ), 3S(2CVJ)]

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

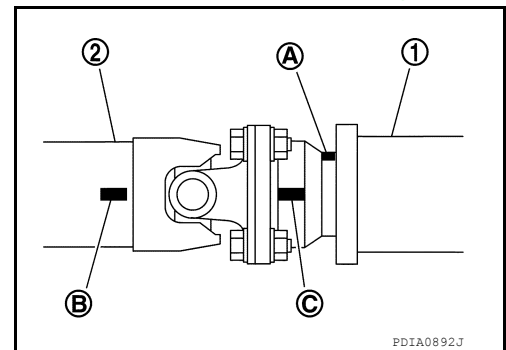
CAUTION:

Do not damage CVJ boot (1) by bending, cracking or pinching (A) propeller shaft (2) during removal and installation. Use suitable tools to prevent damage during removal and installation.



- After installation, check for vibration by driving the vehicle. Refer to [DLN-163, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"](#).
- If propeller shaft assembly or final drive assembly has been replaced, connect them as follows:

- Face companion flange mark (A) of the A/T assembly (1) up. With the mark (A) faced up, couple the propeller shaft and the companion flange so that the matching mark (B) of the propeller shaft (2) can be positioned as close as possible with the matching mark (C) of the A/T assembly companion flange.
- Face companion flange mark (A) of the final drive (1) up. With the mark (A) faced up, couple the propeller shaft and the companion flange so that the matching mark (B) of the propeller shaft (2) can be positioned as close as possible with the matching mark (C) of the final drive companion flange.



- Tighten propeller shaft and final drive bolts and nuts to specifications. Refer to [DLN-165, "Exploded View"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not reuse the bolts and nuts. Always install new ones.

REAR PROPELLER SHAFT

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

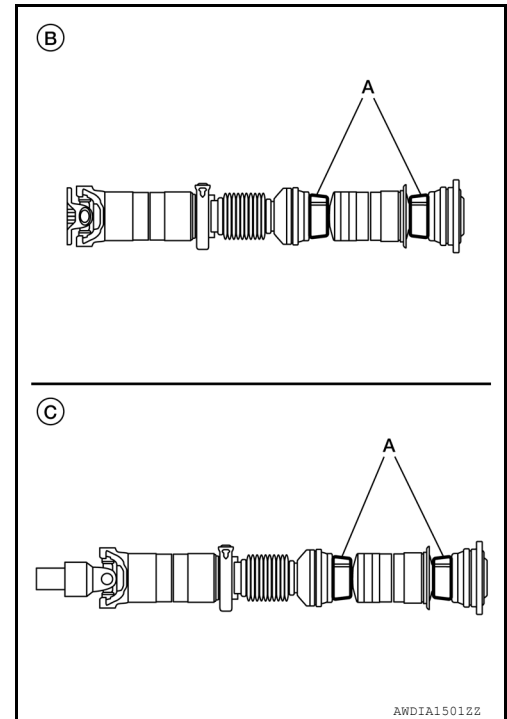
[REAR PROPELLER SHAFT: 3F(2CVJ), 3S(2CVJ)]

- Remove suitable tool (A) after installation of propeller shaft.

(A) : Suitable tool

(B) : 3F(2CVJ)

(C) : 3S(2CVJ)



A

B

C

DLN

E

F

G

- Check boots for cracks. Perform a visual inspection by pushing on the boot by hand 360 degrees around the boot. If paint in on boot, remove and then perform the visual inspection.

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

REAR PROPELLER SHAFT

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR PROPELLER SHAFT: 3F(2CVJ), 3S(2CVJ)]

UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY

REAR PROPELLER SHAFT

Disassembly and Assembly

INFOID:000000014418146

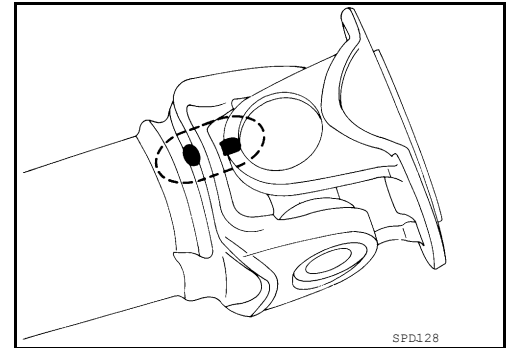
DISASSEMBLY

Journal bearing

1. Put matching marks on the rear propeller shaft and flange yoke as shown.

CAUTION:

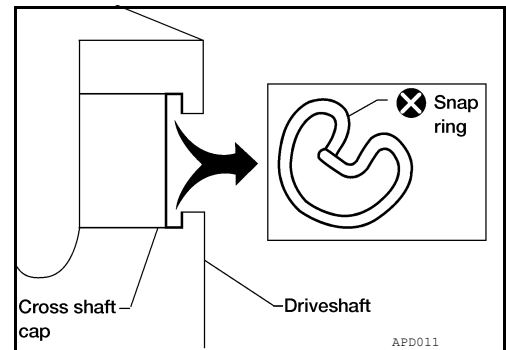
For matching marks use paint. Do not damage the rear propeller shaft or flange yoke.



2. Remove the snap rings.

CAUTION:

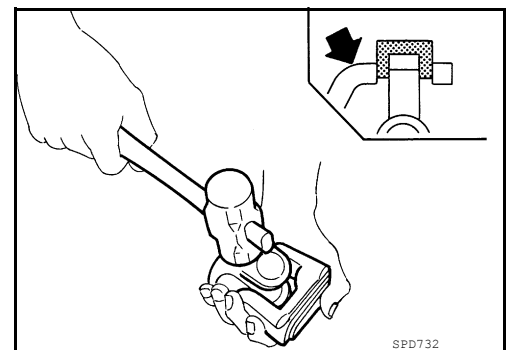
Do not reuse snap rings.



3. Push out and remove the journal bearing by lightly tapping the flange yoke with a suitable tool, taking care not to damage the journal bearing or flange yoke hole.

NOTE:

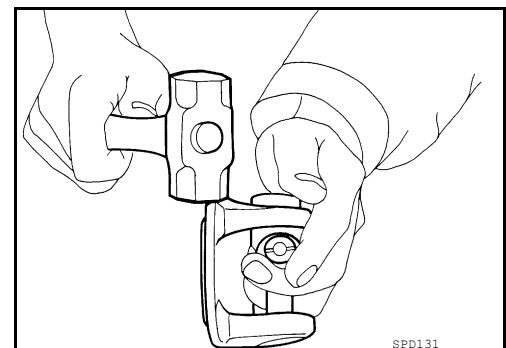
Put marks on the disassembled parts so that they can be reinstalled in their original positions from which they were removed.



4. Push out and remove the remaining journal bearing at the opposite side by lightly tapping the flange yoke with a suitable tool, taking care not to damage the journal bearing or flange yoke hole.

NOTE:

Put marks on the disassembled parts so that they can be reinstalled in their original positions from which they were removed.



Center Support Bearing

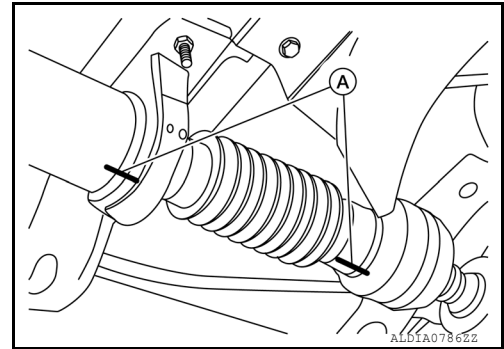
1. Remove the propeller shaft assembly from the vehicle. Refer to [DLN-166. "Removal and Installation"](#).

REAR PROPELLER SHAFT

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

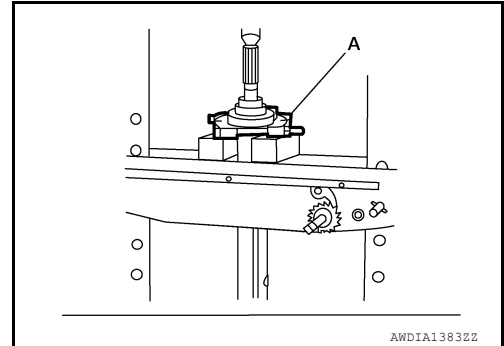
[REAR PROPELLER SHAFT: 3F(2CVJ), 3S(2CVJ)]

- Put matching marks (A) on the propeller shaft tube and the CVJ.
CAUTION:
For matching marks, use paint. Do not damage the propeller shaft tube or CVJ.
- Remove and discard the clamp near the center support bearing, then slide the CVJ off of propeller shaft tube.



- Press the center support bearing off the propeller shaft tube using Tool and suitable hydraulic press.

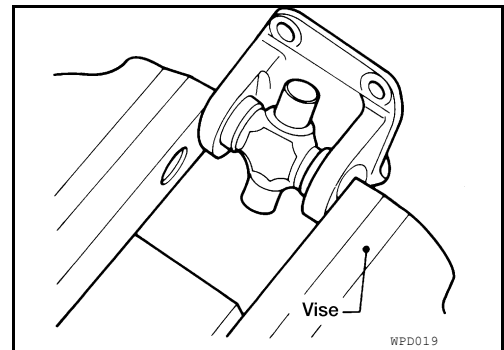
Tool : 205-D002 (—)



ASSEMBLY

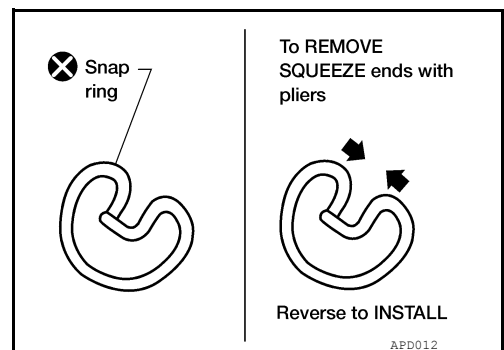
Journal bearing

- Assemble the journal bearings. Apply multipurpose grease on the bearing inner surface.
NOTE:
 During assembly, use caution so that the needle bearings do not fall down.



- Install new snap rings that will provide the specified play in an axial direction of the journal, and install them.

CAUTION:
Do not reuse snap rings



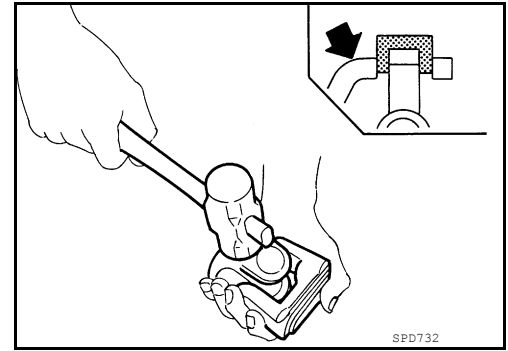
A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

REAR PROPELLER SHAFT

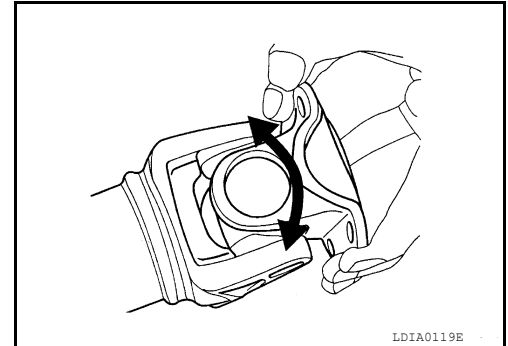
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR PROPELLER SHAFT: 3F(2CVJ), 3S(2CVJ)]

3. Adjust the thrust clearance between the bearing and snap ring to zero by tapping the yoke.

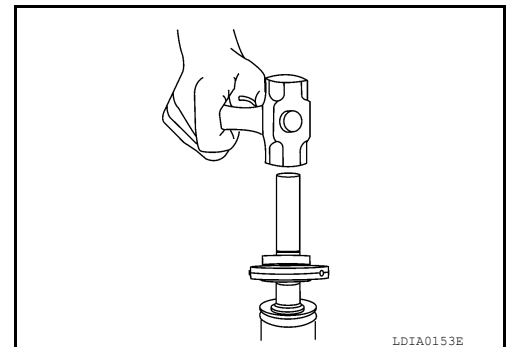


4. Make sure that the journal bearing moves smoothly and is below the propeller joint flex effort specification. Refer to [DLN-175, "General Specification"](#).

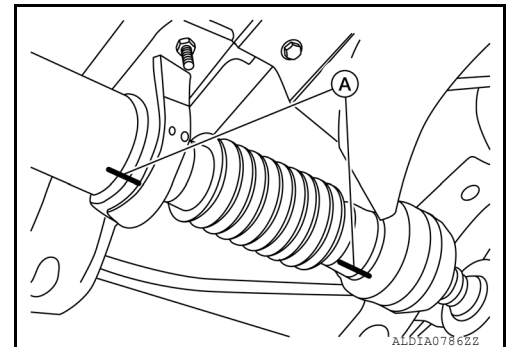


Center Support Bearing

1. Apply a thin coat of multi-purpose grease to both the propeller shaft tube and the inside surface of the center support bearing.
2. Install the center support bearing on the propeller shaft tube using a suitable pipe pressing on the inner race.



3. Install a new clamp over the boot on the CVJ.
4. Align the matching marks (A) and install CVJ on the propeller shaft tube.



5. Clean the surfaces and position the boot over the propeller shaft tube and tighten the clamp.
6. Install the center support bearing bracket, tighten nuts to specification, and install the rear propeller shaft assembly in the vehicle. Refer to [DLN-165, "Exploded View"](#).

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) [REAR PROPELLER SHAFT: 3F(2CVJ), 3S(2CVJ)]

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

General Specification

INFOID:0000000014418147

2WD XD MODELS

Unit: mm (in)

Applied model	XD 2WD	
Propeller shaft model	3F(2CVJ) 3S(2CVJ)	
Number of joints	3	
Coupling method with rear final drive	Flange type	
Coupling method with transmission	Sleeve type	
Installed shaft length	1st (Spider to Flange)	2395.2 ± 4.5 (94.29 ± 0.17)
Shaft outer diameter	1st	88.9 + 0.00 - 0.13 (3.50 + 0.00 - 0.01)
	2nd	88.9 + 0.00 - 0.13 (3.50 + 0.00 - 0.01)

4WD XD MODELS

Unit: mm (in)

Applied model	XD 4WD	
Propeller shaft model	3F(2CVJ)	
Number of joints	3	
Coupling method with rear final drive	Flange type	
Coupling method with transmission	Flange type	
Installed shaft length	1st (Spider to Flange)	2023.2 ± 4.5 (79.65 ± 0.17)
Shaft outer diameter	1st	88.9 + 0.00 - 0.13 (3.50 + 0.00 - 0.01)
	2nd	88.9 + 0.00 - 0.13 (3.50 + 0.00 - 0.01)

2WD NON-XD MODELS

Unit: mm (in)

Applied model	Non-XD 2WD	
Propeller shaft model	3S(2CVJ)	
Number of joints	3	
Coupling method with rear final drive	Flange type	
Coupling method with transmission	Sleeve type	
Installed shaft length	1st (Spider to Flange)	1607.2 ± 4.5 (63.27 ± 0.17)
Shaft outer diameter	1st	88.9 + 0.00 - 0.13 (3.50 + 0.00 - 0.01)
	2nd	88.9 + 0.00 - 0.13 (3.50 + 0.00 - 0.01)

4WD NON-XD MODELS

Unit: mm (in)

Applied model	Non-XD 4WD	
Propeller shaft model	3F(2CVJ)	
Number of joints	3	
Coupling method with rear final drive	Flange type	
Coupling method with transmission	Flange type	
Installed shaft length	1st (Spider to Flange)	1806.2 ± 4.5 (71.11 ± 0.17)
Shaft outer diameter	1st	88.9 + 0.00 - 0.13 (3.50 + 0.00 - 0.01)
	2nd	88.9 + 0.00 - 0.13 (3.50 + 0.00 - 0.01)

PROPELLER SHAFT RUNOUT

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) [REAR PROPELLER SHAFT: 3F(2CVJ), 3S(2CVJ)]

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Limit
Propeller shaft runout limit	0.60 (0.024) or less

JOURNAL AXIAL PLAY

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Limit
Journal axial play	0.02 (0.0008) or less

PROPELLER SHAFT JOINT FLEX EFFORT

Unit: N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

Item	Limit
Propeller shaft joint flex effort	2.26 (0.23, 20) or less

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000014626617

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, it is recommended that all maintenance and repair be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper repair, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery or batteries, and wait at least three minutes before performing any service.

Precaution for Servicing Front Final Drive

INFOID:000000014418149

- Before starting diagnosis of the vehicle, understand the symptoms well. Perform correct and systematic operations.
- Check for the correct installation status prior to removal or disassembly. When matching marks are required, be certain they do not interfere with the function of the parts they are applied to.
- Overhaul should be done in a clean work area, a dust proof area is recommended.
- Before disassembly, completely remove sand and mud from the exterior of the unit, preventing them from entering into the unit during disassembly or assembly.
- Always use shop paper for cleaning the inside of components.
- Avoid using cotton gloves or a shop cloth to prevent the entering of lint.
- Check appearance of the disassembled parts for damage, deformation, and abnormal wear. Replace them with new ones if necessary.
- Gaskets, seals and O-rings should be replaced any time the unit is disassembled.
- Clean and flush the parts sufficiently and blow them dry.
- Be careful not to damage sliding surfaces and mating surfaces.
- When applying sealant, remove the old sealant from the mating surface; then remove any moisture, oil, and foreign materials from the application and mating surfaces.
- In principle, tighten nuts or bolts gradually in several steps working diagonally from inside to outside. If a tightening sequence is specified, observe it.
- During assembly, observe the specified tightening torque.
- Add new differential gear oil, petroleum jelly, or multi-purpose grease, as specified.

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA235]

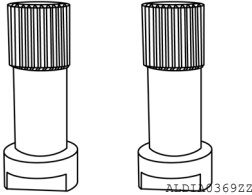
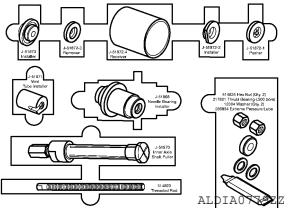
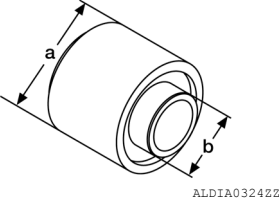
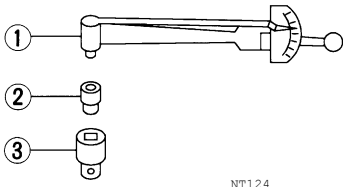
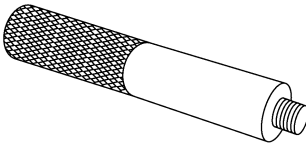
PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Special Service Tool

INFOID:000000014418150

The actual shape of the tools may differ from those illustrated here.

Tool number (TechMate No.) Tool name	Description
<p>— (J-51044) Drive gear holder</p> 	<p>Removing drive gear</p>
<p>— (J-51879) 150+ Front axle kit</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove and install insulator bushings • Install needle bearings • Remove intermediate shaft
<p>— (J-50982) Pinion Seal Installer</p> 	<p>Installing front oil seal. a: 90 mm (3.54 in) dia. b: 55.3 mm (2.18 in) dia.</p>
<p>ST3127S000 (J-25765-A) Preload gauge 1. GG91030000 (J-25765) Torque wrench 2. HT62940000 (—) Socket adapter (1/2") 3. HT62900000 (—) Socket adapter (3/8")</p> 	<p>Inspecting drive pinion bearing preload and total preload</p>
<p>— (C-4171) Handle</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Removing drive pinion front bearing outer race • Removing drive pinion rear bearing outer race

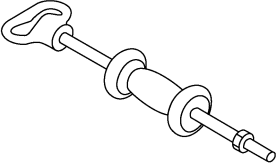

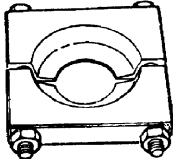
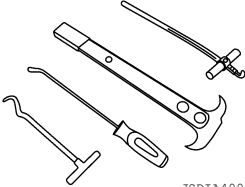
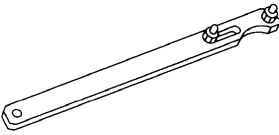
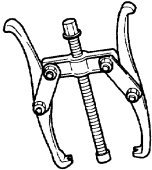
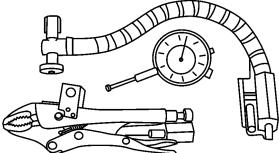
Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:000000014418151

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA235]

(TechMate No.) Tool name	Description	A
(J-02619-5) Slide hammer  ALDIA0775Z2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Removing front oil seal • Removing side oil seal 	B C
Power tool  PIIB1407E	Loosening nuts, screws and bolts	DLN E
Separator  ZZA0700D	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Removing side bearing inner race. • Removing drive pinion rear bearing inner race. 	F G H
Oil seal remover  JSDIA4998Z2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Removing side oil seal • Removing front oil seal 	I J
Flange wrench  NT035	Removing and installing drive pinion lock nut	K L M
Puller  ZZA0119D	Removing companion flange	N O
— (J-45101) Dial indicator set  AWDIA1066Z2	Measuring Tool	P

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

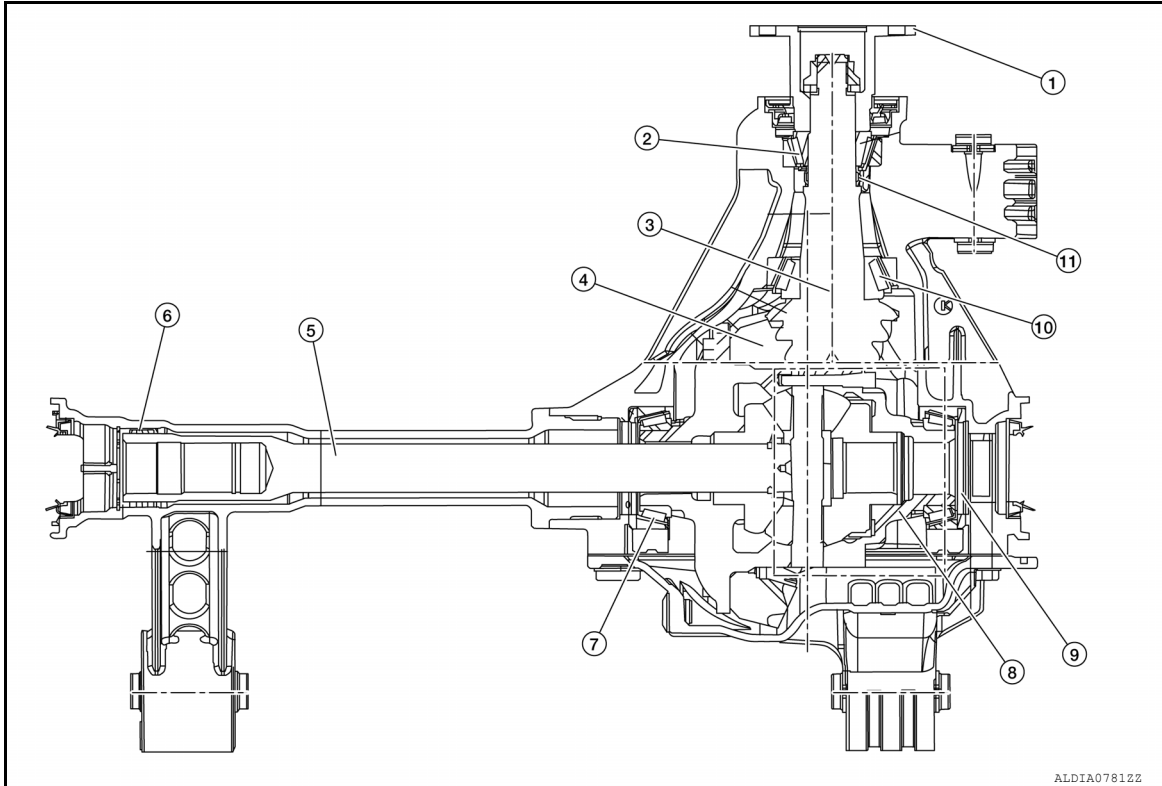
[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA235]

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

Sectional View

INFOID:000000014418152



- | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Companion flange | 2. Pinion front bearing | 3. Drive pinion |
| 4. Drive gear | 5. Intermediate shaft | 6. Needle bearing |
| 7. Side bearing | 8. Differential assembly | 9. Differential shim |
| 10. Pinion rear bearing | 11. Collapsible spacer | |

NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA235]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

NVH Troubleshooting Chart

INFOID:000000014418153

Use the chart below to help you find the cause of the symptom. If necessary, repair or replace these parts.

Reference page	DLN-193	DLN-193	DLN-193	DLN-193	DLN-193	DLN-182	DLN-154	FAX-5	FSU-5	WT-64	WT-64	FAX-5	BR-7	ST-33
Possible cause and SUSPECTED PARTS	Gear tooth rough	Gear contact improper	Tooth surfaces worn	Incorrect backlash	Companion flange excessive runout	Gear oil improper	PROPELLER SHAFT	FRONT AXLE	FRONT SUSPENSION	TIRES	ROAD WHEEL	DRIVE SHAFT	BRAKES	STEERING
Symptom	Noise	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

x: Applicable

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

FRONT DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL

Inspection

INFOID:000000014418154

OIL LEAKS

Make sure that oil is not leaking from final drive assembly or around it.

OIL LEVEL

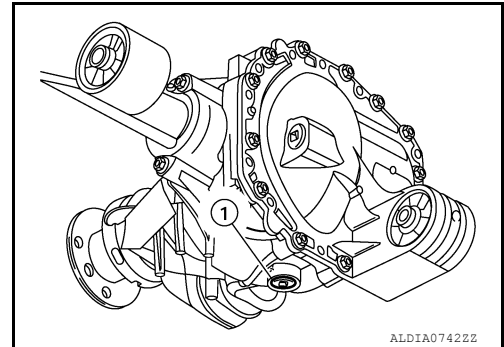
1. Check oil level (A) from filler plug hole as shown in the figure after removing filler plug (1) and gasket from final drive assembly.
CAUTION:
Turn the ignition switch OFF while checking oil level.
 - Oil level should be level with bottom of filler plug hole.
2. Set a gasket on filler plug and install it on final drive assembly.
CAUTION:
Do not reuse gasket.
3. Tighten filler plug to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-193, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).



Draining

INFOID:000000014418155

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove drain plug (1) and gasket.
3. Drain gear oil.
4. Install a gasket on drain plug and install it to final drive assembly.
CAUTION:
Do not reuse gasket.
5. Tighten drain plug to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-193, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).



Refilling

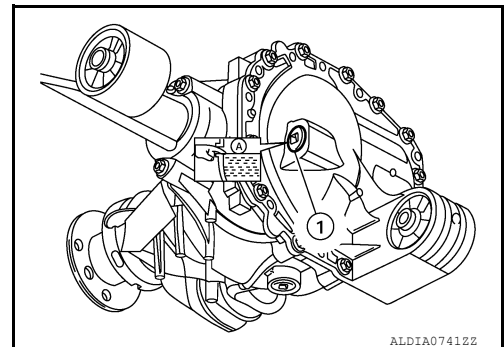
INFOID:000000014418156

1. Remove filler plug (1) and gasket. Then fill with new gear oil until oil level (A) reaches the specified level near filler plug mounting hole.
CAUTION:
Do not overfill front final drive.

Oil grade and viscosity : Refer to [MA-62, "Cummins 5.0L Engine : Fluids and Lubricants"](#) or, [MA-13, "VK56VD Gasoline Engine : Fluids and Lubricants"](#).

Standard Oil capacity : Refer to [DLN-206, "General Specification"](#).

2. Install a gasket on filler plug, and install it to final drive assembly.
CAUTION:
Do not reuse gasket.
3. Tighten filler plug to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-193, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).



REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

SIDE OIL SEAL

Removal and Installation

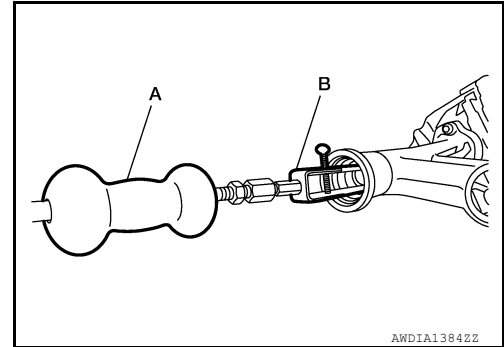
INFOID:000000014418157

REMOVAL

1. Drain gear oil. Refer to [DLN-182, "Draining"](#).
2. Remove the front drive shafts from front final drive assembly. Refer to [FAX-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the side oil seal using Tool (A) and Tool (B).

CAUTION:**Do not damage gear carrier.**

Tool : — (J-02619-5)
 Tool : — (J-51870)



INSTALLATION

1. Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips of the new side oil seal. Then install the new side oil seal evenly using suitable tool.
 - Do not reuse side oil seal.
 - Do not incline the new side oil seal when installing.
 - Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips of the new side oil seal.
2. Installation of the remaining components is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:**Check the front differential gear oil level after installation. Refer to [DLN-182, "Inspection"](#).**

FRONT OIL SEAL

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000014418158

REMOVAL

1. Remove the front propeller shaft. Refer to [DLN-156, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Measure the total preload torque. Refer to [DLN-193, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

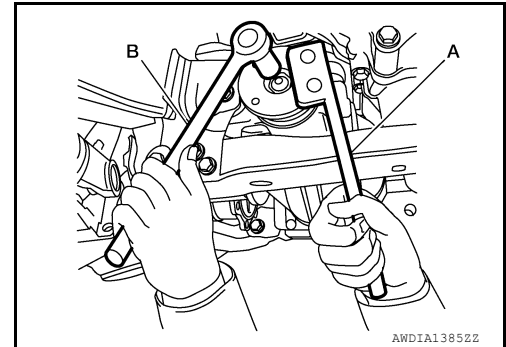
NOTE:

Record the total preload torque measurement.

3. Check companion flange runout. Refer to [DLN-193, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
4. Remove the drive pinion lock nut using suitable tools (A) and (B).

CAUTION:

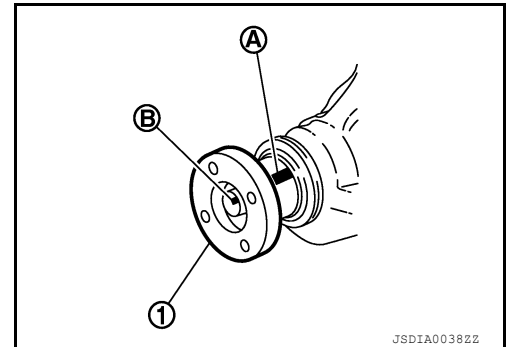
Do not reuse drive pinion lock nut.



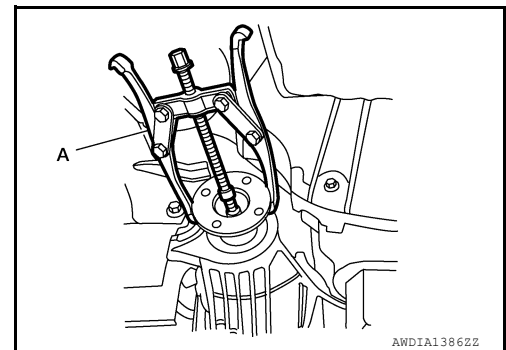
5. Put matching mark (B) on the end of the drive pinion that aligns with matching mark (A) on companion flange (1).

CAUTION:

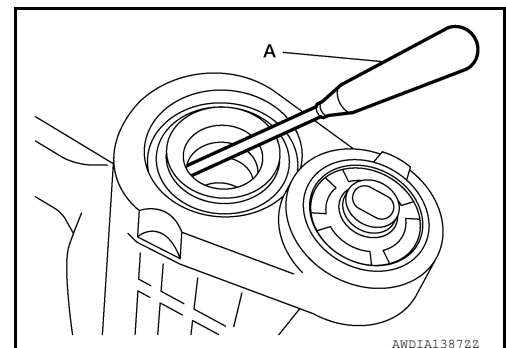
Use paint to make the matching marks. Do not damage the companion flange or drive pinion.



6. Remove companion flange using suitable tool (A).



7. Remove the front oil seal using suitable tool (A).



FRONT OIL SEAL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA235]

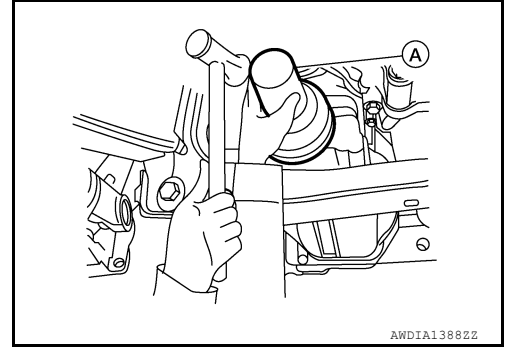
INSTALLATION

1. Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips of the new front oil seal. Then install front oil seal in evenly using Tool (A).

Tool number : — (J-50982)

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse front oil seal.
- Do not incline the new front oil seal when installing.
- Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips of the new front oil seal.



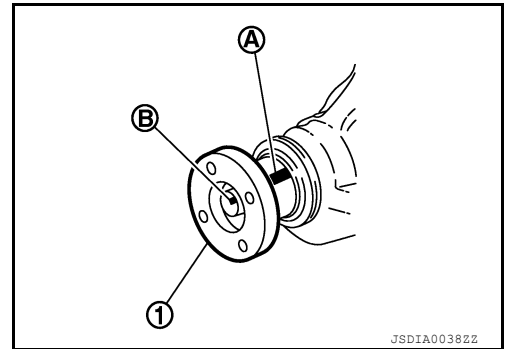
2. Align the matching mark (B) of drive pinion with the matching mark (A) of companion flange (1), then install the companion flange.
3. Apply sealant to the threads of the drive pinion and seat of new drive pinion lock nut, and temporarily tighten drive pinion lock nut to drive pinion.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse drive pinion lock nut.
- Apply sealant to the threads of the drive pinion and seating surface of the new drive pinion lock nut.

NOTE:

Apply anti-corrosion oil to the spline of the drive pinion.



4. While holding companion flange with suitable tool (B), tighten drive pinion lock nut to the specified torque so as to keep the bearing preload within a standard values, check bearing preload using Tool (A).

Tool number : ST3127S000 (—)

Total preload torque : Refer to [DLN-206, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

Drive pinion lock nut tightening torque: : Refer to [DLN-193, "Exploded View"](#).

CAUTION:

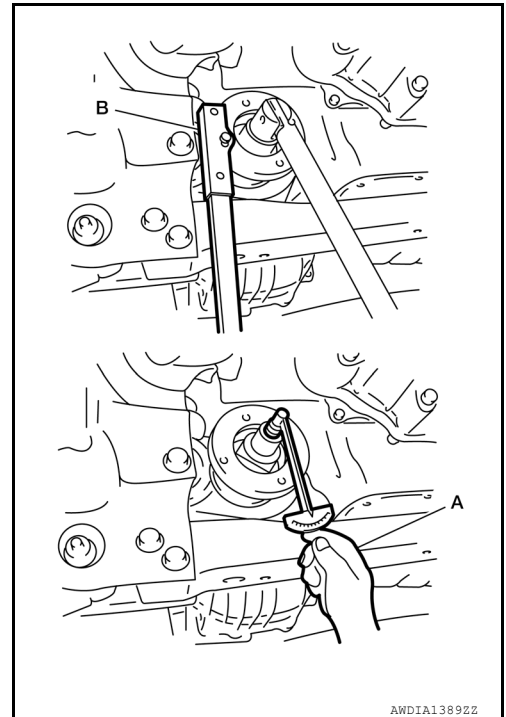
- Adjust to the lower limit of the drive pinion lock nut tightening torque first.
- If the preload torque exceeds the specified value, replace collapsible spacer and tighten it again to adjust. Never loosen drive pinion lock nut to adjust the preload torque.

5. Make a stamping for identification of front oil seal replacement frequency.

CAUTION:

Make a stamping after replacing front oil seal.

6. Install front propeller shaft. Refer to [DLN-156, "Removal and Installation"](#).
7. Refill gear oil to the final drive. Refer to [DLN-182, "Refilling"](#).
8. Check companion flange runout. Refer to [DLN-193, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).



AIR BREATHER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

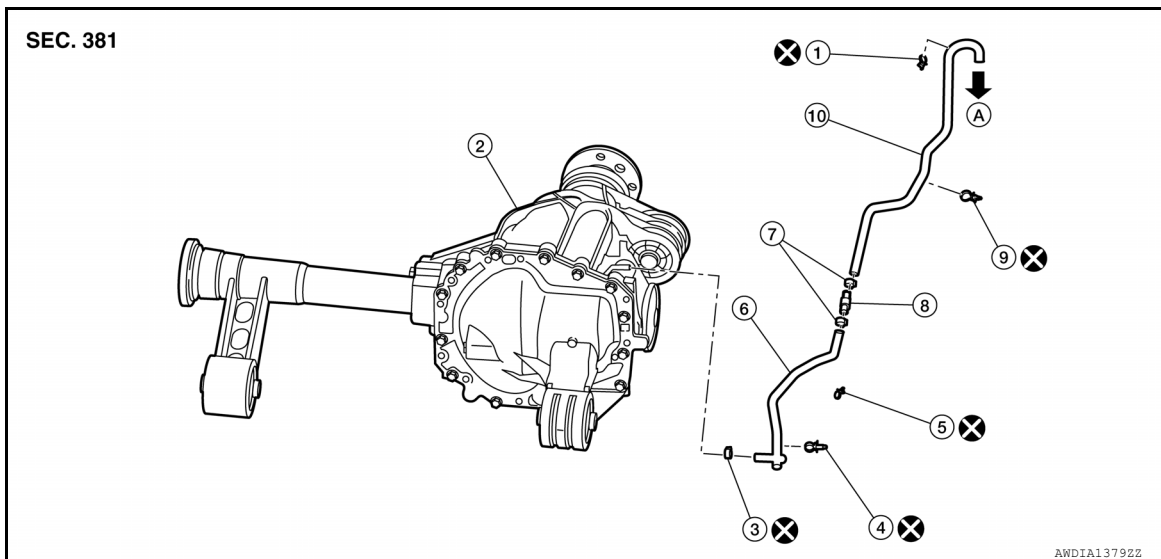
[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA235]

AIR BREATHER

Exploded View

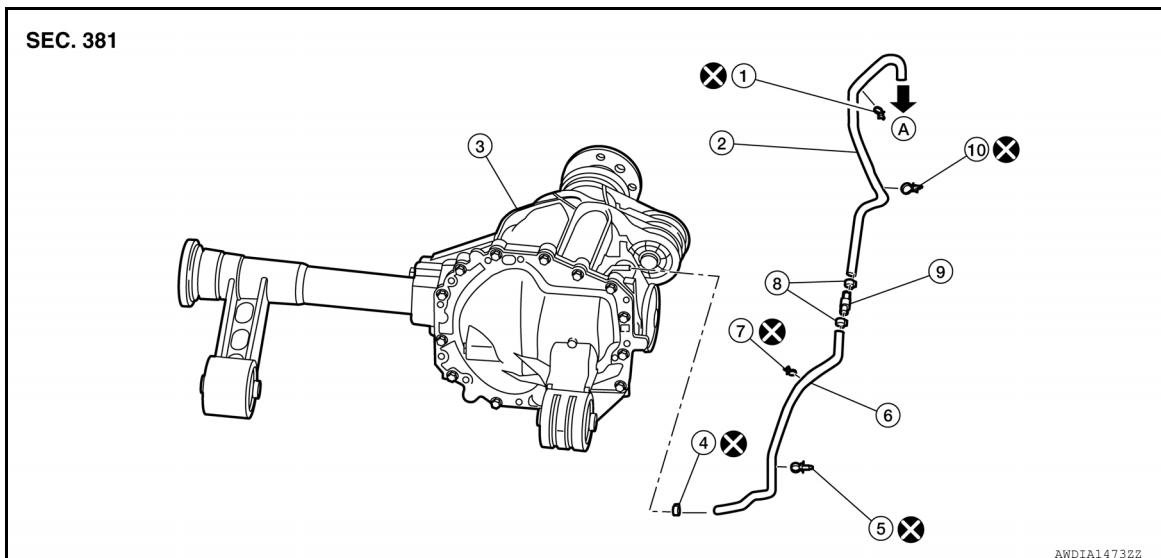
INFOID:000000014418159

Cummins 5.0L Models



- | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Clip D | 2. Final drive assembly | 3. Hose clamp |
| 4. Clip A | 5. Clip B | 6. Air breather hose A |
| 7. Hose clamps | 8. Hose connector | 9. Clip C |
| 10. Air breather hose B | A. To frame | |

VK56VD Models



- | | | |
|---------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. Clip D | 2. Air breather hose B | 3. Final drive assembly |
| 4. Hose clamp | 5. Clip A | 6. Air breather hose A |
| 7. Clip B | 8. Hose clamps | 9. Hose connector |
| 10. Clip C | A. To frame | |

Removal and Installation: Cummins 5.0 L Models

INFOID:000000014418160

REMOVAL

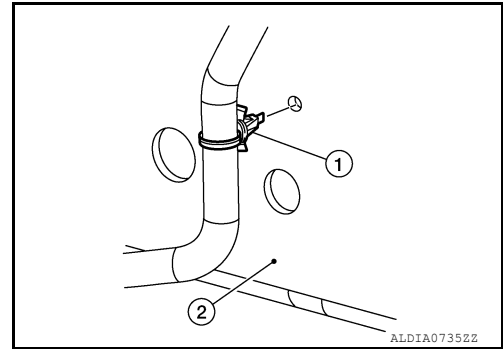
1. Remove wheel and tire (LH) using power tool. Refer to [WT-69. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Loosen hose clamp, and remove air breather hose A from final drive assembly.

AIR BREATHER

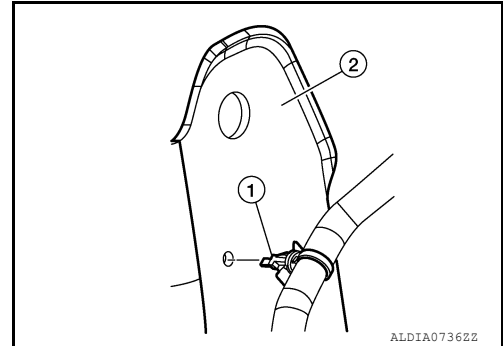
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA235]

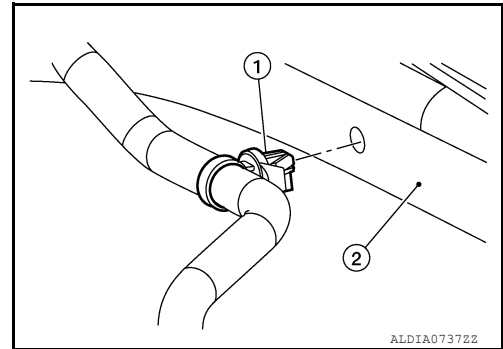
3. Remove clip A (1) from frame (2).



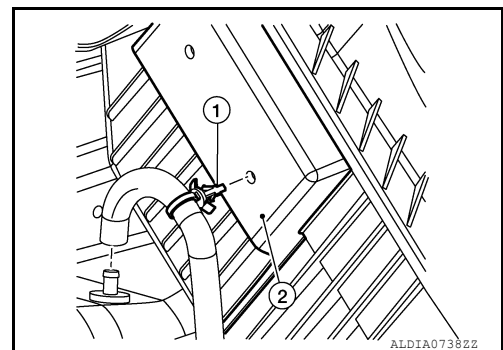
4. Remove clip B (1) from bracket (2) of frame.



5. Remove clip C (1) from frame (2).



6. Remove clip D (1) from frame (2).



7. Remove air breather hose assembly.
8. Separate air breather hose A and air breather hose B from hose connector.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse clips.
- Do not reuse hose clamps.

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AIR BREATHER

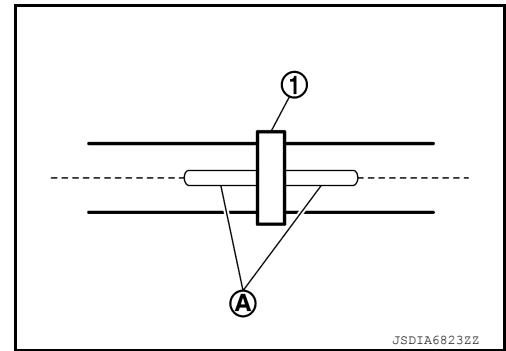
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA235]

- When inserting air breather hoses A and B to hose connector (1), be sure to insert it fully until its end reaches the stop.

CAUTION:

Align paint marks (A) on each air breather hose A and B.



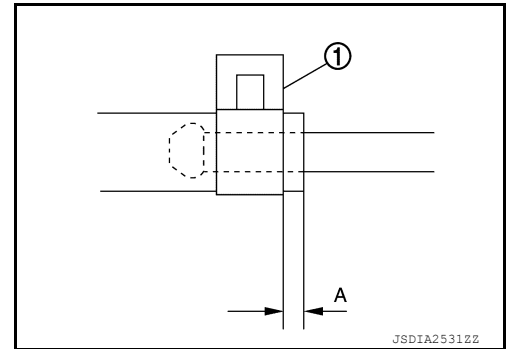
- When inserting air breather hose B to final drive assembly, be sure to insert it fully until its end reaches the stop.

CAUTION:

- Set hose clamp (1) at the end of air breather hose with dimension (A) from the hose edge.

Dimension (A) : 5 – 7 mm (0.20 – 0.28 in)

- When installing air breather hose, make sure there are no pinched or restricted areas on air breather hose caused by bending or winding.

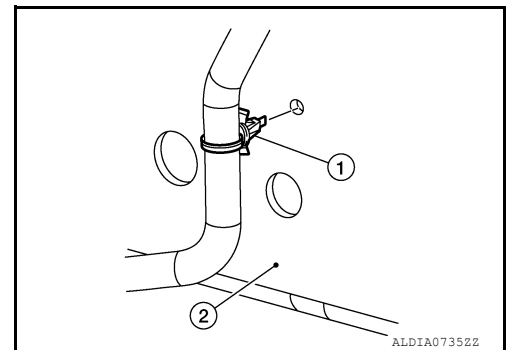


Removal and Installation: VK56VD Models

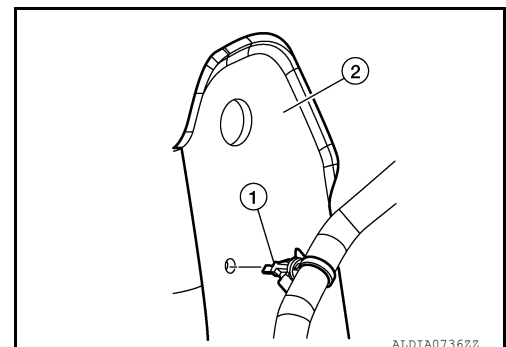
INFOID:000000014418161

REMOVAL

- Remove wheel and tire (LH) using power tool. Refer to [WT-69. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Loosen hose clamp, and remove air breather hose A from final drive assembly.
- Remove clip A (1) from frame (2).



- Remove clip B (1) from bracket (2) of frame.

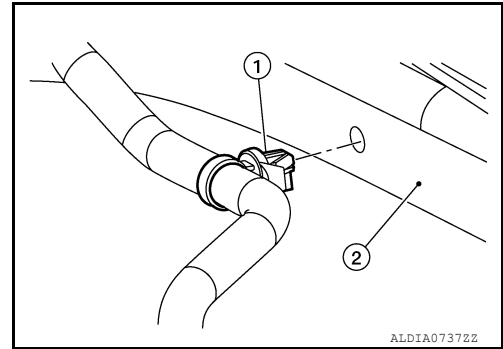


AIR BREATHER

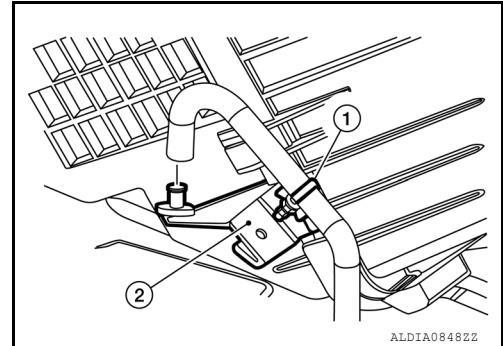
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA235]

5. Remove clip C (1) from frame (2).



6. Remove clip D (1) from frame (2).



7. Remove air breather hose assembly.

8. Separate air breather hose A and air breather hose B from hose connector.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

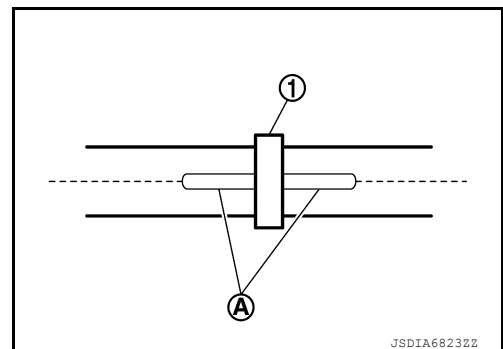
CAUTION:

- Do not reuse clips.
- Do not reuse hose clamps.

- When inserting air breather hoses A and B to hose connector (1), be sure to insert it fully until its end reaches the stop.

CAUTION:

Align paint marks (A) on each air breather hose A and B.



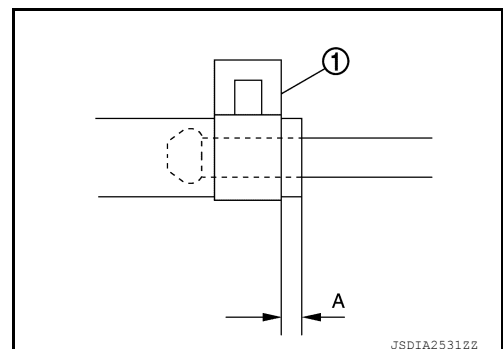
- When inserting air breather hose B to final drive assembly, be sure to insert it fully until its end reaches the stop.

CAUTION:

- Set hose clamp (1) at the end of air breather hose with dimension (A) from the hose edge.

Dimension (A) : 5 – 7 mm (0.20 – 0.28 in)

- When installing air breather hose, make sure there are no pinched or restricted areas on air breather hose caused by bending or winding.



CARRIER COVER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000014418162

REMOVAL

1. Drain differential gear oil. Refer to [DLN-182, "Draining"](#).
2. Remove the front final drive assembly. Refer to [DLN-191, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the carrier cover bolts and separate the carrier cover from the gear carrier.
CAUTION:
 - Do not damage the mating surface.
 - Do not insert flat-bladed screwdriver, this will damage the mating surface.
 - Do not reuse gasket

INSTALLATION

1. Install the carrier cover and gasket to the gear carrier. Tighten the bolts to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-193, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Install the front final drive assembly. Refer to [DLN-191, "Removal and Installation"](#).
CAUTION:
Do not reuse gasket.
3. Fill the front final drive assembly with recommended differential gear oil. Refer to [DLN-182, "Refilling"](#).

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

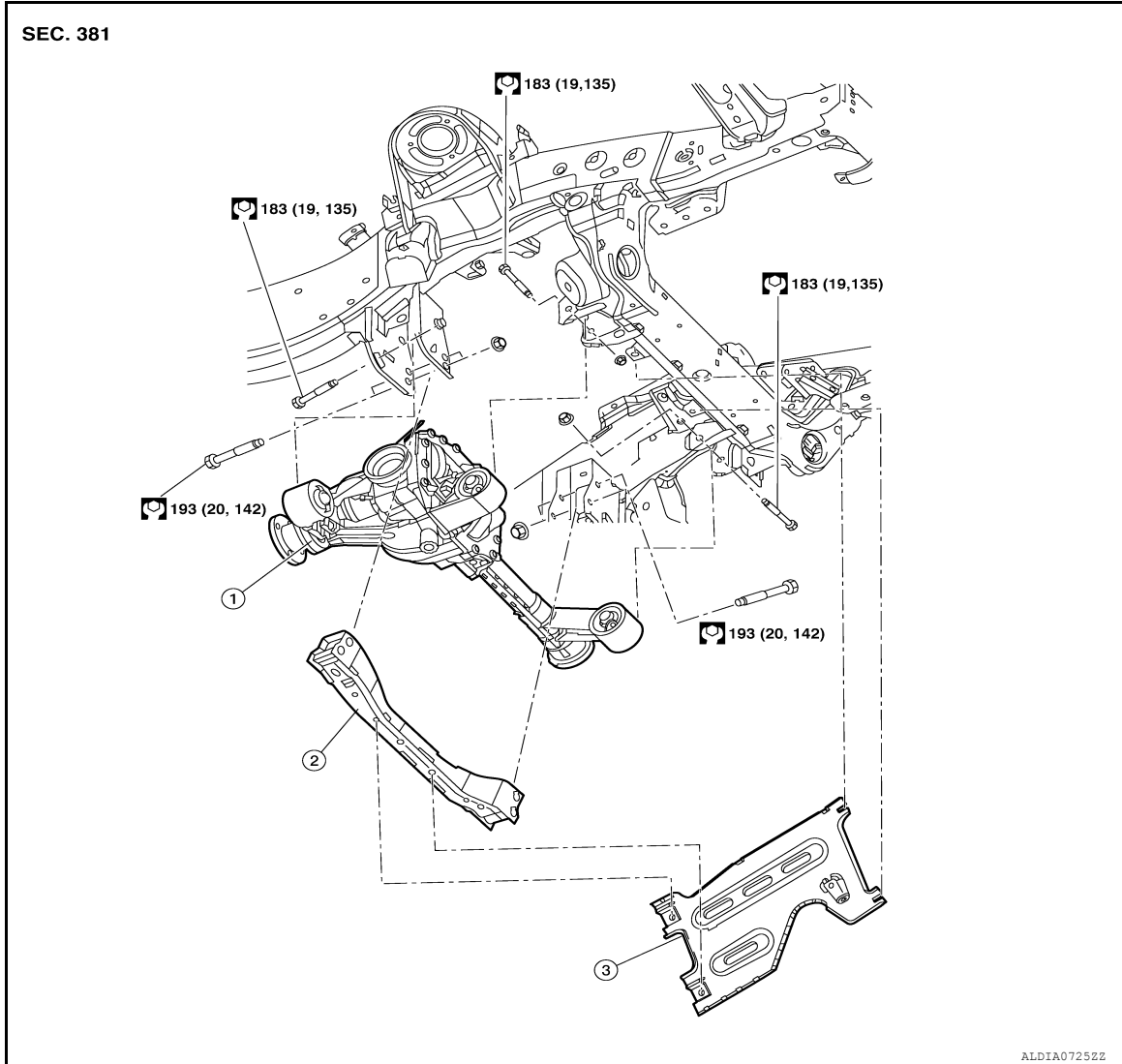
[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA235]

UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

Exploded View

INFOID:000000014418163



1. Front final drive assembly

2. Front cross member assembly

3. Front under cover

⇐ Front

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000014418164

REMOVAL

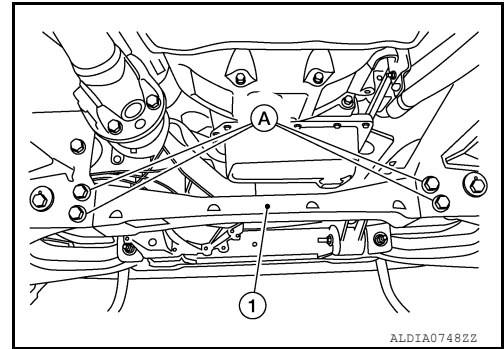
1. Remove the engine under cover. [EXT-39, "ENGINE UNDER COVER : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the drive shafts (LH/RH). Refer to [FAX-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

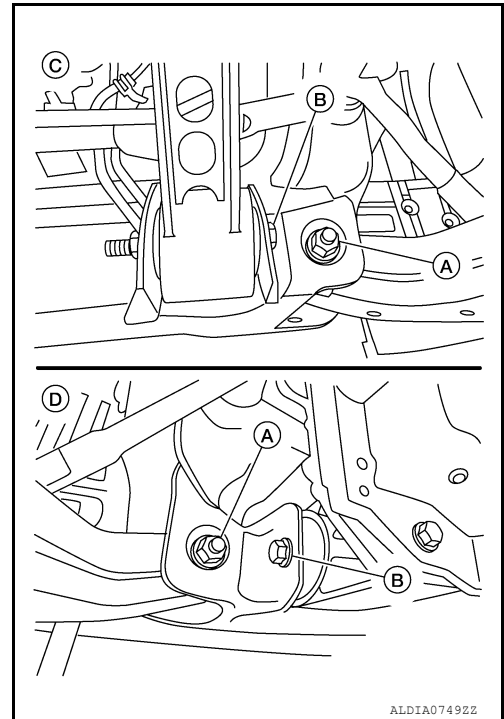
[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA235]

3. Remove bolts (A) and remove front cross member (1).



4. Remove the front propeller shaft. Refer to [DLN-156. "Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Disconnect the breather hose from the front final drive assembly. Refer to [DLN-186. "Removal and Installation: Cummins 5.0 L Models"](#) (Cummins 5.0L models) or, [DLN-188. "Removal and Installation: VK56VD Models"](#) (VK56VD models).
6. Support the front final drive assembly using a suitable jack.
7. Loosen front lower link bolts (A) enough to remove final drive assembly bolts (B).

(C) : Passenger side
(D) : Driver side



8. Remove the front final drive assembly bolts, then remove the front final drive assembly.

CAUTION:

Support the front final drive assembly while removing using a suitable jack.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Make sure there are no pinched or restricted areas on the breather hose caused by folding or bending when installing it.
- Check the front final drive assembly fluid level and add the specified fluid as necessary. Refer to [DLN-182. "Inspection"](#).

Inspection

INFOID:000000014418165

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

When oil leaks while removing/installing final drive assembly, check oil level after the installation. Refer to [DLN-182. "Inspection"](#).

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

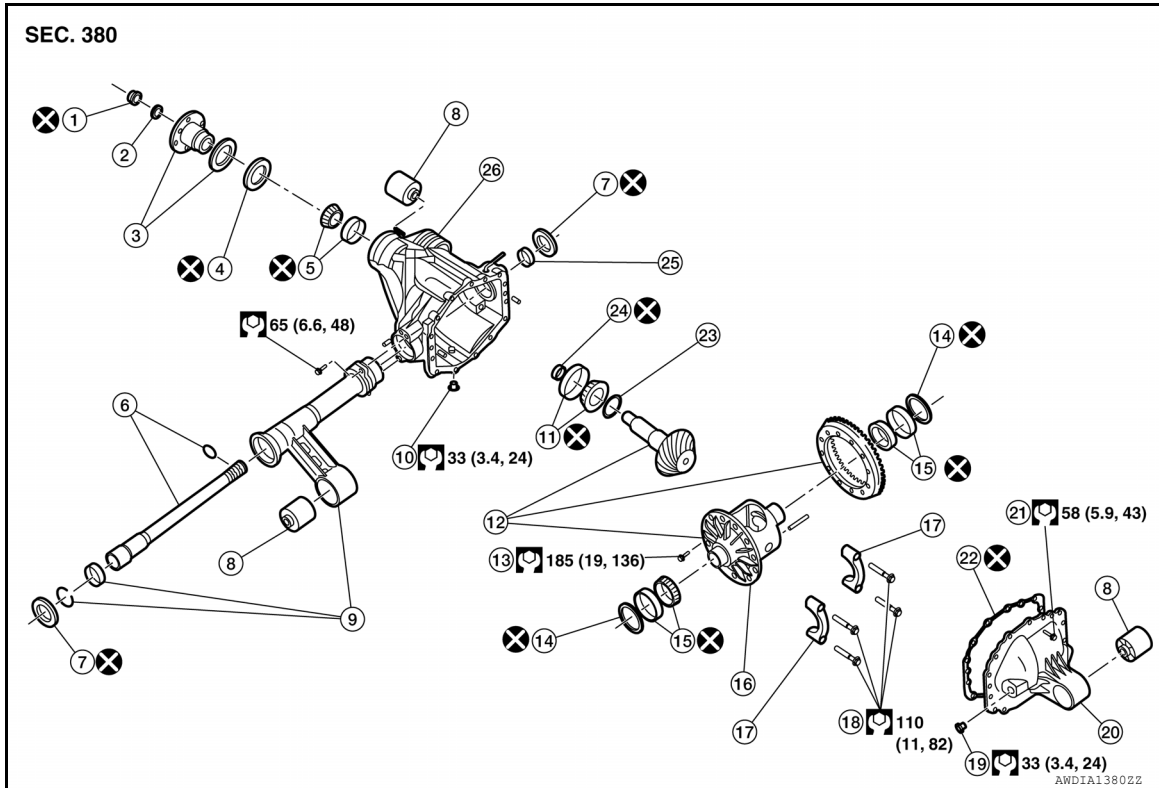
[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA235]

UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

Exploded View

INFOID:0000000014418166



- | | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| 1. Drive pinion lock nut | 2. Front pinion shim | 3. Pinion flange assembly |
| 4. Front oil seal | 5. Pinion front bearing | 6. Intermediate shaft assembly |
| 7. Side oil seal | 8. Insulator bushing | 9. Axle tube assembly |
| 10. Drain plug | 11. Pinion rear bearing | 12. Drive pinion and drive gear assembly |
| 13. Drive gear bolts | 14. Side bearing adjusting washer | 15. Differential side bearing |
| 16. Differential assembly | 17. Differential bearing cap | 18. Differential bearing cap bolts |
| 19. Filler plug | 20. Carrier cover | 21. Carrier cover bolts |
| 22. Carrier cover gasket | 23. Pinion thrust washer | 24. Collapsible spacer |
| 25. Needle bearing | 26. Gear carrier | |

Disassembly and Assembly

INFOID:0000000014418167

DISASSEMBLY

Differential Assembly

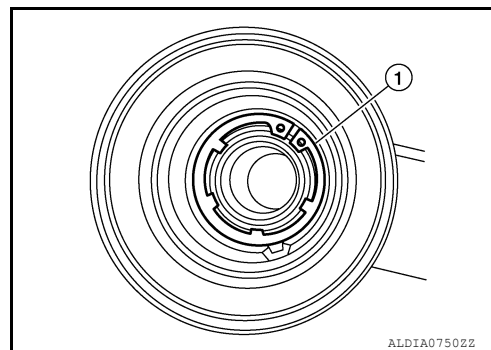
1. Drain the differential gear oil. Refer to [DLN-182, "Draining"](#).
2. Remove side oil seals. Refer to [DLN-183, "Removal and Installation"](#).

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA235]

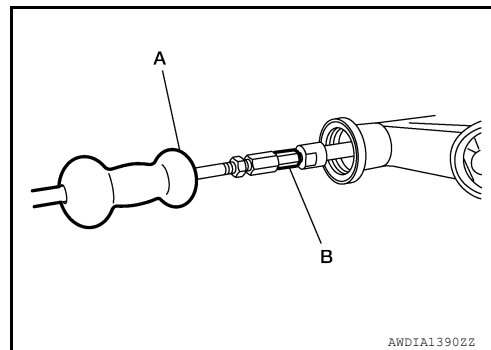
3. Remove snap ring (1) from axle tube assembly.



4. Remove intermediate shaft using Tool (A) and Tool (B) as shown.

Tool (A) : — (J-26941)

Tool (B) : — (J-51870)



5. Remove the carrier cover bolts and separate the carrier cover from the gear carrier.

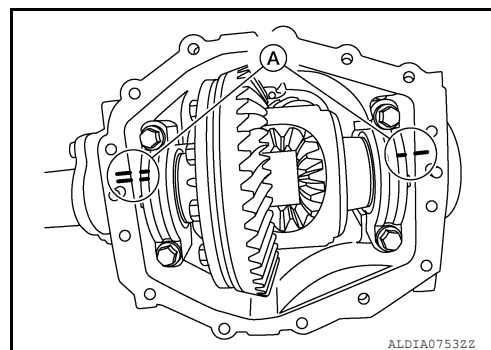
CAUTION:

Do not reuse the gasket.

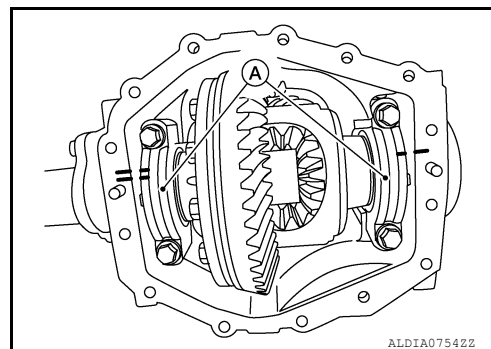
6. For proper reinstallation, paint matching marks (A) on one side of the side bearing cap and gear carrier.

CAUTION:

- For matching marks, use paint. Do not damage side bearing cap or gear carrier.
- Side bearing caps are line-board during manufacture. The matching marks are used to reinstall them in their original positions.



7. Remove the side bearing cap bolts and remove side bearing caps (A).



FRONT FINAL DRIVE

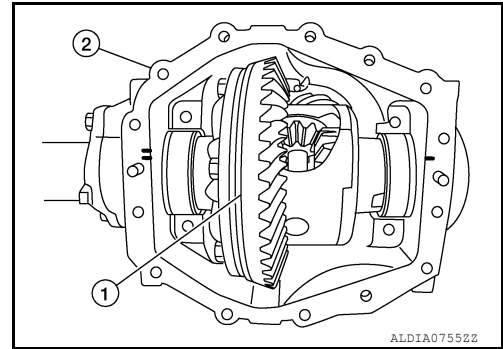
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA235]

8. Lift the differential assembly (1) out of the gear carrier case (2).

CAUTION:

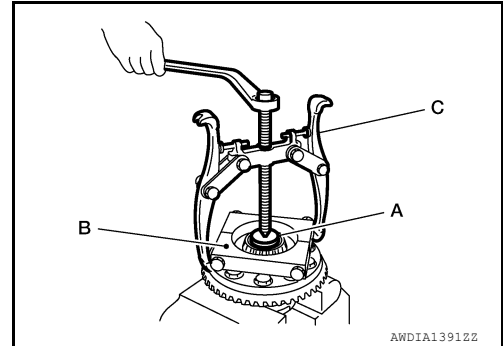
Keep side bearing outer races together with side bearing inner races. Do not mix them up.



9. Remove side bearing inner race (A) using suitable tool (B) and (C) as shown.

CAUTION:

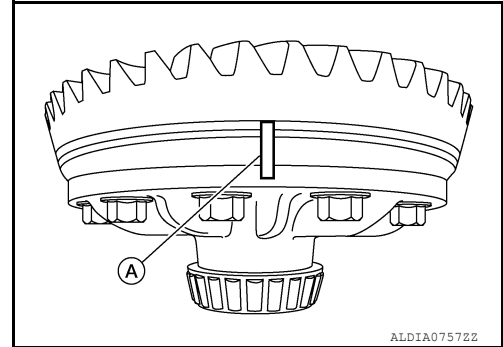
- Do not remove side bearing inner race unless it is being replaced.
- Place copper plates between the vise and the side bearing inner race and drive gear to prevent damage.
- Engage puller jaws in groove to prevent damage to bearing.
- Keep side bearing outer races together with side bearing inner races. Do not mix them up.



10. For proper reinstallation, paint matching marks (A) on the differential case and drive gear.

CAUTION:

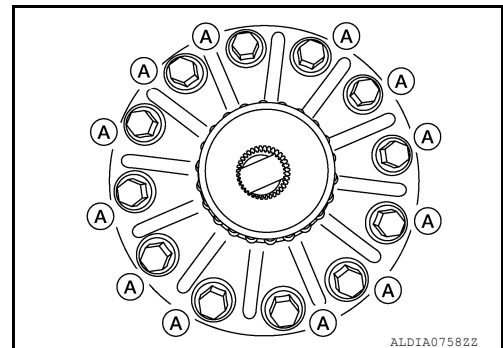
Use paint for matching marks. Do not damage differential case or drive gear.



11. Remove the drive gear bolts (A).

CAUTION:

Drive gear bolts are left hand threaded.



12. Tap the drive gear off the differential case using suitable tool.

CAUTION:

Tap evenly all around to keep drive gear from bending.

Drive Pinion Disassembly

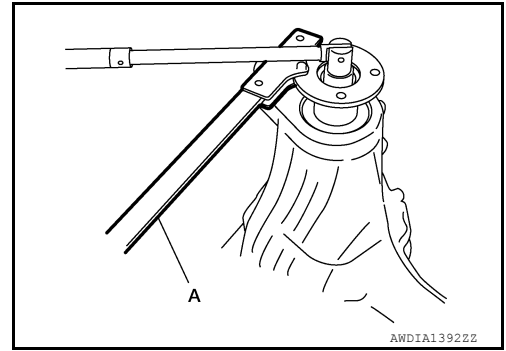
A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA235]

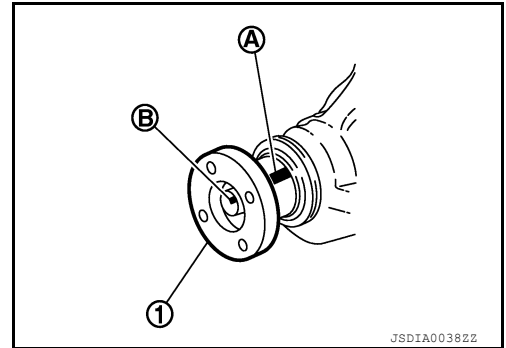
1. Remove the drive pinion lock nut using suitable tool (A).



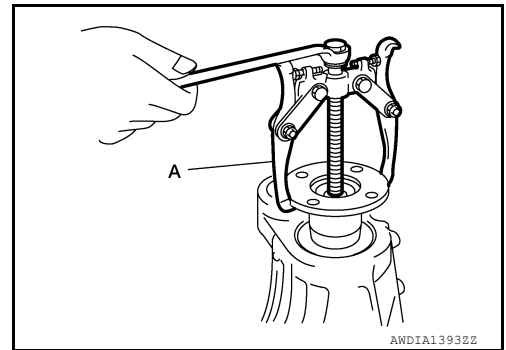
2. Put matching mark (B) on the end of the drive pinion that aligns with matching mark (A) on the companion flange (1).

CAUTION:

Use paint to make the matching marks. Do not damage the companion flange or drive pinion.



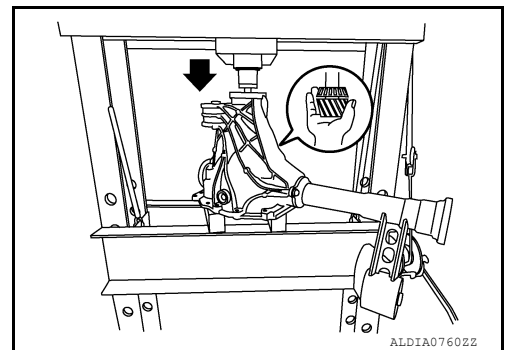
3. Remove the companion flange using suitable tool (A).



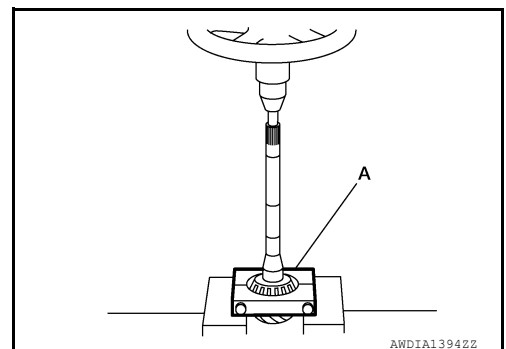
4. Press the drive pinion assembly in the direction shown (←) (with rear inner bearing race and collapsible spacer) out of the gear carrier.

CAUTION:

Do not drop drive pinion assembly.



5. Remove the drive pinion rear bearing inner race and drive pinion height adjusting washer using suitable tool (A).

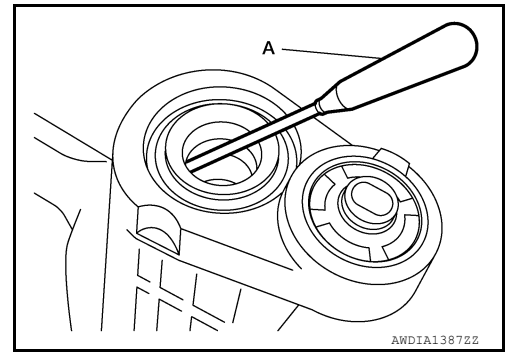


FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA235]

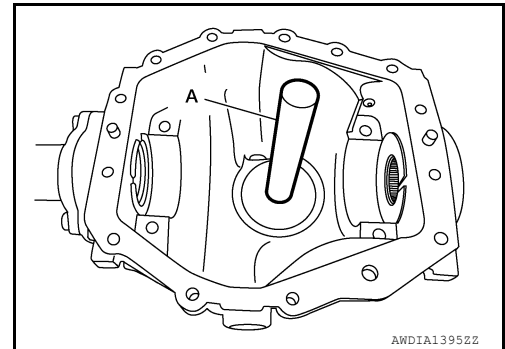
6. Remove the front oil seal using suitable tool (A).



7. Remove the drive pinion front bearing inner race.
8. Remove the drive pinion front bearing outer race using suitable tool (A) as shown. Locate the suitable tool on the back edge of the drive pinion front bearing outer race, then drive the drive pinion front bearing outer race out.

CAUTION:

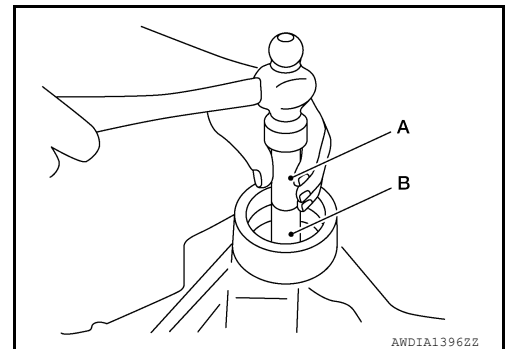
Do not damage gear carrier.



9. Remove the drive pinion rear bearing outer race using suitable tools (A) and (B) as shown. Locate the suitable tool on the back edge of the drive pinion rear bearing outer race, then drive the drive pinion rear bearing outer race out.

CAUTION:

Do not damage gear carrier.



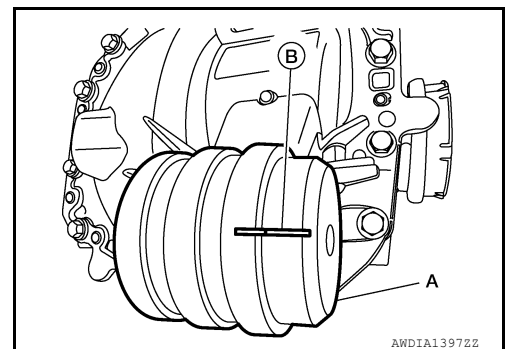
INSULATOR BUSHINGS

1. Fit Tool (A) onto insulator bushing to put mark (B) on carrier case in proper position for installation

CAUTION:

Use paint to make the matching marks.

Tool set (A) : — (J-51879)



A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

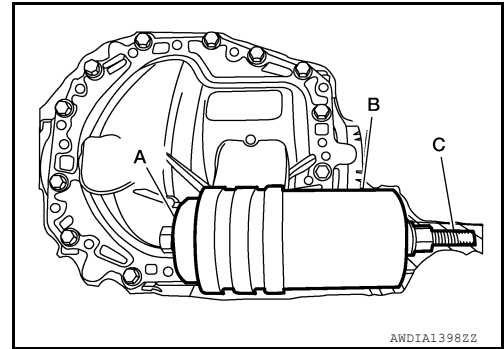
FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA235]

2. Install Tool (A) onto insulator bushing, install Tool (B) on the opposite side of insulator bushing and attach Tool (A) and Tool (B) using Tool (C).
3. Using Tools (A/B/C) press insulator bushing out.

Tool set (A/B/C) : — (J-51879)



INSPECTION AFTER DISASSEMBLY

Clean the disassembled parts. Then inspect the parts for wear or damage. If wear or damage are found, follow the measures below.

Drive Pinion and Drive Gear

- If the drive pinion and drive gear teeth do not mesh or line-up correctly, determine the cause and adjust, repair, or replace as necessary.
- If the drive pinion or drive gear are worn, cracked, damaged, pitted or chipped (by friction) noticeably, replace with new drive pinion and drive gear.
- Drive pinion and drive gear are supplied in matched sets only. Matching numbers on both drive pinion and drive gear are etched for verification. If a new drive pinion and drive gear set are being used, verify the numbers of each drive pinion and drive gear before proceeding with assembly.

Bearing

- If bearings are chipped (by friction), pitted, worn, rusted, scratched, or unusual noise is coming from bearing, replace with new bearing assembly (as a new set).
- Bearing must be replaced with a new one whenever disassembled.

Side Gear and Pinion Mate Gear

- If any cracks or damage are found on the surface of the teeth, replace with new one.
- If any worn or chipped marks are found on the side of the side gear and pinion mate gear which contact the thrust washer, replace with new one.
- Replace both side gear and pinion mate gear as a set when replacing side gear or pinion mate gear.

Side Gear Thrust Washer and Pinion Mate Thrust Washer

- If any chips (by friction), damage, or unusual wear are found, replace with new one.

Gear Carrier

- If any wear or cracks are found on the contact sides of gear carrier, replace with new one.

Companion Flange

- If any chips (about 0.1mm, 0.004 in) or other damage on the companion flange surface which contacts the front oil seal lips are found, replace with new one.

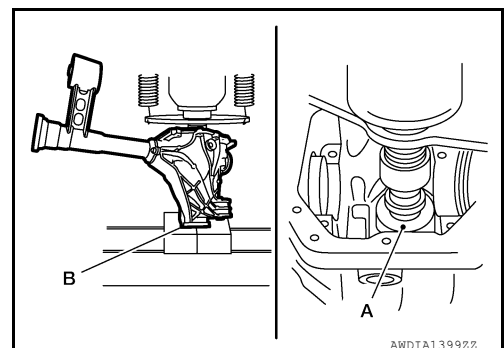
ASSEMBLY

Drive Pinion Assembly

1. Install drive pinion rear bearing outer race using Tool (A) and Tool (B).

Tool (A) : — (J-8092)

Tool (B) : — (J-51869)

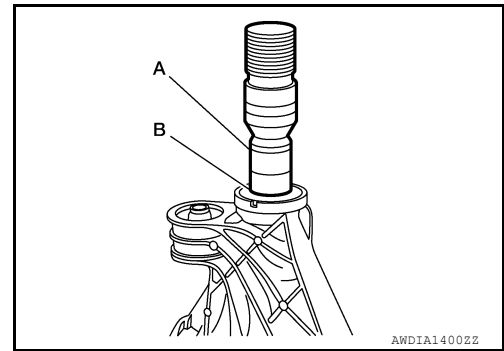


FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA235]

2. Install drive pinion front bearing outer race using suitable tool (A) and suitable tool (B).



A

B

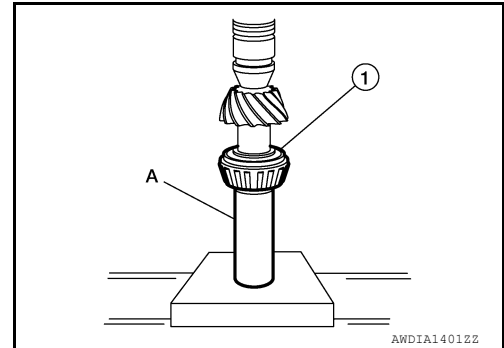
C

DLN

3. Select drive pinion height adjusting washer.
4. Install the selected drive pinion height adjusting washer (1) to the drive pinion. Press the drive pinion rear bearing inner race to it using suitable tool (A).

CAUTION:

Do not reuse drive pinion rear bearing inner race.



E

F

G

H

5. Install the collapsible spacer to the drive pinion.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse collapsible spacer.

6. Apply differential gear oil to the drive pinion rear bearing, and install the drive pinion assembly to the gear carrier.
7. Apply differential gear oil to the drive pinion front bearing, and install the drive pinion front bearing inner race to the drive pinion assembly.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse drive pinion front bearing inner race.

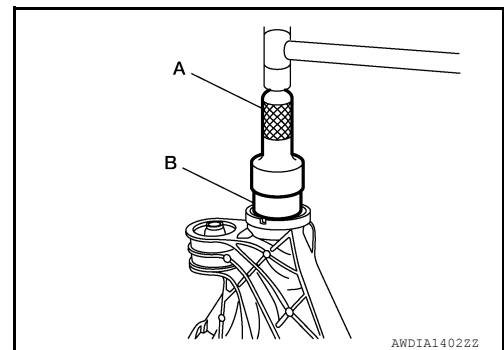
8. Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips of the new front oil seal. Then drive the new front oil seal in evenly using Tools (A) and (B).

Tool (A) : KV38100500 (J-25273)

Tool (B) : — (J-50982)

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse front oil seal.
- Do not angle the new front oil seal when installing.
- Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips of the new front oil seal.



I

J

K

L

M

N

9. Install the companion flange to the drive pinion while aligning the matching marks. Tap the companion flange until fully seated using suitable tool.

O

P

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA235]

10. Apply anti-corrosive oil to the threads of the drive pinion and the seating surface of the new drive pinion lock nut. Then adjust the drive pinion lock nut tightening torque using suitable tool (A), and check the drive pinion bearing preload torque using Tool (B).

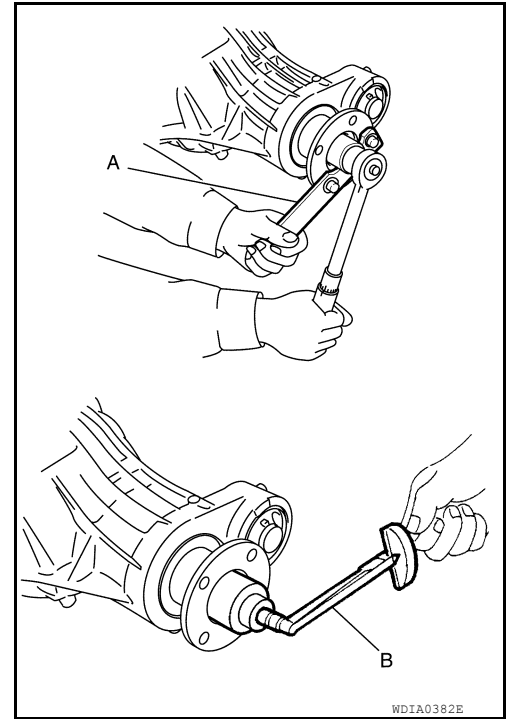
Tool number (B): ST3127S000 (J-25765-A)

Drive pinion bearing preload torque:

Refer to [DLN-206, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#)

CAUTION:

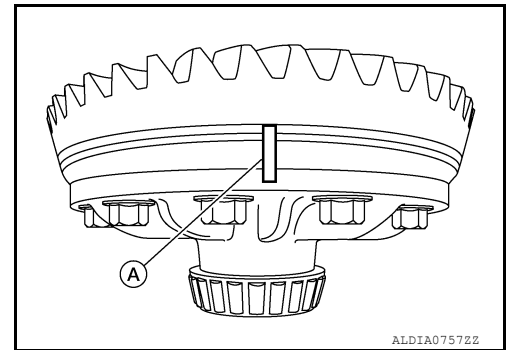
- Do not reuse drive pinion lock nut.
- Apply anti-corrosive oil to the threads of the drive pinion and the seating surface of the new drive pinion lock nut.
- Adjust the drive pinion lock nut tightening torque to the lower limit first. Do not exceed the drive pinion lock nut specified torque. Refer to [DLN-193, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
- If the drive pinion bearing preload torque exceeds the specified value, replace collapsible spacer and tighten it again to adjust. Do not loosen drive pinion lock nut to adjust the drive pinion bearing preload torque.
- After adjustment, rotate drive pinion back and forth 2 to 3 times to check for unusual noise, rotation malfunction, and other malfunctions.



11. Check companion flange runout.
12. Install the differential case assembly.

Differential Assembly

1. Align the matching mark (A) of the differential assembly with the mark of the drive gear, then place the drive gear onto the differential case.

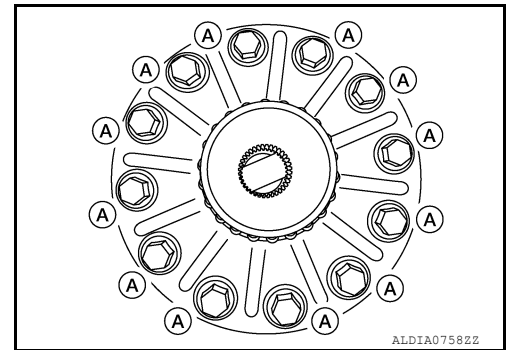


2. Install and tighten the new drive gear bolts (A) to the specified torque.

Bolt (A) : 185 N·m (19 kg-m, 136 ft-lb)

CAUTION:

- Make sure the drive gear back and threaded holes are clean.
- Do not reuse drive gear bolts.
- Drive gear bolts are left hand threaded.
- Tighten new drive gear bolts in a criss-cross pattern.



FRONT FINAL DRIVE

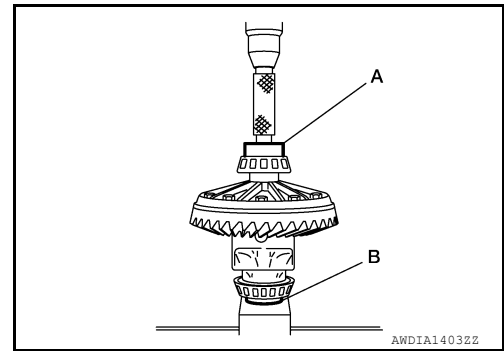
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA235]

3. Press the new side bearing inner races to the differential assembly using suitable tool (A) and suitable tool (B).

CAUTION:

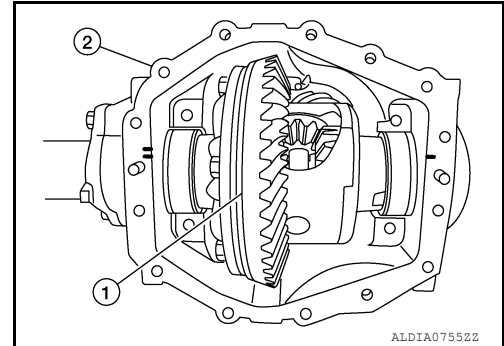
Do not reuse side bearing inner races.



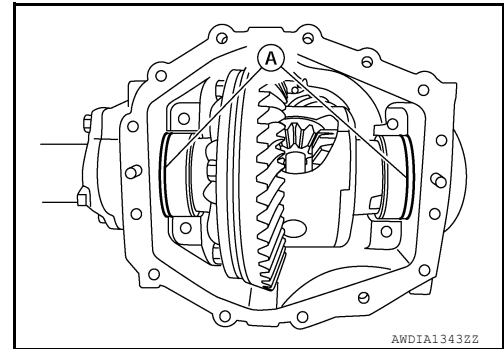
4. Apply differential gear oil to the side bearings, and install the differential assembly (1) with the side bearing outer races into the gear carrier (2).

CAUTION:

Do not reuse side bearing outer race when replacing side bearing inner race (replace as a set).



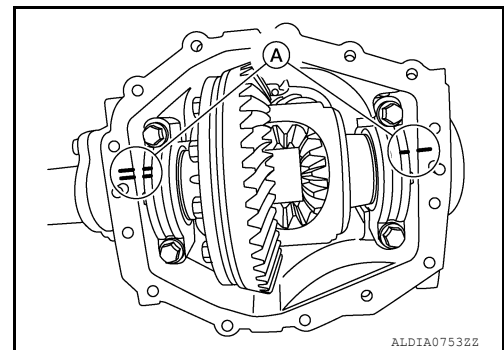
5. Insert side bearing adjusting washers (A) in place between side bearings and gear carrier.



6. Install the side bearing caps with the matching marks (A) aligned and hand tighten.

NOTE:

Do not torque caps at this step.



7. Check and adjust tooth contact, backlash, drive gear runout and total preload torque. Recheck above items. Refer to [DLN-205. "Inspection"](#).
8. Tighten side bearing cap bolts to the specified torque.

Torque : 110 N·m (11 kg·m, 82 ft·lb)

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

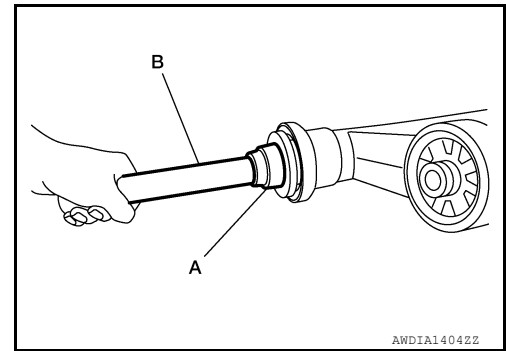
FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA235]

9. Install needle bearings using Tool (A) and Tool (B).

Tool (A) : — (J-51868)
Tool (B) : — (J-8092)



10. Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips of the new side oil seal. Then drive the new side oil seal in evenly to the gear carrier using suitable tool.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse side oil seal.
- Do not incline the new side oil seal when installing.
- Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips of the new side oil seal.

11. Install the carrier cover and gasket to the gear carrier. Tighten the bolts to the specified torque.

Torque : 58 N·m (5.9 kg-m, 43 ft-lb)

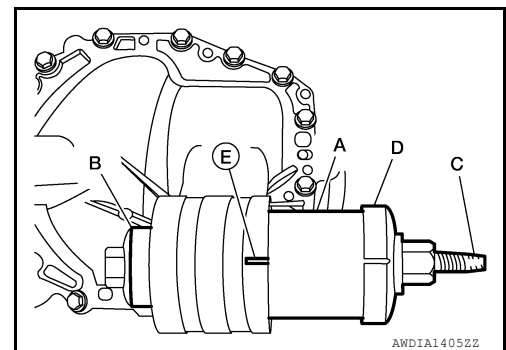
INSULATOR BUSHINGS

1. Align Tool (D) and insulator bushing (A) to mark (E) on carrier case.

CAUTION:

Match alignment mark on Tool (D) to paint mark (E) for proper installation, alignment mark on Tool (D) must be within $\pm 2^\circ$ of paint mark (E).

2. Install tool (B) on the opposite side of Bushing slot using Tool (C).
3. Press insulator bushing in using Tools (B/C/D).



Tool set (A/B/C/D/E) : — (J-51879)

ASSEMBLY INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

- Drain the differential gear oil before inspection and adjustment. Refer to [DLN-182. "Draining"](#).
- Remove and install the carrier cover as necessary for inspection and adjustment. Refer to [DLN-190. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Total Preload Torque

1. Install the differential side shaft and differential side flange.

CAUTION:

The differential side shaft and differential side flange must be installed in order to measure total preload torque.

2. Rotate the drive pinion back and forth two to three times to check for unusual noise and rotation malfunction.
3. Rotate the drive pinion at least 20 times to check for smooth operation of the bearings.

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA235]

4. Measure total preload torque using Tool (A).

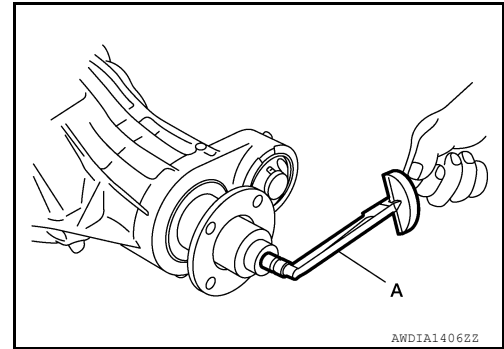
Tool : ST3127S000 (J-25765-A)

Total preload torque

: Refer to [DLN-206, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#)

NOTE:

Total preload torque = Drive pinion bearing preload torque + Side bearing preload torque



- If the measured value is out of the specification, check and adjust each part. Adjust the drive pinion bearing preload torque first, then adjust the side bearing preload torque.

If the total preload torque is greater than specification

On drive pinion bearings: Replace the collapsible spacer.

On side bearings: Use thinner side bearing adjusting washers by the same amount to each side. For selecting adjusting washer refer to [DLN-206, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

If the total preload torque is less than specification

On drive pinion bearings: Tighten the drive pinion lock nut.

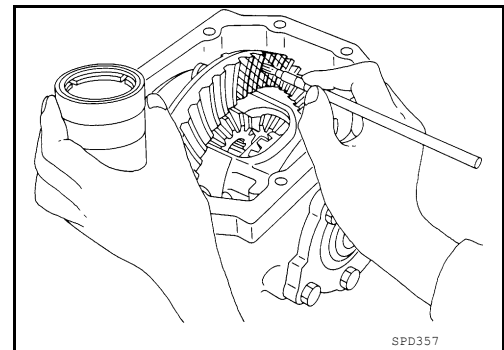
On side bearings: Use thicker side bearing adjusting washers by the same amount to each side. For selecting adjusting washer, refer to [DLN-206, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

Tooth Contact

1. Apply red lead to the drive gear.

NOTE:

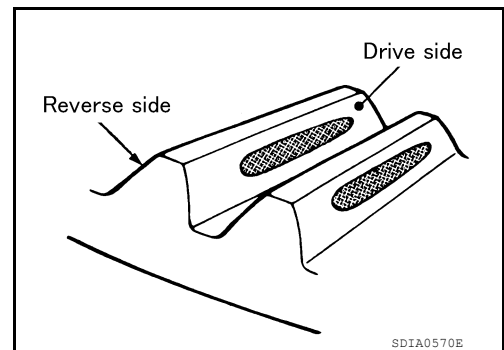
Apply red lead to both faces of all gears then check all gears.



2. Rotate the drive gear back and forth several times. Then check for correct drive pinion to drive gear tooth contact as shown.

CAUTION:

Check tooth contact on drive side and reverse side.



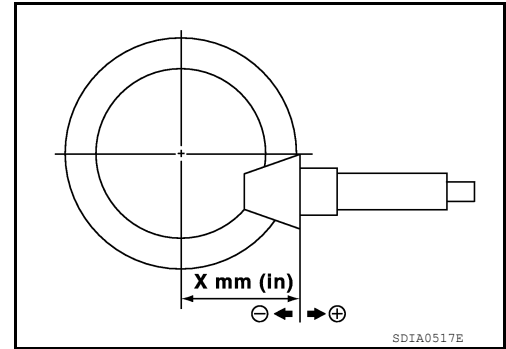
A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

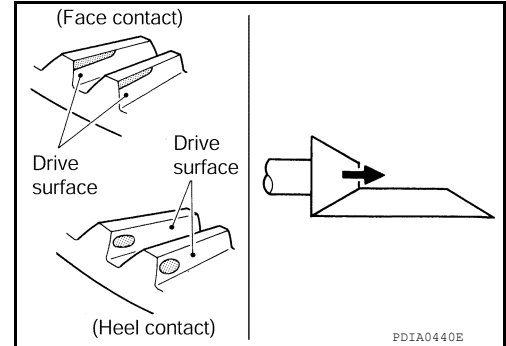
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA235]

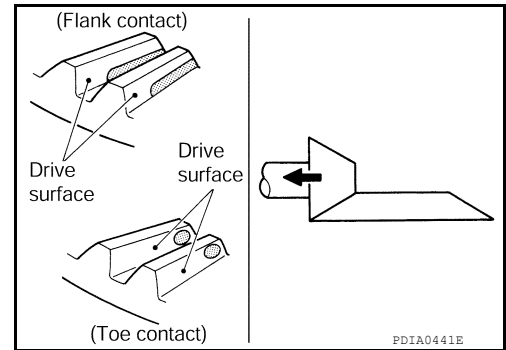
3. If the tooth contact is improperly adjusted, follow the procedure below to adjust the drive pinion height (dimension X).



- If the tooth contact is near the face (face contact), or near the heel (heel contact), use a thicker drive pinion height adjusting washer to move drive pinion closer to the drive gear. Refer to [DLN-206, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).



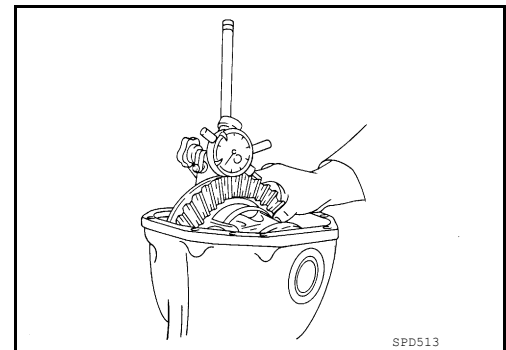
- If the tooth contact is near the flank (flank contact), or near the toe (toe contact), use a thinner drive pinion height adjusting washer to move the drive pinion farther from the drive gear. Refer to [DLN-206, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).



Backlash

1. Fit a dial indicator to the drive gear face to measure the backlash.

Backlash: Refer to [DLN-206, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).



- If the backlash is outside of the specification, change the thickness of the side bearing adjusting washers.

If the backlash is greater than specification:

Make drive gear back side adjusting washer thicker, and drive gear tooth side adjusting washer thinner by the same amount. For selecting adjusting washers, Refer to [DLN-206, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA235]

If the backlash is less than specification:

Make drive gear back side adjusting washer thinner, and drive gear tooth side adjusting washer thinner by the same amount. For selecting adjusting washers, Refer to [DLN-206, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not change the total amount of washers as it will change the side bearing preload torque.

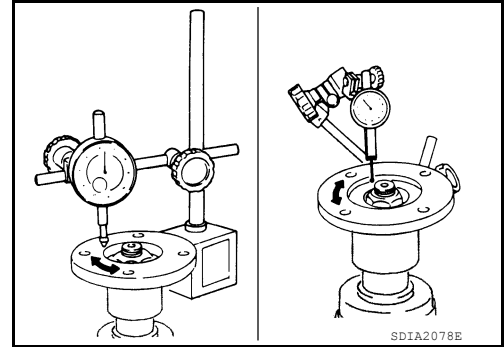
Companion Flange Runout

1. Rotate companion flange and check for runout on the companion flange face (inner side of the bolt holes) and companion flange inner side (socket diameter) using suitable tool.

Runout limit

Companion flange face: Refer to [DLN-206, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

Companion flange inner side: Refer to [DLN-206, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).



2. If the runout is outside the runout limit, follow the procedure below to adjust.
 - a. Rotate the companion flange on the drive pinion by 90°, 180° and 270° while checking for the position where the runout is minimum.
 - b. If the runout is still outside of the runout limit after the companion flange has been rotated on the drive pinion, possible cause could be an assembly malfunction of drive pinion and drive pinion bearing or a malfunctioning drive pinion bearing.
 - c. If the runout is still outside of the runout limit after repair of the assembly of drive pinion and drive pinion bearing or drive pinion bearing, replace the companion flange.

Inspection

INFOID:000000014418168

INSPECTION AFTER DISASSEMBLY

Side Shaft

- If it is chipped (by friction), cracked, damaged, or unusually worn, replace.

Bearing

- Clean up the disassembled parts.
- If any chipped (by friction), pitted, worn, rusted or scratched marks, or unusual noise from the bearing is observed, replace as a bearing assembly (as a new set).

Oil Seal

- Whenever disassembled, replace.
- If wear, deterioration of adherence (sealing force lips), or damage is detected on the lips, replace.

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA235]

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

General Specification

INFOID:0000000014418169

Applied model	4WD	
	Cummins 5.0L	VK56VD
Final drive model	MA235	
Gear ratio	3.916	3.357
Number of teeth (Drive gear/Drive pinion)	47/12	48/13
Differential gear oil capacity (Approx.)	1.51 ℓ (3-1/4 US pt, 2-5/8 Imp pt)	
Number of pinion gears	2	
Drive pinion adjustment spacer type	Collapsible	

Inspection and Adjustment

INFOID:0000000014418170

PRELOAD TORQUE

(Gear ratio:3.916 type)

Unit: N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

Item	Standard
Drive pinion bearing preload torque	3.0 - 3.8 (0.31 - 0.39, 27 - 34)
Side bearing preload torque	1.2 - 2.3 (0.12 - 0.23, 11 - 20)
Total preload torque	4.2 - 6.1 (0.43 - 0.62, 37 - 54)

BACKLASH

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard
Drive gear to drive pinion backlash	0.13 - 0.23 (0.0051 - 0.009)

COMPANION FLANGE RUNOUT

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Limit
Companion flange face	0.13 (0.0051)
Companion flange inner side	0.13 (0.0051)

SELECTIVE PARTS

Drive Pinion Height Adjusting Washers

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA235]

Unit: mm (in)

Thickness	Package part number*	
0.5131 (0.0202)		A
0.5395 (0.0212)		
0.5639 (0.0222)		B
0.5893 (0.0232)		
0.6147 (0.0242)		
0.6401 (0.0252)		
0.6655 (0.0262)		C
0.6909 (0.0272)		
0.7163 (0.0282)		
0.7417 (0.0292)		
0.7671 (0.0302)		DLN
0.7925 (0.0312)		
0.8179 (0.0322)		
0.8433 (0.0332)		
0.8687 (0.0342)		E
0.8941 (0.0352)		
0.9195 (0.0362)		
0.9449 (0.0372)		F

38154 EZ40B

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

Side Bearing Adjusting Washers

Unit: mm (in)

Thickness	Package part number*	
5.5880 (0.2200)		G
5.6134 (0.2210)		
5.6388 (0.2220)		H
5.6642 (0.2230)		
5.6896 (0.2240)		
5.7150 (0.2250)		I
5.7404 (0.2260)		
5.7658 (0.2270)		
5.7912 (0.2280)		J
5.8166 (0.2290)		
5.8420 (0.2300)		
5.8674 (0.2310)		
5.8928 (0.2320)		K
5.9182 (0.2330)		
5.9436 (0.2340)		
5.9690 (0.2350)		
5.9944 (0.2360)		L
6.0198 (0.2370)		
6.0706 (0.2390)		
6.0960 (0.3581)		
6.1214 (0.2410)		M
6.1468 (0.2420)		
6.1722 (0.2430)		
6.1976 (0.2440)		N
6.2230 (0.2450)		
6.2484 (0.2460)		
6.2738 (0.2470)		
6.2992 (0.2480)		O
6.3246 (0.2490)		
6.3500 (0.2500)		
6.3754 (0.2510)		
6.4008 (0.2520)		P
6.4262 (0.2530)		
6.4516 (0.2540)		
6.4770 (0.2550)		
6.5024 (0.2560)		
6.5278 (0.2570)		
6.5532 (0.2580)		

38453 EZ40B

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000014626614

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, it is recommended that all maintenance and repair be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper repair, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery or batteries, and wait at least three minutes before performing any service.

Precaution for Servicing Front Final Drive

INFOID:000000014564603

- Before starting diagnosis of the vehicle, understand the symptoms well. Perform correct and systematic operations.
- Check for the correct installation status prior to removal or disassembly. When matching marks are required, be certain they do not interfere with the function of the parts they are applied to.
- Overhaul should be done in a clean work area, a dust proof area is recommended.
- Before disassembly, completely remove sand and mud from the exterior of the unit, preventing them from entering into the unit during disassembly or assembly.
- Always use shop paper for cleaning the inside of components.
- Avoid using cotton gloves or a shop cloth to prevent the entering of lint.
- Check appearance of the disassembled parts for damage, deformation, and abnormal wear. Replace them with new ones if necessary.
- Gaskets, seals and O-rings should be replaced any time the unit is disassembled.
- Clean and flush the parts sufficiently and blow them dry.
- Be careful not to damage sliding surfaces and mating surfaces.
- When applying sealant, remove the old sealant from the mating surface; then remove any moisture, oil, and foreign materials from the application and mating surfaces.
- In principle, tighten nuts or bolts gradually in several steps working diagonally from inside to outside. If a tightening sequence is specified, observe it.
- During assembly, observe the specified tightening torque.
- Add new differential gear oil, petroleum jelly, or multi-purpose grease, as specified.

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA210]

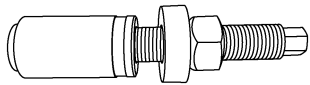
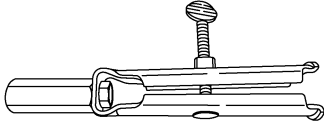
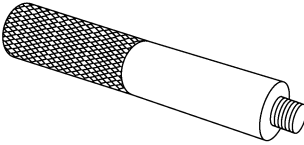
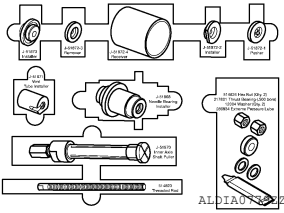
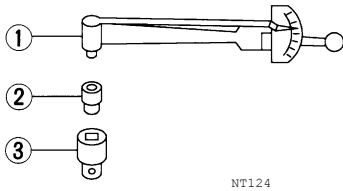
PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Special Service Tool

INFOID:000000014564604

The actual shape of the tools may differ from those illustrated here.

Tool number (TechMate No.) Tool name	Description
— (J-22536) Pinion installer  ALDIA0940ZZ	Installing pinion gear
— (J-52024) Outer axle bearing puller  ALDIA0943ZZ	Removing needle bearings from disconnect housing, carrier and intermediate shaft
— (J-8092) Driver Installer  ALDIA0772ZZ	Installing needle bearings to disconnect housing, carrier and intermediate shaft
— (J-51879) 150 and 150+ Front axle kit  ALDIA0943ZZ	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Remove and install insulator bushings Install needle bearings Remove intermediate shaft
ST3127S000 (J-25765-A) Preload gauge 1. GG91030000 (J-25765) Torque wrench 2. HT62940000 (—) Socket adapter (1/2") 3. HT62900000 (—) Socket adapter (3/8")  NT124	Inspecting drive pinion bearing preload and total preload

Commercial Service Tool

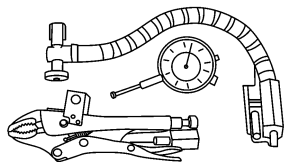
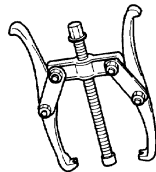
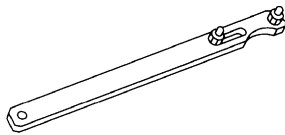
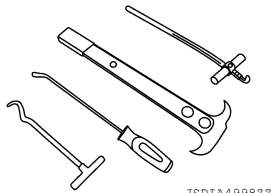
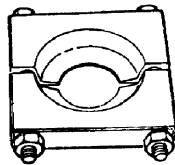
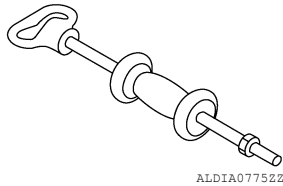
INFOID:000000014564605

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA210]

(TechMate No.) Tool name	Description
(J-02619-5) Slide hammer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Removing front oil seal • Removing side oil seal
Power tool	Loosening nuts, screws and bolts
Separator	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Removing side bearing inner race. • Removing drive pinion rear bearing inner race.
Oil seal remover	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Removing side oil seal • Removing front oil seal
Flange wrench	Removing and installing drive pinion lock nut
Puller	Removing companion flange
— (J-45101) Dial indicator set	Measuring Tool



NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA210]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

NVH Troubleshooting Chart

INFOID:0000000014564607

Use the chart below to help you find the cause of the symptom. If necessary, repair or replace these parts.

Reference page	DLN-224	DLN-224	DLN-224	DLN-224	DLN-224	DLN-212	DLN-146	FAX-6	FSU-6	WT-23	WT-23	DLN-146	BR-7	ST-33
Possible cause and SUSPECTED PARTS	Gear tooth rough	Gear contact improper	Tooth surfaces worn	Incorrect backlash	Companion flange excessive runout	Gear oil improper	PROPELLER SHAFT	FRONT AXLE	FRONT SUSPENSION	TIRES	ROAD WHEEL	DRIVE SHAFT	BRAKES	STEERING
Symptom	Noise	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

x: Applicable

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

FRONT DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL

Inspection

INFOID:000000014564608

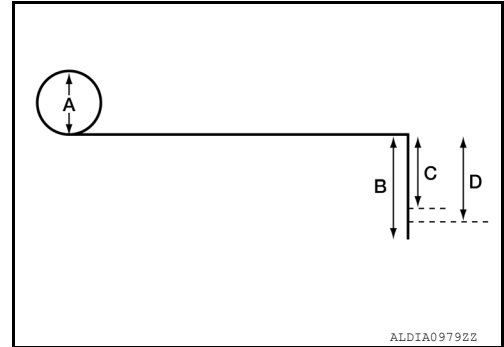
OIL LEAKS

Make sure that oil is not leaking from final drive assembly or around it.

OIL LEVEL

1. Use a stiff wire about 150 mm (5.9 in) long to make a dipstick gauge for measuring the oil level.

- a. On one end bend the wire into a circle shape about 25 mm (1.0 in) (A) in diameter. This becomes the dipstick gauge handle.
- b. On the opposite end, bend the wire 90 degrees 45 mm (1.8 in) (B) from that end.
- c. Measure down from the bend and make an indelible notch or mark 33 mm (1.3 in) (C) on the wire.
- d. Measure down again from the bend and make an indelible notch or mark 38 mm (1.5 in) (D) on the wire. The dipstick gauge should look as shown.



- 2. Remove the filler plug with O-ring from the front final drive.
- 3. Using the dipstick gauge, measure the oil level in the front final drive.
- a. Insert the notched or marked end of the dipstick gauge into the filler plug hole.

CAUTION:

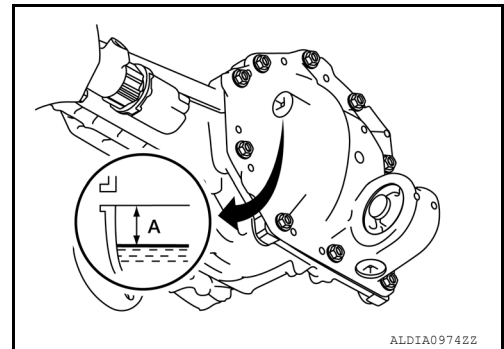
Do not drop the dipstick gauge into the front final drive.

- b. Lower the dipstick gauge so that the wire of the gauge is resting on the bottom of the filler plug hole opening.
- c. Remove the dipstick gauge and check the oil level on the gauge. Verify within the specified dimension. Adjust the oil level as necessary. Refer to [MA-13. "VK56VD Gasoline Engine : Fluids and Lubricants"](#).

CAUTION:

- Do not over fill the front final drive.
- The full oil level is below the filler plug hole.

(A) : 33 mm - 38 mm (1.3 in - 1.5 in)



- 4. Install filler plug with O-ring into final drive assembly.
- 5. Tighten the filler plug to the specified torque.

32.5 Nm (3.3 kg-m, 24 ft-lb)

FRONT DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL

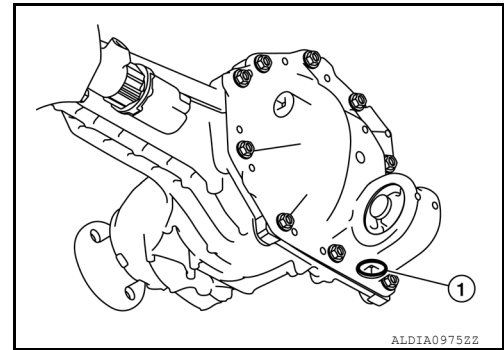
< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA210]

Draining

INFOID:000000014564609

1. Remove drain plug (1) with O-ring.
2. Drain the gear oil.
3. Install drain plug with O-ring into front final drive.
4. Tighten drain plug to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-224, "Exploded View"](#).



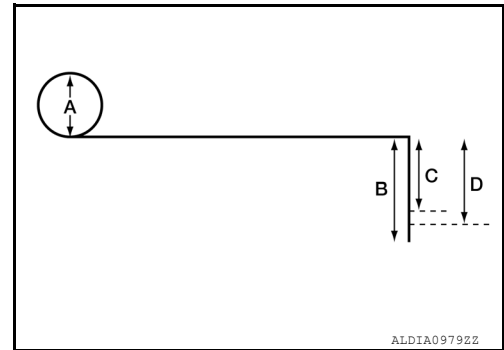
Refilling

INFOID:000000014564610

CAUTION:

- Do not over fill the front final drive.
- The full oil level is below the filler plug hole.

1. Use a stiff wire about 150 mm (5.9 in) long to make a dipstick gauge for measuring the oil level.
 - a. On one end bend the wire into a circle shape about 25 mm (1.0 in) (A) in diameter. This becomes the dipstick gauge handle.
 - b. On the opposite end, bend the wire 90 degrees 45 mm (1.8 in) (B) from that end.
 - c. Measure down from the bend and make an indelible notch or mark 33 mm (1.3 in) (C) on the wire.
 - d. Measure down again from the bend and make an indelible notch or mark 38 mm (1.5 in) (D) on the wire. The dipstick gauge should look as shown.
2. Remove the filler plug with O-ring from the front final drive.
3. Using the dipstick gauge, measure the oil level in the front final drive.



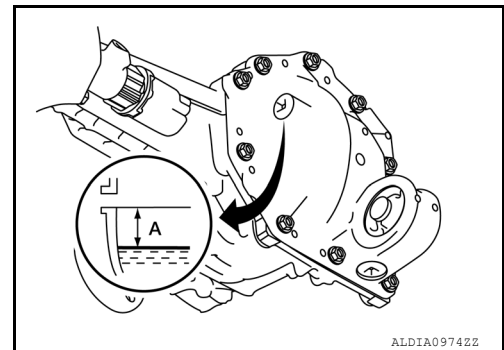
- a. Insert notched or marked end of the dipstick gauge into the filler plug hole.

CAUTION:

Do not drop the dipstick gauge into the front final drive.

- b. Lower the dipstick gauge so the wire of the gauge is resting on the bottom of the filler plug hole opening.
- c. Remove the dipstick gauge and check the oil level on the gauge. Verify the level is within the specified dimension (A).

(A) :33 mm - 38 mm (1.3 in -1.5 in)



4. Adjust the oil level as necessary. Fill with new oil. Refer to [MA-13, "VK56VD Gasoline Engine : Fluids and Lubricants"](#).
5. Install oil filler plug with O-ring into the front final drive.
6. Tighten filler plug to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-224, "Exploded View"](#).

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

SIDE OIL SEAL

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000014564611

REMOVAL

1. Remove the front drive shafts from front final drive. Refer to [FAX-18. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the side oil seal using tool.

CAUTION:

- Do not damage gear carrier.
- Do not reuse side oil seal.

Tool : — (J-26941)

INSTALLATION

1. Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips of the new oil seal.

CAUTION:

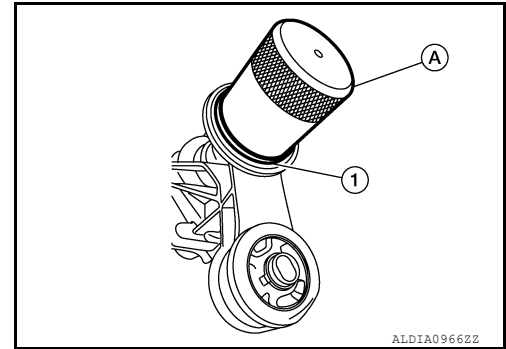
Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips of the new side oil seal or damage to side oil seal can occur.

2. Install the new side oil seal (1) evenly using Tool (A).

CAUTION:

Do not incline the new side oil seal when installing.

Tool : — (J-51873)



3. Install the front drive shafts to the front final drive. Refer to [FAX-18. "Removal and Installation"](#).

CAUTION:

Check the front differential gear oil level after installation. Refer to [DLN-212. "Inspection"](#).

FRONT OIL SEAL

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000014564612

REMOVAL

1. Remove the front propeller shaft. Refer to [DLN-147, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Measure the total preload torque. Refer to [DLN-224, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

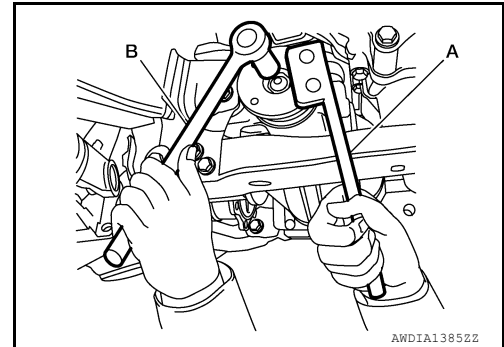
NOTE:

Record the total preload torque measurement.

3. Check companion flange runout. Refer to [DLN-224, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
4. Remove the drive pinion lock nut using suitable tools (A) and (B).

CAUTION:

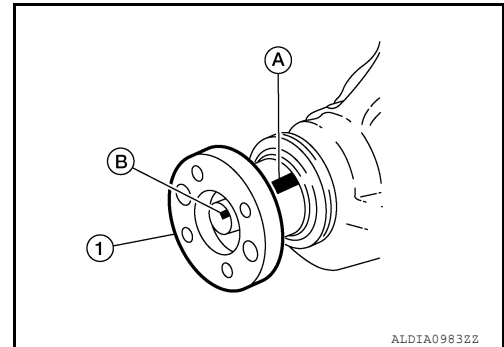
Do not reuse drive pinion lock nut.



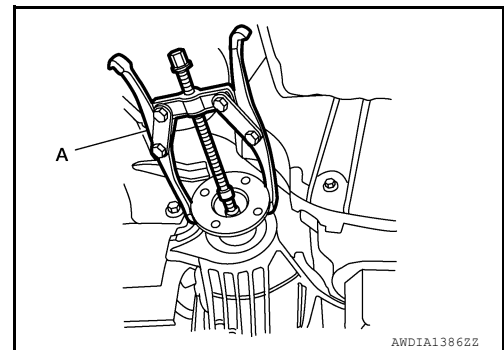
5. Put matching mark (B) on the end of the drive pinion that aligns with matching mark (A) on companion flange (1).

CAUTION:

Use paint to make the matching marks. Do not damage the companion flange or drive pinion.



6. Remove companion flange using suitable tool (A).



7. Remove the front oil seal using tool.

Tool number : — (J-26941)

INSTALLATION

FRONT OIL SEAL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

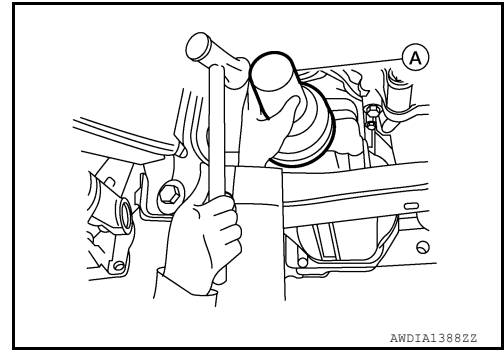
[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA210]

1. Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips of the new front oil seal. Then install front oil seal in evenly using Tool (A).

Tool number : — (J-51873)

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse front oil seal.
- Do not incline the new front oil seal when installing.
- Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips of the new front oil seal.



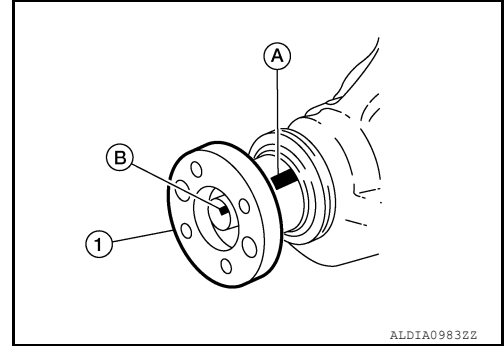
2. Align the matching mark (B) of drive pinion with the matching mark (A) of companion flange (1), then install the companion flange.
3. Apply sealant to the threads of the drive pinion and seat of new drive pinion lock nut, and temporarily tighten drive pinion lock nut to drive pinion.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse drive pinion lock nut.
- Apply sealant to the threads of the drive pinion and seating surface of the new drive pinion lock nut.

NOTE:

Apply anti-corrosion oil to the spline of the drive pinion.



4. While holding companion flange with suitable tool (B), tighten drive pinion lock nut to the specified torque to keep the bearing preload within a standard values, check bearing preload using Tool (A).

Tool number : ST3127S000 (J-25765-A)

Total preload torque : Refer to [DLN-238, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

Drive pinion lock nut tightening torque: [Refer to DLN-224, "Exploded View"](#).

CAUTION:

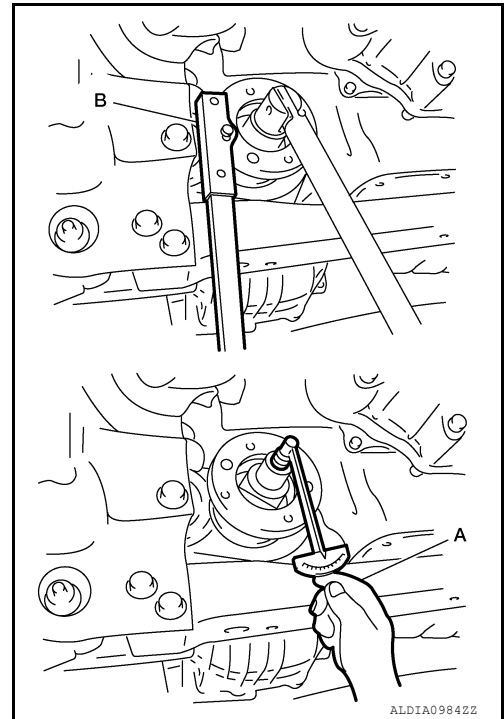
- Adjust to the lower limit of the drive pinion lock nut tightening torque first.
- If the preload torque exceeds the specified value, replace collapsible spacer and tighten it again to adjust. Never loosen drive pinion lock nut to adjust the preload torque.

5. Make a stamping for identification of front oil seal replacement frequency.

CAUTION:

Make a stamping after replacing front oil seal.

6. Install front propeller shaft. Refer to [DLN-147, "Removal and Installation"](#).
7. Check the gear oil to the final drive. Refer to [DLN-212, "Inspection"](#).
8. Check companion flange runout. Refer to [DLN-224, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).



AIR BREATHER

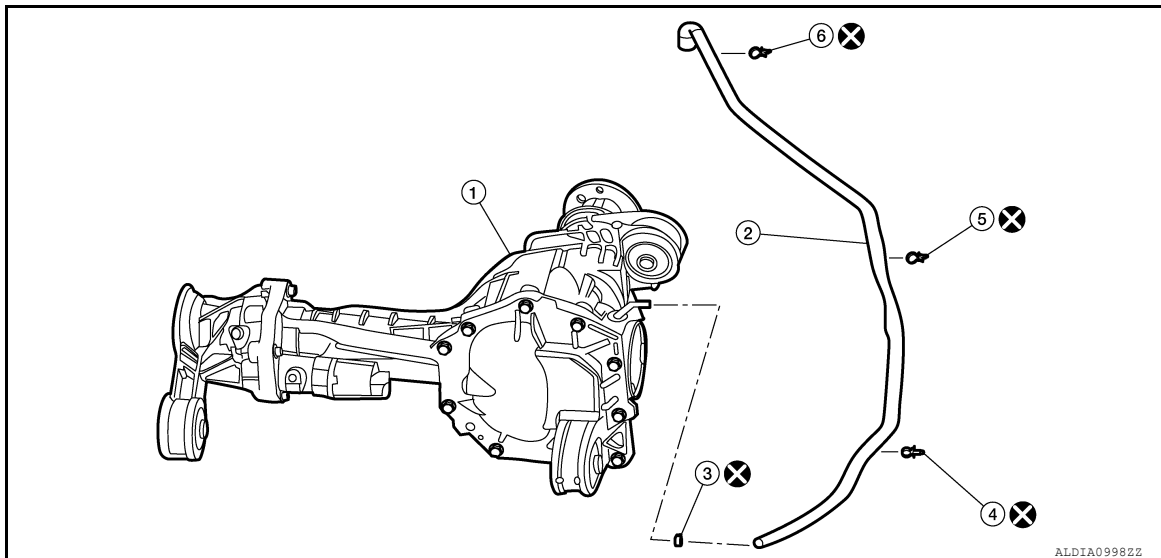
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA210]

AIR BREATHER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000014564613



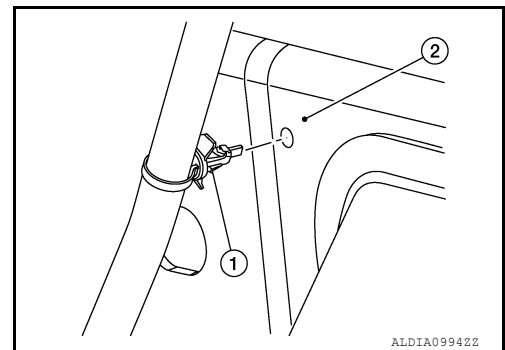
- | | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| 1. Final drive assembly | 2. Air breather hose | 3. Hose clamp |
| 4. Clip A | 5. Clip B | 6. Clip C |

Removal and Installation

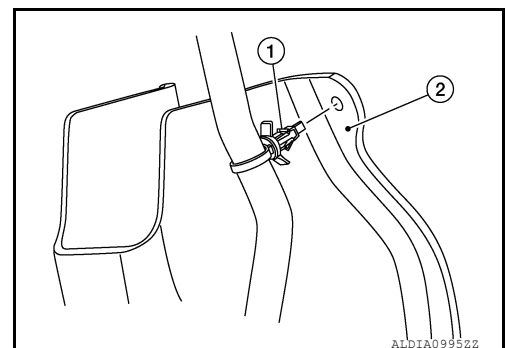
INFOID:000000014564615

REMOVAL

1. Remove wheel and tire (LH) using power tool. Refer to [WT-69, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Loosen hose clamp, and remove air breather hose from final drive assembly.
3. Remove clip A (1) from frame (2).



4. Remove clip B (1) from bracket (2) of frame.



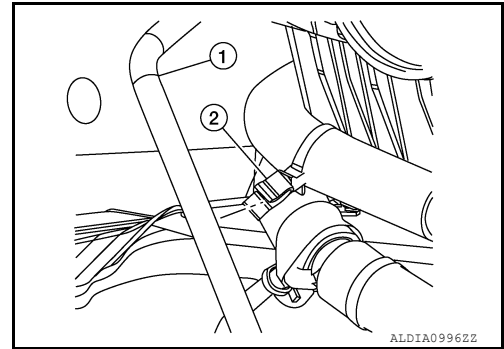
A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AIR BREATHER

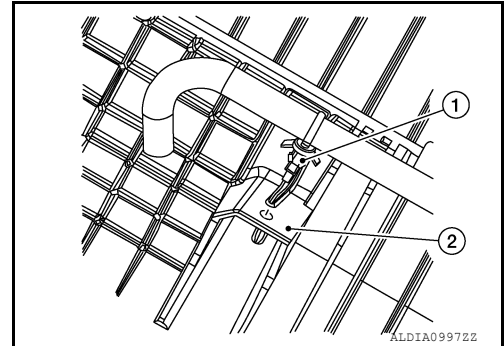
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA210]

5. Remove air breather hose (1) from clip (2).



6. Remove clip C (1) from frame (2).



7. Remove air breather hose assembly.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse clips.
- Do not reuse hose clamps.

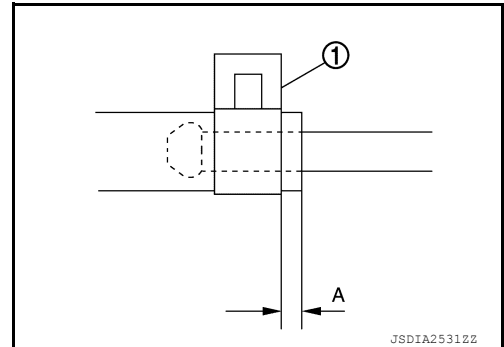
- When inserting air breather hose to final drive assembly, be sure to insert it fully until its end reaches the stop.

CAUTION:

- Set hose clamp (1) at the end of air breather hose with dimension (A) from the hose edge.

Dimension (A) : 5 – 7 mm (0.20 – 0.28 in)

- When installing air breather hose, make sure there are no pinched or restricted areas on air breather hose caused by bending or winding.



CARRIER COVER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000014564616

REMOVAL

1. Drain differential gear oil. Refer to [DLN-213, "Draining"](#).
2. Remove the front final drive assembly. Refer to [DLN-220, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the carrier cover bolts and separate the carrier cover from the gear carrier.

CAUTION:

- Do not damage the mating surface.
- Do not insert flat-bladed screwdriver, this will damage the mating surface.
- Do not reuse gasket

INSTALLATION

1. Install the carrier cover and gasket to the gear carrier. Tighten the bolts to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-224, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Install the front final drive assembly. Refer to [DLN-220, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Fill the front final drive assembly with recommended differential gear oil. Refer to [DLN-213, "Refilling"](#).

A

B

C

DLN

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

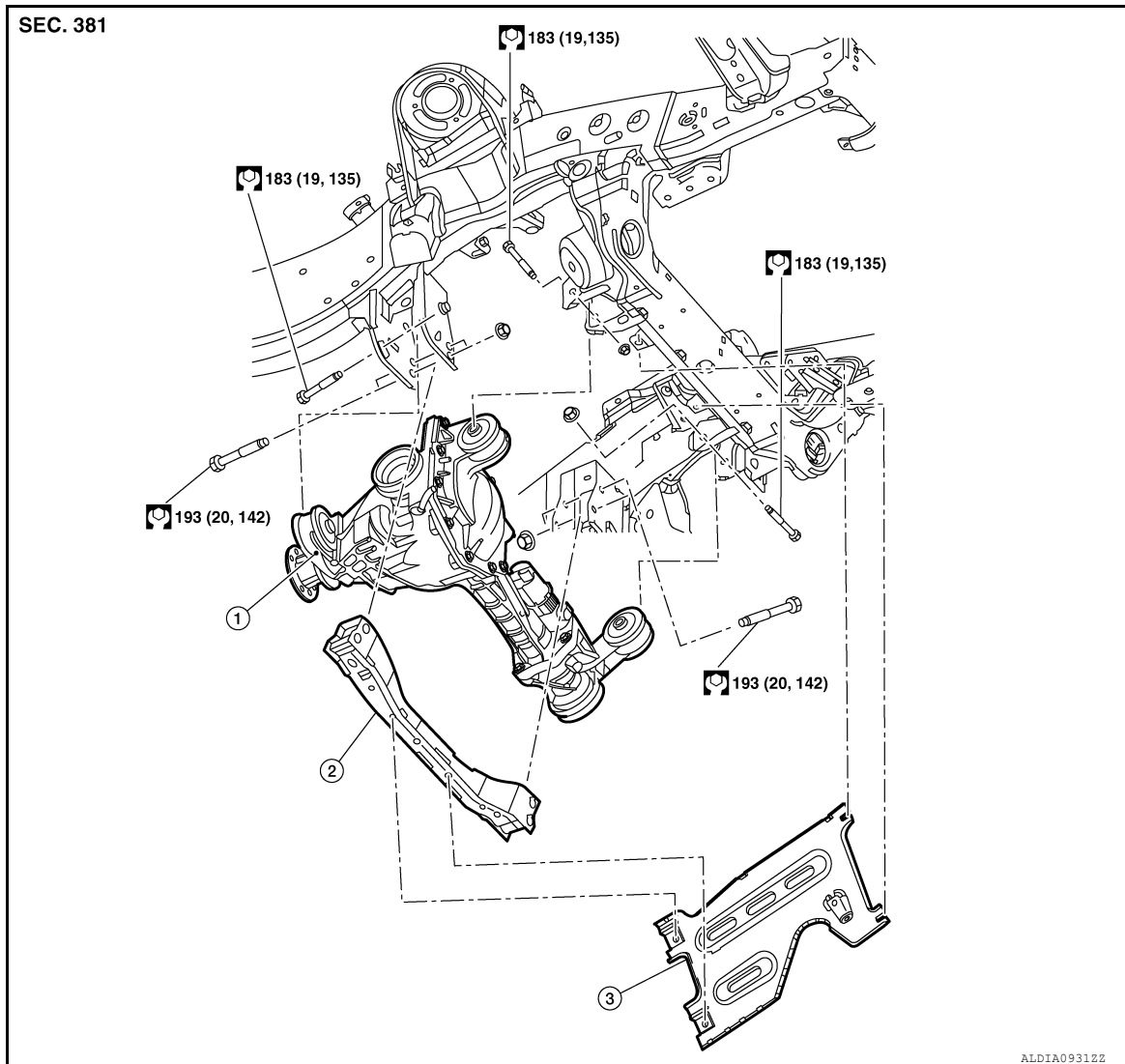
[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA210]

UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

Exploded View

INFOID:000000014564617



1. Front final drive assembly

2. Front cross member assembly

3. Front under cover

↶ Front

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000014564618

REMOVAL

1. Remove front under cover. Refer to [EXT-37, "FRONT UNDER COVER : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove engine under cover. Refer to [EXT-39, "ENGINE UNDER COVER : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove floor under cover. Refer to [EXT-40, "FLOOR UNDER COVER : Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove wheel hubs. Refer to [FAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#).

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

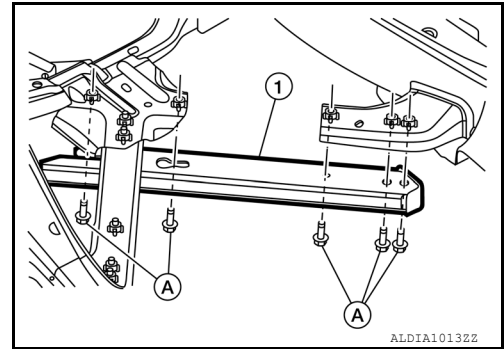
< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA210]

5. Remove bolts (A) then remove rear diagonal cross member (1) [(LH/RH)] (Non-XD models).

NOTE:

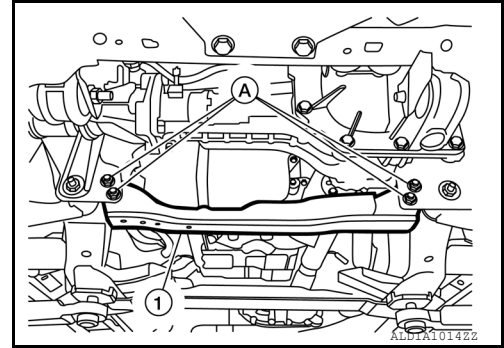
RH shown, LH similar.



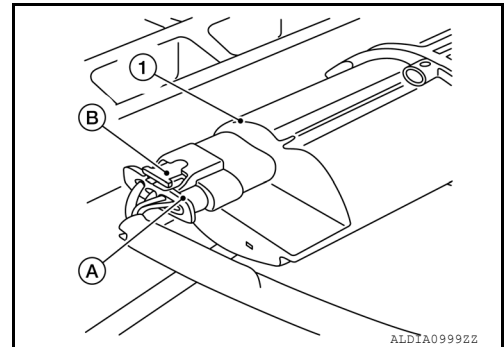
6. Remove bolts and nuts (A) from front cross member (1), then remove front cross member (Non-XD models).

CAUTION:

Do not reuse nuts.



7. Remove front drive shafts (LH/RH). Refer to [FAX-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).
8. Remove front propeller shafts. Refer to [DLN-147, "Removal and Installation"](#).
9. Disconnect the breather hose from the front final drive assembly. Refer to [DLN-217, "Removal and Installation"](#).
10. Disconnect the harness connector (A) from the actuator (1).
- a. Pull lockpin (B) on harness connector (A) out.
- NOTE:**
Lock pin is shown in the pulled out position.
- b. Separate harness connector from the actuator.



11. Support the front final drive assembly using a suitable jack.

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

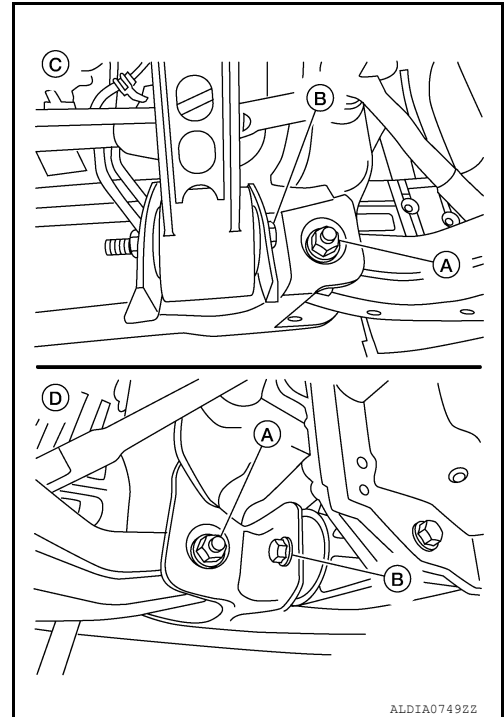
< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA210]

12. Loosen front lower link bolts (A) enough to remove final drive assembly bolts (B).

(C) : Passenger side

(D) : Driver side



ALDIA07492Z

13. Remove the front final drive assembly bolts, then remove the front final drive assembly.

CAUTION:

Support the front final drive assembly while removing using a suitable jack.

INSTALLATION

CAUTION:

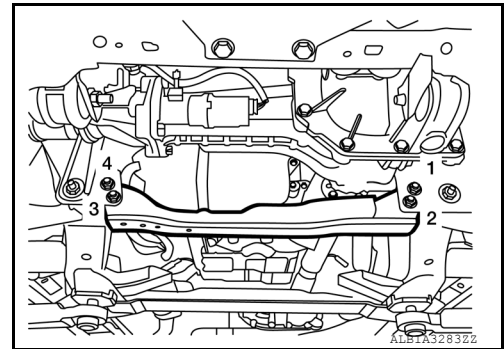
- Make sure there are no pinched or restricted areas on the breather hose caused by folding or bending when installing it.
- Check the front final drive assembly fluid level and add the specified fluid as necessary. Refer to [DLN-212, "Inspection"](#).

1. Install front cross member bolts and nuts, then tighten nuts to specification in sequence as shown (Non-XD models).

CAUTION:

Do not reuse nuts.

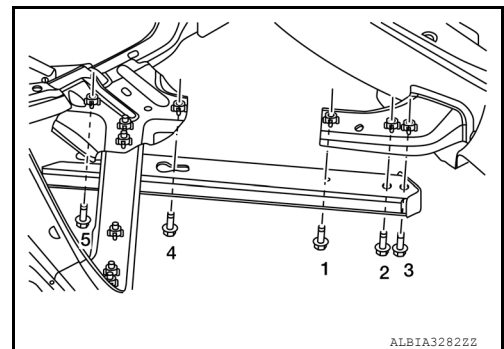
Front cross member nuts : 180 Nm (18 kg-m, 133 ft-lb)



ALBIA3283ZZ

2. Install rear diagonal cross member (LH/RH) bolts, then tighten to specification in sequence as shown (Non-XD Models).

Rear diagonal cross member bolts : Nm 130 (13 kg-m, 96 ft-lb)



ALBIA3282ZZ

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA210]

Installation of the remaining components is the reverse order of removal.

Inspection

INFOID:000000014564619

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

When oil leaks while removing/installing final drive assembly, check oil level after the installation. Refer to [DLN-212, "Inspection"](#).

A

B

C

DLN

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

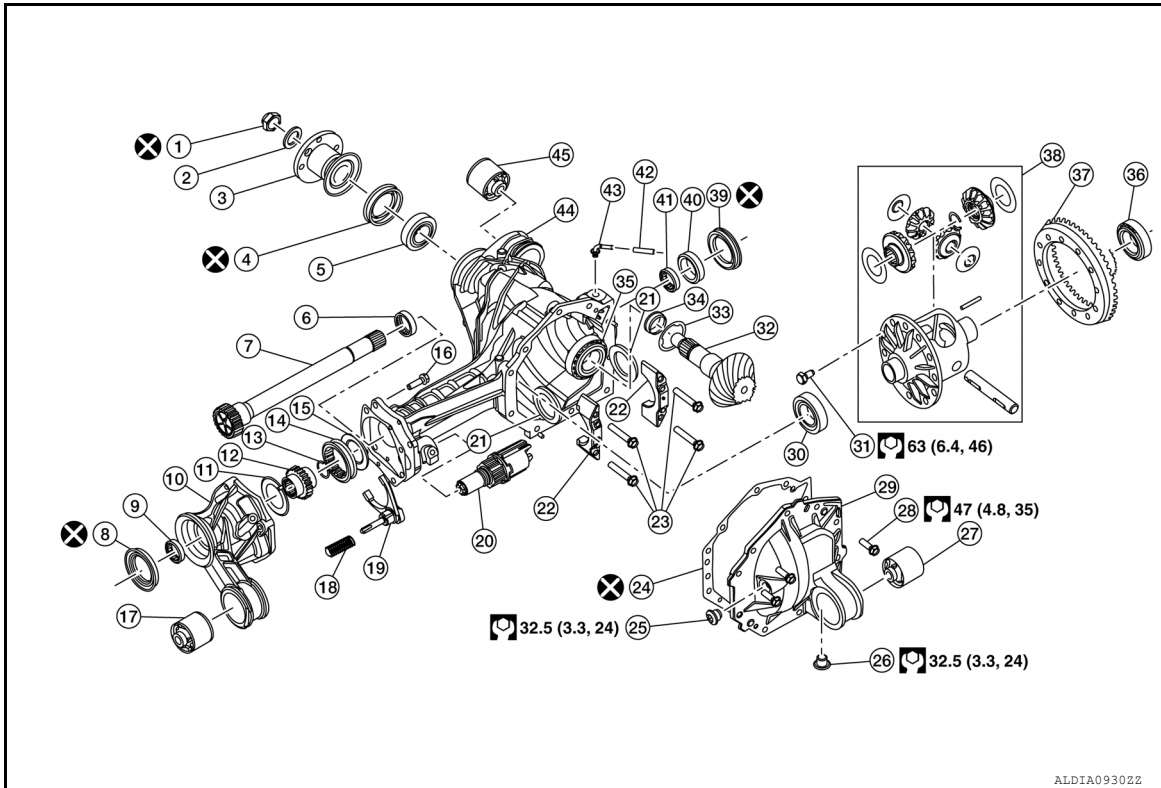
[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA210]

UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

Exploded View

INFOID:000000014564620



ALDIA09302Z

- | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Drive pinion lock nut | 2. Preload washer | 3. Pinion flange |
| 4. Front oil seal | 5. Pinion rear bearing | 6. Needle bearing |
| 7. Intermediate shaft | 8. Side oil seal | 9. Side needle bearing |
| 10. Disconnect housing | 11. Thrust washer | 12. Clutch gear |
| 13. Snap Ring | 14. Disconnect clutch gear | 15. Thrust washer |
| 16. Disconnect housing bolt | 17. Insulator bushing | 18. Return spring |
| 19. Shifter Fork | 20. Actuator | 21. Differential shim |
| 22. Bearing cap | 23. Differential bearing bolts | 24. Gasket |
| 25. Fill plug | 26. Drain plug | 27. Insulator bushing |
| 28. Cover bolt | 29. Carrier cover | 30. Differential bearing |
| 31. Differential bolt | 32. Drive Pinion | 33. Pinion shim |
| 34. Collapsible spacer | 35. Pinion front bearing | 36. Differential bearing |
| 37. Drive gear | 38. Differential assembly | 39. Side oil seal |
| 40. Sleeve | 41. Side needle bearing | 42. Vent cap |
| 43. Vent | 44. Gear Carrier | 45. Insulator bushing |

Disassembly and Assembly

INFOID:000000014564621

DISASSEMBLY

Differential Assembly

NOTE:

If the collapsible spacer is to be reused, a torque to rotate measurement needs to be performed and recorded. After re-assembly, set the preload to the measured torque to rotate and add the additional preload torque of 0.6 (0.06, 05).

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

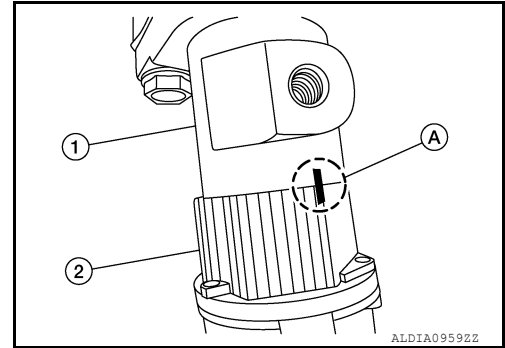
[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA210]

1. Drain the differential gear oil. Refer to [DLN-213, "Draining"](#).
2. Remove side oil seals. Refer to [DLN-214, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. For proper reinstallation, paint matching marks (A) on the actuator (2) and gear carrier (1) as shown.

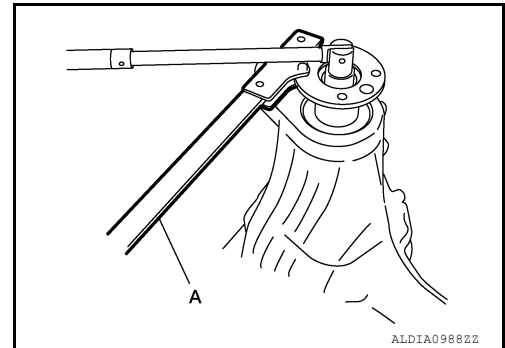
CAUTION:

Use paint to make the matching marks.

4. Remove actuator from the gear carrier.



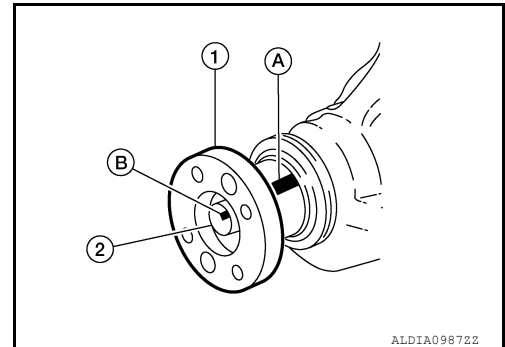
5. Remove the pinion flange lock nut using suitable tool (A).



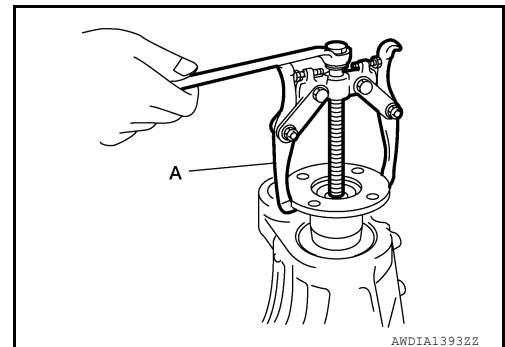
6. For proper reinstallation, paint matching mark (A) on pinion flange (1) and paint matching mark (B) on drive pinion (2).

CAUTION:

- Do not damage the pinion flange or drive pinion.
- Use paint to make the matching marks.



7. Remove the pinion flange using suitable tool (A).



8. Remove the front oil seal using Tool.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse the front oil seal.

Tool : — (J-26941)

9. Remove the disconnect housing bolts and remove the disconnect housing from gear carrier.
10. Remove the return spring from the shifter fork.

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA210]

11. Remove the thrust washer and clutch gear from the intermediate shaft.
12. Remove the shifter fork and disconnect clutch gear.
13. Remove the thrust washer from the intermediate shaft.
14. Remove the intermediate shaft.
15. Remove the gear carrier cover bolts and separate the gear carrier cover from the gear carrier.

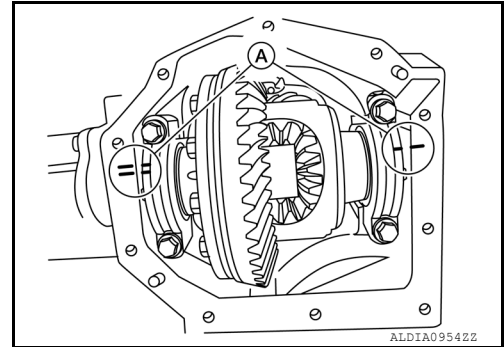
CAUTION:

Do not reuse the gasket.

16. For proper reinstallation, paint matching marks (A) on both bearing caps and gear carrier sides as shown.

CAUTION:

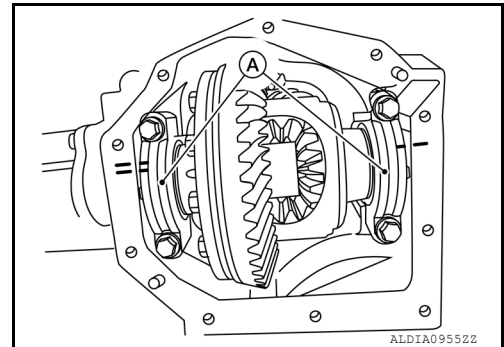
- Use paint to make the matching marks.
- Bearing caps are line-board during manufacture. The matching marks are used to reinstall them in their original positions.



17. Remove the bearing cap bolts and remove bearing caps (A).

CAUTION:

- Do not damage the bearing caps or the gear carrier.
- Use paint to make the matching marks.



18. For proper reinstallation, paint matching marks (A) on both differential shims and on the inside of the gear carrier next to the differential shims as shown.

CAUTION:

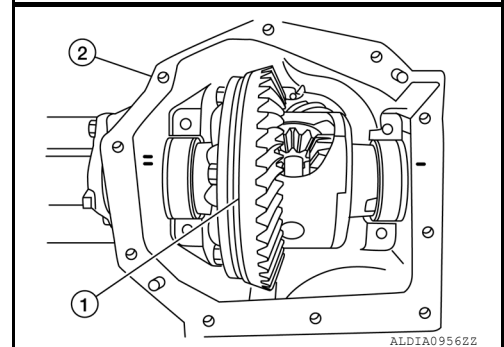
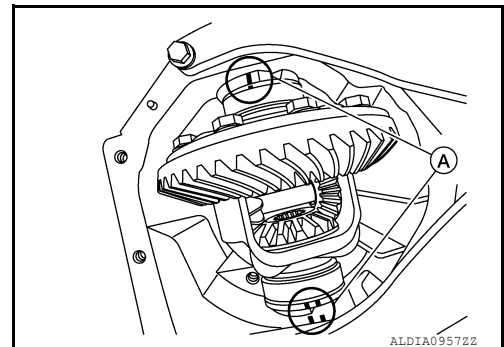
- Use paint to make the matching marks. Do not damage the differential shims.
- The differential shims have different thickness sizes. The matching marks are used to reinstall them in their original positions.

19.

20. Lift the differential (1) out of the gear carrier (2).

CAUTION:

Keep the differential bearing outer races together with the same set of differential bearing inner races.



21. Remove the differential side shims.
22. Remove the differential bearing outer races.

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

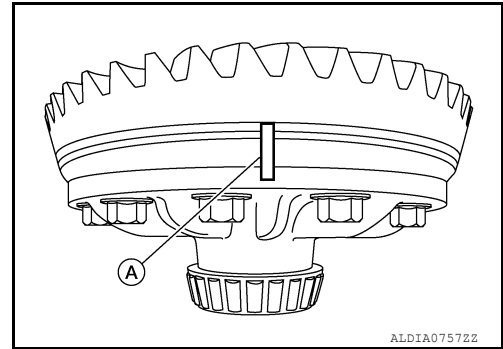
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA210]

23. For proper reinstallation, paint matching marks (A) on the differential case and drive gear if reusing the existing drive gear.

CAUTION:

Use paint to make the matching marks.



A

B

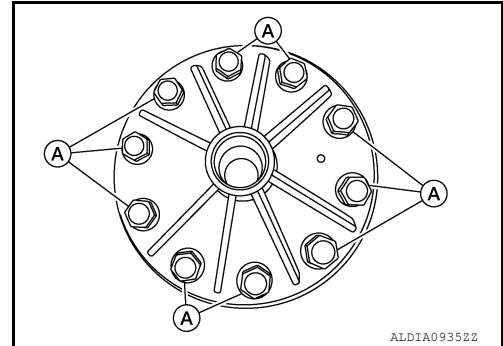
C

DLN

24. Remove the differential bolts.

CAUTION:

The differential bolts are left hand threaded.



E

F

G

25. Using a vise, remove the drive gear. Tap the drive gear off the differential case using a suitable tool.

CAUTION:

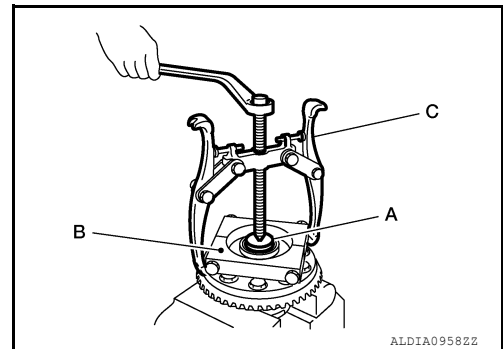
- Place copper plates between the vise, the bearing inner race and differential case to prevent damage.
- Tap evenly all around to keep the drive gear from bending.

26. Remove differential bearing inner race using Tool (A), and suitable tool (B) and (C) as shown.

CAUTION:

- Place copper plates between the vise, the bearing inner race and differential case to prevent damage.

Tool (A) : — (J-52261)



J

K

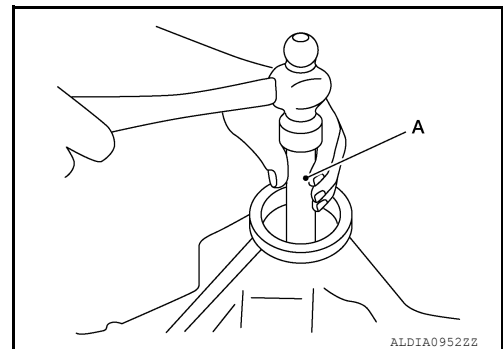
L

27. Attach Tool (A) to threads on drive pinion and tap with suitable tool to remove.

CAUTION:

Do not drop drive pinion.

Tool : — (J-52025)



M

N

O

P

28. Remove the collapsible spacer from the drive pinion.

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

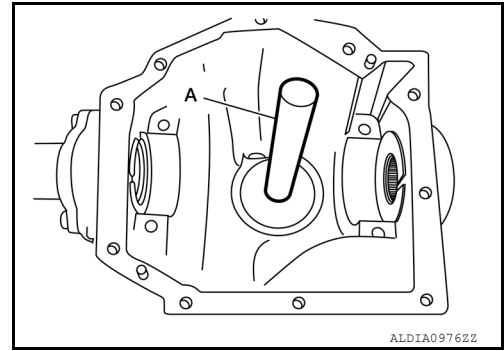
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA210]

29. Remove the pinion front bearing outer race using suitable tool (A) as shown. Locate the suitable tool on the back edge of the drive pinion front bearing outer race, then drive the pinion front bearing outer race out.

CAUTION:

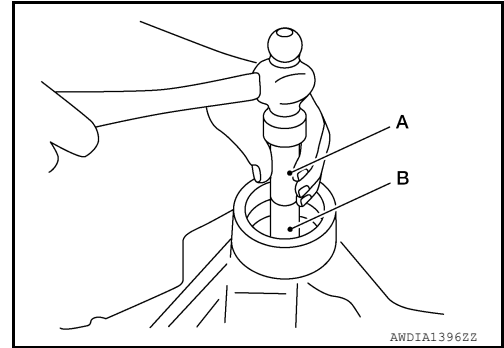
- Do not remove bearings unless they are being replaced.
- Do not damage gear carrier.



30. Remove the pinion rear bearing outer race using suitable tool (A) and (B) as shown. Locate the suitable tool on the back edge of the pinion rear bearing outer race, then drive the pinion rear bearing outer race out.

CAUTION:

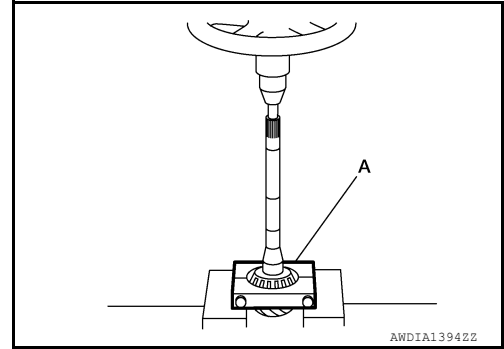
- Do not remove bearings unless they are being replaced.
- Do not damage gear carrier.



31. Remove the pinion rear bearing inner race and pinion shim using suitable tool (A).

CAUTION:

- Do not remove bearings unless they are being replaced.
- Do not damage gear carrier.



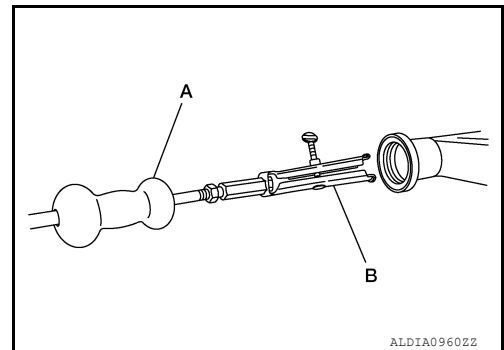
32. Remove the side needle bearings from the disconnect housing and gear carrier non tube side using Tool (A) and (B).

CAUTION:

Do not damage disconnect housing or gear carrier.

Tool (A) : — (J-2619)

Tool (B) : — (J-52024)



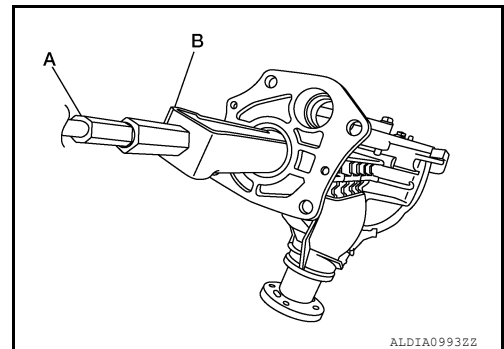
33. Remove the side needle bearing from the tube side of the gear carrier using Tool (A) and (B).

CAUTION:

Do not damage disconnect housing or gear carrier.

Tool (A) : — (J-2619)

Tool (B) : — (J-26941)



FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA210]

INSULATOR BUSHING REMOVAL

NOTE:

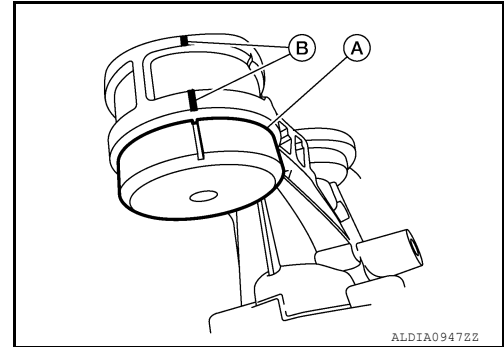
The insulator bushings can be removed from the gear carrier without disassembling the front final drive. If replacing the gear carrier, the new gear carrier comes with insulator bushings installed.

1. Fit Tool (A) onto insulator bushing to mark for installation matching.
2. With Tool (A) in position, locate and paint marks (B) on gear carrier case to align with the keyway on Tool (A).

CAUTION:

Use paint to make the matching marks.

Tool : — (J-51872-1)



3. Install Tool (A) onto insulator bushing. Install Tool (B) on the opposite side of insulator bushing and attach Tool (A) and Tool (B) using Tool (C).
4. Using Tools (A) (B) and (C) press insulator bushing out.

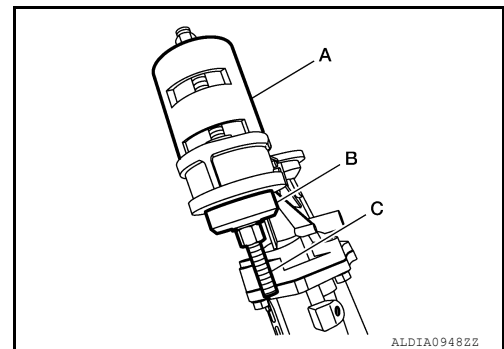
CAUTION:

Make sure Tool (B) does not bind during insulator bushing removal.

Tool (A) : — (J-51872-4)

Tool (B) : — (J-51872-3)

Tool set (C) : — (J-51879)

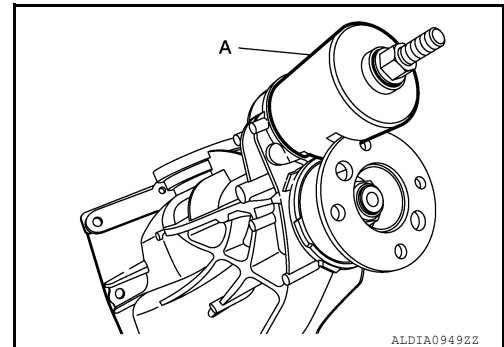


5. For pinion flange insulator bushing removal, position slots in Tool (A) over pinion flange as shown.

NOTE:

Tool setup for pinion flange insulator bushing removal is the same as the removal of the other insulator bushings.

Tool (A) : — (J-51872-4)



INSPECTION AFTER DISASSEMBLY

Clean the disassembled parts. Then inspect the parts for wear or damage. If wear or damage are found, follow the measures below.

Drive Pinion and Drive Gear

- If the drive pinion and drive gear teeth do not mesh or line-up correctly, determine the cause and adjust, repair, or replace as necessary.
- If the drive pinion and drive gear are worn, cracked, damaged, pitted or chipped (by friction), replace with new drive pinion and drive gear.
- Drive pinion and drive gear are supplied in matched sets only. Matching numbers on both drive pinion and drive gear are etched for verification. If a new drive pinion and drive gear set are being used, verify the numbers of the drive pinion and drive gear before proceeding with assembly.

Bearing

- If bearing(s) are chipped (by friction), pitted, worn, rusted, scratched, or generating an unusual noise, replace with new bearings. Always replace bearings in sets.
- Bearing must be replaced with a new one whenever disassembled.

Differential Side Gear and Drive Pinion

- If any cracks or damage are found on the surface of the teeth, replace with new differential.

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA210]

- If any worn or chipped marks are found on the side of the side gear and pinion mate gear which contact the thrust washer, replace with a new differential.

Side Gear Thrust Washer and Pinion Mate Thrust Washer

- If any chips (by friction), damage, or unusual wear are found, replace with new one.

Gear Carrier

- If any wear or cracks are found on the contact sides of gear carrier, replace with new one.

Pinion Flange

- If any chips (about 0.1mm, 0.004 in) or other damage on the companion flange surface which contacts the front oil seal lips are found, replace with new one.

Intermediate Shaft

- If worn, cracked or damaged replace with new one.

Intermediate Shaft Thrust Washers

- If worn or damaged replace with new one.

Housing Fork and Spring

- If worn or damaged replace with new one.

Gear Clutch and Disconnect Sleeve

- If worn or damaged replace with new one.

ASSEMBLY

Front Final Drive

1.

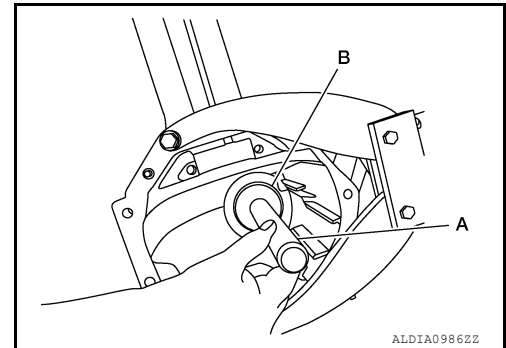
Install pinion front bearing outer race using Tool (A) and (B).

CAUTION:

Do not reuse pinion front bearing outer race.

Tool (A) : — (J-8092)

Tool (B) : — (J-51041)



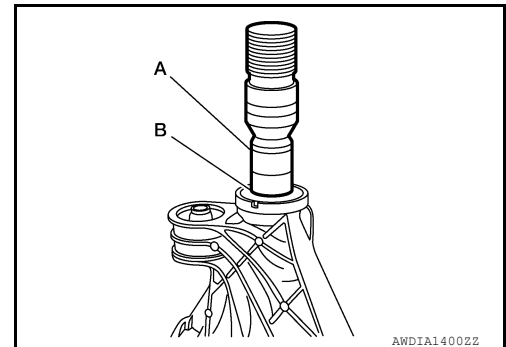
2. Install pinion rear bearing outer race into the gear carrier using Tool (A) and (B).

CAUTION:

Do not reuse pinion rear bearing outer race.

Tool (A) : — (J-8092)

Tool (B) : — (J-52222)

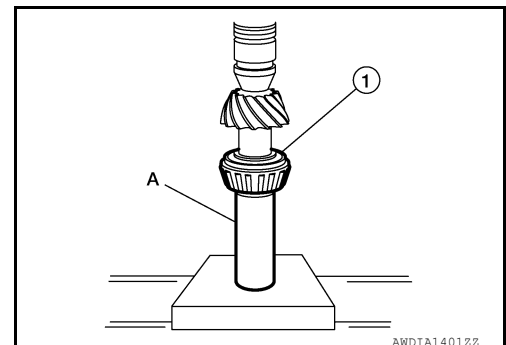


3. Place pinion shim onto drive pinion.

4. Press the front bearing inner race (1) onto the drive pinion up to the pinion shim using suitable tool (A).

CAUTION:

Do not reuse pinion front bearing inner race.



FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA210]

5. Press the tail bearing inner race onto the drive pinion using suitable tool.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse removed pinion rear bearing inner race.

6. Install the collapsible spacer onto the drive pinion.
7. Apply differential gear oil to the drive pinion rear bearing, and install the drive pinion into the gear carrier.
8. Apply differential gear oil to the drive pinion front bearing, and install the drive pinion front bearing inner race to the drive pinion assembly.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse drive pinion front bearing inner race.

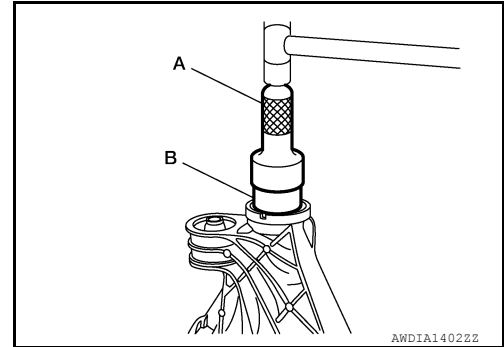
9. Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips of the new front oil seal. Then drive the new front oil seal in evenly using Tool (A) and (B).

Tool (A) : — (J-25273)

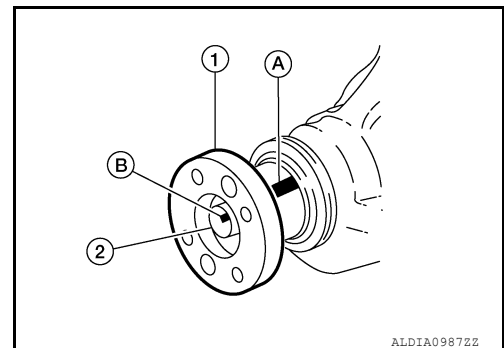
Tool (B) : — (J-50982)

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse front oil seal.
- Do not angle the new front oil seal when installing.
- Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips of the new front oil seal.



10. Install the pinion flange (1) to the drive pinion (2). Use the matching marks (A) and (B) to position the pinion flange to the drive pinion. Tap the pinion flange until fully seated using suitable tool.



11. Apply anti-corrosive oil to the threads of the drive pinion and the seating surface of the new drive pinion lock nut. Then adjust the drive pinion lock nut tightening torque using suitable tool (A), and check the drive pinion bearing preload torque using Tool (B).

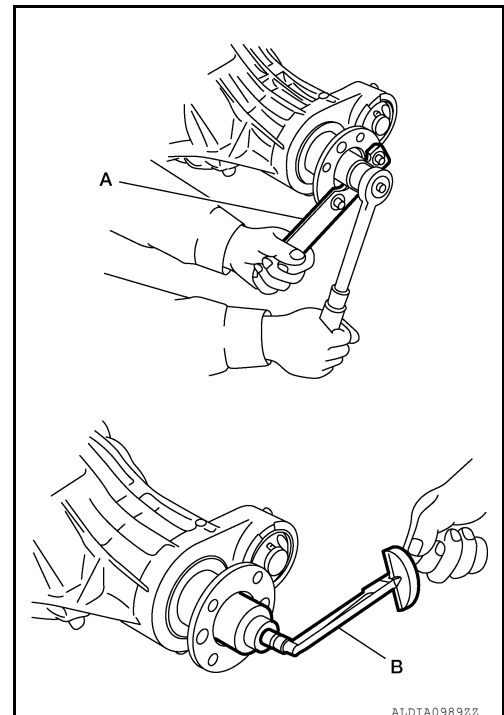
Tool number (B): ST3127S000 (J-25765-A)

Drive pinion bearing preload torque:

Refer to [DLN-238, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#)

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse drive pinion lock nut.
- Apply anti-corrosive oil to the threads of the drive pinion and the seating surface of the new drive pinion lock nut.
- Adjust the drive pinion lock nut tightening torque to the lower limit first. Do not exceed the drive pinion lock nut specified torque. Refer to [DLN-224, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
- If the drive pinion bearing preload torque exceeds the specified value, replace collapsible spacer and tighten it again to adjust. Do not loosen drive pinion lock nut to adjust the drive pinion bearing preload torque.



A
B
C
DLN

E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

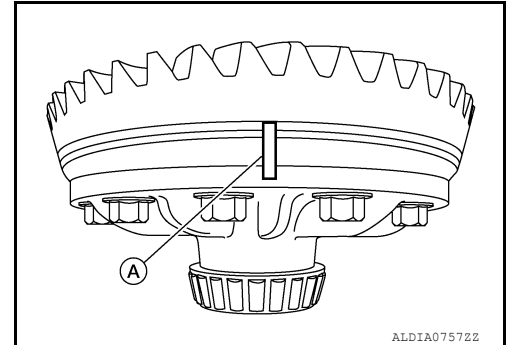
[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA210]

- After adjustment, rotate drive pinion back and forth 2 to 3 times to check for unusual noise, rotation malfunction, and other malfunctions.

12. Check companion flange runout.
13. Install the differential case assembly.
14. Using a vise, tap the drive gear onto the differential case using a suitable tool and at the same time align the matching marks (A) on the drive gear and differential assembly.

CAUTION:

- Place copper plates between the vise, the bearing inner race and differential case to prevent damage.
- Tap evenly all around to keep the drive gear from bending.

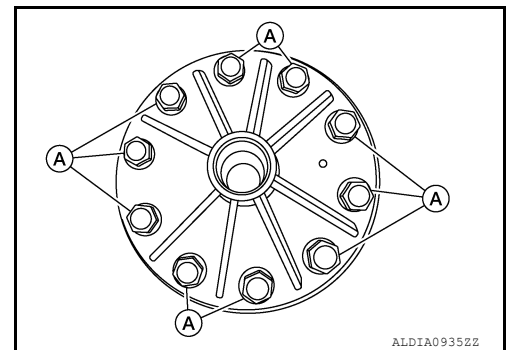


15. Install and tighten the new drive gear bolts (A) to specification.

Bolt (A) : 63 N·m (4.6 kg-m, 46 ft-lb)

CAUTION:

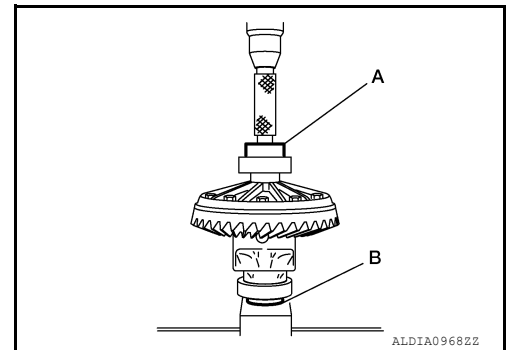
- Make sure the drive gear back and threaded holes are clean.
- Do not reuse drive gear bolts.
- Drive gear bolts are left hand threaded.
- Tighten new drive gear bolts in a criss-cross pattern.



16. Press the new differential bearings onto the differential using suitable tool (A) and (B).

CAUTION:

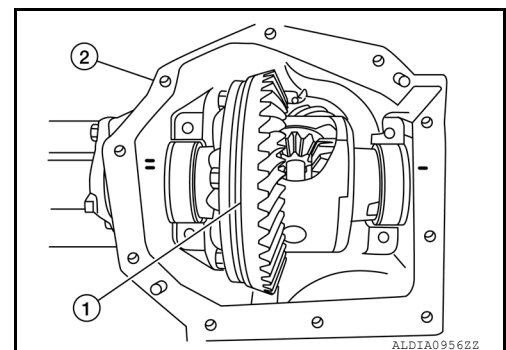
Do not reuse differential bearings.



17. Apply differential gear oil to the side bearings, and install the differential assembly (1) with the side bearing outer races into the gear carrier (2).

CAUTION:

Do not reuse side bearing outer race when replacing side bearing inner race (replace as a set).



FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

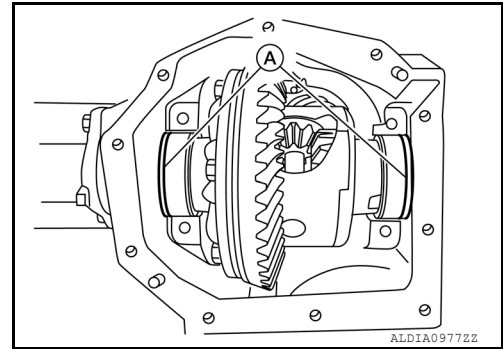
[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA210]

18. Insert side bearing adjusting washers (A) in place between side bearings and gear carrier using Tool.

CAUTION:

Use locating marks to place adjusting washers in their original positions.

Tool : — (J-52028)



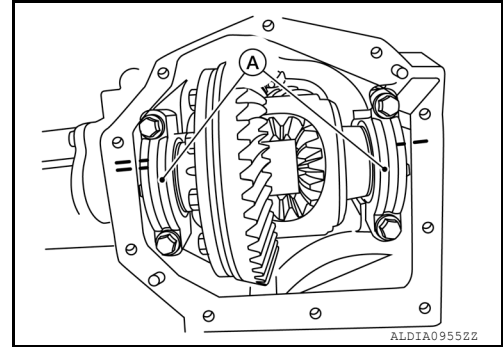
19. Install the side bearing caps using locating marks (A) and hand tighten.

CAUTION:

Use locating marks to place bearing caps in their original positions.

NOTE:

Do not tighten caps at this step.



20. Check and adjust tooth contact, backlash, drive gear runout and total preload torque.

Recheck above items. Refer to [DLN-237, "Inspection"](#).

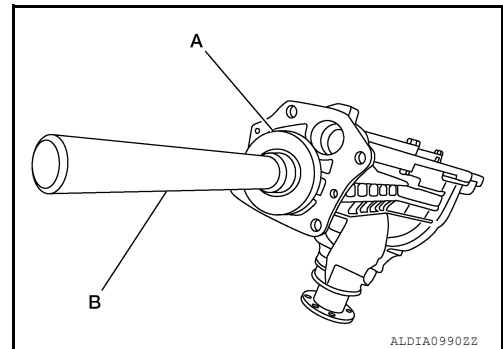
21. Tighten side bearing cap bolts to the specification.

Torque : 110 N·m (11 kg-m, 82 ft-lb)

22. Install side needle bearing to the tube side of the carrier housing using Tool (A) and Tool (B).

Tool (A) : — (J-52026)

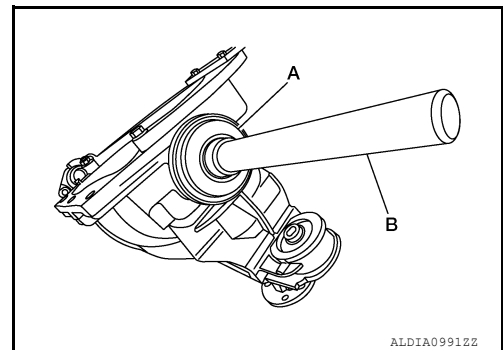
Tool (B) : — (J-8092)



23. Install side needle bearings to the carrier housing (opposite side of tube) using Tool (A) and Tool (B).

Tool (A) : — (J-52026)

Tool (B) : — (J-8092)



24. Press a needle bearing onto the gear carrier tube from inside of the gear carrier.

25. Install the thrust washer onto the intermediate shaft.

26. Install the intermediate shaft into the gear carrier.

27. Install the disconnect clutch gear onto the intermediate shaft.

28. Install the clutch gear onto the intermediate shaft.

29. Place the return spring onto the shifter fork.

30. Install the shifter fork onto the intermediate shaft.

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA210]

31. Install the thrust washer onto the intermediate shaft.
32. Position gasket onto disconnect housing.
CAUTION:
Do not reuse gasket.
33. Install the disconnect housing to the gear carrier with bolts. Tighten the bolts to the specification.

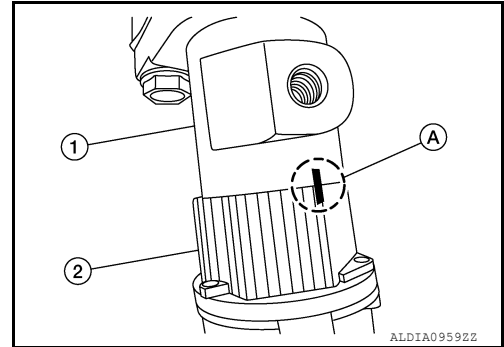
Torque : 47 N·m (4.8 kg-m, 35 ft-lb)

34. Install new side oil seals. Refer to [DLN-214, "Removal and Installation"](#).
35. Install the gear carrier cover and gasket to the gear carrier. Tighten the bolts to the specification.

Torque : 47 N·m (4.8 kg-m, 35 ft-lb)

36. Install actuator (2) to gear carrier (1). Tighten actuator until matching marks (A) are aligned to each other as shown.

CAUTION:
The actuator is plastic and can be damaged from over tightening. Use the matching marks to properly tighten the actuator.

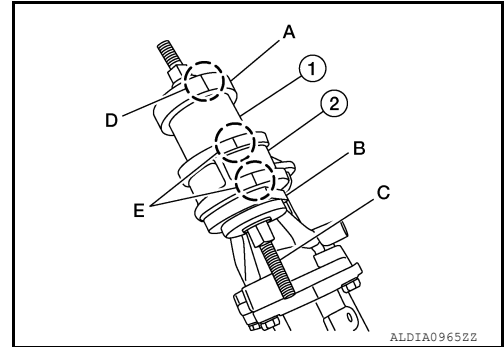


INSULATOR BUSHINGS

1. Place Tool (A) onto insulator bushing (1) until tool fits into insulator bushing.
2. Setup Tools (A) (B) and (C) with insulator bushing (1) and gear carrier (2) and align keyway (D) on tool (A) with matching marks on gear carrier (E) as shown.

CAUTION:
Make sure matching marks and keyway (D) are aligned within $\pm 2^\circ$.

3. Install insulator bushing using tools (A), (B) and (C).
CAUTION:
make sure insulator bushing does not bind during installation.



Tool (A) : — (J-51872-1)

Tool (B) : — (J-51872-2)

Tool set (C) : — (J-51879)

ASSEMBLY INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

- Drain the differential gear oil before inspection and adjustment. Refer to [DLN-213, "Draining"](#).
- Remove and install the gear carrier cover as necessary for inspection and adjustment. Refer to [DLN-219, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Total Preload Torque

1. Install the differential side shaft and differential side flange.
CAUTION:
The differential side shaft and differential side flange must be installed in order to measure total preload torque.
2. Rotate the drive pinion back and forth two to three times to check for unusual noise and rotation malfunction.
3. Rotate the drive pinion at least 20 times to check for smooth operation of the bearings.

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA210]

4. Measure total preload torque using Tool (A).

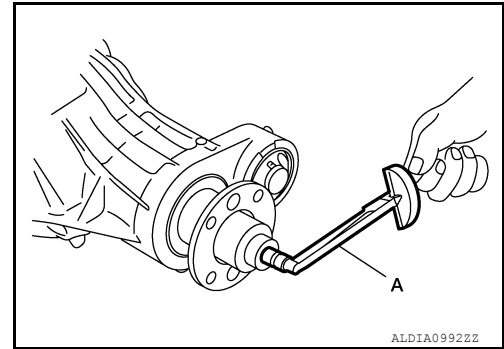
Tool : ST3127S000 (J-25765-A)

Total preload torque

: Refer to [DLN-238, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#)

NOTE:

Total preload torque = drive pinion bearing preload torque + Side bearing preload torque



- If the measured value is out of the specification, check and adjust each part. Adjust the drive pinion bearing preload torque first, then adjust the side bearing preload torque.

If the total preload torque is greater than specification

On drive pinion bearings: Replace the collapsible spacer.

On side bearings: Use thinner side bearing adjusting washers by the same amount to each side. For selecting adjusting washer refer to [DLN-238, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

If the total preload torque is less than specification

On drive pinion bearings: Tighten the drive pinion lock nut.

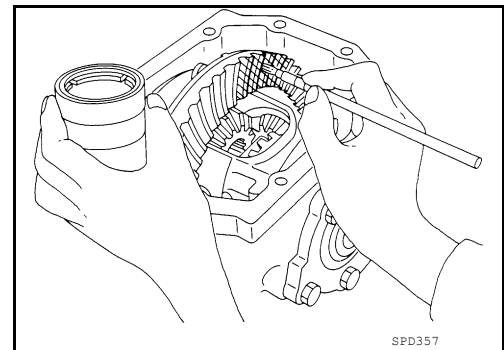
On side bearings: Use thicker side bearing adjusting washers by the same amount to each side. For selecting adjusting washer, refer to [DLN-238, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

Tooth Contact

1. Apply red lead to the drive gear.

NOTE:

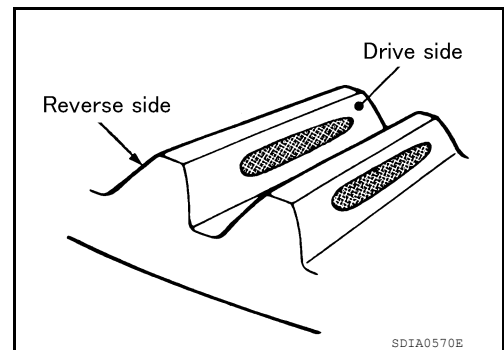
Apply red lead to both faces of all gears then check all gears.



2. Rotate the drive gear back and forth several times. Then check for correct drive pinion to drive gear tooth contact as shown.

CAUTION:

Check tooth contact on drive side and reverse side.

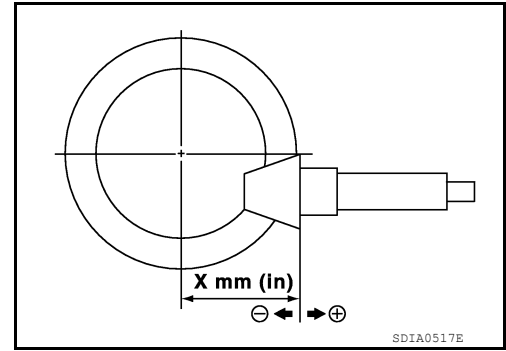


FRONT FINAL DRIVE

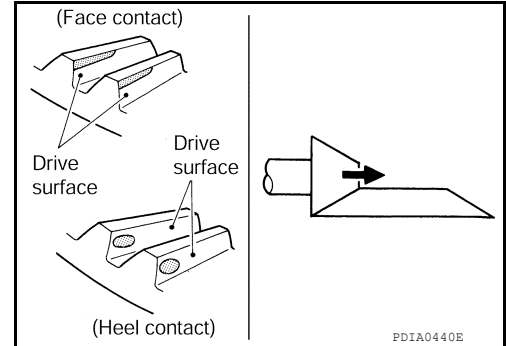
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA210]

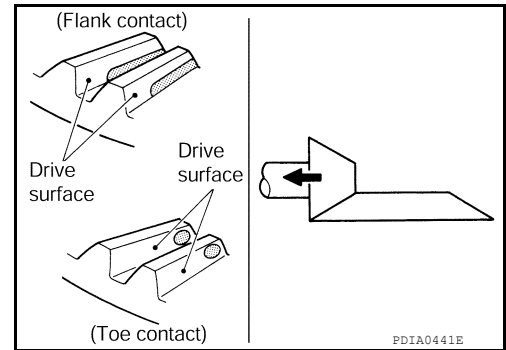
3. If the tooth contact is improperly adjusted, follow the procedure below to adjust the drive pinion height (dimension X).



- If the tooth contact is near the face (face contact), or near the heel (heel contact), use a thicker drive pinion height adjusting washer to move drive pinion closer to the drive gear. Refer to [DLN-238, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).



- If the tooth contact is near the flank (flank contact), or near the toe (toe contact), use a thinner drive pinion height adjusting washer to move the drive pinion farther from the drive gear. Refer to [DLN-238, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).



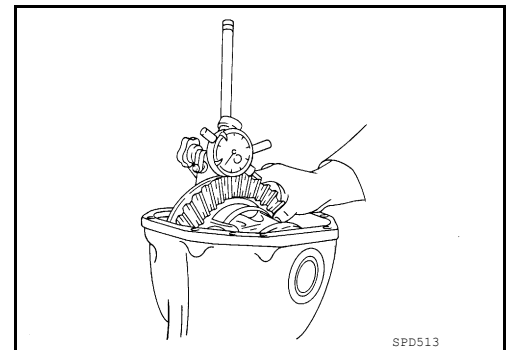
Backlash

1. Fit a dial indicator to the drive gear face to measure the backlash.

NOTE:

Gear carrier case is not magnetic. A magnetic gear carrier case holder can be used to mount dial indicator.

Backlash: Refer to [DLN-238, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).



- If the backlash is outside of the specification, change the thickness of the side bearing adjusting washers.

If the backlash is greater than specification:

Make drive gear back side adjusting washer thicker, and drive gear tooth side adjusting washer thinner by the same amount. For selecting adjusting washers, Refer to [DLN-238, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

FRONT FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA210]

If the backlash is less than specification:

Make drive gear back side adjusting washer thinner, and drive gear tooth side adjusting washer thinner by the same amount. For selecting adjusting washers, Refer to [DLN-238, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not change the total amount of washers as it will change the side bearing preload torque.

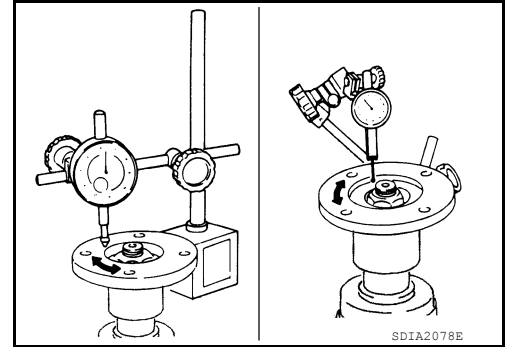
Companion Flange Runout

1. Rotate companion flange and check for runout on the companion flange face (inner side of the bolt holes) and companion flange inner side (socket diameter) using suitable tool.

Runout limit

Companion flange face: Refer to [DLN-238, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

Companion flange inner side: Refer to [DLN-238, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).



2. If the runout is outside the runout limit, follow the procedure below to adjust.
 - a. Rotate the companion flange on the drive pinion by 90°, 180° and 270° while checking for the position where the runout is minimum.
 - b. If the runout is still outside of the runout limit after the companion flange has been rotated on the drive pinion, possible cause could be an assembly malfunction of drive pinion and drive pinion bearing or a malfunctioning drive pinion bearing.
 - c. If the runout is still outside of the runout limit after repair of the assembly of drive pinion and drive pinion bearing or drive pinion bearing, replace the companion flange.

Inspection

INFOID:000000014564622

INSPECTION AFTER DISASSEMBLY

Side Shaft

- If it is chipped (by friction), cracked, damaged, or unusually worn, replace.

Bearing

- Clean up the disassembled parts.
- If any chipped (by friction), pitted, worn, rusted or scratched marks, or unusual noise from the bearing is observed, replace as a bearing assembly (as a new set).

Oil Seal

- Whenever disassembled, replace.
- If wear, deterioration of adherence (sealing force lips), or damage is detected on the lips, replace.

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA210]

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

General Specification

INFOID:0000000014564623

Applied model	4WD	
	VK56VD	
Final drive model	MA210	
Gear ratio	2.937	
Number of teeth (Drive gear/ Drive Pinion)	47	16
Differential gear oil capacity (Approx.)	1.25 ℓ (2-5/8 US pt, 2-1/4 Imp pt)	
Number of drive pinions	1	
Drive pinion adjustment spacer type	Collapsible	

Inspection and Adjustment

INFOID:0000000014564624

PRELOAD TORQUE

(Gear ratio:2.937 type)

Unit: N·m (kg·m, in·lb)

Item	Standard
Drive pinion bearing preload torque - Measured as torque to rotate at pinion flange without ring gear installed.	2.3 - 3.1 (0.23 - 0.32, 20 - 27)
Total preload torque - Measured as torque to rotate at the pinion flange with the differential installed.	2.73 - 4.6 (0.28 - 0.47, 24 - 41)
Additional preload torque - Added to measured preload torque to rotate.	0.6 (0.06 - 5)

BACKLASH

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard
Drive gear to drive pinion backlash	0.13 - 0.23 (0.0051 - 0.009)

COMPANION FLANGE RUNOUT

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Limit
Companion flange face	0.13 (0.0051)
Companion flange runout, face and inner side	0.13 (0.0051)
Propshaft mating pilot ID at flange face	0.13 (0.0051)

*: The values given are based on all parts being new including the bearings.

SELECTIVE PARTS

Drive Pinion Height Adjusting Washers

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA210]

Unit: mm (in)

Thickness	Package part number*	
0.5131 (0.020)		A
0.5395 (0.021)		B
0.5639 (0.022)		C
0.5893 (0.023)		
0.6147 (0.024)		
0.6401 (0.025)		
0.6655 (0.026)		DLN
0.6909 (0.027)		
0.6103 (0.028)		
0.7417 (0.029)		E
0.7607 (0.030)		
0.7925 (0.031)		
0.8179 (0.032)		F
0.8433 (0.033)		
0.8687 (0.034)		G
0.8941 (0.035)		
0.9195 (0.036)		
0.9449 (0.037)		H
0.9652 (0.038)		
0.9906 (0.039)		I
1.0160 (0.040)		
1.0414 (0.041)		
1.0668 (0.042)		J
1.0922 (0.043)		
1.1176 (0.044)		
1.1430 (0.045)		K
1.1684 (0.046)		
1.1938 (0.047)		L
1.2192 (0.048)		
1.2446 (0.049)		M
1.2700 (0.050)		

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

Side Bearing Adjusting Washers

N
O
P

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: MA210]

Unit: mm (in)

Thickness	Package part number*
5.6388-5.6515 (0.2220-0.2225)	
5.6896-5.7023 (0.2240-0.2245)	
5.7404-5.7531 (0.2260-0.2265)	
5.7912-5.8039 (0.2280-0.2285)	
5.8420-5.8547 (0.2300-0.2305)	
5.8928-5.9055 (0.2320-0.2325)	
5.9436-5.9563 (0.2340-0.2345)	
5.9944-6.0071 (0.2360-0.2365)	
6.0452-6.0579 (0.2380-0.2385)	
6.0960-6.1087 (0.2400-0.2405)	
6.1468-6.1595 (0.2420-0.2425)	
6.1976-6.2103 (0.2440-0.2445)	
6.2484-6.2611 (0.2460-0.2465)	
6.2992-6.3119 (0.2480-0.2485)	
6.3500-6.3627 (0.2500-0.2505)	
6.4008-6.4135 (0.2520-0.2525)	
6.4516-6.4643 (0.2540-0.2545)	
6.5402-6.5151 (0.2560-0.2565)	
6.5532-6.5659 (0.2580-0.2585)	
5.3340-5.3467 (0.2100-0.2105)	
5.3848-5.3975 (0.2120-0.2125)	
5.4356-5.4483 (0.2140-0.2145)	
5.4864-5.4991 (0.2160-0.2165)	
5.5880-5.6007 (0.2200-0.2205)	
6.6040-6.6167 (0.2600-0.2605)	
6.6548-6.6675 (0.2620-0.2625)	
6.7056-6.7183 (0.2640-0.2645)	
6.7564-6.7691 (0.2660-0.2665)	
6.8072-6.8199 (0.2680-0.2685)	
6.8580-6.8707 (0.2700-0.2705)	
6.9088-6.9215 (0.2720-0.2725)	

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000014626616

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, it is recommended that all maintenance and repair be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper repair, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery or batteries, and wait at least three minutes before performing any service.

Precaution for Servicing Rear Final Drive

INFOID:000000014418172

- Before starting diagnosis of the vehicle, understand the symptoms well. Perform correct and systematic operations.
- Check for the correct installation status prior to removal or disassembly. When matching marks are required, be certain they do not interfere with the function of the parts they are applied to.
- Overhaul should be done in a clean work area, a dust proof area is recommended.
- Before disassembly, completely remove sand and mud from the exterior of the unit, preventing them from entering into the unit during disassembly or assembly.
- Always use shop paper for cleaning the inside of components.
- Avoid using cotton gloves or a shop cloth to prevent the entering of lint.
- Check appearance of the disassembled parts for damage, deformation, and abnormal wear. Replace them with new ones if necessary.
- Gaskets, seals and O-rings should be replaced any time the unit is disassembled.
- Clean and flush the parts sufficiently and blow them dry.
- Be careful not to damage sliding surfaces and mating surfaces.
- When applying sealant, remove the old sealant from the mating surface; then remove any moisture, oil, and foreign materials from the application and mating surfaces.
- In principle, tighten nuts or bolts gradually in several steps working diagonally from inside to outside. If a tightening sequence is specified, observe it.
- During assembly, observe the specified tightening torque.
- Add new differential gear oil, petroleum jelly, or multi-purpose grease, as specified.

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248]

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Special Service Tool

INFOID:000000014418173

The actual shape of the tools may differ from those illustrated here.

Tool number (TechMate No.) Tool name	Description
— (J-50982) Pinion seal installer	Installing front oil seal a: 95.1 mm b: 55.43 mm
— (J-44421) Pinion Driver	Removing pinion gear from carrier
— (J-8092) Driver handle	Installing bearing outer race (Use with J-51041, J-51040))
— (J-51041) Outer pinion race installer	Installing drive pinion front bearing outer race a: 80 mm b: 20.1 mm c: 62.9 mm
— (J-51040) Inner pinion race installer	Installing drive pinion rear bearing outer race a: 103.35 mm b: 24.7 mm c: 78.5 mm
— (J-51047) Side bearing remover pilot	Removing and Installing side bearing inner race a: 41.8 mm b: 39.3 mm c: 50.8 mm

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248]

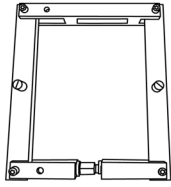
Tool number (TechMate No.) Tool name	Description	
— (J-51045) Side bearing installer	Installing side bearing inner race a: 63.5 mm b: 39.6 mm	A B C
— (J-51046) Side bearing installer	Installing side bearing inner race a: 63.5 mm b: 42 mm	DLN E F
— (J-44412) Pinion bearing driver	Installing drive pinion rear bearing inner race a: 52.2 mm b: 63.6 mm	G H
— (J-51042) Shim installer	Installing side bearing adjusting shim a: 4.84 mm	I J K
— (J-51043) Axle housing spreader adapters	Removing differential case assembly	L M
— (J-51048) Pinion axle installer	Installing companion flange	N O
— (J-26941) Puller	Bearing/seal remover	P

PREPARATION

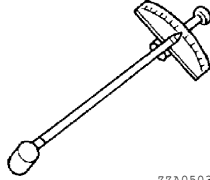
< PREPARATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248]

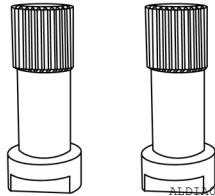
Tool number (TechMate No.) Tool name	Description
— (J-24385-C) Axle housing spreader	Removing differential case assembly
— (J-25765-B) Preload gauge	Measuring preload torque
— (J-51044) Drive gear holder	Removing drive gear
— (OTC-1031) Puller	Two jaw puller



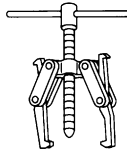
ALDIA03142Z



ZZA0503D



ALDIA03692Z



NT077

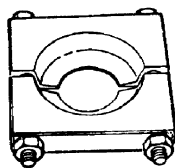
Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:000000014418174

Tool name	Description
Power tool	Loosening nuts, screws and bolts
(OTC-1123) Puller	Bearing split plate



PIIB1407E

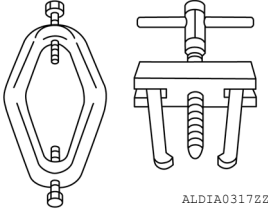
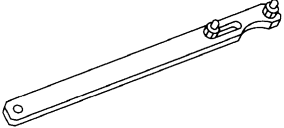
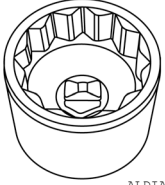
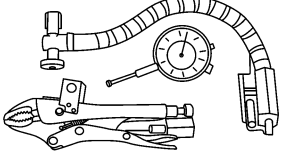


ZZA0700D

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248]

Tool name	Description
<p>(J-8433) Puller set</p>  <p>ALDIA03172Z</p>	<p>Removing side bearing inner race</p>
<p>Flange wrench</p>  <p>NT035</p>	<p>Removing and installing drive pinion lock nut</p>
<p>— (EN-48702) Socket</p>  <p>ALDIA03682Z</p>	<p>Removing companion flange • 36 mm</p>
<p>— (J-45101) Dial indicator set</p>  <p>AWDIA10662Z</p>	<p>Measuring Tool</p>

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248]

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

NVH Troubleshooting Chart

INFOID:000000014418175

Use the chart below to help you find the cause of the symptom. If necessary, repair or replace these parts.

Symptom		DLN-256	DLN-256	DLN-256	DLN-256	DLN-256	DLN-248	DLN-163	RAX-4	RSU-4	WT-64	WT-64	RAX-4	BR-7	ST-33
Symptom	Noise	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
	Possible cause and SUSPECTED PARTS	Gear tooth rough	Gear contact improper	Tooth surfaces worn	Backlash incorrect	Companion flange excessive runout	Gear oil improper	PROPELLER SHAFT	REAR AXLE	REAR SUSPENSION	TIRES	ROAD WHEEL	AXLE SHAFT	BRAKES	STEERING
Reference page		DLN-256	DLN-256	DLN-256	DLN-256	DLN-256	DLN-248	DLN-163	RAX-4	RSU-4	WT-64	WT-64	RAX-4	BR-7	ST-33

x: Applicable

DESCRIPTION

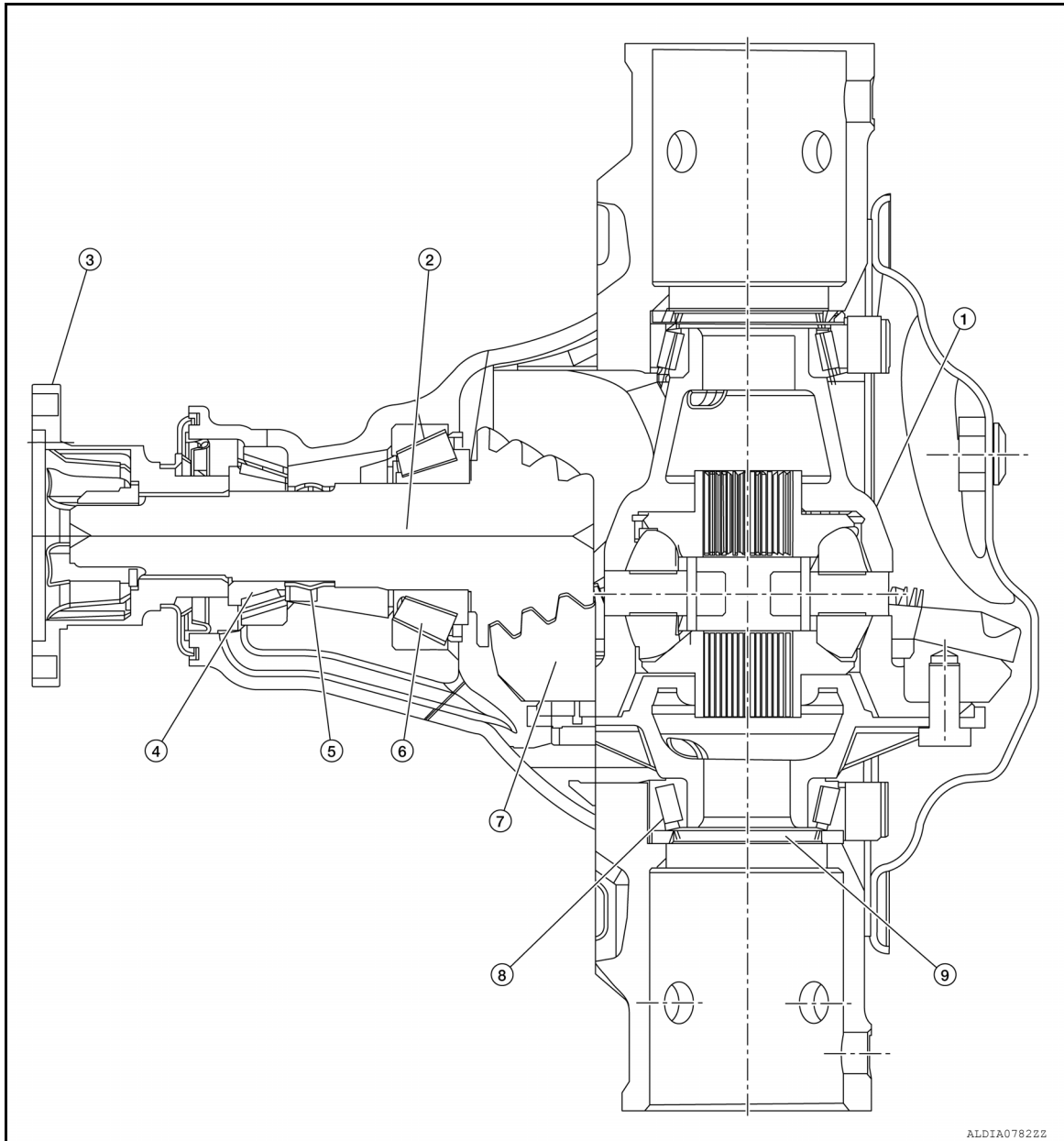
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248]

DESCRIPTION

Cross-Sectional View

INFOID:000000014418176



- | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Differential case | 2. Drive pinion | 3. Companion flange |
| 4. Drive pinion front bearing | 5. collapsible spacer | 6. Drive pinion rear bearing |
| 7. Drive gear | 8. Differential side bearing | 9. Side bearing adjusting shim |

A

B

C

DLN

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

REAR DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248]

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

REAR DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL

Inspection

INFOID:000000014418177

OIL LEAKAGE

- Check that oil is not leaking from final drive assembly or around it.
- When oil leaking, drain all gear oil, and then fill with specified amount of gear oil. Refer to [DLN-248, "Draining"](#), [DLN-248, "Refilling"](#).

CAUTION:

Oil volume cannot checked by oil level height.

NOTE:

Oil is refilled up to filler plug hole.

OIL LEVEL

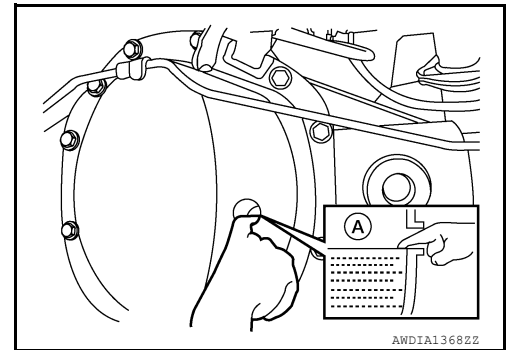
- Remove filler plug (1) and check oil level (A) from filler plug hole as shown.

CAUTION:

Do not start engine while checking oil level.

- Install filler plug and tighten to specification.

Filler plug torque : Refer to [DLN-256, "Exploded View"](#).

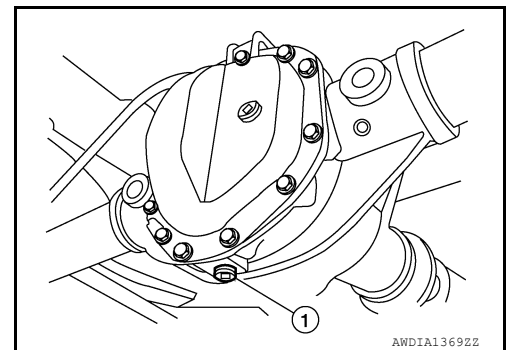


Draining

INFOID:000000014418178

1. Stop engine.
2. Remove drain plug (1) and drain gear oil.
3. Install the drain plug and tighten to specification.

Drain plug torque : Refer to [DLN-256, "Exploded View"](#).



Refilling

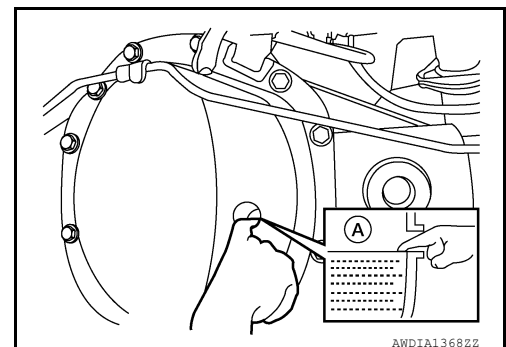
INFOID:000000014418179

1. Drain all gear oil. Refer to [DLN-248, "Draining"](#).

CAUTION:

Drain gear oil until gear oil starts to drip.

2. Remove filler plug.
3. Fill with specified amount of gear oil (A).



REAR DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248]

Oil grade and viscosity : Refer to [MA-13, "VK56VD Gasoline Engine : Fluids and Lubricants"](#), or [MA-62, "Cummins 5.0L Engine : Fluids and Lubricants"](#).

Oil capacity : Refer to [MA-13, "VK56VD Gasoline Engine : Fluids and Lubricants"](#) or, [MA-62, "Cummins 5.0L Engine : Fluids and Lubricants"](#).

NOTE:

Oil is not refilled up to filler plug mounting hole.

CAUTION:

Oil volume cannot checked by oil level height.

4. Install filler plug and tighten to specification.

Filler plug torque : Refer to [DLN-256, "Exploded View"](#).

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION**FRONT OIL SEAL****Removal and Installation**

INFOID:000000014418180

REMOVAL

1. Drain the differential gear oil. Refer to [DLN-248. "Draining"](#).
2. Disconnect rear propeller shaft and support rear propeller shaft using suitable wire. Refer to [DLN-166. "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the axle shaft assemblies (LH/RH). Refer to [RAX-6. "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Measure the total preload torque. Refer to [DLN-256. "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

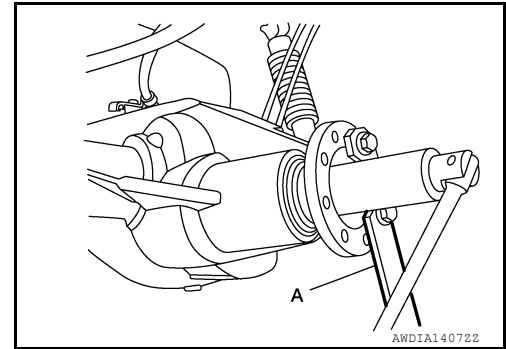
NOTE:

Record the total preload torque measurement.

5. Remove the drive pinion nut using suitable tool (A).

CAUTION:

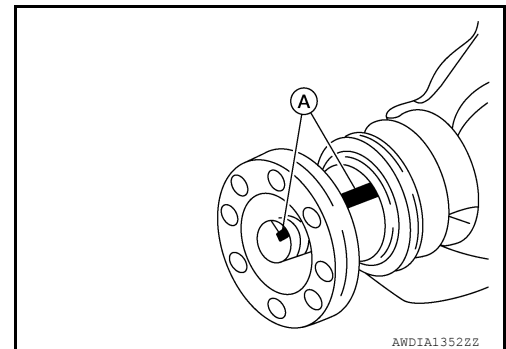
- Do not use power tool to remove drive pinion lock nut.
- Do not reuse drive pinion lock nut or washer.



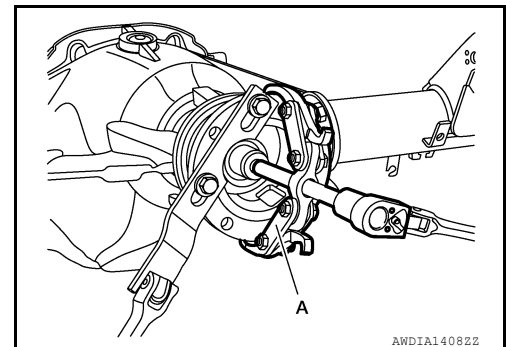
6. Put matching marks (A) on the companion flange and drive pinion using paint.

CAUTION:

Use paint to make the matching marks. Do not damage the companion flange or drive pinion.



7. Remove the companion flange using suitable tool (A).



FRONT OIL SEAL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

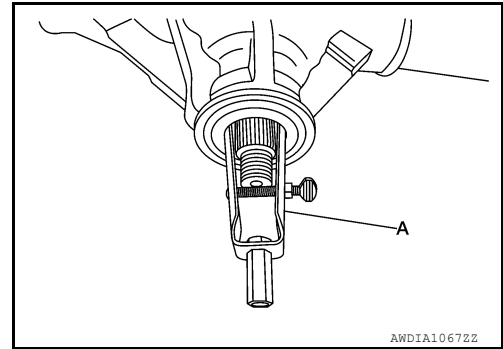
[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248]

8. Remove the front oil seal using Tool (A).

CAUTION:

Do not reuse front oil seal.

Tool (A) : — (J-26941)



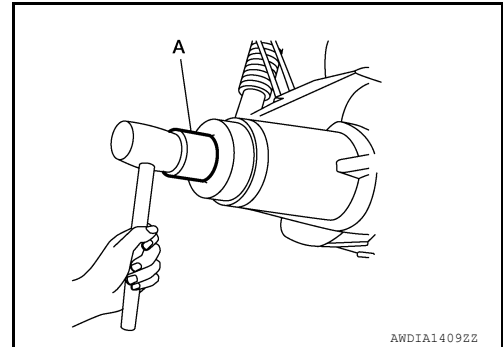
INSTALLATION

1. Clean the threads and splines of the drive pinion.
2. Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips of the new front oil seal and drive the new front oil seal in evenly until it becomes flush with the gear carrier using Tool (A).

Tool number : — (J-50982)

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse front oil seal.
- Do not incline the new front oil seal when installing.
- Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips and differential gear oil to the circumference of the new front oil seal.



3. Apply spline sealant 1.5mm (0.059 in) diameter bead 360 degrees around splines inside of the companion flange and install it on the drive pinion, aligning the matching marks.
 - Use spline sealant (Loctite 565) or equivalent. Refer to [GI-22. "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#).
4. Install the new drive pinion lock nut and washer and temporarily tighten using Tool (A).

Tool number (A): — (J-45012)

CAUTION:

- Do not use power tool to install drive pinion lock nut.
- Do not reuse drive pinion lock nut or washer.

5. Measure the total preload torque as necessary using Tool (B).
 - a. Use the Pre-measured total preload torque recorded during removal and add an additional preload torque "A" to the recorded pre-measured value. Use this calculated value when adjusting the total preload torque "T", when not replacing the collapsible spacer.

Pre-measured total preload torque + Additional torque "A" = Total preload torque "T"

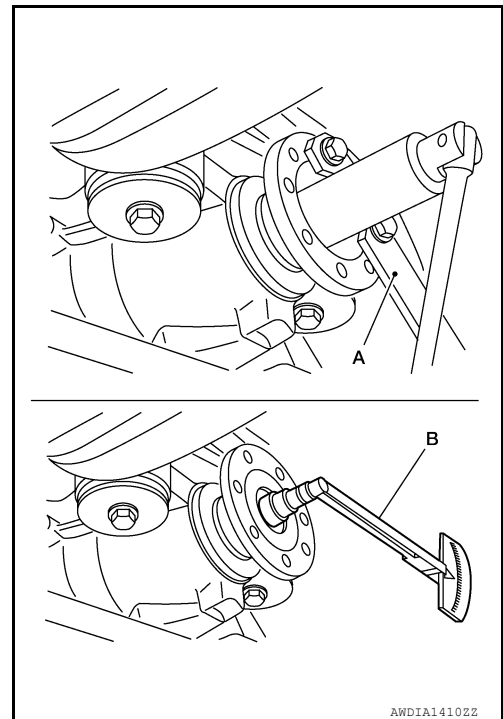
Additional preload torque "A" : Refer to [DLN-269. "Pre-load Torque"](#).

Total preload torque "T" : Refer to [DLN-269. "Pre-load Torque"](#).

- b. Tighten drive pinion lock nut in increments and measure total preload torque several times to prevent overtightening.

CAUTION:

Do not loosen drive pinion lock nut to adjust the total preload torque. If the total preload torque exceeds the specifications, replace the collapsible spacer and the drive pinion front bearing. Then tighten it again to adjust. Refer to [DLN-256. "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).



FRONT OIL SEAL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248]

- c. Rotate the drive pinion several times, each time the drive pinion lock nut is tightened to seat the pinion bearings.
CAUTION:
After adjustment, rotate drive pinion back and forth 2 to 3 times to check for unusual noise, rotation malfunction, and other malfunctions.
6. Installation of the remaining components is in the reverse order of removal.
CAUTION:
Fill the rear final drive with new differential gear oil level after installation. Refer to [DLN-248, "Inspection"](#).

CARRIER COVER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248]

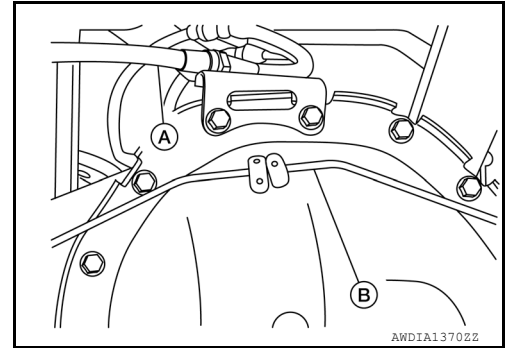
CARRIER COVER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000014418181

REMOVAL

1. Drain the differential gear oil. Refer to [DLN-248, "Draining"](#).
2. Remove the rear stabilizer bar clamps and bushings and position rear stabilizer bar out of the way. Refer to [RSU-6, "Exploded View"](#).
3. Disconnect the parking brake cable (A) and brake tube (B) from the carrier cover.



4. Remove the carrier cover bolts and separate the carrier cover from the gear carrier.
CAUTION:
 - Do not damage the mating surface.
 - Do not insert flat-bladed screwdriver, this will damage the mating surface.

INSTALLATION

1. Apply medium strength thread locking sealant into the threaded holes for the carrier cover. Install dry carrier cover gasket and carrier cover and bracket and tighten carrier cover bolts to the specification. Refer to [DLN-256, "Exploded View"](#).
CAUTION:
 - If carrier cover gasket is damaged replace it.
 - Remove any moisture, oil, or foreign material adhering to the application and mating surfaces.**NOTE:**
Use Genuine Medium Strength Locking Sealant or equivalent. Refer to [GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#).
2. Connect the parking brake cable and brake tube to the carrier cover.

REAR FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

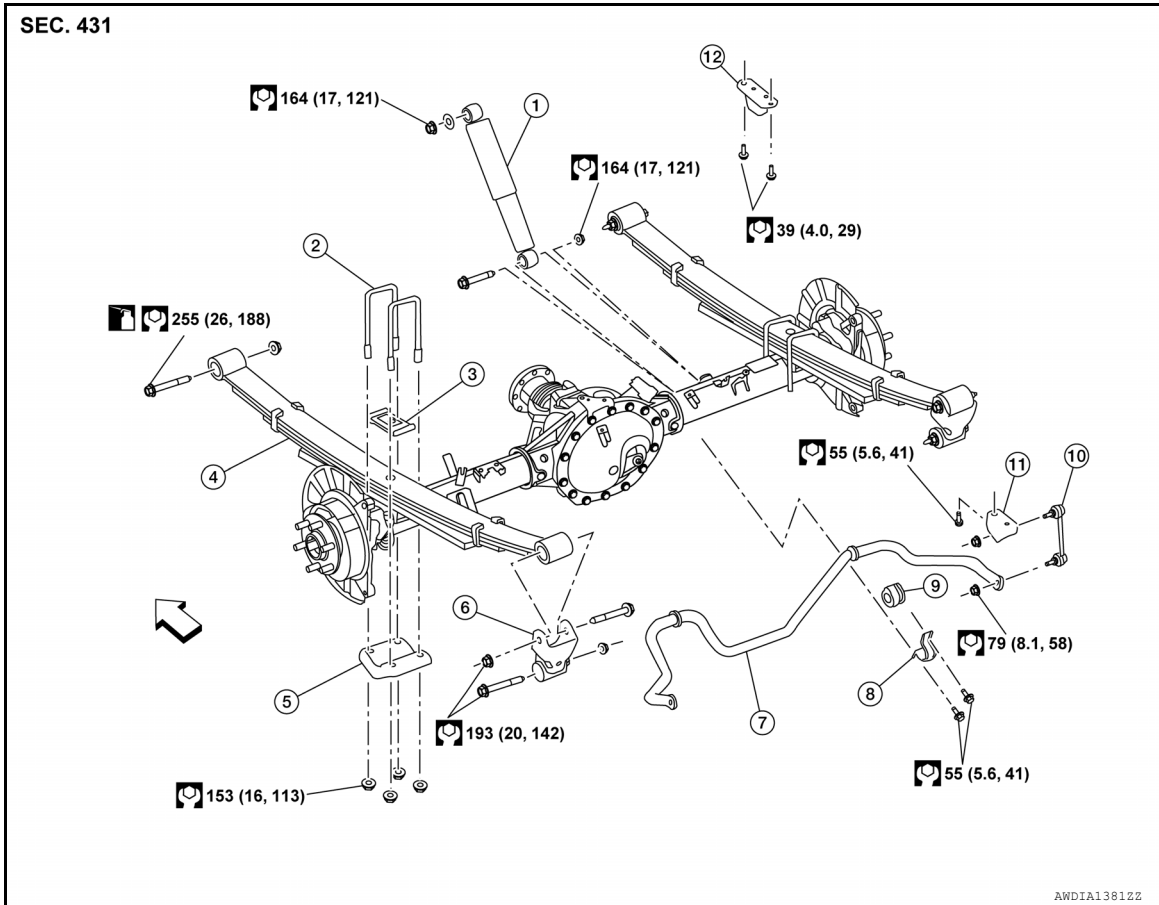
[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248]

UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

REAR FINAL DRIVE

Exploded View

INFOID:000000014418182



- | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Shock absorber | 2. Rear spring U-bolts | 3. Rear spring upper seat |
| 4. Rear leaf spring | 5. Rear spring lower seat | 6. Shackle assembly |
| 7. Stabilizer bar | 8. Stabilizer bar clamp | 9. Stabilizer bar bushing |
| 10. Connecting rod | 11. Connecting rod bracket | 12. Bumper assembly |

⇐ Front

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000014418183

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

- Do not damage spline, companion flange and front oil seal when removing propeller shaft.
- Before removing final drive assembly or rear axle assembly, disconnect ABS sensor harness connector from the assembly and move it away from final drive/rear axle assembly area. Failure to do so may result in sensor wires being damaged and sensor becoming inoperative.

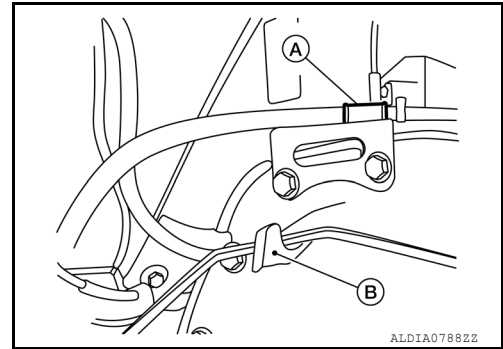
1. Disconnect the propeller shaft from the rear final drive assembly and support the propeller shaft with suitable wire. Refer to [DLN-165, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Disconnect the rear final drive air breather hose from the rear final drive assembly.
3. Disconnect the following components from the rear final drive assembly.
 - Brake tube block connectors. Refer to [BR-30, "REAR : Removal and Installation"](#).
 - ABS sensor wire harness. Refer to [BRC-162, "REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation"](#).

REAR FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248]

- Parking brake cable (A).
- Brake tube (B).



4. Remove the rear stabilizer bar. Refer to [RSU-6, "Exploded View"](#).
5. Support rear final drive assembly using a suitable jack.
CAUTION:
Secure rear final drive assembly to jack while removing it.
6. Remove rear shock absorber lower bolts. Refer to [RSU-11, "Removal and Installation"](#).
7. Remove leaf spring U-bolt nuts. Refer to [RSU-7, "Removal and Installation"](#).
8. Remove rear final drive assembly.
CAUTION:
Secure rear final drive assembly to the jack while removing it.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Check the rear final drive assembly differential gear oil after installation. Refer to [DLN-248, "Inspection"](#).

REAR FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

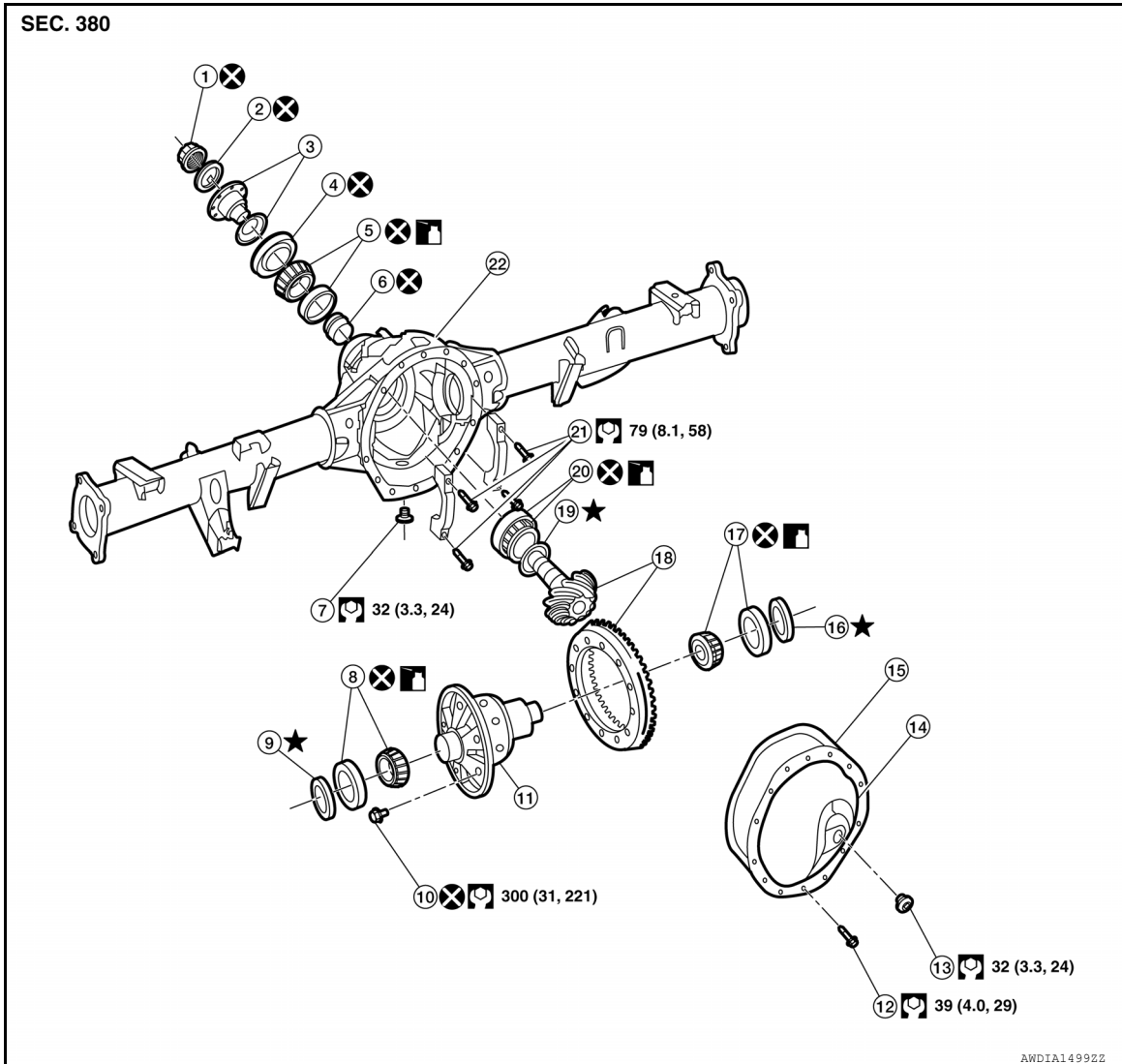
[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248]

UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY

REAR FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

Exploded View

INFOID:000000014418184



- | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| 1. Drive pinion lock nut | 2. Drive pinion lock nut washer | 3. Companion flange assembly |
| 4. Front oil seal | 5. Drive pinion front bearing | 6. Collapsible spacer |
| 7. Drain plug | 8. Side bearing assembly LH | 9. Side bearing adjusting shim LH |
| 10. Ring gear bolts | 11. Differential assembly | 12. Carrier cover bolts |
| 13. Filler plug | 14. Carrier cover | 15. Carrier cover gasket |
| 16. Side bearing adjusting shim RH | 17. Side bearing assembly RH | 18. Drive pinion and drive gear assembly |
| 19. Drive pinion washer | 20. Drive pinion read bearing | 21. Bearing cap bolts |
| 22. Gear carrier | | |

Disassembly and Assembly

INFOID:000000014418185

DISASSEMBLY

NOTE:

If disassembly is being done on-vehicle, perform the following prior to disassembly:

REAR FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248]

- Disconnect the propeller shaft from the rear final drive and support the propeller shaft using suitable tool. Refer to or [DLN-166, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Remove the spare tire.

Differential Assembly

1. Remove the carrier cover bolts and carrier cover gasket.

NOTE:

The carrier cover gasket is reusable. Only replace the carrier cover gasket if it is damaged.

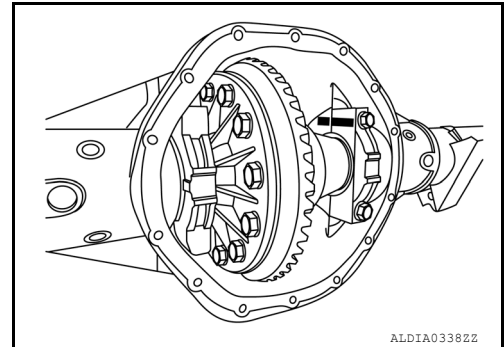
CAUTION:

- Do not damage the mating surface.
- Do not insert flat-bladed screwdriver, this will damage the mating surface.

2. For proper reinstallation, paint matching mark (1) on one side of side bearing cap.

CAUTION:

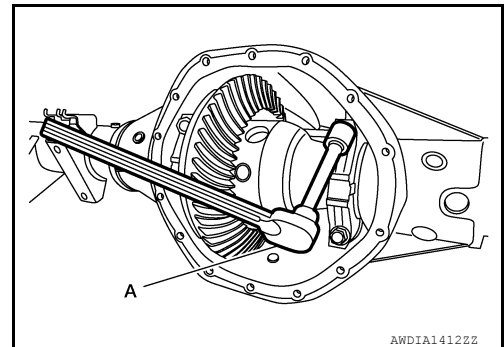
- Side bearing caps are line-board for initial assembly. The matching marks are used to reinstall them in their original positions.
- For matching mark, use paint. Do not damage side bearing cap.



3. Remove side bearing caps using suitable tool (A).

CAUTION:

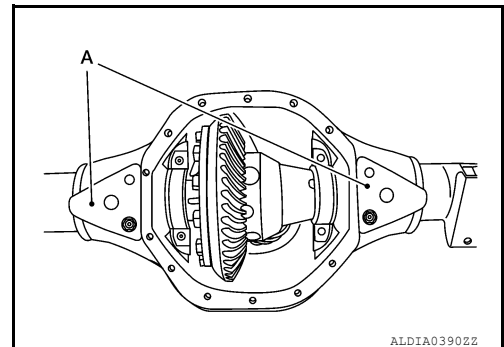
Do not use power tool to remove side bearing caps.



4. Remove differential case assembly.

- a. Attach Tool (A) to gear carrier.

Tool number (A): — (J-51043)



- b. Attach Tool (B) to Tool (A) and position Tool (C) in the proper orientation to measure the axle housing spread.

Tool number (A): — (J-51043)

(B): — (J-24385-C)

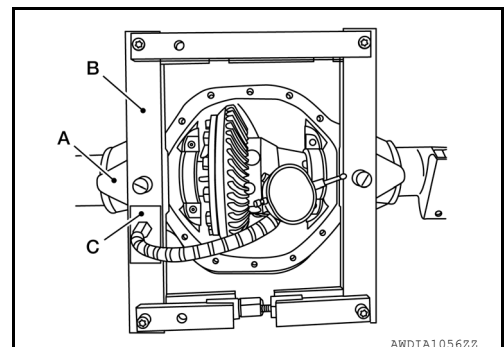
(C): — (J-45101)

WARNING:

Be cautious when using Tool (A,B), the differential case assembly is heavy and could cause serious injury.

CAUTION:

- Using a dial indicator (C) do not exceed a spread of 0.381mm (0.015 in) when using axle housing spreader.



A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

REAR FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248]

- Remove Tool from gear carrier immediately after differential case removal, to avoid damage to gear carrier.

5. Remove side bearing outer races and side bearing adjusting shims. Keep side bearing and outer races together. Do not mix them up. Also, keep side bearing adjusting shims together with bearings.

CAUTION:

If reusing side bearing outer races and side bearing adjusting shims:

- Do not mix them up.
- Tag the side bearing outer races and the side bearing adjusting shims so they are installed in the same position they were removed from.

6. Remove side bearing using Tool (A) and suitable tool.

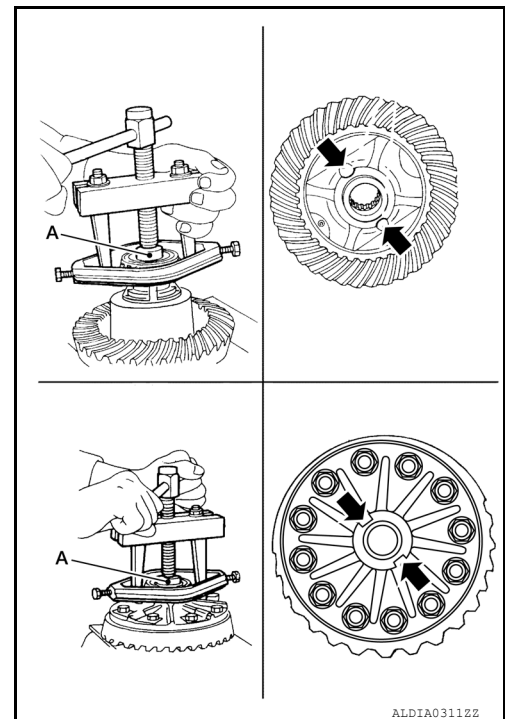
Tool (A) : — (J-51047)

CAUTION:

- Engage puller jaws in groove (←) to prevent damage.
- To prevent damage to the side bearing and drive gear, place copper plates between these parts and vise.
- Do not reuse side bearing if removed. Replace side bearing and bearing outer race as a set.

NOTE:

It is not necessary to remove side bearing except if it needs to be replaced.



7. For proper reinstallation, paint matching mark on differential assembly and drive gear.

CAUTION:

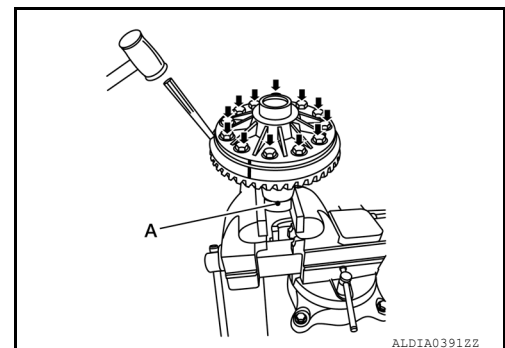
Use paint for matching marks. Do not damage differential case or drive gear

8. Remove drive gear bolts.

Tool (A) : — (J-51044)

CAUTION:

- Secure the differential assembly in a vise using Tool (A).
- Drive gear bolts are left hand threaded.
- Do not damage drive gear by removing bolts improperly.



9. Tap the drive gear off the differential assembly uniformly using suitable tool.

CAUTION:

- Tap evenly all around to keep drive gear from binding.
- Do not pry.
- Do strike top of drive gear bolts to remove the drive gear.

NOTE:

Do not disassemble the differential assembly, it is not serviceable. Replace it as an assembly (if necessary).

Drive Pinion Assembly

REAR FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

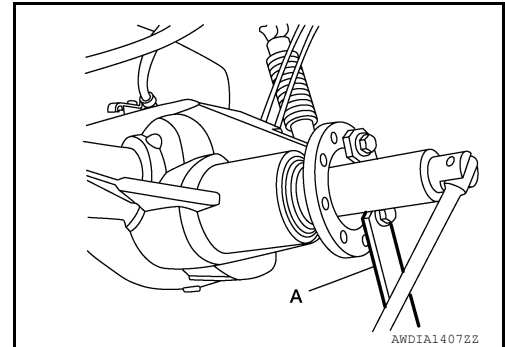
[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248]

NOTE:

If assembly is being done on-vehicle, perform the following prior to after assembly:

- Install the propeller shaft to the rear final drive. Refer to [DLN-166. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Install the spare tire.

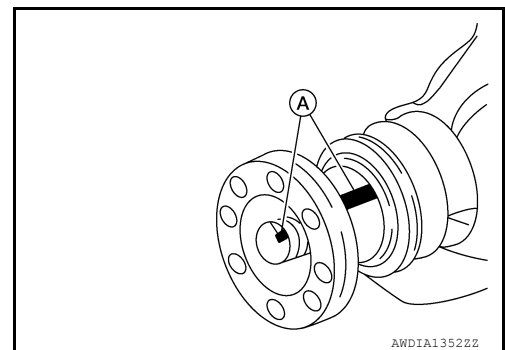
1. Remove differential case assembly.
2. Remove drive pinion lock nut and washer using suitable tool (A).



3. Put matching marks on the companion flange at location (A) and drive pinion using paint as shown.

CAUTION:

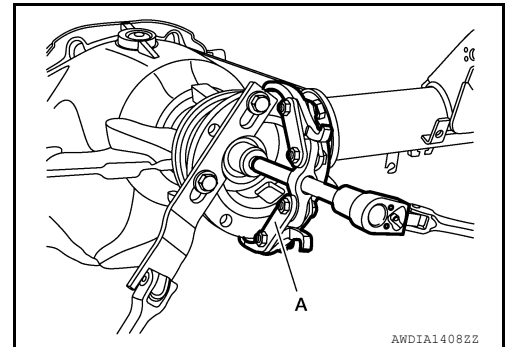
Use paint to make the matching marks. Do not damage the companion flange or drive pinion.



4. Remove companion flange and deflector using a suitable tool (A).

CAUTION:

Do not damage companion flange or deflector.

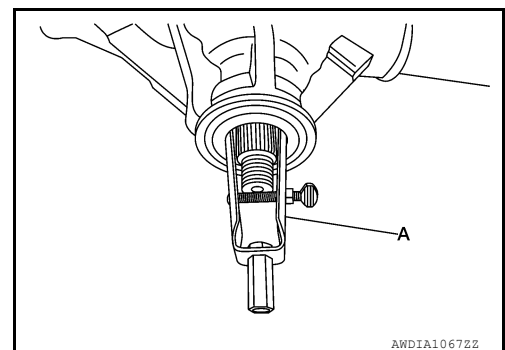


5. Remove front oil seal using Tool (A).

Tool number : — (J-26941)

CAUTION:

Do not damage gear carrier.



6. Remove drive pinion front bearing thrust washer.

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

REAR FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

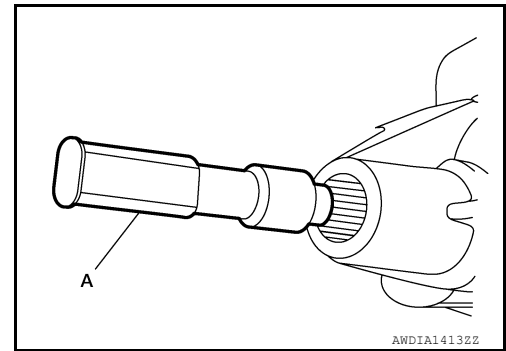
[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248]

7. Remove drive pinion assembly (with rear inner bearing race and collapsible spacer) out of gear carrier using Tool (A).

CAUTION:

Do not drop drive pinion assembly.

Tool number (A) : — (J-44421)



8. Remove collapsible spacer from drive pinion assembly and discard collapsible spacer.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse the collapsible spacer.

9. Remove drive pinion front bearing.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse drive pinion front bearing.

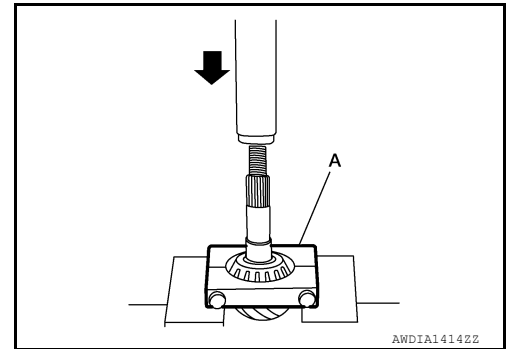
10. Remove drive pinion rear bearing and drive pinion washer using suitable tool (A).

NOTE:

- The drive pinion washer is matched to the carrier for proper drive pinion height. No drive pinion height adjustment is necessary if reusing original drive pinion washer.

CAUTION:

- **Do not reuse drive pinion rear bearing.**
- **Do not discard drive pinion washer, reuse if not damaged.**

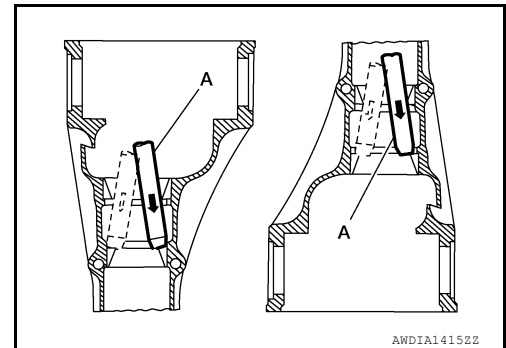


11. Clean threads and splines of the drive pinion, if reusing drive pinion.

12. Tap drive pinion front and rear bearing outer races uniformly using suitable tool (A) to remove.

CAUTION:

- **Do not reuse bearing outer races. Replace bearing and outer races as a set.**
- **Do not damage gear carrier.**



INSPECTION AFTER DISASSEMBLY

Clean and inspect the disassembled parts. If part are worn or damaged, follow the measures below.

Drive Pinion and Drive Gear

- If the drive pinion and drive gear teeth do not mesh or line-up correctly, determine the cause and adjust, repair, or replace as necessary.
- If the drive pinion or drive gear are worn, cracked, damaged, pitted or chipped (by friction) noticeably, replace with new drive pinion and drive gear.
- Drive pinion and drive gear are supplied in matched sets only. Matching numbers on both drive pinion and drive gear are etched for verification. If a new drive pinion and drive gear set are being used, verify the numbers of each drive pinion and drive gear before proceeding with assembly.

Bearing

- If bearings are chipped (by friction), pitted, worn, rusted, scratched, or unusual noise is coming from bearing, replace with new bearing assembly (as a new set).
- Bearing must be replaced with a new one whenever disassembled.

Side Gear and Pinion Mate Gear

REAR FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248]

- If any cracks or damage are found on the surface of the teeth, replace case assembly.
- If any worn or chipped marks are found on the side of the side gear and pinion mate gear which contact the thrust washer, replace case assembly.

Drive Pinion Washer

- If any chips (by friction), damage, or unusual wear are found, replace with new one. Refer to ASSEMBLY INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT.

Side Bearing Adjusting Shim

- If any chips (by friction), damage, or unusual wear are found, replace with new one. Refer to ASSEMBLY INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT.

Gear Carrier

- If any wear or cracks are found on the contact sides of gear carrier, replace with new one.

Companion Flange

- If any chips or other damage on the companion flange surface which contacts the front oil seal lips are found, replace with new one.

Differential Case Assembly

- If any wear or cracks are found on the case assembly, replace with new one.

ASSEMBLY

Drive Pinion Assembly

NOTE:

If assembly is being done on-vehicle, perform the following after assembly:

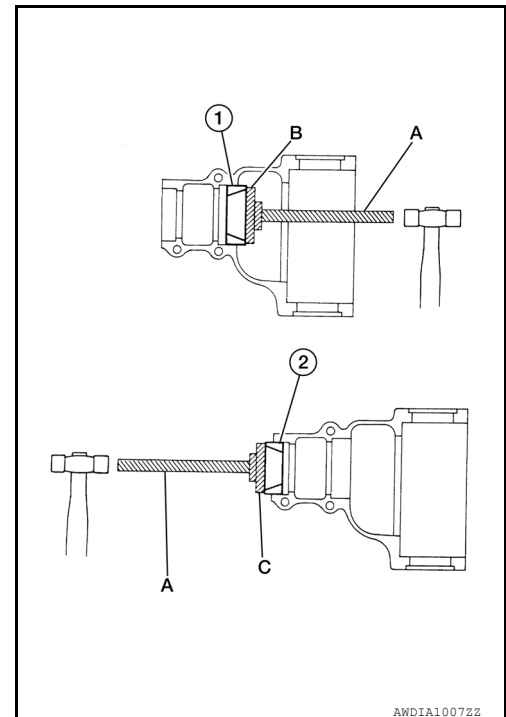
- Connect the propeller shaft to the rear final drive. Refer to [DLN-166, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Install the spare tire.

1. Install the new drive pinion front bearing outer race (2) and the new drive pinion rear bearing outer race (1), using Tools (A, B, C).

Tool (A): — (J-8092)
(B): — (J-51040)
(C): — (J-51041)

CAUTION:

Do not reuse drive pinion front and rear bearing outer race. Replace with bearing as a set.



AWDIA1007ZZ

REAR FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

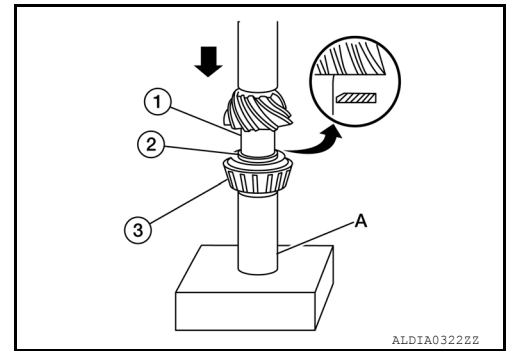
[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248]

2. Install the drive pinion washer (2) to the drive pinion (1). Press on the new drive pinion rear bearing (3) using Tool (A) and suitable tool.

Tool (A): — (J-44412)

CAUTION:

- Install the drive pinion washer in the proper direction as shown.
- Do not reuse drive pinion rear bearing.
- Be sure that drive pinion rear bearing is properly seated to the drive pinion.



3. Assemble the new collapsible spacer to the drive pinion.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse collapsible spacer.

4. Apply differential gear oil to the drive pinion rear bearing, and install the drive pinion assembly into the gear carrier.
5. Apply differential gear oil to the new drive pinion front bearing and install it onto the pinion assembly.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse drive pinion front bearing.

6. Install the companion flange and washer onto the drive pinion.
7. Seat the drive pinion bearing using Tool.

Tool — (J-51048)

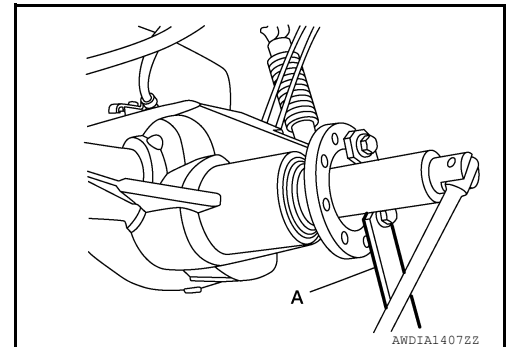
If no Tool is available to seat the drive pinion bearing, perform the following.

- a. Using the old washer and drive pinion lock nut, tighten the drive pinion lock nut using suitable tool (A) until the hand-felt lash has been removed.

CAUTION:

Do not use power tool to seat the drive pinion bearing.

- b. Remove the drive pinion lock nut, washer and companion flange using suitable tools.

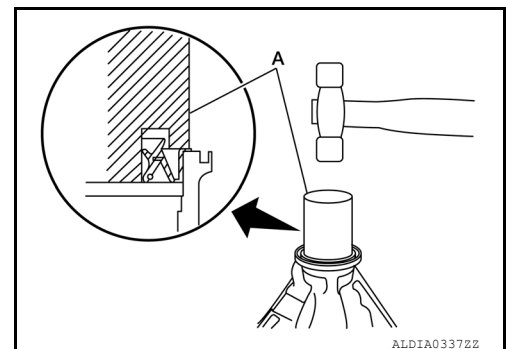


8. Install the new front oil seal in evenly until it becomes flush with the gear carrier using Tool (A).

Tool number : — (J-50982)

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse front oil seal.
- Do not incline the new front oil seal when installing.
- Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips of the new front oil seal.



REAR FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248]

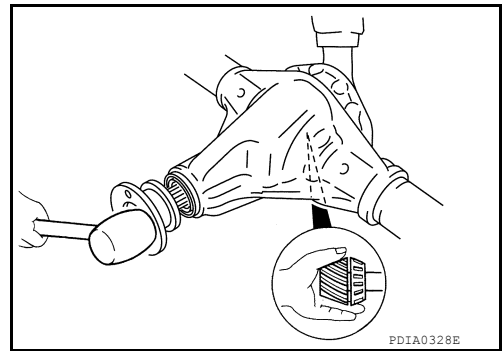
9. Apply spline sealant 1.5 mm (0.059 in) diameter bead 360 degrees around splines inside of the pinion flange and install the companion flange to the drive pinion, aligning the matching marks.

CAUTION:

Do not damage companion flange, deflector or front oil seal.

NOTE:

Use Spline Sealant (Loctite 565) or equivalent. Refer to [GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#).



10. Install the new drive pinion lock nut and washer and temporarily tighten using Tool (A).

Tool : — (J-45012)

CAUTION:

- Do not use power tool to install drive pinion lock nut.
- Do not reuse drive pinion lock nut or washer.

11. Adjust the drive pinion preload torque using Tool (B).

Tool : — (J-25765-B)

Drive pinion bearing preload torque:

Refer to [DLN-269, "Preload Torque"](#)

- a. Tighten drive pinion lock nut in small increments and measure drive pinion bearing preload torque several times to prevent overtightening.
- b. Rotate the drive pinion several times, each time the drive pinion lock nut is tightened to seat the drive pinion bearings.

CAUTION:

- Do not loosen drive pinion lock nut to adjust the drive pinion bearing preload torque. If the drive pinion bearing preload torque exceeds specification, disassemble and replace the collapsible spacer and the drive pinion front bearing. Then tighten it again to adjust. Refer to [DLN-256, "Exploded View"](#).
- After adjustment, rotate drive pinion back and forth two to three times to check for unusual noise, rotation malfunction, and other malfunctions.

12. Check companion flange runout. Refer to [DLN-256, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

13. Install differential case assembly. Refer to [DLN-256, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

Differential Assembly

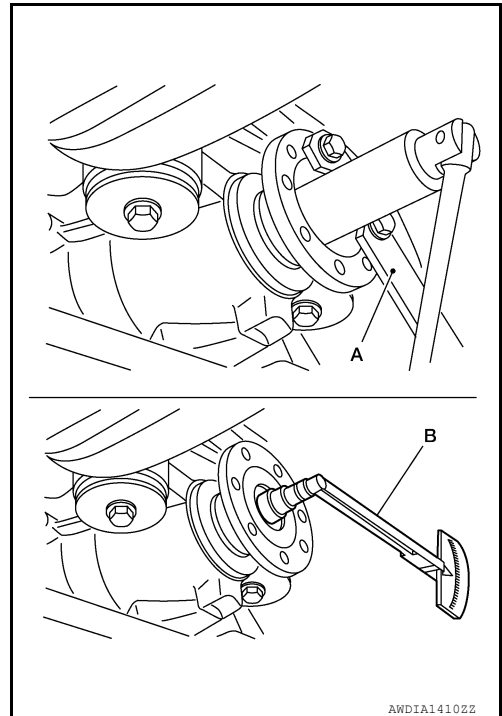
NOTE:

Do not disassemble differential assembly, it is not serviceable. Replace it as an assembly.

1. Secure the differential assembly in a vice using Tool (A)

Tool : — (J-51044)

2. Apply thread locking sealant the point (A) into the thread hole for the drive gear (1).



A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

REAR FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

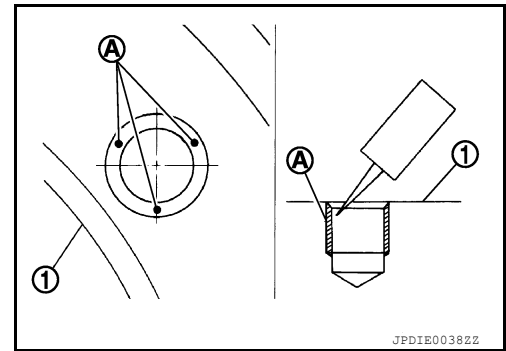
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248]

Use Genuine High Strength thread locking Sealant or equivalent. Refer to [GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#).

CAUTION:

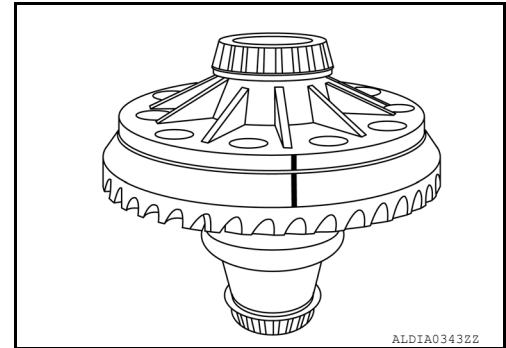
- Completely clean and degrease the drive gear back face, thread holes.
- Apply thread locking sealant onto the first and second threads under the thread hole chamfering of the drive gear on three or more different points.
- Use genuine high strength thread locking sealant or equivalent. Refer to [GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#).



3. Align the matching mark of the differential case with the mark of the drive gear (if reusing drive gear), then hand thread all the drive gear bolts to the drive gear.

CAUTION:

- Drive gear bolts are left hand threaded.
- Do not reuse drive gear bolts.



4. Draw the gear onto the differential assembly by tightening drive gear in a crisscross pattern.

CAUTION:

- Do not use power tool to tighten drive gear bolts
- Drive gear bolts are left hand threaded.

5. Tighten the drive gear bolts to specification:

Drive gear torque specification : Refer to [DLN-256, "Exploded View"](#).

CAUTION:

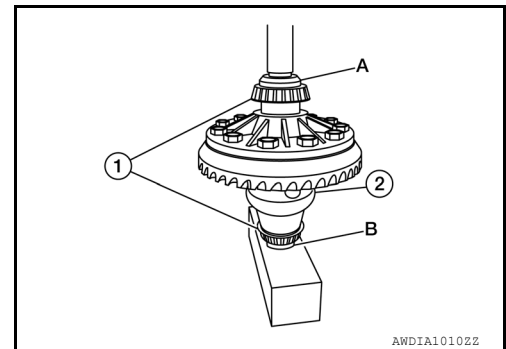
- Do not reuse drive gear bolts.
- Tighten drive gear bolts in a crisscross pattern.
- Drive gear bolts are left hand threaded.

6. Press the new side bearings (1) onto the differential assembly (2) using Tool (A) and Tool (B).

Tool (A): — (J-51045 or J-51046)
(B): — (J-51047)

CAUTION:

Do not reuse side bearing inner race if removed.
Be sure that the side bearings are properly seated onto the differential assembly.



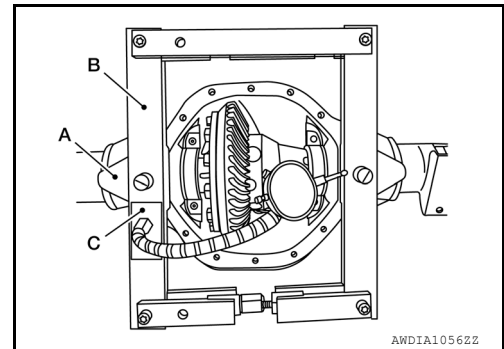
REAR FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

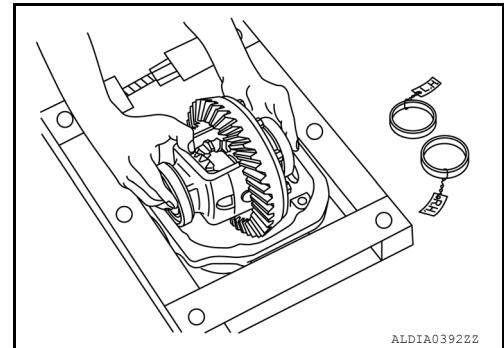
[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248]

7. If Tool was removed after disassembly reinstall Tools (A, B, C).

Tool number (A): — (J-51043)
(B): — (J-24385-C)
(C): — (J-45101)



8. Apply gear oil to side bearings. Install differential assembly with side bearing outer races into gear carrier.



9. Insert the left and right side bearing adjusting shims (2) in place between the side bearing outer race (3) and gear carrier (1) using Tool (A).

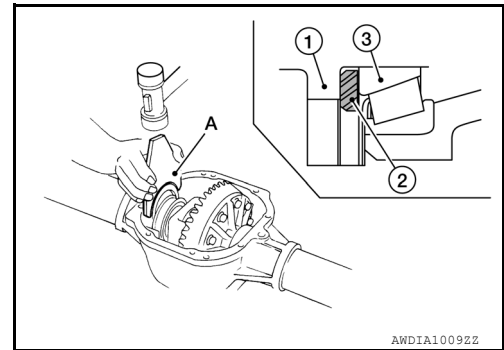
Tool (A): — (J-51042)

CAUTION:

- Install the side bearing adjusting shims in the proper direction as shown.
- Do not strike the side bearing adjusting shims with a hammer.

NOTE:

Use axle housing spreader tool if necessary.



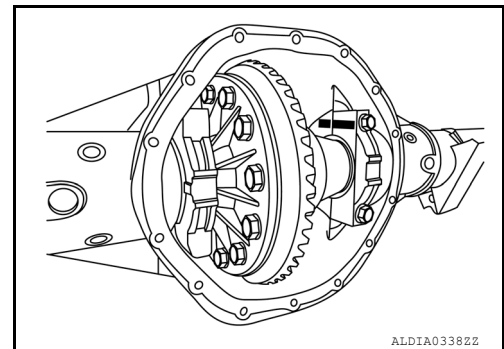
10. Install the side bearing caps with the matching marks aligned and tighten the side bearing cap bolts to specification.

Side bearing cap bolt torque specification:

Refer to [DLN-256, "Exploded View"](#)

CAUTION:

Tighten side bearing cap bolts in a crisscross pattern.



11. Check and adjust backlash, tooth contact and total preload torque. Refer to [DLN-256, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

12. Install the carrier cover and gasket to the gear carrier. Refer to [DLN-253, "Removal and Installation"](#).

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

- Drain the differential gear oil before inspection and adjustment. Refer to [DLN-248, "Draining"](#).
- Remove axle shaft assemblies (LH/RH) before inspection and adjustment. Refer to [RAX-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Disconnect the propeller shaft from the rear final drive assembly and support the propeller shaft with suitable wire. Refer to [DLN-165, "Exploded View"](#).

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

REAR FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248]

- Remove and install the carrier cover as necessary for inspection and adjustment. Refer to [DLN-253, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Total Preload Torque

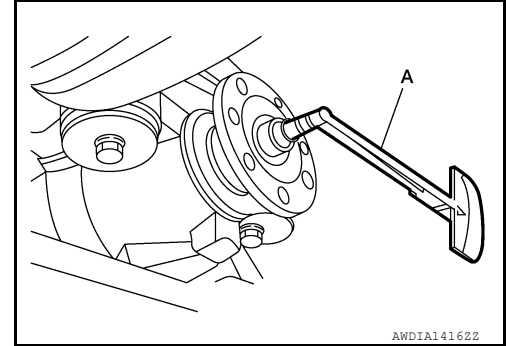
1. Rotate the drive pinion back and forth two to three times to check for unusual noise and rotation malfunction.
2. Rotate the drive pinion at least 20 times to check for smooth operation of the bearings.
3. Measure total preload torque using Tool (A).

Total preload torque : Refer to [DLN-269, "Preload Torque"](#).

NOTE:

Total preload torque = Drive pinion bearing preload torque + Side bearing preload torque.

- If the measured value is greater than specification, adjust as necessary.
- Adjust the drive pinion bearing preload torque first, then adjust the total preload torque by selecting side bearing adjusting shims.
- The differential gear case assembly must be removed to adjust the drive pinion bearing preload.



Tool : ST3127S000 (J-25765-B)

If the total preload torque is greater than specification

On drive pinion bearings : Replace collapsible spacer.

On side bearings : Use thinner side bearing adjusting washers by the same amount on each side. Refer to [DLN-256, "Exploded View"](#).

If the total preload torque is less than specification

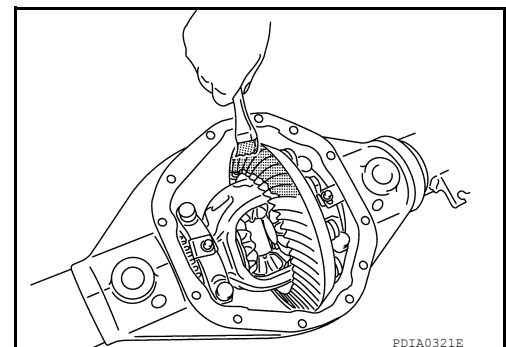
On drive pinion bearings : Tighten drive pinion lock nut.

On side bearings : Use thicker side bearing adjusting washers by the same amount on each side. Refer to [DLN-256, "Exploded View"](#).

Tooth Contact

Checking gear tooth contact pattern is necessary to verify correct relationship between drive gear and drive pinion. Gears which are not positioned in proper arrangement may be noisy and/or have a short life. Check gear tooth contact pattern to obtain the best contact for low noise and long life.

1. Thoroughly clean drive gear and drive pinion teeth.
2. Apply red lead to the drive gear.
 - Apply red lead to both faces of all gears then check all gears.



REAR FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

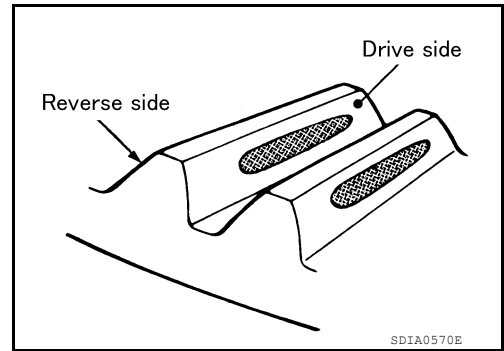
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248]

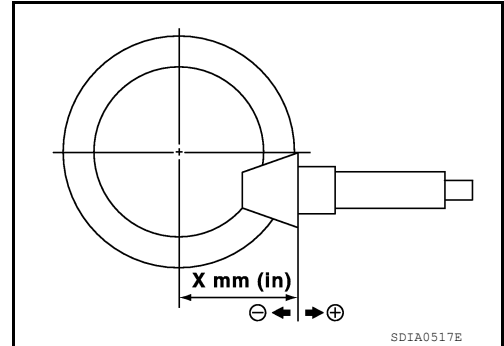
- Rotate the drive gear back and forth several times. Then check for correct drive pinion to drive gear tooth contact as shown.

CAUTION:

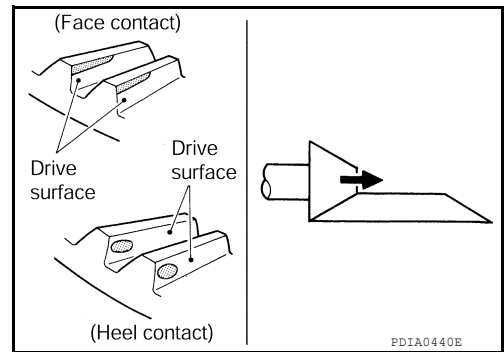
Check tooth contact on drive side and reverse side.



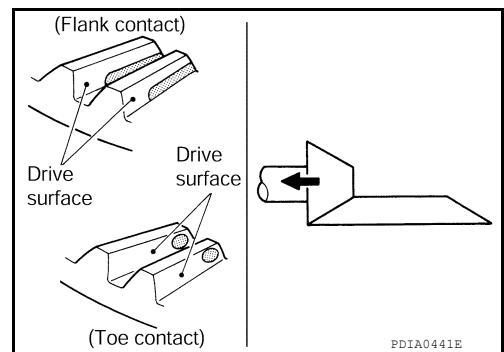
- If the tooth contact is improperly adjusted, follow the procedure below to adjust the pinion height (dimension X).



- If the tooth contact is near the face (face contact), or near the heel (heel contact), use a thicker drive pinion height adjusting washers to move the drive pinion closer to the drive gear. Refer to [DLN-256, "Exploded View"](#).



- If the tooth contact is near the flank (flank contact), or near the toe (toe contact), use a thinner drive pinion height adjusting washers to move the drive pinion farther from the drive gear. Refer to [DLN-256, "Exploded View"](#).



Backlash

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

REAR FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

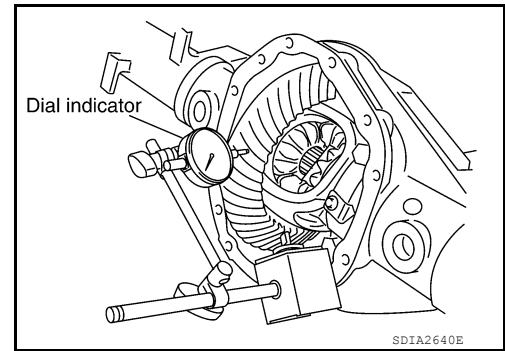
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248]

1. Fit a dial indicator to the drive gear face to measure the backlash.

Backlash : Refer to [DLN-269, "Backlash"](#).

- If the backlash is outside of the specification, change the thickness of each side bearing adjusting shim.



If the total preload torque is greater than specification

On drive pinion bearings : Replace collapsible spacer.

On side bearings : Use thinner side bearing adjusting washers by the same amount on each side. Refer to [DLN-256, "Exploded View"](#).

If the total preload torque is less than specification

On drive pinion bearings : Tighten drive pinion lock nut.

On side bearings : Use thicker side bearing adjusting washers by the same amount on each side. Refer to [DLN-256, "Exploded View"](#).

CAUTION:

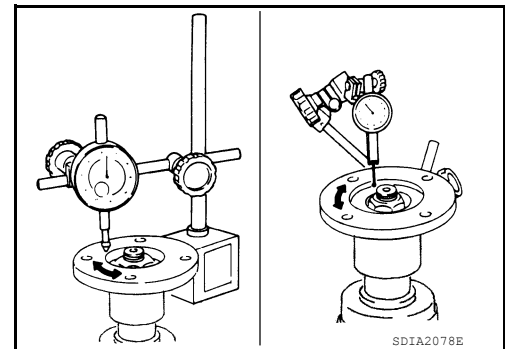
Do not change the total thickness of side bearing adjusting shims as it will change the total preload torque.

Companion Flange Runout

1. Rotate companion flange and check for runout on the companion flange face (inner side of the bolt holes) and companion flange inner side (socket diameter) using suitable tool.

Runout limit : Refer to [DLN-270, "Companion Flange Runout"](#)

2. If the runout is outside the runout limit, follow the procedure below to adjust.
 - a. Rotate the companion flange on the drive pinion by 90°, 180° and 270° while checking for the position where the runout is minimum.
 - b. If the runout is still outside of the runout limit after the companion flange has been rotated on the drive pinion, possible cause could be an assembly malfunction of drive pinion and drive pinion bearing or a malfunctioning drive pinion bearing.
 - c. If the runout is still outside of the runout limit after replacing the companion flange. Replace the rear final drive assembly. Refer to [DLN-254, "Removal and Installation"](#).



SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248]

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

General Specification

INFOID:0000000014418186

Applied model	2WD, 4WD	
	VK56VD	Cummins 5.0L
Vehicle grade	S, SL, SV	
Final drive model	MA248	
Gear ratio	3.357	3.916
Number of pinion gears	4	
Number of teeth (Drive gear / drive pinion)	47/14	47/12
Oil capacity (Approx.)	2.3 ℓ (4-7/8 US pt, 4 Imp pt)	
Drive pinion adjustment spacer type	Collapsible	

Preload Torque

INFOID:0000000014418187

PRELOAD TORQUE - REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION [WITHOUT REPLACING COLLAPSIBLE SPACER]

Unit: N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

Item	Standard
Pre-measured total preload torque [measured before removal of drive pinion lock nut] Maximum	6.47 (0.66, 57)
Additional preload torque "A" [add to pre-measured total preload torque during installation of new drive pinion lock nut]	0.35 - 0.58 (0.03 - 0.06, 3 - 5)
Total preload torque "T" [after installation of new drive pinion lock nut] = pre-measured total preload torque + additional preload torque	4.05 - 6.82 (0.40 - 0.68, 35 - 59)

PRELOAD TORQUE - DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY [REPLACING COLLAPSIBLE SPACER]

Unit: N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

Item	Standard
Drive pinion bearing preload torque	3.12 - 4.42 (0.32 - 0.45, 28 - 39)
Side bearing preload torque (reference value = total preload torque - drive pinion bearing preload torque)	0.50 - 1.70 (0.05 - 0.17, 4 - 15)
Total preload torque (total preload torque = drive pinion bearing preload torque + side bearing preload torque)	3.62 - 6.12 (0.37 - 0.62, 32 - 54)

Backlash

INFOID:0000000014418188

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard
Drive gear to drive pinion gear	0.152 - 0.245 (0.0060 - 0.0096)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248]

Companion Flange Runout

INFOID:000000014418189

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Limit
Companion flange face	0.13 (0.0051) or less
Companion flange inner side	

SELECTIVE PARTS

Drive Pinion Washer

Unit: mm (in)

Thickness	Part number*
1.09 - 1.52	38154 EZ40A

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

Side Bearing Adjusting Washer

Unit: mm (in)

Thickness	Part number*
5.59 - 6.52	38453 EZ40A

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000014626615

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, it is recommended that all maintenance and repair be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper repair, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

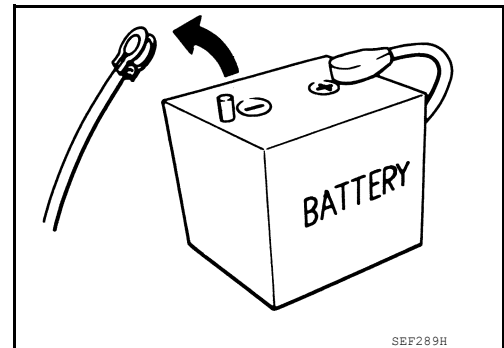
WARNING:

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery or batteries, and wait at least three minutes before performing any service.

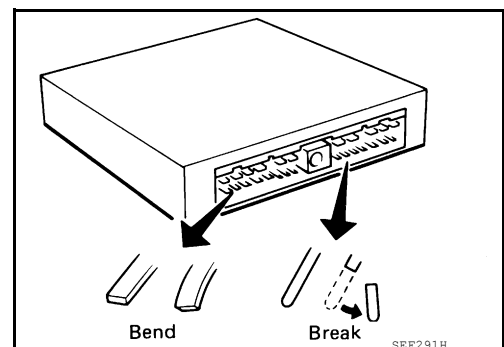
Precaution

INFOID:000000014418191

- Before connecting or disconnecting differential lock control unit harness connector, turn ignition switch "OFF" and disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal. Because battery voltage is applied to differential lock control unit even if ignition switch is turned "OFF".



- When connecting or disconnecting pin connectors into or from differential lock control unit, take care not to damage pin terminals (bend or break). When connecting pin connectors make sure that there are not any bends or breaks on differential lock control unit pin terminal.



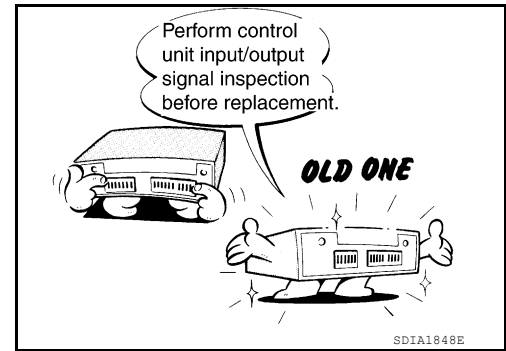
A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

- Before replacing differential lock control unit, perform differential lock control unit input/output signal inspection and make sure whether differential lock control unit functions properly or not. Refer to [DLN-286, "Reference Value"](#).



Precaution for Servicing Rear Final Drive

INFOID:000000014418192

- Before starting diagnosis of the vehicle, understand the symptoms well. Perform correct and systematic operations.
- Check for the correct installation status prior to removal or disassembly. When matching marks are required, be certain they do not interfere with the function of the parts they are applied to.
- Overhaul should be done in a clean work area, a dust proof area is recommended.
- Before disassembly, completely remove sand and mud from the exterior of the unit, preventing them from entering into the unit during disassembly or assembly.
- Always use shop paper for cleaning the inside of components.
- Avoid using cotton gloves or a shop cloth to prevent the entering of lint.
- Check appearance of the disassembled parts for damage, deformation, and abnormal wear. Replace them with new ones if necessary.
- Gaskets, seals and O-rings should be replaced any time the unit is disassembled.
- Clean and flush the parts sufficiently and blow them dry.
- Be careful not to damage sliding surfaces and mating surfaces.
- When applying sealant, remove the old sealant from the mating surface; then remove any moisture, oil, and foreign materials from the application and mating surfaces.
- In principle, tighten nuts or bolts gradually in several steps working diagonally from inside to outside. If a tightening sequence is specified, observe it.
- During assembly, observe the specified tightening torque.
- Add new differential gear oil, petroleum jelly, or multi-purpose grease, as specified.

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Special Service Tool

INFOID:000000014418193

The actual shape of the tools may differ from those illustrated here.

Tool number (TechMate No.) Tool name	Description
— (J-50982) Pinion seal installer	Installing front oil seal a: 95.1 mm b: 55.43 mm
— (J-44421) Pinion Driver	Removing pinion gear from carrier
— (J-8092) Driver handle	Installing bearing outer race (Use with J-51041, J-51040)
— (J-51041) Outer pinion race installer	Installing drive pinion front bearing outer race a: 80 mm b: 20.1 mm c: 62.9 mm
— (J-51040) Inner pinion race installer	Installing drive pinion rear bearing outer race a: 103.35 mm b: 24.7 mm c: 78.5 mm
— (J-51047) Side bearing remover pilot	Removing and Installing side bearing inner race a: 41.8 mm b: 39.3 mm c: 50.8 mm

A

B

C

DLN

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

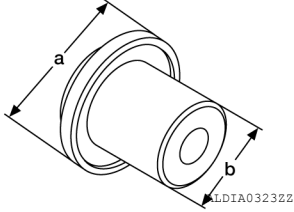
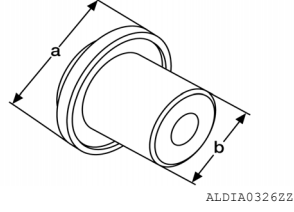
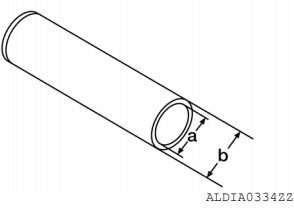
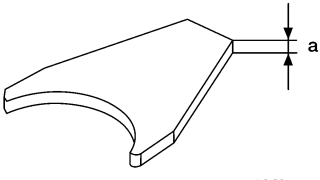
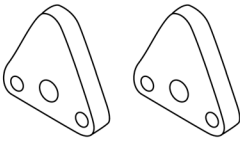
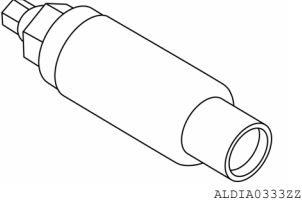
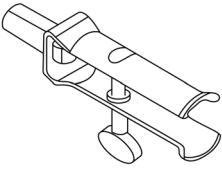
O

P

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

Tool number (TechMate No.) Tool name	Description
<p>— (J-51045) Side bearing installer</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">ALDIA03232Z</p>	<p>Installing side bearing inner race a: 63.5 mm b: 39.6 mm</p>
<p>— (J-51046) Side bearing installer</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">ALDIA03262Z</p>	<p>Installing side bearing inner race a: 63.5 mm b: 42 mm</p>
<p>— (J-44412) Pinion bearing driver</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">ALDIA03342Z</p>	<p>Installing drive pinion rear bearing inner race a: 52.2 mm b: 63.6 mm</p>
<p>— (J-51042) Shim installer</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">AWDIA10682Z</p>	<p>Installing side bearing adjusting shim a: 4.84 mm</p>
<p>— (J-51043) Axle housing spreader adapters</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">ALDIA03362Z</p>	<p>Removing differential case assembly</p>
<p>— (J-51048) Pinion axle installer</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">ALDIA03332Z</p>	<p>Installing companion flange</p>
<p>— (J-26941) Puller</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">ALDIA03352Z</p>	<p>Bearing/seal remover</p>

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

Tool number (TechMate No.) Tool name	Description
— (J-24385-C) Axle housing spreader	Removing differential case assembly
— (J-25765-B) Preload gauge	Measuring preload torque
— (J-51044) Drive gear holder	Removing drive gear
— (OTC-1031) Puller	Two jaw puller

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K

Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:000000014418194

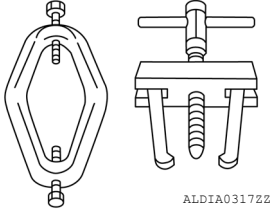
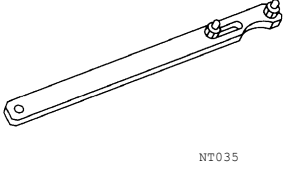
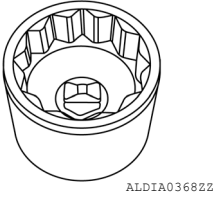
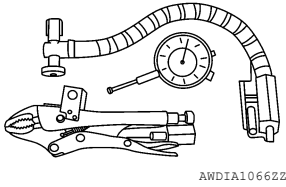
Tool name	Description
Power tool	Loosening nuts, screws and bolts
(OTC-1123) Puller	Bearing split plate

L
M
N
O
P

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

Tool name	Description
<p>(J-8433) Puller set</p> 	<p>Removing side bearing inner race</p>
<p>Flange wrench</p> 	<p>Removing and installing drive pinion lock nut</p>
<p>— (EN-48702) Socket</p> 	<p>Removing companion flange • 36 mm</p>
<p>— (J-45101) Dial indicator set</p> 	<p>Measuring Tool</p>

DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

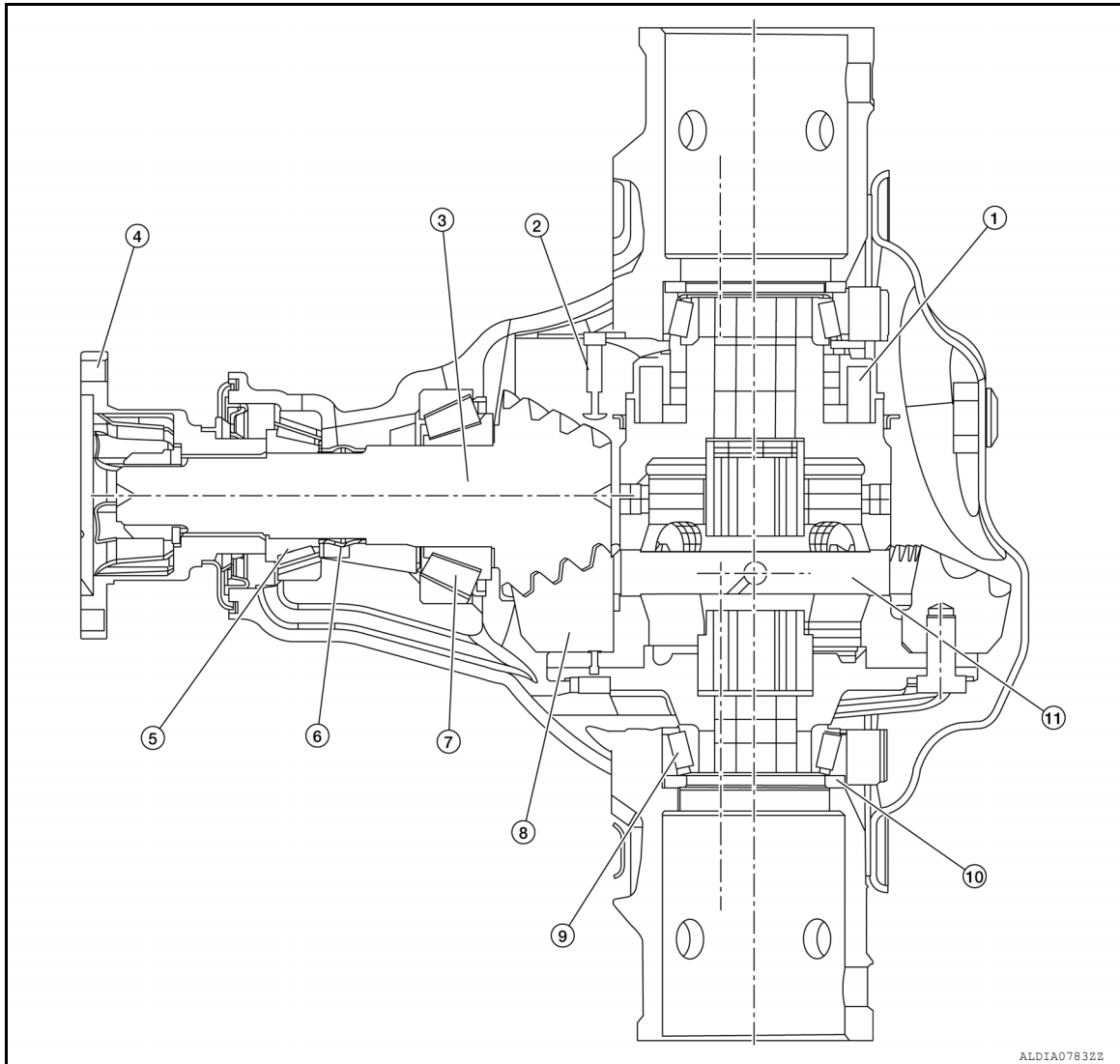
[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SYSTEM

Cross-Sectional View

INFOID:0000000014418195



- | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Differential lock solenoid | 2. Differential lock position switch | 3. Drive pinion |
| 4. Companion flange | 5. Drive pinion front bearing | 6. Collapsible spacer |
| 7. Drive pinion rear bearing | 8. Drive gear | 9. Differential side bearing |
| 10. Side bearing adjusting shim | 11. Differential case | |

System Description

INFOID:0000000014418196

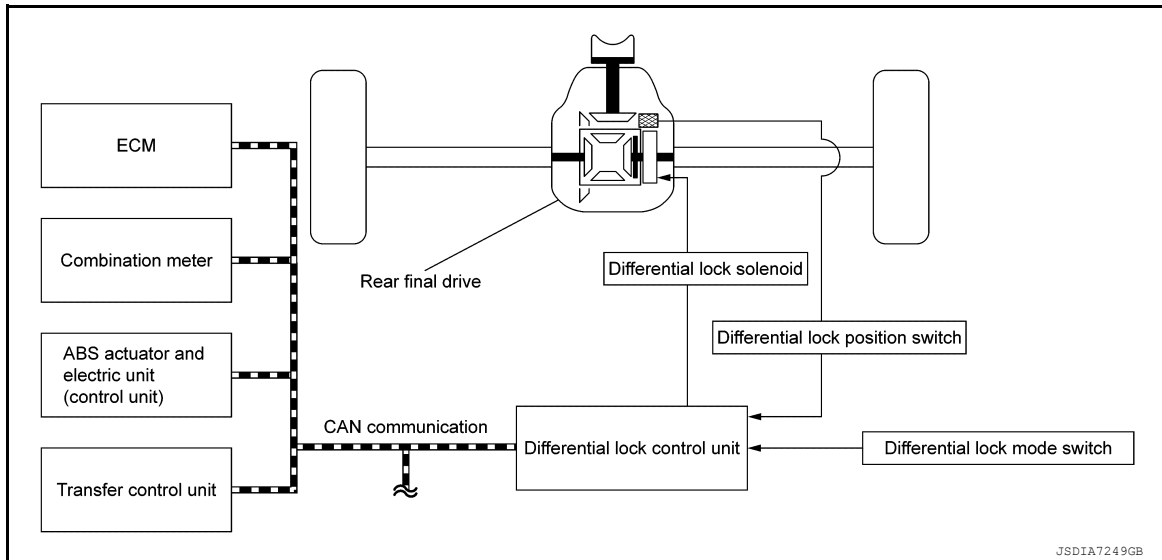
- Differential lock system is a device that locks differential function and facilitates emergency escaping of the vehicle when being stuck on a rough road, muddy road, deep snowy road, or when driving is impossible due to one-sided wheel spin.
- Lock/unlock of rear differential is switched according to operation of differential lock mode switch.
- Fail-safe function deactivates differential lock system when the system is malfunctioning. Refer to [DLN-288, "Fail-Safe"](#).

DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SYSTEM

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



Signal with Communication Line

Major signal transmission between each unit via CAN communication lines are shown in the following table.

Component parts	Signal item
Combination meter	Mainly receives the following signal from differential lock control unit via CAN communication: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Differential lock indicator lamp signal
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Mainly transmits the following signals to differential lock control unit via CAN communication: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Each wheel speed signal ABS operation signal VDC operation signal ABS malfunction signal VDC malfunction signal
ECM	Mainly transmits the following signal to differential lock control unit via CAN communication: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine speed signal
Transfer control unit	Mainly transmits the following signal to differential lock control unit via CAN communication: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4WD mode signal

CONDITION FOR OPERATE DIFFERENTIAL LOCK

Differential lock mode switch	4WD mode	ABS or VDC operation	Vehicle speed	Differential lock operation
ON	2WD	—	—	OFF
	4H	—	—	OFF
	4L	OFF*	7 km/h (4 MPH) or more	OFF
			7 km/h (4 MPH) or less	ON

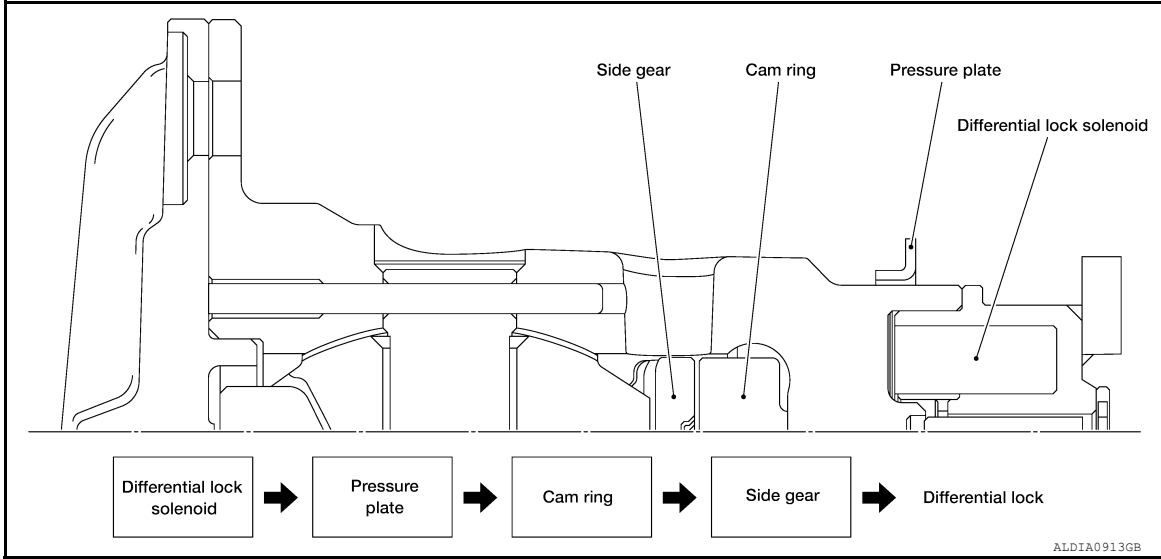
*: VDC function is not operate when 4WD mode is "4L".

DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

DIFFERENTIAL LOCK OPERATION



OPERATION PRINCIPLE

UNLOCK MODE

Cam ring (drive) and side gear (driven) are not engaged by spring force of return spring.

LOCK MODE

1. Differential lock solenoid operates pressure plate.
2. Pressure plate presses cam ring.
3. Engage cam ring and side gear, and the differential is locked.

DIFFERENTIAL LOCK INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION

Condition	DIFF LOCK indicator lamp
Differential lock/unlock	ON/OFF
Differential lock standby condition	Flashing once every 2 seconds
Differential lock system malfunction	OFF (even if differential lock mode switch is in LOCK position)

NOTE:

The differential lock standby condition is the time where the differential lock mode switch is in the LOCK position and the differential is unlocked.

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

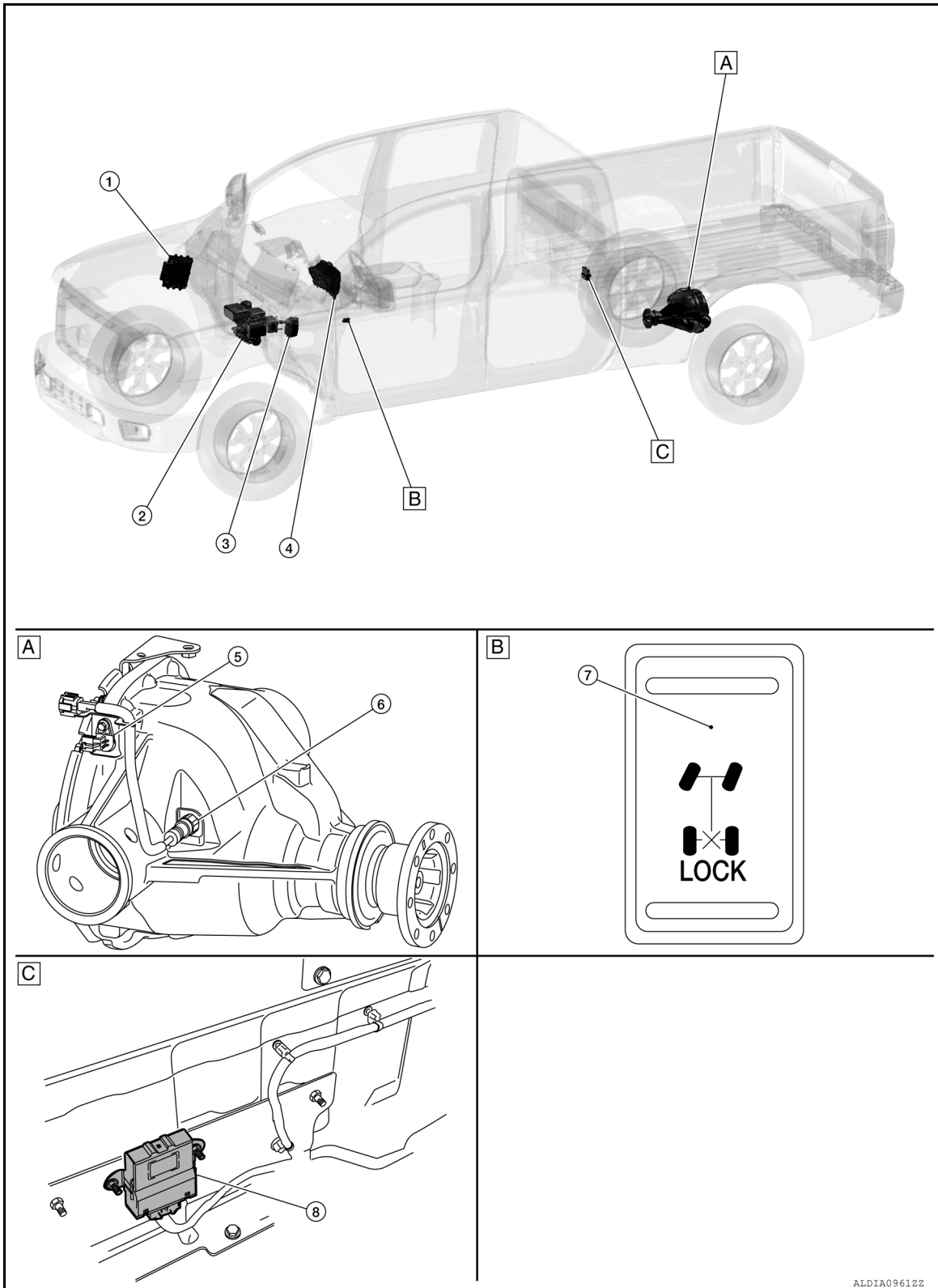
DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000014418197



A. Rear differential area (view with axle removed)

B. Differential lock mode switch (view of switch removed from vehicle)

C. Rear passenger compartment (view with rear trim panel removed)

DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SYSTEM

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Component Description

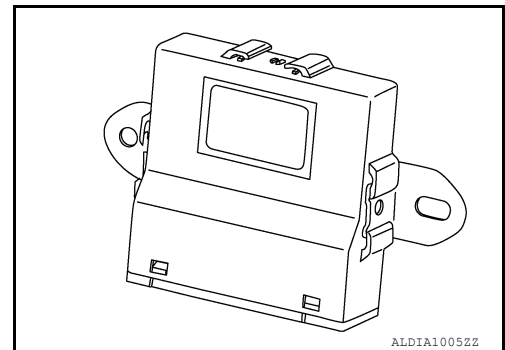
INFOID:000000014418198

No.	Component	Function
1.	ECM	Mainly transmits the following signal to differential lock control unit via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed signal For detailed installation location, refer to EC-736, "Component Parts Location" (CUMMINS 5.0L) or EC-36, "Component Parts Location" (VK56VD)
2.	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Mainly transmits the following signal to differential lock control unit via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each wheel speed signal • ABS operation signal • VDC operation signal • ABS malfunction signal • ABS malfunction signal For detailed installation location, refer to BRC-9, "Component Parts Location" .
3.	Transfer control unit	Mainly transmits the following signal to differential lock control unit via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4WD mode signal For detailed installation location, refer to DLN-280, "Component Parts Location" .
4.	Combination meter	Illuminates DIFF LOCK indicator to indicate the differential lock is locked or in standby condition. Refer to MWI-11, "METER SYSTEM : Design" (Type A) or MWI-117, "METER SYSTEM : Design" (Type B).
5.	Differential lock solenoid	Refer to DLN-282, "Differential Lock Solenoid" .
6.	Differential lock position switch	Detects differential lock/unlock condition based on the position of the pressure plate.
7.	Differential lock mode switch	Allows driver input for differential LOCK/UNLOCK to the differential lock control unit.
8.	Differential lock control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Controls differential lock solenoid to lock/unlock the differential. • As a fail-safe function, the differential lock disengages when a malfunction is detected within the differential lock system. For detailed installation location, refer to DLN-280, "Component Parts Location" .

Differential Lock Control Unit

INFOID:000000014418199

- Differential lock control unit, according to signal from differential lock mode switch, controls differential lock solenoid and switches status of rear differential (lock/unlock).
- Fail-safe mode is available if malfunction is detected in differential lock system. For fail-safe, refer to [DLN-288, "Fail-Safe"](#).



DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SYSTEM

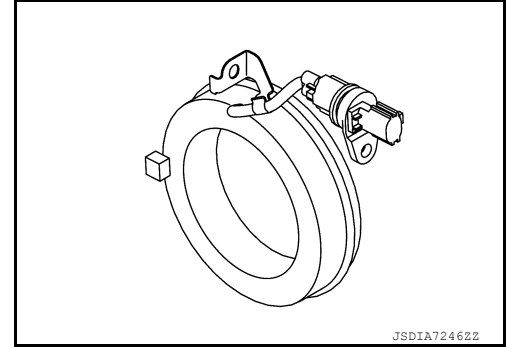
[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Differential Lock Solenoid

INFOID:000000014418200

Differential lock solenoid controls pressure plate according to signal from differential lock control unit.

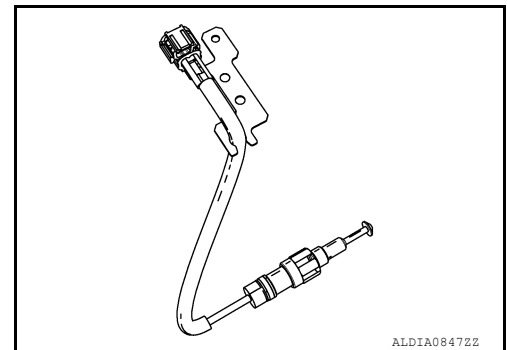


JSDIA7246Z2

Differential Lock Position Switch

INFOID:000000014418201

Differential lock position switch detects status of rear differential (lock/unlock) according to the position of pressure plate and transmits signal to differential lock control unit.

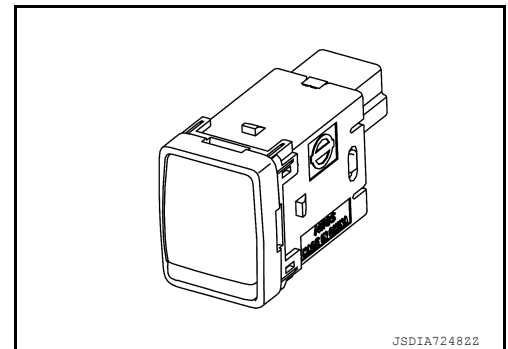


ALDIA0847Z2

Differential Lock Mode Switch

INFOID:000000014418202

Differential lock mode switch activates or deactivates differential lock system according to switch position.



JSDIA7248Z2

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT)

CONSULT Function

INFOID:000000014418203

APPLICATION ITEMS

CONSULT can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test modes as follows.

Diagnostic test mode	Function
ECU Identification	Differential lock control unit part number can be read.
Self Diagnostic Result	Self-diagnostic results and freeze frame data can be read and erased quickly.*
Data Monitor	Input/Output data in the differential lock control unit can be read.

*: The following diagnosis information is erased by erasing:

- DTC
- Freeze frame data (FFD)

ECU IDENTIFICATION

Differential lock control unit part number can be read.

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Refer to [DLN-288, "DTC Index"](#).

When "PRNT" is displayed on self-diagnosis result.

- The system is presently malfunctioning.

When "PAST" is displayed on self-diagnosis result.

- System malfunction in the past is detected, but the system is presently normal.

FREEZE FRAME DATA (FFD)

The following vehicle status is recorded when DTC is detected and is displayed on CONSULT.

Item name	Display item
IGN COUNTER (0 – 39)	The number of times that ignition switch is turned ON after the DTC is detected is displayed. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• When "0" is displayed: It indicates that the system is presently malfunctioning.• When except "0" is displayed: It indicates that system malfunction in the past is detected, but the system is presently normal. NOTE: Each time when ignition switch is turned OFF to ON, numerical number increases in 1→2→3...38→39. When the operation number of times exceeds 39, the number do not increase and "39" is displayed until self-diagnosis is erased.

DATA MONITOR

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitor item (Unit)	Remarks
CONT MODUL VOLT (V)	Power supply voltage for differential lock control unit is displayed.
SOLENOID VOLT (V)	Power supply voltage for differential lock solenoid is displayed.
4WD MODE (2H/4H/4Lo)	4WD shift switch status is displayed.
INDICATOR (On/Off/FLASH)	Control status of differential lock indicator lamp is displayed.
D-LOCK SW SIG (On/Off)	Differential lock mode switch position is displayed.
D-LOCK PERMIT SIGNAL (On/Off)	Differential lock operation permission by differential lock control unit is displayed.
D-LOCK POS SW (On/Off)	Condition of differential lock position switch is displayed.
BUZ SIG (On/Off)	Buzzer is not equipped, but it is displayed.
SOLENOID DRIVE MONITOR (On/Off)	Monitored driving status of differential lock solenoid is displayed.
FAIL-SAFE RELAY SIGNAL (On/Off)	Signal state for operating the fail-safe relay is displayed.
WHEEL SPD SEN RR (km/h or mph)	Wheel speed calculated by rear RH wheel sensor signal is displayed.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

Monitor item (Unit)	Remarks
WHEEL SPD SEN RL (km/h or mph)	Wheel speed calculated by rear LH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
VHCL/S SEN-RR (km/h or mph)	Average of rear wheel sensors (left and right) is displayed.

NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

NVH Troubleshooting Chart

INFOID:000000014418204

Use the chart below to help you find the cause of the symptom. If necessary, repair or replace these parts.

Reference page	DLN-360	DLN-360	DLN-360	DLN-360	DLN-360	DLN-375	DLN-163	RAX-4	RSU-4	WT-64	WT-64	RAX-4	BR-7	ST-33
Possible cause and SUSPECTED PARTS	Gear tooth rough	Gear contact improper	Tooth surfaces worn	Backlash incorrect	Companion flange excessive runout	Gear oil improper	PROPELLER SHAFT	REAR AXLE	REAR SUSPENSION	TIRES	ROAD WHEEL	AXLE SHAFT	BRAKES	STEERING
Symptom	Noise	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

x: Applicable

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:0000000014418205

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items:

Monitor item	Condition		Value/Status
CONT MODUL VOLT	Ignition switch: ON		Battery voltage
SOLENOID VOLT	Ignition switch: ON		Battery voltage
4WD MODE	4WD shift switch: 2H		2H
	4WD shift switch: 4H		4H
	4WD shift switch: 4L		4L
INDICATOR	Differential lock indicator lamp: ON		On
	Differential lock indicator lamp: OFF		Off
	Differential lock indicator lamp: Flash		FLASH
D-LOCK SW SIG	Differential lock mode switch: ON		On
	Differential lock mode switch: OFF		Off
D-LOCK PERMIT SIGNAL	Differential lock mode switch: OFF		Off
	Differential lock mode switch: ON	4WD shift switch: Except 4L	Off
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4WD shift switch: 4L • Vehicle speed above 7 km/h (4 MPH) 	Off
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4WD shift switch: 4L • Vehicle speed below 7 km/h (4 MPH) 	On
D-LOCK POS SW	Differential lock system: Lock mode		On
	Differential lock system: Unlock mode		Off
	Differential lock standby condition		Off
BUZ SIG	Always		Off
SOLENOID DRIVE MONITOR	Differential lock mode switch: OFF		Off
	Differential lock mode switch: ON	4WD shift switch: Except 4L	Off
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4WD shift switch: 4L • Vehicle speed above 7 km/h (4 MPH) 	Off
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4WD shift switch: 4L • Vehicle speed below 7 km/h (4 MPH) 	On
FAIL-SAFE RELAY SIGNAL	Differential lock system: In fail-safe mode		On
	Differential lock system: Not malfunction		Off
WHEEL SPD SEN RR	Vehicle stopped		0.00 km/h (0.00 mph)
	Vehicle running (in straight-ahead driving) CAUTION: Check air pressure of tire under standard condition.		Nearly matches the speed meter display (±10% or less)
WHEEL SPD SEN RL	Vehicle stopped		0.00 km/h (0.00 mph)
	Vehicle running (in straight-ahead driving) CAUTION: Check air pressure of tire under standard condition.		Nearly matches the speed meter display (±10%)

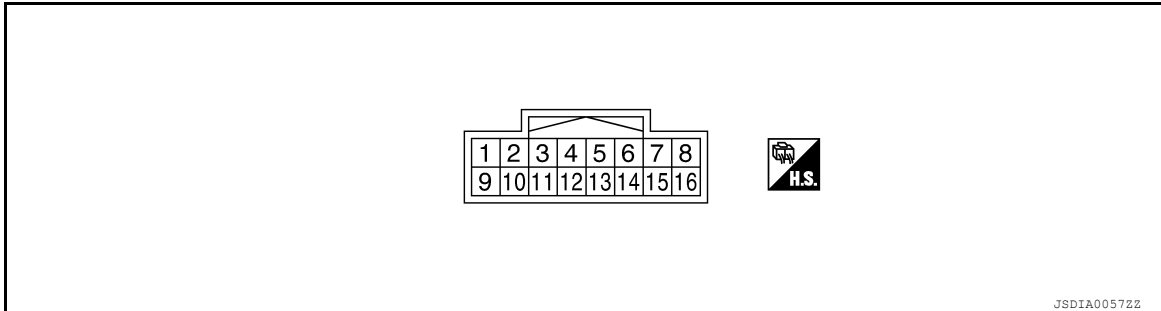
DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

Monitor item	Condition	Value/Status
VHCL/S SEN-RR	Vehicle stopped	0.00 km/h (0.00 mph)
	Vehicle running CAUTION: Check air pressure of tire under standard condition.	Nearly matches the speed meter display (±10%)

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
1 (Y)	Ground	Differential lock solenoid (+)	Output	Ignition switch: ON	Differential lock mode switch: ON Battery voltage
				Ignition switch: OFF	Differential lock mode switch: OFF 0 V
2 (V)	Ground	Differential lock solenoid (-)	Input	Ignition switch: ON	Differential lock mode switch: ON 0 V
				Ignition switch: OFF	Differential lock mode switch: OFF Battery voltage
5 (G/O)	Ground	Differential lock mode switch (ON)	Input	Ignition switch: ON	Differential lock mode switch: ON Battery voltage
				Ignition switch: OFF	Differential lock mode switch: OFF 0 V
7 (P)	Ground	Ignition signal	Input	Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage
				Ignition switch: OFF	0 V
8 (L)	—	CAN-high	Input/ Output	—	—
9 (BR)	Ground	Power supply for solenoid	Input	Always	Battery voltage
10 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Always	0 V
11 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Always	0 V
12 (L)	Ground	Differential lock position switch	Input	Ignition switch: ON	Differential lock system: Lock mode (Differential lock indicator lamp: ON) 0 V
					Differential lock system: Unlock mode (Differential lock indicator lamp: OFF) Battery voltage
					Differential lock standby condition (Differential lock indicator lamp: Flash) Battery voltage
14 (O)	Ground	Differential lock mode switch (OFF)	Input	Ignition switch: ON	Differential lock mode switch: ON 0 V
					Differential lock mode switch: OFF Battery voltage
15 (Y/R)	Ground	Power supply for control unit (back-up)	Input	Always	Battery voltage
16 (R)	—	CAN-low	Input/ Output	—	—

CAUTION:

DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

When using circuit tester to measure voltage for inspection, be sure not to extend forcibly any connector terminals.

Fail-Safe

INFOID:000000014418206

If any malfunction occurs in differential lock system, and control unit detects the malfunction, differential lock control unit controls becomes the fail-safe mode depending on DTC.

DTC	Vehicle condition
Except the following DTC	Rear differential lock is disengaged.
•P1856 •P18D0 •P18CD	No impact to vehicle behavior. (Differential lock system can operate.)

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:000000014418207

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

Priority	Detected items (DTC)
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT• U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)
2	Other than the above

DTC Index

INFOID:000000014418208

DTC	Display Item	Reference
P1836	CONTROL UNIT 3	DLN-310, "DTC Description"
P1838	ON SW	DLN-311, "DTC Description"
P1839	POSI SW ON	DLN-314, "DTC Description"
P1844	RELAY	DLN-317, "DTC Description"
P1848	SOL DISCONNECT	DLN-318, "DTC Description"
P1849	SOL SHORT	DLN-322, "DTC Description"
P1850	SOL CURRENT	DLN-326, "DTC Description"
P1856	VDC SYSTEM	DLN-328, "DTC Description"
P18CB	SOLENOID POWER SUPPLY	DLN-329, "DTC Description"
P18CC	WHEEL SPEED SIGNAL	DLN-332, "DTC Description"
P18CD	INCOMPLETE SELF SHUTDOWN	DLN-333, "DTC Description"
P18CE	DIFF LOCK POSITION SWITCH	DLN-335, "DTC Description"
P18D0	ABS SYSTEM	DLN-338, "DTC Description"
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	DLN-339, "DTC Description"
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	DLN-340, "DTC Description"

NOTE:

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, refer to [DLN-288, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#).

REAR FINAL DRIVE

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

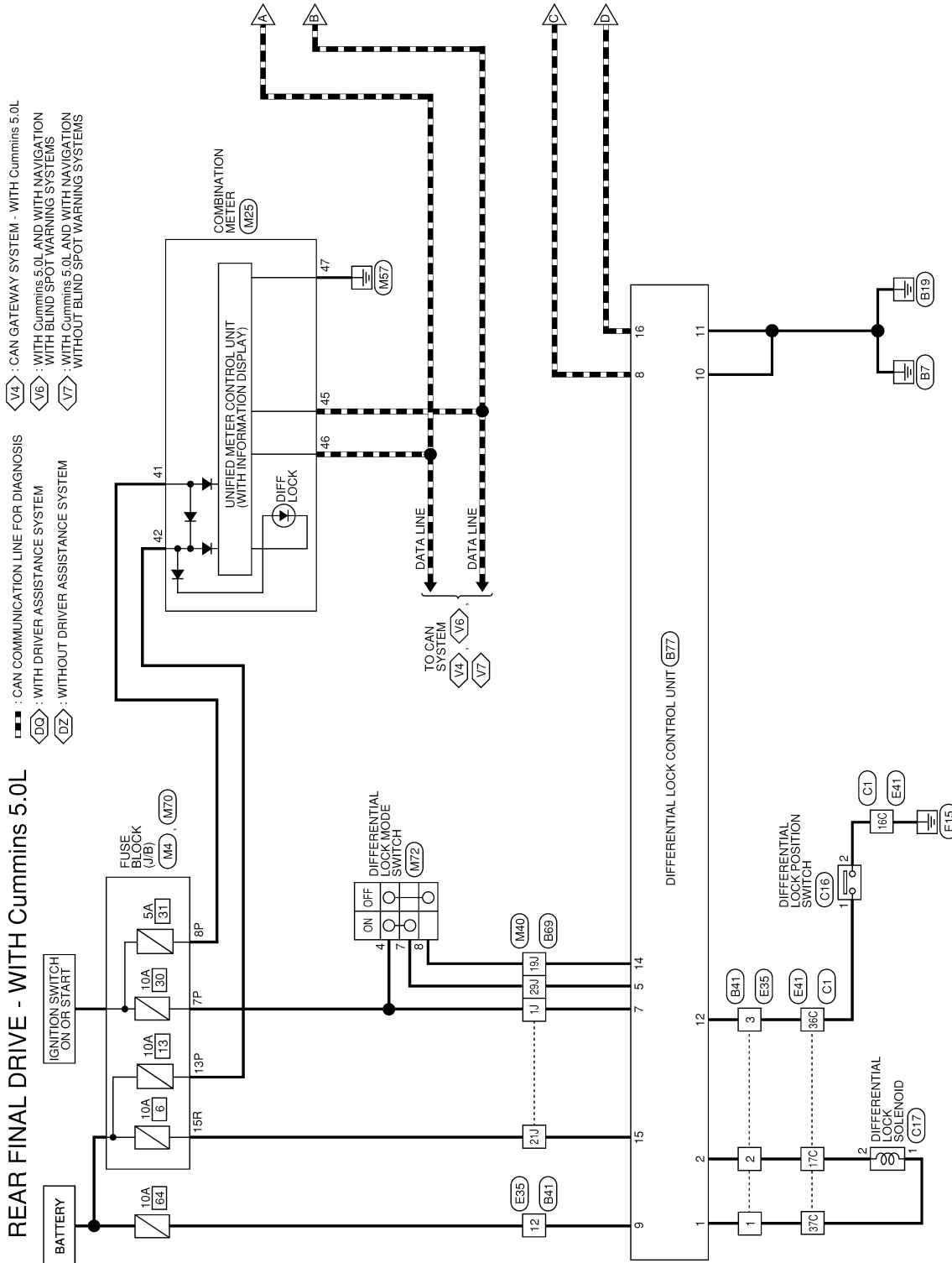
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

WIRING DIAGRAM

REAR FINAL DRIVE

Wiring Diagram - Cummins 5.0L

INFOID:0000000014418209



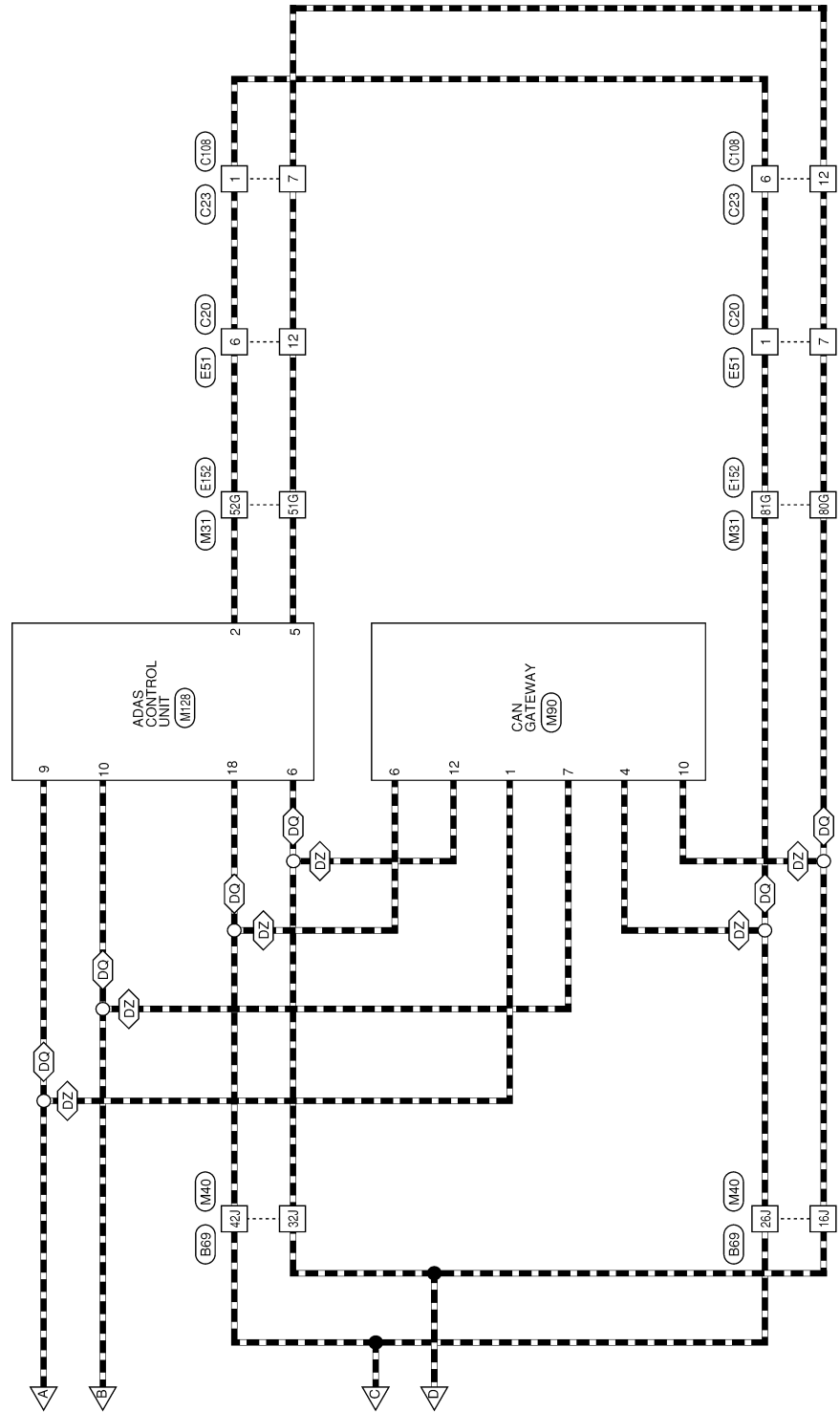
AADWA0432GB

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

REAR FINAL DRIVE

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]



AADWA0394GB

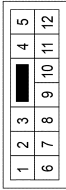
REAR FINAL DRIVE

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

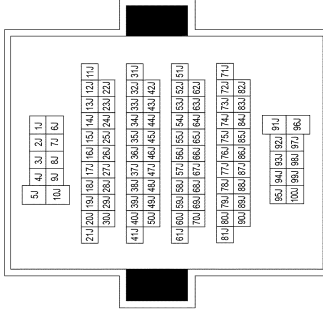
REAR FINAL DRIVE CONNECTORS - WITH Cummins 5.0L

Connector No.	B41
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS12MW-CS
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
2	V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
3	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
4	L/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
5	P/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
6	SB	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
7	P	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
8	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
9	SHIELD	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
10	W/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
11	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
12	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS

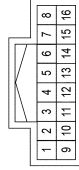
Connector No.	B69
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS16-TM4
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
2	V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
3	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
4	L/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
5	P/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
6	SB	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
7	P	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
8	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
9	SHIELD	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
10	W/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
11	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
12	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
13	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
14	L/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
15	Y/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
16	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
54J	L	TO MAIN HARNESS
55J	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
56J	W	TO MAIN HARNESS
57J	L/G	TO MAIN HARNESS
58J	O	TO MAIN HARNESS
59J	-	TO MAIN HARNESS
60J	SHIELD	TO MAIN HARNESS
61J	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
62J	-	TO MAIN HARNESS
63J	R/W	TO MAIN HARNESS
64J	L/W	TO MAIN HARNESS
65J	SHIELD	TO MAIN HARNESS
66J	B	TO MAIN HARNESS
67J	SHIELD	TO MAIN HARNESS
68J	O/V	TO MAIN HARNESS
69J	SHIELD	TO MAIN HARNESS
70J	BR	TO MAIN HARNESS
71J	L/W	TO MAIN HARNESS
72J	-	TO MAIN HARNESS
73J	-	TO MAIN HARNESS
74J	SHIELD	TO MAIN HARNESS
75J	L/G/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
76J	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
77J	SHIELD	TO MAIN HARNESS
78J	GR/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
79J	B	TO MAIN HARNESS
80J	W	TO MAIN HARNESS
81J	SHIELD	TO MAIN HARNESS
82J	L/R	TO MAIN HARNESS
83J	-	TO MAIN HARNESS
84J	-	TO MAIN HARNESS
85J	Y/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
86J	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
87J	B/R	TO MAIN HARNESS
88J	SHIELD	TO MAIN HARNESS
89J	GR/R	TO MAIN HARNESS
90J	L	TO MAIN HARNESS
91J	L/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
92J	SB	TO MAIN HARNESS
93J	B	TO MAIN HARNESS
94J	L	TO MAIN HARNESS
95J	L/G	TO MAIN HARNESS
96J	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
97J	B/Y	TO MAIN HARNESS
98J	L/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
99J	W/L	TO MAIN HARNESS
100J	SB	TO MAIN HARNESS

Connector No.	B77
Connector Name	DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH16FW-NH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	SOLENOID (+)
2	V	SOLENOID (-)
3	-	-
4	-	-
5	G/O	DIFF LOCK ON SW
6	-	-
7	P	IGN
8	L	CAN-H
9	BR	SOL BATT
10	B	GND
11	B	GND
12	L	DIFF LOCK POSITION SW
13	-	-
14	O	DIFF LOCK OFF SW
15	Y/R	VBATT
16	R	CAN-L

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

REAR FINAL DRIVE

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

REAR FINAL DRIVE CONNECTORS - WITH Cummins 5.0L

Connector No.	C1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RK26FGY-RS20-X6
Connector Color	GRAY

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1C	Y/V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
2C	W/L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
3C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
4C	B/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
5C	B/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
6C	Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
7C	G/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
8C	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56V/D)
9C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
10C	O/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56V/D)
11C	W/L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
12C	SB	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56V/D)
13C	GR/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
14C	GR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56V/D)
15C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
16C	R/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56V/D)
17C	Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
18C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
19C	B/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
20C	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
21C	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
22C	LG	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
23C	G/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
24C	R/L/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
25C	P/L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
26C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
27C	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
28C	L/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
29C	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
30C	R/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
31C	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
32C	Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
33C	GR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
34C	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
35C	P	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
36C	V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
37C	LG/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
38C	Y/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
39C	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
40C	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
41C	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
42C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
43C	Y/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
44C	R/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
45C	V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56V/D)
46C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
47C	B/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56V/D)
48C	V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
49C	V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56V/D)
50C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
51C	B/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
52C	V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56V/D)
53C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
54C	V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56V/D)
55C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
56C	V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56V/D)
57C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
58C	V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56V/D)
59C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
60C	V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56V/D)
61C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
62C	V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56V/D)
63C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
64C	V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56V/D)
65C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
66C	V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56V/D)
67C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
68C	V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56V/D)
69C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
70C	V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56V/D)
71C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
72C	V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56V/D)
73C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
74C	V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56V/D)
75C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
76C	V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56V/D)
77C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
78C	V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56V/D)
79C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
80C	V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56V/D)
81C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
82C	V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56V/D)
83C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
84C	V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56V/D)
85C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
86C	V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56V/D)
87C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
88C	V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56V/D)
89C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
90C	V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56V/D)
91C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
92C	V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56V/D)
93C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
94C	V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56V/D)
95C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
96C	V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56V/D)
97C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
98C	V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56V/D)
99C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
100C	V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56V/D)

AAD1A1216GB

Connector No.	C16
Connector Name	DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH
Connector Type	RS02FGY
Connector Color	GRAY

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	DIFF LOCK POSITION SW
2	B	GROUND

Connector No.	C17
Connector Name	DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID
Connector Type	RK02FB
Connector Color	BLACK

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	SOLENOID (+)
2	V	SOLENOID (-)

Connector No.	C20
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RH12MB
Connector Color	BLACK

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
2	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS

3	Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
4	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
5	LG	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
6	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
7	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
8	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
9	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
10	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
11	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
12	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS

Connector No.	C23
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RH12FB
Connector Color	BLACK

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	TO SIDE RADAR SUB HARNESS
2	B	TO SIDE RADAR SUB HARNESS
3	-	TO SIDE RADAR SUB HARNESS
4	-	TO SIDE RADAR SUB HARNESS
5	LG	TO SIDE RADAR SUB HARNESS
6	L	TO SIDE RADAR SUB HARNESS
7	R	TO SIDE RADAR SUB HARNESS
8	Y	TO SIDE RADAR SUB HARNESS
9	-	TO SIDE RADAR SUB HARNESS
10	-	TO SIDE RADAR SUB HARNESS
11	W	TO SIDE RADAR SUB HARNESS
12	R	TO SIDE RADAR SUB HARNESS

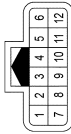
REAR FINAL DRIVE

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

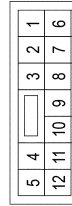
REAR FINAL DRIVE CONNECTORS - WITH Cummins 5.0L

Connector No.	C108
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RH12MB
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
2	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
3	-	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
4	-	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
5	LG	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
6	L	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
7	R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
8	R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
9	-	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
10	-	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
11	W	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
12	R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS

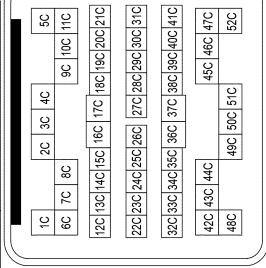
Connector No.	E35
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS12FW-CS
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	TO BODY HARNESS
2	V	TO BODY HARNESS
3	L	TO BODY HARNESS
4	W	TO BODY HARNESS
5	R/G	TO BODY HARNESS
6	SB	TO BODY HARNESS
7	P	TO BODY HARNESS
8	L	TO BODY HARNESS
9	SHIELD	TO BODY HARNESS
10	B	TO BODY HARNESS
11	R	TO BODY HARNESS

12	BR	TO BODY HARNESS
----	----	-----------------

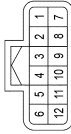
Connector No.	E41
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RK26MGY-RS20-X6
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1C	Y/V	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
2C	W/L	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
3C	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
4C	BR/W	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
5C	BR/Y	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
6C	Y	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
7C	G/R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
7C	R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH VK66VD)
8C	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
8C	O/B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH VK66VD)
9C	W/L	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
9C	SB	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH VK66VD)
10C	GR/R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
10C	GR	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH VK66VD)
11C	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
11C	R/W	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH VK66VD)
12C	Y	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
13C	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
14C	BG	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
15C	Y	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
16C	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
17C	V	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
18C	BG	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
19C	L	TO CHASSIS HARNESS

20C	BG	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
21C	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
22C	SHIELD	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
23C	G/B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
24C	G/Y	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
25C	W	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
26C	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
27C	LG	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
28C	GW	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
29C	R/G	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITHOUT BULB CHECK)
29C	G/R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH BULB CHECK)
30C	R/L	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
31C	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
32C	R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
33C	L/W	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
34C	L	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
35C	R/W	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
36C	L	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
37C	Y	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
38C	BR	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
39C	R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
40C	P	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
41C	V	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
42C	G/B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
43C	Y/B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
44C	R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
45C	G	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
46C	BR	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
47C	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
48C	Y/R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
48C	R/Y	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
49C	V	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH VK66VD)
50C	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
50C	B/Y	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH VK66VD)
51C	V	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
51C	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH VK66VD)
52C	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITHOUT FFV)
52C	L	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH FFV)
52C	V/W	TO CHASSIS HARNESS

Connector No.	E51
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RH12FB
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
2	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
3	R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
4	W	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
5	G	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
6	L	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
7	R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
8	-	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
9	-	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
10	-	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
11	-	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
12	R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS

AADIA12176B

A B C DLN E F G H I J K L M N O P

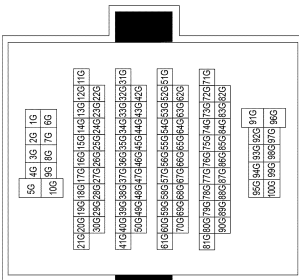
REAR FINAL DRIVE

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

REAR FINAL DRIVE CONNECTORS - WITH Cummins 5.0L

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CST6-TM4
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
24G	G/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
25G	R/W	TO MAIN HARNESS
26G	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
27G	LG	TO MAIN HARNESS
28G	G/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
29G	G/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
30G	BR/Y	TO MAIN HARNESS
31G	P	TO MAIN HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
31G	R	TO MAIN HARNESS - (WITH V656VD)
32G	P	TO MAIN HARNESS
33G	Y/L	TO MAIN HARNESS
34G	GR	TO MAIN HARNESS
35G	G/R	TO MAIN HARNESS
36G	SB	TO MAIN HARNESS
37G	R/W	TO MAIN HARNESS
38G	BR	TO MAIN HARNESS
39G	BR	TO MAIN HARNESS
40G	-	TO MAIN HARNESS
41G	R/G	TO MAIN HARNESS
42G	O	TO MAIN HARNESS
43G	B	TO MAIN HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
43G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS - (WITH V656VD)
44G	R/Y	TO MAIN HARNESS
45G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
46G	LG	TO MAIN HARNESS
47G	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
48G	W	TO MAIN HARNESS
49G	-	TO MAIN HARNESS
50G	BR	TO MAIN HARNESS
51G	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
52G	L	TO MAIN HARNESS
53G	W	TO MAIN HARNESS
54G	W	TO MAIN HARNESS
55G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
56G	W	TO MAIN HARNESS
57G	Y	TO MAIN HARNESS
58G	BG	TO MAIN HARNESS
59G	BG	TO MAIN HARNESS
60G	BG	TO MAIN HARNESS
61G	B	TO MAIN HARNESS
62G	W	TO MAIN HARNESS
63G	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
64G	W/L	TO MAIN HARNESS
65G	W/R	TO MAIN HARNESS
66G	BG	TO MAIN HARNESS
67G	BG	TO MAIN HARNESS
68G	B	TO MAIN HARNESS
69G	Y	TO MAIN HARNESS
70G	L	TO MAIN HARNESS
71G	R/W	TO MAIN HARNESS

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
2G	B/R	TO MAIN HARNESS
3G	W/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
4G	BR/W	TO MAIN HARNESS
5G	BR	TO MAIN HARNESS
6G	P	TO MAIN HARNESS - (WITH V656VD)
6G	R/W	TO MAIN HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
7G	Y	TO MAIN HARNESS
8G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
9G	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
10G	W	TO MAIN HARNESS
11G	R/G	TO MAIN HARNESS
12G	W/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
13G	BR	TO MAIN HARNESS
14G	Y/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
15G	G/W	TO MAIN HARNESS
16G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
17G	G/Y	TO MAIN HARNESS
18G	G/Y	TO MAIN HARNESS
19G	Y/V	TO MAIN HARNESS
20G	G/Y	TO MAIN HARNESS
21G	B/Y	TO MAIN HARNESS
22G	G/R	TO MAIN HARNESS
23G	Y/R	TO MAIN HARNESS

AAD1A1218GB

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
72G	L/W	TO MAIN HARNESS
73G	SHIELD	TO MAIN HARNESS
74G	W	TO MAIN HARNESS
75G	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
76G	R/G	TO MAIN HARNESS
77G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
78G	W	TO MAIN HARNESS
79G	-	TO MAIN HARNESS
80G	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
81G	L	TO MAIN HARNESS
82G	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
83G	L	TO MAIN HARNESS
84G	L	TO MAIN HARNESS
85G	W/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
86G	B/R	TO MAIN HARNESS
87G	W/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
88G	P	TO MAIN HARNESS
89G	L	TO MAIN HARNESS
90G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
91G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
92G	V/W	TO MAIN HARNESS
93G	BR	TO MAIN HARNESS
94G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
95G	W	TO MAIN HARNESS
96G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
97G	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
98G	W/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
99G	BR	TO MAIN HARNESS
100G	GR/W	TO MAIN HARNESS

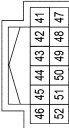
Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1P	R	IGNITION
2P	Y	IGNITION
3P	G	IGNITION RELAY OUT
4P	B/W	RR DEF RLY
5P	B/W	RR DEF RLY
6P	O	RR DEF RLY OUT
7P	G	IGNITION
8P	W	IGNITION
9P	L	BATTERY

10P	-	-
11P	-	-
12P	-	-
13P	R	BATTERY
14P	Y	BATTERY
15P	Y/LG	BATTERY
16P	W	BLOWER FAN RELAY OUT

Connector No.	M25
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER (WITH TYPE A)
Connector Type	TH12FW-NH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
41	W	IGN
42	R	BAT
43	Y/V	FUEL SENSOR GND
44	GR	ILL CONT OUTPUT
45	P	CAN-L
46	L	CAN-H
47	B	G1
48	BR/Y	FUEL SENSOR
49	-	-
50	-	-
51	LG	M CAN-L
52	SB	M CAN-H

REAR FINAL DRIVE

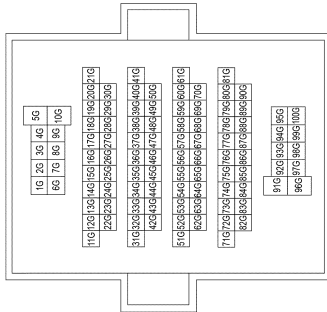
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

REAR FINAL DRIVE CONNECTORS - WITH Cummins 5.0L

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80FW-C516-TM4
Connector Color	WHITE



80G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
81G	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
82G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
83G	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
84G	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
85G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
86G	B/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
87G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
88G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
89G	P	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
90G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
91G	P	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
92G	V/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
93G	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
94G	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
95G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
96G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
97G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
98G	W/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
99G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
100G	GR/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS

27G	LG	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
28G	G/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
29G	G/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
30G	BR/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
31G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
32G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
33G	Y/L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
34G	GR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
35G	G/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
36G	SB	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
37G	R/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
38G	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
39G	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
40G	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
41G	R/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
42G	O	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
43G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
44G	R/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
45G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
46G	LG	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
47G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
48G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
49G	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
50G	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
51G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
52G	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
53G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
54G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
55G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
56G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
57G	Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
58G	BG	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
59G	BG	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
60G	BG	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
61G	O	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
62G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
63G	O	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
64G	W/L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
65G	W/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
66G	BG	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
67G	O	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
68G	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
69G	Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
70G	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
71G	R/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
72G	L/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
73G	SHIELD	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
74G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
75G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
76G	R/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
77G	BG	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
78G	P	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
79G	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
2G	B/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
3G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
4G	BR/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
5G	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
6G	R/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
7G	Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
8G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
9G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
10G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
11G	R/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
12G	W/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
13G	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
14G	Y/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
15G	G/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
16G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
17G	O	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
18G	G/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
19G	V/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
20G	G/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
21G	B/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
22G	G/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
23G	Y/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
24G	G/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
25G	R/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
26G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS

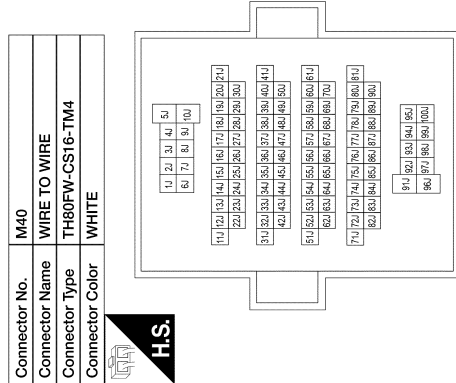
AADIA12196B

REAR FINAL DRIVE

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

REAR FINAL DRIVE CONNECTORS - WITH Cummins 5.0L



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1J	G	TO BODY HARNESS
2J	R/Y	TO BODY HARNESS
3J	L	TO BODY HARNESS
4J	L/B	TO BODY HARNESS
5J	B	TO BODY HARNESS
6J	BR	TO BODY HARNESS
7J	BG	TO BODY HARNESS
8J	SB	TO BODY HARNESS
9J	BR	TO BODY HARNESS
10J	R	TO BODY HARNESS
11J	O/B	TO BODY HARNESS
12J	L	TO BODY HARNESS
13J	W	TO BODY HARNESS
14J	Y	TO BODY HARNESS
15J	-	TO BODY HARNESS
16J	R	TO BODY HARNESS
17J	G	TO BODY HARNESS
18J	SB	TO BODY HARNESS
19J	O	TO BODY HARNESS
20J	O/B	TO BODY HARNESS
21J	Y	TO BODY HARNESS
22J	P	TO BODY HARNESS
23J	W	TO BODY HARNESS
24J	W/R	TO BODY HARNESS
25J	P	TO BODY HARNESS
26J	L	TO BODY HARNESS
27J	R	TO BODY HARNESS
28J	L	TO BODY HARNESS
29J	G/O	TO BODY HARNESS
30J	SB	TO BODY HARNESS
31J	L/G	TO BODY HARNESS
32J	R	TO BODY HARNESS
33J	BG	TO BODY HARNESS
34J	Y	TO BODY HARNESS
35J	P	TO BODY HARNESS
36J	G/R	TO BODY HARNESS
37J	SB	TO BODY HARNESS
38J	L/B	TO BODY HARNESS
39J	Y	TO BODY HARNESS
40J	SB	TO BODY HARNESS
41J	L	TO BODY HARNESS
42J	L	TO BODY HARNESS
43J	W	TO BODY HARNESS
44J	BR	TO BODY HARNESS
45J	BG	TO BODY HARNESS
46J	P	TO BODY HARNESS
47J	O	TO BODY HARNESS
48J	V	TO BODY HARNESS
49J	BR	TO BODY HARNESS
50J	G/W	TO BODY HARNESS
51J	-	TO BODY HARNESS
52J	SHIELD	TO BODY HARNESS
53J	R	TO BODY HARNESS
54J	L	TO BODY HARNESS
55J	R	TO BODY HARNESS
56J	W	TO BODY HARNESS
57J	R	TO BODY HARNESS
58J	B	TO BODY HARNESS
59J	-	TO BODY HARNESS
60J	SHIELD	TO BODY HARNESS
61J	G	TO BODY HARNESS
62J	-	TO BODY HARNESS
63J	R/W	TO BODY HARNESS
64J	L/W	TO BODY HARNESS
65J	SHIELD	TO BODY HARNESS
66J	B	TO BODY HARNESS
67J	SHIELD	TO BODY HARNESS
68J	W	TO BODY HARNESS
69J	SHIELD	TO BODY HARNESS
70J	B/R	TO BODY HARNESS
71J	L/W	TO BODY HARNESS
72J	-	TO BODY HARNESS
73J	-	TO BODY HARNESS
74J	SHIELD	TO BODY HARNESS
75J	R	TO BODY HARNESS
76J	O	TO BODY HARNESS
77J	SHIELD	TO BODY HARNESS
78J	W	TO BODY HARNESS
79J	B	TO BODY HARNESS
80J	W	TO BODY HARNESS

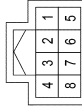
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
81J	SHIELD	TO BODY HARNESS
82J	L/R	TO BODY HARNESS
83J	-	TO BODY HARNESS
84J	-	TO BODY HARNESS
85J	W	TO BODY HARNESS
86J	G	TO BODY HARNESS
87J	W	TO BODY HARNESS
88J	SHIELD	TO BODY HARNESS
89J	R	TO BODY HARNESS
90J	L	TO BODY HARNESS
91J	L/B	TO BODY HARNESS
92J	SB	TO BODY HARNESS
93J	B	TO BODY HARNESS
94J	LG	TO BODY HARNESS
95J	L	TO BODY HARNESS
96J	G	TO BODY HARNESS
97J	B/Y	TO BODY HARNESS
98J	L/B	TO BODY HARNESS
99J	W/L	TO BODY HARNESS
100J	Y	TO BODY HARNESS

Connector No.	M70
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS16FBR-CS
Connector Color	BROWN



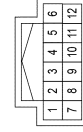
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1R	L	TAIL LAMP 2
2R	G/R	IGNITION
3R	Y/R	BATTERY
4R	W	BATTERY
5R	W	BATTERY
6R	G/W	ACCESSORY
7R	-	ACCESSORY
8R	-	ACCESSORY
9R	-	ACCESSORY
10R	W	BATTERY
11R	-	BATTERY
12R	BG	BATTERY
13R	B	ACCESSORY
14R	G/Y	BATTERY
15R	Y	BATTERY
16R	G/R	ACCESSORY

Connector No.	M72
Connector Name	DIFFERENTIAL LOCK MODE SWITCH
Connector Type	TH08FB-NH
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	ILLUMINATION -
2	-	-
3	-	-
4	G	IGNITION
5	L	ILLUMINATION +
6	-	-
7	G/O	DIFF LOCK ON SW
8	O	DIFF LOCK OFF SW

Connector No.	M90
Connector Name	CAN GATEWAY
Connector Type	TH12FW-NH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	CAN 1 H
2	-	-
3	BG	BATTERY
4	L	CAN 2 H
5	B	GND
6	L	CAN 3 H
7	P	CAN 1 L
8	-	-
9	G	IGNITION
10	R	CAN 2 L
11	B	GND
12	R	CAN 3 L

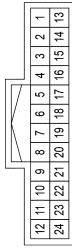
REAR FINAL DRIVE

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

REAR FINAL DRIVE CONNECTORS - WITH Cummins 5.0L

Connector No.	M128
Connector Name	ADAS CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH24FW-NH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	GND
2	L	ITS CAN-H
3	G	IGN
4	GR	BUZZER OUTPUT
5	R	ITS CAN-L
6	R	CAN-L
7	G/R	SW LED
8	-	-
9	L	CAN-H
10	P	CAN-L
11	G	N/C
12	-	-
13	-	-
14	-	-
15	-	-
16	-	-
17	BR	N/C
18	L	CAN-H
19	-	-
20	-	-
21	-	-
22	-	-
23	LG	BSW SW
24	-	-

AADIA1221GB

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

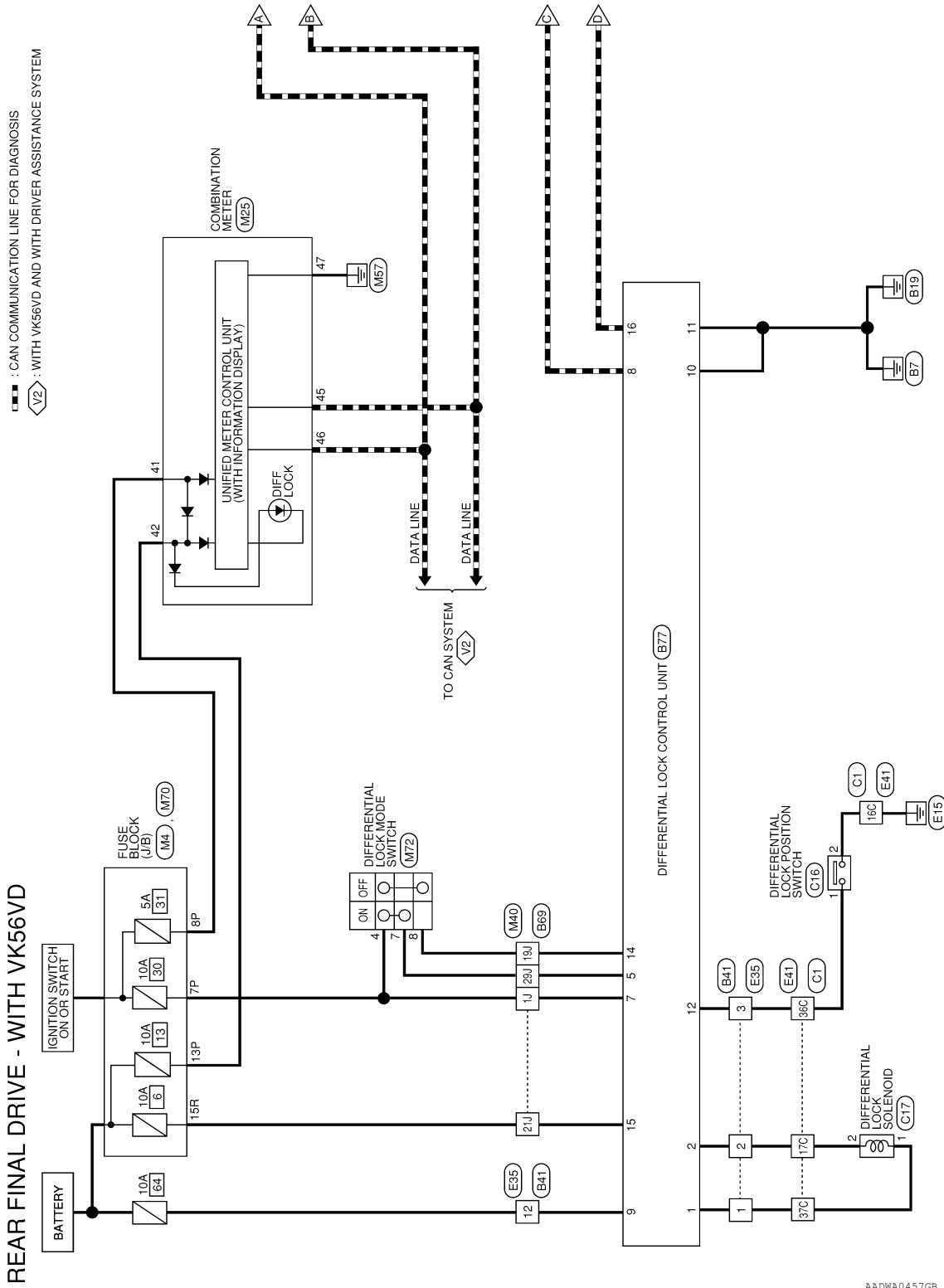
REAR FINAL DRIVE

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

Wiring Diagram - VK56VD

INFOID:000000014418210

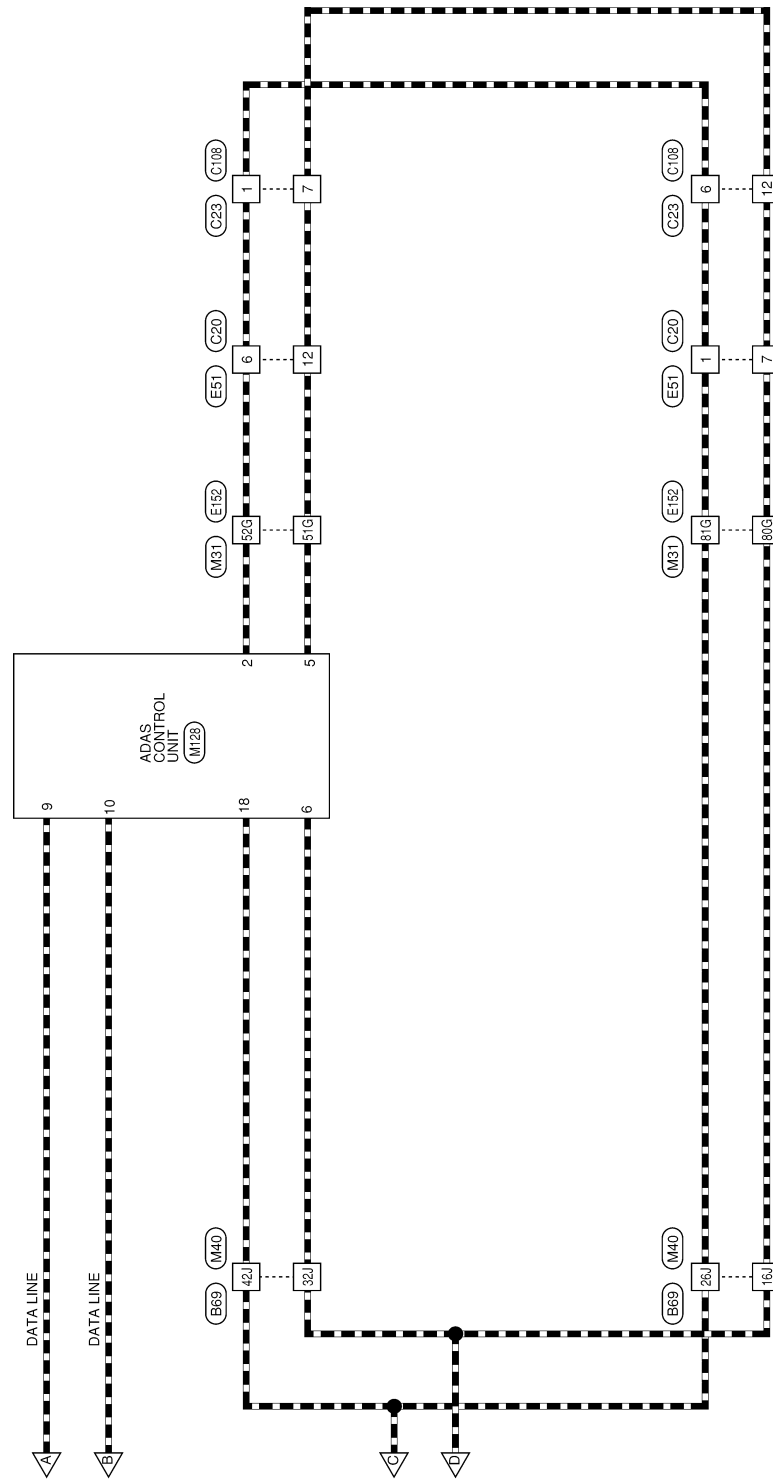


AADWA0457GB

REAR FINAL DRIVE

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]



AADWA0419GB

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

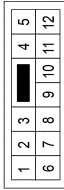
REAR FINAL DRIVE

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

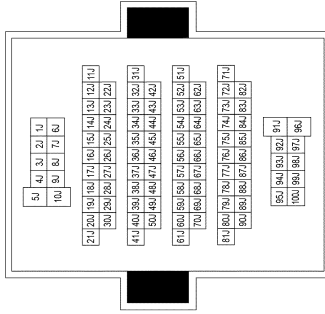
REAR FINAL DRIVE CONNECTORS - WITH VK56VD

Connector No.	B41
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS12MW-CS
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
2	V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
3	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
4	L/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
5	P/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
6	SB	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
7	P	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
8	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
9	SHIELD	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
10	W/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
11	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
12	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS

Connector No.	B69
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS16-TM4
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
--------------	---------------	-------------

54J	L	TO MAIN HARNESS
55J	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
56J	W	TO MAIN HARNESS
57J	L/G	TO MAIN HARNESS
58J	O	TO MAIN HARNESS
59J	-	TO MAIN HARNESS
60J	SHIELD	TO MAIN HARNESS
61J	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
62J	-	TO MAIN HARNESS
63J	R/W	TO MAIN HARNESS
64J	L/W	TO MAIN HARNESS
65J	SHIELD	TO MAIN HARNESS
66J	B	TO MAIN HARNESS
67J	SHIELD	TO MAIN HARNESS
68J	O/V	TO MAIN HARNESS
69J	SHIELD	TO MAIN HARNESS
70J	BR	TO MAIN HARNESS
71J	L/W	TO MAIN HARNESS
72J	-	TO MAIN HARNESS
73J	-	TO MAIN HARNESS
74J	SHIELD	TO MAIN HARNESS
75J	L/G/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
76J	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
77J	SHIELD	TO MAIN HARNESS
78J	G/B/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
79J	B	TO MAIN HARNESS
80J	W	TO MAIN HARNESS
81J	SHIELD	TO MAIN HARNESS
82J	L/R	TO MAIN HARNESS
83J	-	TO MAIN HARNESS
84J	-	TO MAIN HARNESS
85J	Y/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
86J	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
87J	B/R	TO MAIN HARNESS
88J	SHIELD	TO MAIN HARNESS
89J	G/R/R	TO MAIN HARNESS
90J	L	TO MAIN HARNESS
91J	L/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
92J	SB	TO MAIN HARNESS
93J	B	TO MAIN HARNESS
94J	L	TO MAIN HARNESS
95J	L/G	TO MAIN HARNESS
96J	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
97J	B/Y	TO MAIN HARNESS
98J	L/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
99J	W/L	TO MAIN HARNESS
100J	SB	TO MAIN HARNESS

Connector No.	B77
Connector Name	DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH16FW-NH
Connector Color	WHITE



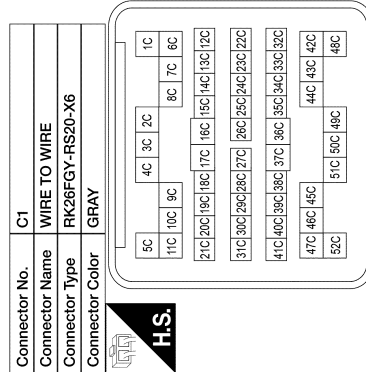
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	SOLENOID (+)
2	V	SOLENOID (-)
3	-	-
4	-	-
5	G/O	DIFF LOCK ON SW
6	-	-
7	P	IGN
8	L	CAN-H
9	BR	SOL BATT
10	B	GND
11	B	GND
12	L	DIFF LOCK POSITION SW
13	-	-
14	O	DIFF LOCK OFF SW
15	Y/R	VBATT
16	R	CAN-L

REAR FINAL DRIVE

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

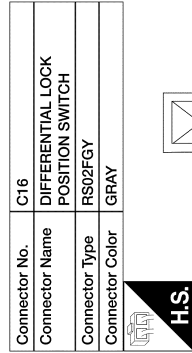
REAR FINAL DRIVE CONNECTORS - WITH VK56VD



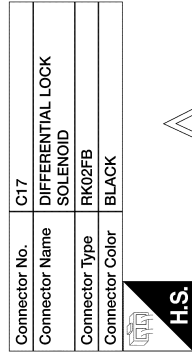
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1C	Y/V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
2C	W/L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
3C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
4C	BR/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
5C	BR/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
6C	Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
7C	G/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
7C	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56VD)
8C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
8C	O/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56VD)
9C	W/L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
9C	SB	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56VD)
10C	GR/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
10C	GR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56VD)
11C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
11C	FR/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56VD)
12C	Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
13C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
14C	B/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
15C	Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
16C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
17C	V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
18C	B/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
19C	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
20C	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
21C	L/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS

AADIA1167GB

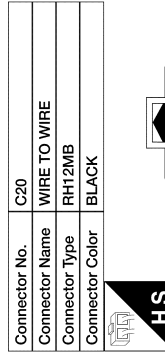
22C	SHIELD	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
23C	G/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
24C	G/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
25C	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
26C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
27C	LG	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
28C	G/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
29C	FR/LG	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
30C	R/L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
31C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
32C	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
33C	L/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
34C	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
35C	R/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
36C	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
37C	Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
38C	GR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
39C	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
40C	P	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
41C	V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
42C	LG/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
43C	Y/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
44C	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
45C	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
46C	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
47C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
48C	Y/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
48C	R/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
48C	V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56VD)
50C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
50C	BR/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56VD)
51C	V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
51C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56VD)
52C	V/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	DIFF LOCK POSITION SW
2	B	GROUND



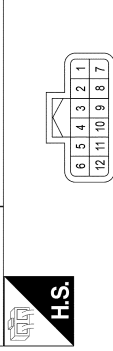
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	SOLENOID (+)
2	V	SOLENOID (-)



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
2	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS

3	Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
4	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
5	LG	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
6	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
7	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
8	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
9	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
10	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
11	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
12	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS

Connector No.	C23
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RH12FB
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	TO SIDE RADAR SUB HARNESS
2	B	TO SIDE RADAR SUB HARNESS
3	-	TO SIDE RADAR SUB HARNESS
4	-	TO SIDE RADAR SUB HARNESS
5	LG	TO SIDE RADAR SUB HARNESS
6	L	TO SIDE RADAR SUB HARNESS
7	R	TO SIDE RADAR SUB HARNESS
8	Y	TO SIDE RADAR SUB HARNESS
9	-	TO SIDE RADAR SUB HARNESS
10	-	TO SIDE RADAR SUB HARNESS
11	W	TO SIDE RADAR SUB HARNESS
12	R	TO SIDE RADAR SUB HARNESS

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

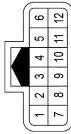
REAR FINAL DRIVE

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

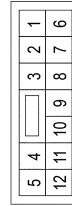
REAR FINAL DRIVE CONNECTORS - WITH VK56VD

Connector No.	C108
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RH12MB
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
2	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
3	-	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
4	-	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
5	LG	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
6	L	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
7	R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
8	R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
9	-	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
10	-	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
11	W	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
12	R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS

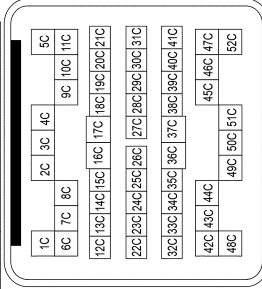
Connector No.	E35
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS12FW-CS
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	TO BODY HARNESS
2	V	TO BODY HARNESS
3	L	TO BODY HARNESS
4	W	TO BODY HARNESS
5	R/G	TO BODY HARNESS
6	SB	TO BODY HARNESS
7	P	TO BODY HARNESS
8	L	TO BODY HARNESS
9	SHIELD	TO BODY HARNESS
10	B	TO BODY HARNESS
11	R	TO BODY HARNESS

12	BR	TO BODY HARNESS
----	----	-----------------

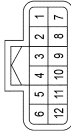
Connector No.	E41
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RK26MGY-RS20-X6
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1C	Y/V	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
2C	W/L	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
3C	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
4C	BR/W	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
5C	BR/Y	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
6C	Y	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
7C	G/R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
7C	R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH VK56VD)
8C	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
8C	O/B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH VK56VD)
9C	W/L	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
9C	SB	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH VK56VD)
10C	GR/R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
10C	GR	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH VK56VD)
11C	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
11C	R/W	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH VK56VD)
12C	Y	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
13C	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
14C	BG	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
15C	Y	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
16C	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
17C	V	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
18C	BG	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
19C	L	TO CHASSIS HARNESS

20C	BG	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
21C	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
22C	SHIELD	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
23C	G/B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
24C	G/Y	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
25C	W	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
26C	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
27C	LG	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
28C	GW	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
29C	R/G	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITHOUT BULB CHECK)
29C	G/R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH BULB CHECK)
30C	R/L	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
31C	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
32C	R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
33C	L/W	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
34C	L	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
35C	R/W	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
36C	L	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
37C	Y	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
38C	BR	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
39C	R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
40C	P	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
41C	V	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
42C	G/B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
43C	Y/B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
44C	R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
45C	G	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
46C	BR	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
47C	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
48C	Y/R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
48C	R/Y	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
48C	V	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH VK56VD)
50C	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
50C	B/Y	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH VK56VD)
51C	V	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
51C	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH VK56VD)
52C	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITHOUT FFV)
52C	L	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH FFV)
52C	V/W	TO CHASSIS HARNESS

Connector No.	E51
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RH12FB
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
2	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
3	R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
4	W	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
5	G	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
6	L	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
7	R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
8	-	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
9	-	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
10	-	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
11	-	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
12	R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS

AAD1A1168GB

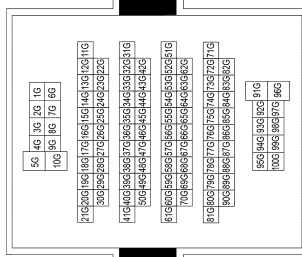
REAR FINAL DRIVE

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

REAR FINAL DRIVE CONNECTORS - WITH VK56VD

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CST6-TM4
Connector Color	WHITE



24G	G/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
25G	R/W	TO MAIN HARNESS
26G	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
27G	LG	TO MAIN HARNESS
28G	G/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
29G	G/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
30G	BR/Y	TO MAIN HARNESS
31G	P	TO MAIN HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
31G	R	TO MAIN HARNESS - (WITH VK56VD)
32G	P	TO MAIN HARNESS
33G	Y/L	TO MAIN HARNESS
34G	GR	TO MAIN HARNESS
35G	G/R	TO MAIN HARNESS
36G	SB	TO MAIN HARNESS
37G	R/W	TO MAIN HARNESS
38G	BR	TO MAIN HARNESS
39G	BR	TO MAIN HARNESS
40G	-	TO MAIN HARNESS
41G	R/G	TO MAIN HARNESS
42G	O	TO MAIN HARNESS
43G	B	TO MAIN HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
43G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS - (WITH VK56VD)
44G	R/Y	TO MAIN HARNESS
45G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
46G	LG	TO MAIN HARNESS
47G	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
48G	W	TO MAIN HARNESS
49G	-	TO MAIN HARNESS
50G	BR	TO MAIN HARNESS
51G	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
52G	L	TO MAIN HARNESS
53G	W	TO MAIN HARNESS
54G	W	TO MAIN HARNESS
55G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
56G	W	TO MAIN HARNESS
57G	Y	TO MAIN HARNESS
58G	BG	TO MAIN HARNESS
59G	BG	TO MAIN HARNESS
60G	BG	TO MAIN HARNESS
61G	B	TO MAIN HARNESS
62G	W	TO MAIN HARNESS
63G	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
64G	W/L	TO MAIN HARNESS
65G	W/R	TO MAIN HARNESS
66G	BG	TO MAIN HARNESS
67G	BG	TO MAIN HARNESS
68G	B	TO MAIN HARNESS
69G	Y	TO MAIN HARNESS
70G	L	TO MAIN HARNESS
71G	R/W	TO MAIN HARNESS

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
2G	B/R	TO MAIN HARNESS
3G	W/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
4G	BR/W	TO MAIN HARNESS
5G	BR	TO MAIN HARNESS
6G	P	TO MAIN HARNESS - (WITH VK56VD)
6G	R/W	TO MAIN HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
7G	Y	TO MAIN HARNESS
8G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
9G	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
10G	W	TO MAIN HARNESS
11G	R/G	TO MAIN HARNESS
12G	W/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
13G	BR	TO MAIN HARNESS
14G	Y/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
15G	G/W	TO MAIN HARNESS
16G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
17G	G/Y	TO MAIN HARNESS
18G	G/Y	TO MAIN HARNESS
19G	Y/V	TO MAIN HARNESS
20G	G/Y	TO MAIN HARNESS
21G	B/Y	TO MAIN HARNESS
22G	G/R	TO MAIN HARNESS
23G	Y/R	TO MAIN HARNESS

AADIA1169GB

72G	L/W	TO MAIN HARNESS
73G	SHIELD	TO MAIN HARNESS
74G	W	TO MAIN HARNESS
75G	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
76G	R/G	TO MAIN HARNESS
77G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
78G	W	TO MAIN HARNESS
79G	-	TO MAIN HARNESS
80G	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
81G	L	TO MAIN HARNESS
82G	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
83G	L	TO MAIN HARNESS
84G	L	TO MAIN HARNESS
85G	W/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
86G	B/R	TO MAIN HARNESS
87G	W/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
88G	P	TO MAIN HARNESS
89G	L	TO MAIN HARNESS
90G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
91G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
92G	V/W	TO MAIN HARNESS
93G	BR	TO MAIN HARNESS
94G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
95G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
96G	W	TO MAIN HARNESS
97G	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
98G	W/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
99G	BR	TO MAIN HARNESS
100G	GR/W	TO MAIN HARNESS

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1P	R	IGNITION
2P	Y	IGNITION
3P	G	IGNITION RELAY OUT
4P	B/W	RR DEF RLY
5P	B/W	RR DEF RLY
6P	O	RR DEF RLY OUT
7P	G	IGNITION
8P	W	IGNITION
9P	L	BATTERY

10P	-	-
11P	-	-
12P	-	-
13P	R	BATTERY
14P	Y	BATTERY
15P	Y/LG	BATTERY
16P	W	BLOWER FAN RELAY OUT

Connector No.	M25
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER (WITH TYPE A)
Connector Type	TH12FW-NH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
41	W	IGN
42	R	BAT
43	Y/V	FUEL SENSOR GND
44	GR	ILL COAT OUTPUT
45	P	CAN-L
46	L	CAN-H
47	B	G1
48	BR/Y	FUEL SENSOR
49	-	-
50	-	-
51	LG	M CAN-L
52	SB	M CAN-H

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

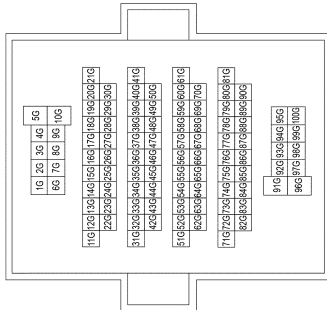
REAR FINAL DRIVE

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

REAR FINAL DRIVE CONNECTORS - WITH VK56VD

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80FW-CST6-TM4
Connector Color	WHITE



80G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
81G	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
82G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
83G	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
84G	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
85G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
86G	B/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
87G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
88G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
89G	P	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
90G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
91G	P	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
92G	V/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
93G	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
94G	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
95G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
96G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
97G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
98G	W/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
99G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
100G	GR/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS

27G	LG	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
28G	G/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
29G	G/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
30G	BR/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
31G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
32G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
33G	Y/L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
34G	GR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
35G	G/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
36G	SB	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
37G	R/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
38G	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
39G	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
40G	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
41G	R/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
42G	O	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
43G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
44G	R/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
45G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
46G	LG	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
47G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
48G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
49G	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
50G	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
51G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
52G	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
53G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
54G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
55G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
56G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
57G	Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
58G	BG	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
59G	BG	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
60G	BG	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
61G	O	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
62G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
63G	O	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
64G	W/L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
65G	W/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
66G	BG	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
67G	O	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
68G	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
69G	Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
70G	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
71G	R/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
72G	L/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
73G	SHIELD	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
74G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
75G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
76G	R/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
77G	BG	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
78G	P	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
79G	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
2G	B/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
3G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
4G	BR/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
5G	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
6G	R/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
7G	Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
8G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
9G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
10G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
11G	R/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
12G	W/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
13G	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
14G	Y/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
15G	G/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
16G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
17G	O	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
18G	G/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
19G	V/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
20G	G/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
21G	B/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
22G	G/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
23G	Y/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
24G	G/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
25G	R/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
26G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS

AAD1A11703B

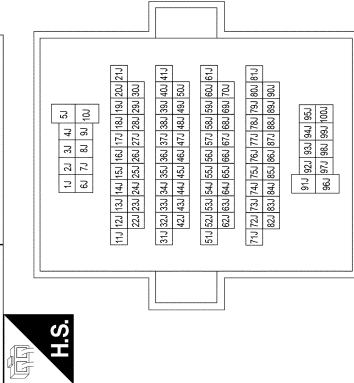
REAR FINAL DRIVE

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

REAR FINAL DRIVE CONNECTORS - WITH VK56VD

Connector No.	M40
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80FW-CST6-TM4
Connector Color	WHITE



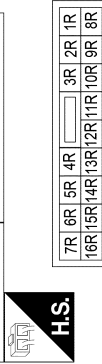
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1J	G	TO BODY HARNESS
2J	R/Y	TO BODY HARNESS
3J	L	TO BODY HARNESS
4J	L/B	TO BODY HARNESS
5J	B	TO BODY HARNESS
6J	BR	TO BODY HARNESS
7J	BG	TO BODY HARNESS
8J	SB	TO BODY HARNESS
9J	BR	TO BODY HARNESS
10J	R	TO BODY HARNESS
11J	O/B	TO BODY HARNESS
12J	L	TO BODY HARNESS
13J	W	TO BODY HARNESS
14J	Y	TO BODY HARNESS
15J	-	TO BODY HARNESS
16J	R	TO BODY HARNESS
17J	G	TO BODY HARNESS
18J	SB	TO BODY HARNESS
19J	O	TO BODY HARNESS
20J	O/B	TO BODY HARNESS
21J	Y	TO BODY HARNESS
22J	P	TO BODY HARNESS
23J	W	TO BODY HARNESS
24J	W/R	TO BODY HARNESS
25J	P	TO BODY HARNESS
26J	L	TO BODY HARNESS
27J	R	TO BODY HARNESS

AAD1A13196B

28J	L	TO BODY HARNESS
29J	G/O	TO BODY HARNESS
30J	SB	TO BODY HARNESS
31J	L/G	TO BODY HARNESS
32J	R	TO BODY HARNESS
33J	BG	TO BODY HARNESS
34J	Y	TO BODY HARNESS
35J	P	TO BODY HARNESS
36J	G/R	TO BODY HARNESS
37J	LG	TO BODY HARNESS
38J	SB	TO BODY HARNESS
39J	Y	TO BODY HARNESS
40J	SB	TO BODY HARNESS
41J	L	TO BODY HARNESS
42J	L	TO BODY HARNESS
43J	W	TO BODY HARNESS
44J	BR	TO BODY HARNESS
45J	BG	TO BODY HARNESS
46J	P	TO BODY HARNESS
47J	O	TO BODY HARNESS
48J	V	TO BODY HARNESS
49J	BR	TO BODY HARNESS
50J	G/W	TO BODY HARNESS
51J	-	TO BODY HARNESS
52J	SHIELD	TO BODY HARNESS
53J	R	TO BODY HARNESS
54J	L	TO BODY HARNESS
55J	R	TO BODY HARNESS
56J	W	TO BODY HARNESS
57J	R	TO BODY HARNESS
58J	B	TO BODY HARNESS
59J	-	TO BODY HARNESS
60J	SHIELD	TO BODY HARNESS
61J	G	TO BODY HARNESS
62J	-	TO BODY HARNESS
63J	R/W	TO BODY HARNESS
64J	L/W	TO BODY HARNESS
65J	SHIELD	TO BODY HARNESS
66J	B	TO BODY HARNESS
67J	SHIELD	TO BODY HARNESS
68J	W	TO BODY HARNESS
69J	SHIELD	TO BODY HARNESS
70J	B/R	TO BODY HARNESS
71J	L/W	TO BODY HARNESS
72J	-	TO BODY HARNESS
73J	-	TO BODY HARNESS
74J	SHIELD	TO BODY HARNESS
75J	R	TO BODY HARNESS
76J	O	TO BODY HARNESS
77J	SHIELD	TO BODY HARNESS
78J	W	TO BODY HARNESS
79J	B	TO BODY HARNESS
80J	W	TO BODY HARNESS

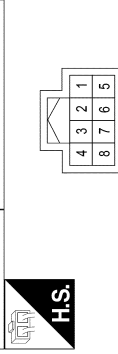
81J	SHIELD	TO BODY HARNESS
82J	L/R	TO BODY HARNESS
83J	-	TO BODY HARNESS
84J	-	TO BODY HARNESS
85J	W	TO BODY HARNESS
86J	G	TO BODY HARNESS
87J	W	TO BODY HARNESS
88J	SHIELD	TO BODY HARNESS
89J	R	TO BODY HARNESS
90J	L	TO BODY HARNESS
91J	L/B	TO BODY HARNESS
92J	SB	TO BODY HARNESS
93J	B	TO BODY HARNESS
94J	LG	TO BODY HARNESS
95J	L	TO BODY HARNESS
96J	G	TO BODY HARNESS
97J	B/Y	TO BODY HARNESS
98J	L/B	TO BODY HARNESS
99J	W/L	TO BODY HARNESS
100J	Y	TO BODY HARNESS

Connector No.	M70
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS16FR-CS
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1R	L	TAIL LAMP 2
2R	G/R	IGNITION
3R	Y/R	BATTERY
4R	-	-
5R	W	BATTERY
6R	G/W	ACCESSORY
7R	-	-
8R	-	-
9R	-	-
10R	W	BATTERY
11R	-	-
12R	BG	BATTERY
13R	B	ACCESSORY
14R	G/Y	BATTERY
15R	Y	BATTERY
16R	G/R	ACCESSORY

Connector No.	M72
Connector Name	DIFFERENTIAL LOCK MODE SWITCH
Connector Type	TH08FB-NH
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	ILLUMINATION -
2	-	-
3	-	-
4	G	IGNITION
5	L	ILLUMINATION +
6	-	-
7	G/O	DIFF LOCK ON SW
8	O	DIFF LOCK OFF SW

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

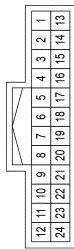
REAR FINAL DRIVE

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

REAR FINAL DRIVE CONNECTORS - WITH VK56VD

Connector No.	M128
Connector Name	ADAS CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH24FW-NH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	GND
2	L	ITS CAN-H
3	G	IGN
4	GR	BUZZER OUTPUT
5	R	ITS CAN-L
6	R	CAN-L
7	G/R	SW LED
8	-	-
9	L	CAN-H
10	P	CAN-L
11	G	N.C
12	-	-
13	-	-
14	-	-
15	-	-
16	-	-
17	BR	N.C
18	L	CAN-H
19	-	-
20	-	-
21	-	-
22	-	-
23	LG	BSW SW
24	-	-

AAD1A1320GB

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:0000000014418211

DETAILED FLOW

1. INTERVIEW FROM THE CUSTOMER

Clarify customer complaints before inspection. First of all, perform an interview utilizing [DLN-308, "Diagnostic Work Sheet"](#) and reproduce symptoms as well as fully understand it. Ask customer about his/her complaints carefully. Check symptoms by driving vehicle with customer, if necessary.

CAUTION:

Customers are not professional. Never guess easily like "maybe the customer means that..." or "maybe the customer mentions this symptom".

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK SYMPTOM

Reproduce the symptom that is indicated by the customer, based on the information from the customer obtained by interview. Also check that the symptom is not caused by fail-safe function. Refer to [DLN-288, "Fail-Safe"](#).

CAUTION:

When the symptom is caused by normal operation, fully inspect each portion and obtain the understanding of customer that the symptom is not caused by a malfunction.

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

CONSULT

Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "DIFF LOCK".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Record or print self-diagnosis results. GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 6.

4. RECHECK SYMPTOM

CONSULT

1. Erase "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "DIFF LOCK".

2. Perform DTC confirmation procedures for the malfunctioning system.

NOTE:

If some DTCs are detected at the same time, determine the order for performing the diagnosis based on [DLN-288, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#).

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Check harness and connectors based on the information obtained by interview. Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

5. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PARTS

- Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.
- Reconnect part or connector after repairing or replacing.
- When DTC is detected, erase "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "DIFF LOCK".

>> GO TO 7.

6. IDENTIFY MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

Estimate malfunctioning system based on symptom diagnosis and perform inspection.

Can the error-detected system be identified?

A

B

C

DLN

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

Interview sheet

Customer name	MR/MS	Registration number		Initial year registration	
		Vehicle type		VIN	
Storage date		Engine		Mileage	km (Mile)
Other conditions					

Memo

A
B
C

DLN

E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P1836 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

P1836 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT

DTC Description

INFOID:0000000014418213

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

Malfunction is detected in the memory (EEPROM) system of differential lock control unit.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	
P1836	CONTROL UNIT 3 (Control unit 3)	Diagnosis condition	When ignition switch is ON.
		Signal (terminal)	—
		Threshold	—
		Diagnosis delay time	—

POSSIBLE CAUSE

Internal malfunction of differential lock control unit.

FAIL-SAFE

When differential lock system is malfunctioning, fail-safe status activates and rear differential lock is disengaged.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "DIFF LOCK".

Is DTC "P1836" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-310. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000014418214

1. PERFORM SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

CONSULT

After erasing the DTC, perform DTC confirmation procedure again. Refer to [DLN-310. "DTC Description"](#).

Is DTC "P1836" detected?

- YES >> Replace differential lock control unit. Refer [DLN-349. "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Check differential lock control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

P1838 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK MODE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

P1838 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK MODE SWITCH

DTC Description

INFOID:000000014418215

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

More than two switch inputs are simultaneously detected due to short circuit of differential lock mode switch.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	
		Diagnosis condition	When ignition switch is ON.
P1838	ON SW (Differential lock ON switch)	Signal (terminal)	Differential lock mode switch (terminal 5 and 14)
		Threshold	—
		Diagnosis delay time	—

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Malfunction of differential lock mode switch
- Malfunction of differential lock mode switch circuit
- Internal malfunction of differential lock control unit

FAIL-SAFE

When differential lock system is malfunctioning, fail-safe status activates and rear differential lock is disengaged.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

CONSULT

1. Start the engine.
CAUTION:
Stop the vehicle.
2. Operate differential lock mode switch to each position.
3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "DIFF LOCK".

Is DTC "P1838" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-311, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014418216

1. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK MODE SWITCH

Check differential lock mode switch. Refer to [DLN-313, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Replace differential lock mode switch.

2. CHECK IGNITION VOLTAGE FOR DIFFERENTIAL LOCK MODE SWITCH

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect differential lock mode switch harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between differential lock mode switch harness connector and ground.

P1838 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK MODE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

Differential lock mode switch		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
M72	4	Ground	0 V

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:

Never start the engine.

5. Check the voltage between differential lock mode switch harness connector and ground.

Differential lock mode switch		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
M72	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK IGNITION SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR DIFFERENTIAL LOCK MODE SWITCH

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

2. Check fuse [No. 30 located in the fuse block (J/B)].

3. Disconnect fuse block (J/B) harness connector.

4. Check the continuity between differential lock mode switch harness connector and fuse block (J/B) harness connector.

Differential lock mode switch		Fuse block (J/B)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M72	4	M4	7P	Yes

5. Check the continuity between differential lock mode switch harness connector and the ground.

Differential lock mode switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M72	4	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for ignition power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-13, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY - WITH Cummins 5.0L -"](#) or [PG-34, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY - WITH VK56VD -"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK MODE SWITCH SIGNAL

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

2. Connect differential lock mode switch harness connector.

3. Disconnect differential lock control unit harness connector.

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:

Never start the engine.

5. Check the voltage between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
B77	5	Ground	Differential lock mode switch: ON	Battery voltage
			Differential lock mode switch: OFF	0 V
	14		Differential lock mode switch: ON	0 V
			Differential lock mode switch: OFF	Battery voltage

P1838 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK MODE SWITCH

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 6.

5.CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK MODE SWITCH SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect differential lock mode switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and differential lock mode switch harness connector.

Differential lock control unit		Differential lock mode switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B77	5	M72	7	Yes
			8	No
	14		7	No
			8	Yes

4. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B77	5	Ground	No
	14		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

6.CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

- Check differential lock control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- Check differential lock mode switch pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace differential lock control unit. Refer to [DLN-349. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000014418217

1.CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK MODE SWITCH

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove differential lock mode switch.
3. Check the continuity between differential lock mode switch connector terminals.

Differential lock mode switch		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
4	7	Differential lock mode switch: ON	Yes
		Differential lock mode switch: OFF	No
	8	Differential lock mode switch: ON	No
		Differential lock mode switch: OFF	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace differential lock mode switch.

P1839 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

P1839 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH

DTC Description

INFOID:000000014418218

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

When differential lock position switch is ON, rotation difference occurs in wheel speed (rear wheel right and left).

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	
		Diagnosis condition	Engine running and vehicle running
P1839	POSI SW ON (Differential lock position switch ON)	Signal (terminal)	Differential lock position switch (terminal 12)
		Threshold	—
		Diagnosis delay time	—

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Malfunction of differential lock position switch
- Malfunction of differential lock position switch circuit
- Internal malfunction of differential lock control unit

FAIL-SAFE

When differential lock system is malfunctioning, fail-safe status activates and rear differential lock is disengaged.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

Ⓟ CONSULT

1. Start the engine.
2. Turn the differential lock mode switch ON.
3. Drive at 20km/h (12 MPH) or less for approx. 1 minute on the curved road.
4. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "DIFF LOCK".

Is DTC "P1839" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-314, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014418219

1. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between differential lock position switch harness connector and ground.

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect differential lock position switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between differential lock position switch harness connector and ground.

Differential lock position switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
C16	2	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

P1839 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect differential lock control unit harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and differential lock position switch harness connector.

Differential lock control unit		Differential lock position switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B77	12	C16	1	Yes

3. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B77	12	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH SIGNAL

1. Connect differential lock control unit harness connector.
2. Turn the ignition switch ON.
CAUTION:
Never start the engine.
3. Check the voltage between differential lock position switch harness connector and ground.

Differential lock position switch		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
C16	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH

Check differential lock position switch. Refer to [DLN-315, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace differential lock position switch. Refer to [DLN-351, "Removal and Installation"](#).

5. CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

- Check differential lock control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- Check differential lock position switch pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace differential lock control unit. Refer to [DLN-349, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000014418220

1. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove differential lock position switch. Refer to [DLN-351, "Removal and Installation"](#).

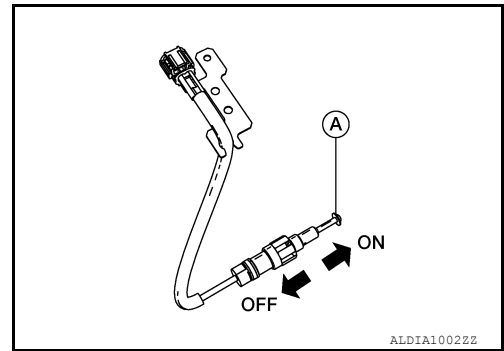
P1839 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

3. Check the continuity between differential lock position switch connector terminals.

Differential lock position switch		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
1	2	While pulling rod (A) of differential lock position switch (Differential system is locked state.)	Yes
		While pushing rod (A) of differential lock position switch (Differential system is unlocked state.)	No



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace differential lock position switch. Refer to [DLN-351, "Removal and Installation"](#).

P1844 RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

P1844 RELAY

DTC Description

INFOID:000000014418221

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

Differential lock control unit detects as irregular by comparing target value with monitor value.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	
		Diagnosis condition	When ignition switch is ON.
P1844	RELAY (Relay)	Signal (terminal)	—
		Threshold	—
		Diagnosis delay time	—

POSSIBLE CAUSE

Internal malfunction of differential lock control unit

FAIL-SAFE

When differential lock system is malfunctioning, fail-safe status activates and rear differential lock is disengaged.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "DIFF LOCK".

Is DTC "P1844" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-317, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014418222

1. CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Perform the trouble diagnosis of the power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [DLN-341, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

Check differential lock control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace differential lock control unit. Refer to [DLN-349, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

P1848 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

P1848 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID

DTC Description

INFOID:000000014418223

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

An open was detected in the differential lock solenoid or circuit.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	
P1848	SOL DISCONNECT (Solenoid disconnect)	Diagnosis condition	When all of the following conditions are satisfied: • When ignition switch is ON. • Differential lock mode switch: ON
		Signal (terminal)	Differential lock solenoid (terminal 1 and 2)
		Threshold	—
		Diagnosis delay time	—

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Internal malfunction of differential lock solenoid
- Malfunction of differential lock solenoid circuit (open)
- Malfunction of differential lock solenoid command current
- Differential lock solenoid relay does not switch to ON position.

FAIL-SAFE

When differential lock system is malfunctioning, fail-safe status activates and rear differential lock is disengaged.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
CAUTION:
Never start the engine.
2. Turn the differential lock mode switch ON.
3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "DIFF LOCK".

Is DTC "P1848" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-318, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
 NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014418224

1. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the voltage between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B77	9	Ground	Battery voltage

3. Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:

P1848 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

Never start the engine.

4. Check the voltage between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B77	9	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the 10A fuse (#64).
3. Disconnect fusible link box LH connector.
4. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and fusible link box LH harness connector.

Differential lock control unit		Fusible link box LH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B77	9	E27 (Cummins 5.0L)	1	Yes
		E148 (VK56VD)	3	

5. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and the ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B77	9	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-13. "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY - WITH Cummins 5.0L -"](#) or [PG-34. "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY - WITH VK56VD -"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT GROUND

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B77	10	Ground	Yes
	11		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4.CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID CIRCUIT

Check the resistance between differential lock control unit harness connector.

Differential lock control unit			Resistance (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B77	1	2	3.8 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

P1848 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK HARNESS FOR DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID CIRCUIT

1. Remove differential lock solenoid harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and differential lock solenoid harness connector.

Differential lock control unit		Differential lock solenoid		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B77	1	C17	1	Yes
	2		2	

3. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and the ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B77	1	Ground	No
	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

6. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID

Check differential lock solenoid. Refer to [DLN-320, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> Differential lock solenoid is malfunctioning. Replace differential assembly. Refer to [DLN-360, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

7. CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

- Check differential lock control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- Check differential lock solenoid pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> After erasing the DTC, perform DTC confirmation procedure again. If DTC "P1848" is detected, replace differential lock control unit. Refer to [DLN-349, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000014418225

1. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID OPERATION

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect differential lock solenoid harness connector.
3. Apply 12 V to differential lock solenoid connector #1 (-) and #2 (+) terminals.

CAUTION:

- **Never make the terminals short.**
- **Connect the fuse between differential lock solenoid connector terminals.**

Does differential lock solenoid operate?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Differential lock solenoid is malfunctioning. Replace differential assembly. Refer to [DLN-360, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

2. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID RESISTANCE

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the resistance between differential lock solenoid harness connector terminals.

P1848 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

Differential lock solenoid		Resistance (Approx.)
Terminal		
1	2	3.2 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Differential lock solenoid is malfunctioning. Replace differential assembly. Refer to [DLN-360, "Dis-assembly and Assembly"](#).

A
B
C
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLN

P1849 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

P1849 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID

DTC Description

INFOID:000000014418226

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

A short was detected in the differential lock solenoid internal circuit or in the harness.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	
P1849	SOL SHORT (Solenoid short)	Diagnosis condition	When all of the following conditions are satisfied: • When ignition switch is ON. • Differential lock mode switch: ON
		Signal (terminal)	Differential lock solenoid (terminal 1 and 2)
		Threshold	—
		Diagnosis delay time	—

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Internal malfunction of differential lock solenoid
- Malfunction of differential lock solenoid circuit (short)

FAIL-SAFE

When differential lock system is malfunctioning, fail-safe status activates and rear differential lock is disengaged.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
CAUTION:
Never start the engine.
2. Turn the differential lock mode switch ON.
3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "DIFF LOCK".

Is DTC "P1849" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-322, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
 NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014418227

1. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the voltage between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B77	9	Ground	Battery voltage

3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
CAUTION:
Never start the engine.
4. Check the voltage between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

P1849 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

Differential lock control unit		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B77	9	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the 10A (#64).
3. Disconnect fusible link box LH harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

Differential lock control unit		Fusible link box LH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B77	9	E27 (Cummins 5.0L)	1	Yes
		E148 (VK56VD)	3	

5. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and the ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B77	9	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-13. "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY - WITH Cummins 5.0L -"](#) or [PG-34. "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY - WITH VK56VD -"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT GROUND

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B77	10	Ground	Yes
	11		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID CIRCUIT

Check the resistance between differential lock control unit harness connector.

Differential lock control unit			Resistance (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B77	1	2	3.8 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK HARNESS FOR DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID CIRCUIT

P1849 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Remove differential lock solenoid harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and differential lock solenoid harness connector.

Differential lock control unit		Differential lock solenoid		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B77	1	C17	1	Yes
	2		2	

3. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and the ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B77	1	Ground	No
	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

6.CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID

Check differential lock solenoid. Refer to [DLN-324, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Differential lock solenoid is malfunctioning. Replace differential assembly. Refer to [DLN-360, "Dis-assembly and Assembly"](#).

7.CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

- Check differential lock control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- Check differential lock solenoid pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> After erasing the DTC, perform DTC confirmation procedure again. If DTC "P1849" is detected, replace differential lock control unit. Refer to [DLN-349, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000014418228

1.CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID OPERATION

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect differential lock solenoid harness connector.
3. Apply 12 V to differential lock solenoid connector #1 (-) and #2 (+) terminals.

CAUTION:

- Never make the terminals short.
- Connect the fuse between differential lock solenoid connector terminals.

Does differential lock solenoid operate?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Differential lock solenoid is malfunctioning. Replace differential assembly. Refer to [DLN-360, "Dis-assembly and Assembly"](#).

2.CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID RESISTANCE

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the resistance between differential lock solenoid harness connector terminals.

Differential lock solenoid		Resistance (Approx.)
Terminal		
1	2	3.2 Ω

P1849 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Differential lock solenoid is malfunctioning. Replace differential assembly. Refer to [DLN-360, "Dis-assembly and Assembly"](#).

A

B

C

DLN

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P1850 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

P1850 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT

DTC Description

INFOID:000000014418229

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

When differential lock mode switch is ON and difference between request current and actual current more than threshold.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	
P1850	SOL CURRENT (Solenoid current)	Diagnosis condition	When all of the following conditions are satisfied: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• When ignition switch is ON.• Differential lock mode switch: ON
		Signal (terminal)	—
		Threshold	—
		Diagnosis delay time	—

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Internal malfunction of differential lock control unit
- Malfunction of differential lock solenoid circuit

FAIL-SAFE

When differential lock system is malfunctioning, fail-safe status activates and rear differential lock is disengaged.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
CAUTION:
Never start the engine.
2. Turn the differential lock mode switch ON.
3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "DIFF LOCK".

Is DTC "P1850" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-326, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014418230

1. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID CIRCUIT

Check differential lock solenoid circuit. Refer to [DLN-318, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2. PERFORM SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

CONSULT

After erasing the DTC, perform DTC confirmation procedure again. Refer to [DLN-326, "DTC Description"](#).

Is DTC "P1850" detected?

P1850 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Replace differential lock control unit. Refer [DLN-349, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Check differential lock control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

A

B

C

DLN

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P1856 VDC SYSTEM

DTC Description

INFOID:000000014418231

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

Malfunction is detected in VDC system that is output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) through CAN communication.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	
P1856	VDC SYSTEM (VDC system)	Diagnosis condition	Engine running and vehicle running
		Signal (terminal)	VDC malfunction signal
		Threshold	—
		Diagnosis delay time	—

POSSIBLE CAUSE

VDC system malfunction

FAIL-SAFE

No impact to vehicle behavior. (Differential lock system can operate.)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

CONSULT

1. Drive at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.
2. Select “Self Diagnostic Result” mode of “DIFF LOCK”.

Is DTC “P1856” detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-328, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014418232

1. PERFORM ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF-DIAGNOSIS

CONSULT

Select “Self Diagnostic Result” mode of “ABS”.

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to [BRC-55, "DTC Index"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

Check differential lock control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> After turning the ignition switch OFF, perform DTC confirmation procedure again. If DTC “P1856” is detected, replace differential lock control unit. Refer to [DLN-349, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

P18CB DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

P18CB DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID POWER SUPPLY

DTC Description

INFOID:000000014418233

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

When engine is running and differential lock solenoid power supply and ignition signal voltage is higher than 9 V and differential lock mode switch ON, differences between ignition signal voltage and differential lock solenoid power supply voltage higher than 4.6 V.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	
		Diagnosis condition	
P18CB	SOLENOID POWER SUPPLY (Solenoid power supply)		When all of the following conditions are satisfied: • When Ignition switch is ON. • Differential lock mode switch: ON
		Signal (terminal)	• Ignition signal (terminal 7) • Solenoid power supply (terminal 9)
		Threshold	—
		Diagnosis delay time	—

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Malfunction of differential lock solenoid power supply or ignition signal voltage circuit (short)
- Internal malfunction of differential lock control unit

FAIL-SAFE

When differential lock system is malfunctioning, fail-safe status activates and rear differential lock is disengaged.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
CAUTION:
Never start the engine.
2. Turn the differential lock mode switch ON.
3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "DIFF LOCK".

Is DTC "P18CB" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-329, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
 NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014418234

1. CHECK IGNITION SIGNAL VOLTAGE

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect differential lock control unit harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B77	7	Ground	0 V

P18CB DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

- Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:

Never start the engine.

- Check the voltage between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B77	7	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK IGNITION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Check fuse [No. 30 located in the fuse block (J/B)].
- Disconnect fuse block (J/B) harness connector.
- Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and fuse block (J/B) harness connector.

Differential lock control unit		Fuse block (J/B)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B77	7	M4	7P	Yes

- Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and the ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B77	7	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for ignition power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-13. "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY - WITH Cummins 5.0L -"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Check the voltage between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B77	9	Ground	Battery voltage

- Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:

Never start the engine.

- Check the voltage between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B77	9	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

P18CB DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the 10A fuse (#64).
3. Disconnect fusible link box LH connector.
4. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and fusible link box LH harness connector.

Differential lock control unit		Fusible link box LH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B77	9	E27 (Cummins 5.0L)	1	Yes
		E148 (VK56VD)	3	

5. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and the ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B77	9	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-13, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY - WITH Cummins 5.0L -"](#) or [PG-34, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY - WITH VK56VD -"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5.CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT GROUND

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B77	10	Ground	Yes
	11		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

6.CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

Check differential lock control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> After turning the ignition switch OFF, perform DTC confirmation procedure again. When DTC "P18CB" is detected, replace differential lock control unit. Refer to [DLN-349, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

P18CC WHEEL SPEED SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

P18CC WHEEL SPEED SIGNAL

DTC Description

INFOID:000000014418235

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

Malfunction is detected in wheel speed signal that is output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) through CAN communication.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	
P18CC	WHEEL SPEED SIGNAL (Wheel speed signal)	Diagnosis condition	Engine running and vehicle running
		Signal (terminal)	Each wheel speed signal
		Threshold	—
		Diagnosis delay time	—

POSSIBLE CAUSE

ABS malfunction

- Wheel speed signal error

FAIL-SAFE

When differential lock system is malfunctioning, fail-safe status activates and rear differential lock is disengaged.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

Ⓟ CONSULT

1. Drive at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.
2. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "DIFF LOCK".

Is DTC "P18CC" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-332, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014418236

1. PERFORM ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Ⓟ CONSULT

Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to [BRC-55, "DTC Index"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

Check differential lock control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> After turning the ignition switch OFF, perform DTC confirmation procedure again. If DTC "P18CC" is detected, replace differential lock control unit. Refer to [DLN-349, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

P18CD SELF SHUTDOWN

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

P18CD SELF SHUTDOWN

DTC Description

INFOID:000000014418237

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

When ignition switch is ON, self-shut down of differential lock control unit was incomplete.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	
		Diagnosis condition	When Ignition switch is ON.
P18CD	INCOMPLETE SELF SHUT- DOWN (Incomplete self shutdown)	Signal (terminal)	Power supply for control unit (back-up) (terminal 15)
		Threshold	—
		Diagnosis delay time	—

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Malfunction of differential lock control unit power supply circuit (open or short)
- Battery power supply
- Internal malfunction of differential lock control unit
- When battery is less than 6.5V at cranking, P18CD may be recorded
However, no impact to vehicle behavior will result. (Differential lock system will operate)

FAIL-SAFE

When differential lock system is malfunctioning, fail-safe status activates and rear differential lock is disengaged.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "DIFF LOCK".

Is DTC "P18CD" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-333, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
 NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014418238

1. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the voltage between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B77	15	Ground	Battery voltage

3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
CAUTION:
NEVER start the engine
4. Check the voltage between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

P18CD SELF SHUTDOWN

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

Differential lock control unit		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B77	15	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check fuse [No. 6 located in the fuse block (J/B)].
3. Disconnect fuse block (J/B) harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and fuse block (J/B) harness connector.

Differential lock control unit		Fuse block (J/B)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B77	15	M70	15R	Yes

5. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and the ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B77	15	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-13, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY - WITH Cummins 5.0L -"](#) or [PG-34, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY - WITH VK56VD -"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT GROUND

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B77	10	Ground	Yes
	11		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4.CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

Check differential lock control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> After turning the ignition switch OFF, perform DTC confirmation procedure again. When DTC "P18CD" is detected, replace differential lock control unit. Refer to [DLN-349, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

P18CE DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

P18CE DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH

DTC Description

INFOID:000000014418239

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

When differential lock position switch is OFF, rotation fixing occurs in wheel speed (rear wheel right and left).

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	
		Diagnosis condition	Engine running and vehicle running
P18CE	DIFF LOCK POSITION SWITCH (Differential lock position switch)	Signal (terminal)	Differential lock position switch (terminal 12)
		Threshold	—
		Diagnosis delay time	—

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Malfunction of differential lock position switch
- Malfunction of differential lock position switch circuit
- Internal malfunction of differential lock control unit

FAIL-SAFE

When differential lock system is malfunctioning, fail-safe status activates and rear differential lock is disengaged.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

CONSULT

1. Start the engine.
2. Turn the differential lock mode switch OFF.
3. Drive at 20km/h (12 MPH) or less for approx. 1 minute on the curved road.
4. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "DIFF LOCK".

Is DTC "P18CE" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-335, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
 NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014418240

1. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between differential lock position switch harness connector and ground.

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect differential lock position switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between differential lock position switch harness connector and ground.

Differential lock position switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
C16	2	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

P18CE DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

2. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect differential lock control unit harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and differential lock position switch harness connector.

Differential lock control unit		Differential lock position switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B77	12	C16	1	Yes

3. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B77	12	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH SIGNAL

1. Connect differential lock control unit harness connector.
2. Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:

Never start the engine.

3. Check the voltage between differential lock position switch harness connector and ground.

Differential lock position switch		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
C16	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH

Check differential lock position switch. Refer to [DLN-315, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace differential lock position switch. Refer to [DLN-351, "Removal and Installation"](#).

5. CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

- Check differential lock control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- Check differential lock position switch pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace differential lock control unit. Refer to [DLN-349, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000014418241

1. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove differential lock position switch. Refer to [DLN-351, "Removal and Installation"](#).

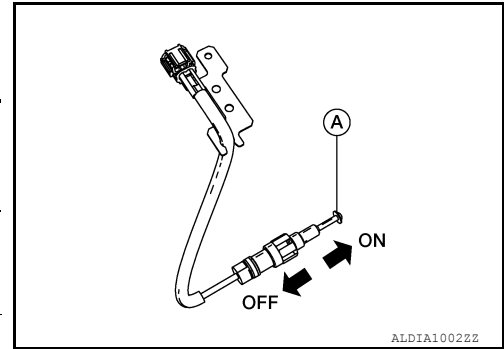
P18CE DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

- Check the continuity between differential lock position switch connector terminals.

Differential lock position switch		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
1	2	While pulling rod (A) of differential lock position switch (Differential system is locked state.)	Yes
		While pushing rod (A) of differential lock position switch (Differential system is unlocked state.)	No



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace differential lock position switch. Refer to [DLN-351, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P18D0 ABS SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

P18D0 ABS SYSTEM

DTC Description

INFOID:000000014418242

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

Malfunction is detected in ABS that is output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) through CAN communication.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	
P18D0	ABS SYSTEM (ABS system)	Diagnosis condition	Engine running and vehicle running
		Signal (terminal)	ABS malfunction signal
		Threshold	—
		Diagnosis delay time	—

POSSIBLE CAUSE

ABS malfunction

FAIL-SAFE

No impact to vehicle behavior. (Differential lock system can operate.)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

CONSULT

1. Drive at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.
2. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "DIFF LOCK".

Is DTC "P18D0" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-338, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014418243

1. PERFORM ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

CONSULT

Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to [BRC-55, "DTC Index"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

Check differential lock control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> After turning the ignition switch OFF, perform DTC confirmation procedure again. If DTC "P18D0" is detected, replace differential lock control unit. Refer to [DLN-349, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

DTC Description

INFOID:000000014418244

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H line, CAN-L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit communicate data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

Differential lock control unit is not transmitting/receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT (CAN communication circuit)	Diagnosis condition	When Ignition switch is ON.
		Signal (terminal)	CAN communication signal
		Threshold	—
		Diagnosis delay time	2 seconds or more

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- CAN communication error
- Internal malfunction of differential lock control unit

FAIL-SAFE

When differential lock system is malfunctioning, fail-safe status activates and rear differential lock is disengaged.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "DIFF LOCK".

Is DTC "U1000" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-339, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014418245

Proceed to [LAN-53, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

DTC Description

INFOID:000000014418246

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H line, CAN-L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit communicate data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

Detecting error during the initial diagnosis of CAN controller of differential lock control unit.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [Control unit (CAN)]	Diagnosis condition	When Ignition switch is ON.
		Signal (terminal)	—
		Threshold	—
		Diagnosis delay time	—

POSSIBLE CAUSE

Internal malfunction of differential lock control unit

FAIL-SAFE

When differential lock system is malfunctioning, fail-safe status activates and rear differential lock is disengaged.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "DIFF LOCK".

Is DTC "U1010" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-340, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014418247

1. PERFORM SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

CONSULT

After erasing the DTC, perform DTC confirmation procedure again. Refer to [DLN-340, "DTC Description"](#).

Is DTC "U1010" detected?

- YES >> Replace differential lock control unit. Refer to [DLN-349, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Check differential lock control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014418248

1. CHECK IGNITION SIGNAL VOLTAGE

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect differential lock control unit harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B77	7	Ground	0 V

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
CAUTION:
Never start the engine.
5. Check the voltage between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B77	7	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK IGNITION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check fuse [No. 30 located in the fuse block (J/B)].
3. Disconnect fuse block (J/B) harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and fuse block (J/B) harness connector.

Differential lock control unit		Fuse block (J/B)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B77	7	M4	7P	Yes

5. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and the ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B77	7	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for ignition power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-13, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY - WITH Cummins 5.0L -"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the voltage between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B77	15	Ground	Battery voltage

3. Turn the ignition switch ON.

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

CAUTION:

Never start the engine.

4. Check the voltage between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B77	15	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check fuse [No. 6 located in the fuse block (J/B)].
3. Disconnect fuse block (J/B) harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and fuse block (J/B) harness connector.

Differential lock control unit		Fuse block (J/B)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B77	15	M70	15R	Yes

5. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and the ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B77	15	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-13. "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY - WITH Cummins 5.0L -"](#) or [PG-34. "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY - WITH VK56VD -"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5.CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the voltage between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B77	9	Ground	Battery voltage

3. Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:

Never start the engine.

4. Check the voltage between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B77	9	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6

6.CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the 10A fuse (#64).
3. Disconnect fusible link box LH connector.
4. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and fusible link box LH harness connector.

Differential lock control unit		Fusible link box LH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B77	9	E27 (Cummins 5.0L)	1	Yes
		E148 (VK56VD)	3	

5. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and the ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B77	9	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-13, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY - WITH Cummins 5.0L -"](#) or [PG-34, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY - WITH VK56VD -"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

7. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT GROUND

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B77	10	Ground	Yes
	11		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DIFFERENTIAL LOCK INDICATOR LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

DIFFERENTIAL LOCK INDICATOR LAMP

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000014418249

1. DIFFERENTIAL LOCK INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION CHECK

Check that differential lock indicator lamp turns ON after the ignition switch is turned ON (engine stop) and turns OFF after the engine is started.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Proceed to [DLN-344, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014418250

1. PERFORM SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

CONSULT

Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "DIFF LOCK".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for detected DTC. Refer to [DLN-288, "DTC Index"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK MODE SWITCH

Perform the trouble diagnosis for differential lock mode switch. Refer to [DLN-311, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection results normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK INDICATOR LAMP SIGNAL

CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Stop the vehicle.

2. Change 4WD shift switch to 4L.

3. Change differential lock mode switch to ON.

4. Check "INDICATOR" in "Data Monitor" mode of "DIFF LOCK".

Does the item on "Data Monitor" indicate "On" or "FLASH"?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for combination meter. Refer to [MWI-25, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#).

NO >> Replace differential lock control unit. Refer to [DLN-349, "Removal and Installation"](#).

DIFF LOCK INDICATOR LAMP DOES NOT TURN ON WITH DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SWITCHED ON

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

DIFF LOCK INDICATOR LAMP DOES NOT TURN ON WITH DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SWITCHED ON

Inspection Procedure

INFOID:0000000014418251

SYMPTOM:

DIFF LOCK indicator lamp does not turn ON when turning differential lock mode switch to "ON" after engine start.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK DIFF LOCK INDICATOR LAMP

Confirm the DIFF LOCK indicator lamp proves out when ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Go to [DLN-344, "Component Function Check"](#).

2. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "DIFF LOCK". Refer to [DLN-283, "CONSULT Function"](#).

Is any DTC detected by self-diagnosis?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to [DLN-288, "DTC Index"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK MODE SWITCH OPERATION

Check differential lock mode switch. Refer to [DLN-311, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair component, harness or connector.

4. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check differential lock control unit power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [DLN-341, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the differential lock control unit. Refer to [DLN-349, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DIFF LOCK INDICATOR LAMP FLASHES WHILE DRIVING

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

DIFF LOCK INDICATOR LAMP FLASHES WHILE DRIVING

Description

INFOID:000000014418252

The DIFF LOCK indicator lamp will flash once every 2 seconds when the differential lock system is in standby condition. Standby condition is the time between when the differential lock mode switch is turned ON and when the differential lock control unit sees all conditions are met to engage the differential lock. The DIFF LOCK indicator lamp should be OFF if there has been a fault detected. For more information regarding the differential lock system operation, refer to the Owner's Manual.

Inspection Procedure

INFOID:000000014418253

SYMPTOM:

DIFF LOCK indicator lamp sometimes flashes while driving.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "DIFF LOCK". Refer to [DLN-283, "CONSULT Function"](#).

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnosis?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to [DLN-288, "DTC Index"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK MODE SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for differential lock mode switch. Refer to [DLN-311, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Condition is intermittent. Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning component.

REAR DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

REAR DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL

Inspection

INFOID:000000014418254

OIL LEAKAGE

- Check that oil is not leaking from final drive assembly or around it.
- When oil is leaking, drain all gear oil, and then fill with specified amount of gear oil. Refer to [DLN-347, "Draining"](#), [DLN-347, "Refilling"](#).

CAUTION:

Oil volume cannot be checked by oil level height.

NOTE:

Oil is refilled up to filler plug hole.

OIL LEVEL

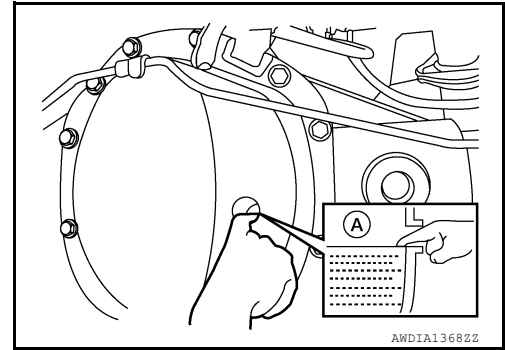
- Remove filler plug (1) and check oil level (A) from filler plug hole as shown.

CAUTION:

Do not start engine while checking oil level.

- Install the filler plug and tighten to specification.

Filler plug torque : Refer to [DLN-360, "Exploded View"](#).

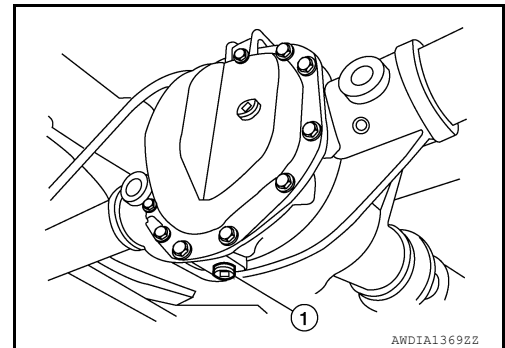


Draining

INFOID:000000014418255

1. Stop engine.
2. Remove drain plug (1) and drain gear oil.
3. Install the drain plug to specification.

Drain plug torque : Refer to [DLN-360, "Exploded View"](#).



Refilling

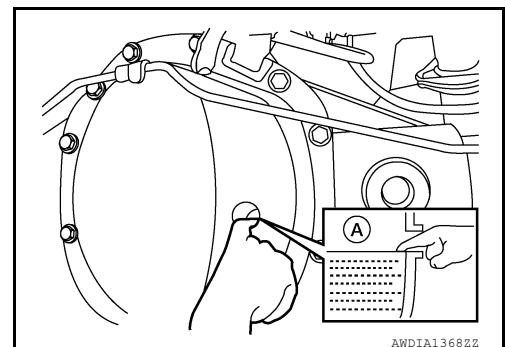
INFOID:000000014418256

1. Drain all gear oil. Refer to [DLN-347, "Draining"](#).

CAUTION:

Drain gear oil until gear oil starts to drip.

2. Remove filler plug (1).
3. Fill with specified amount of gear oil.



A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

REAR DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

Oil grade and viscosity : Refer to [MA-13, "VK56VD Gasoline Engine : Fluids and Lubricants"](#) or, [MA-62, "Cummins 5.0L Engine : Fluids and Lubricants"](#).

Oil capacity : Refer to [MA-13, "VK56VD Gasoline Engine : Fluids and Lubricants"](#) or, [MA-62, "Cummins 5.0L Engine : Fluids and Lubricants"](#).

NOTE:

Oil is refilled up to filler plug hole.

CAUTION:

Oil volume cannot be checked by oil level height.

4. Install the filler plug and tighten to specification.

Filler plug torque : Refer to [DLN-360, "Exploded View"](#).

DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT

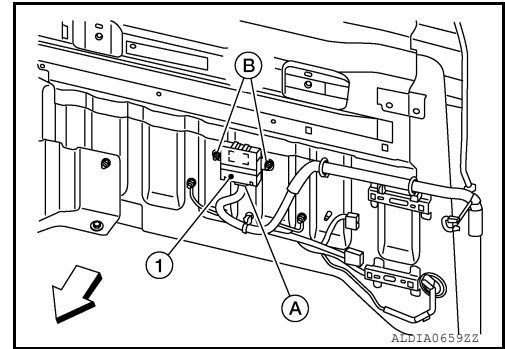
Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000014418257

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the battery or batteries. Refer to [PG-185. "Battery Disconnect"](#).
2. Remove jack and tools.
3. Remove upper bracket of center seat belt retractor and belt assembly. Refer to [SE-114. "Exploded View"](#).
4. Reposition rear panel out of the way. Refer to [INT-27. "REAR PANEL FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Reposition the carpet to access differential lock control unit to disconnect harness connector.
6. Remove the nuts (B) disconnect the harness connector (A) from the differential lock control unit (1) and remove differential lock control unit (1).

⇐ : Front



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- Tighten the differential lock control unit nuts to the specified torque.

Differential lock control unit nuts : 3.5 N·m (0.36 kg-m, 31 in-lb)

DIFFERENTIAL LOCK MODE SWITCH

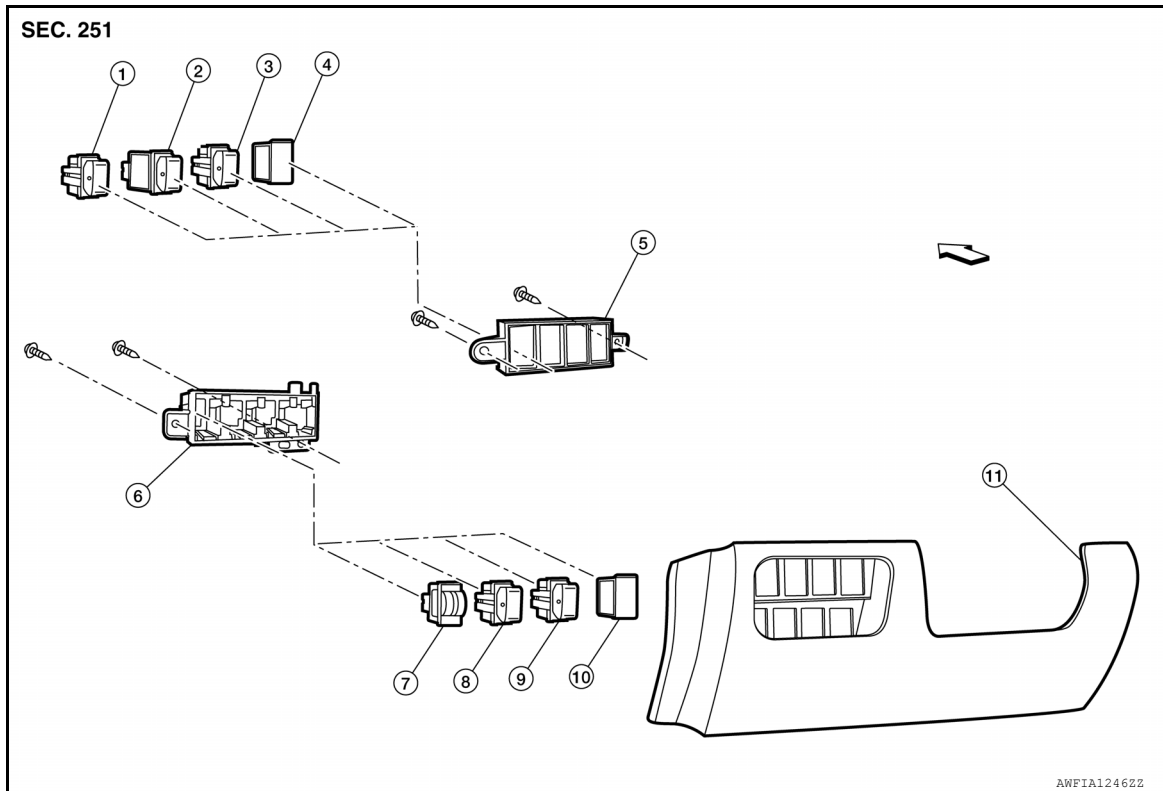
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

DIFFERENTIAL LOCK MODE SWITCH

Exploded View

INFOID:000000014418258



- | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Front fog lamp switch | 2. AC 120v outlet main switch | 3. Cargo lamp switch |
| 4. Mask | 5. Upper switch carrier | 6. Lower switch carrier |
| 7. Headlamp aiming switch (if equipped) | 8. Differential lock mode switch | 9. Hill descent control switch |
| 10. Mask | 11. Instrument lower panel LH | ⇐ Front |

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000014418259

REMOVAL

1. Remove instrument lower panel LH, refer to [IP-22. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove screws from upper switch carrier.
3. Remove upper switch carrier from instrument lower panel LH.
4. Using a suitable tool, release pawls and remove differential lock mode switch.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000014418260

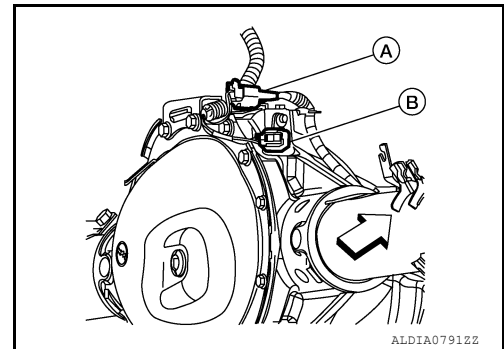
REMOVAL

CAUTION:

- Be careful not to damage spline, companion flange and front oil seal when removing propeller shaft.
- Before removing rear final drive assembly or rear axle assembly, disconnect ABS sensor harness connector from the assembly and move it away from rear final drive assembly/rear axle assembly area. Failure to do so may result in sensor wires being damaged and sensor becoming inoperative.

1. Drain rear final drive gear oil. Refer to [DLN-347, "Draining"](#).
2. Remove rear propeller shaft. Refer to [DLN-166, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove rear axle shafts (LH/RH). Refer to [RAX-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove the carrier cover. Refer to [DLN-357, "Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Remove differential lock solenoid harness connector (B) bolt and disconnect differential lock position harness connector (A) from the differential lock position switch.

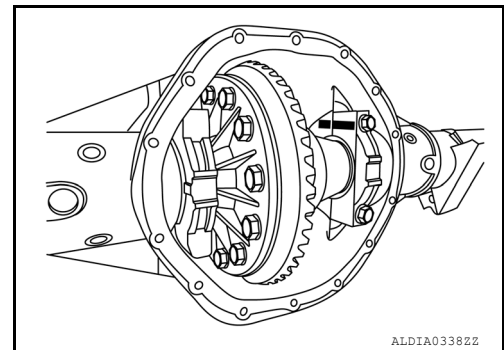
⇐ : Front



6. For installation, apply a paint matching mark (1) on one side of side bearing cap.

CAUTION:

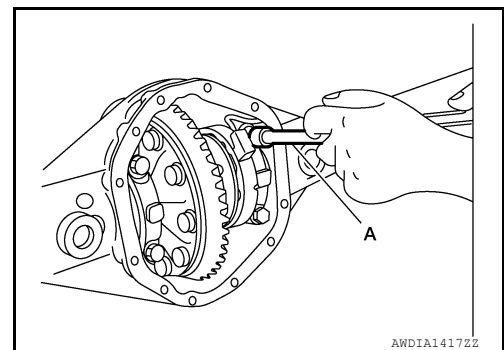
- Side bearing caps are line-board for initial assembly. The matching marks are used to install them in their original positions.
- For matching mark, use paint. Do not damage side bearing cap.



7. Remove side bearing caps using suitable tool.

CAUTION:

Do not use power tool to remove side bearing caps.



A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

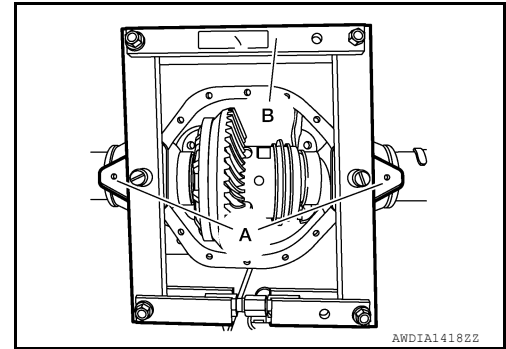
DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

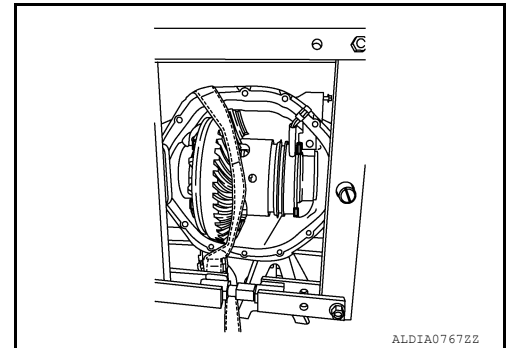
[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

8. Install Tool (A) and Tool (B) to spread the gear carrier.

Tool (A) : — (J-51043)
Tool (B) : — (J-24385-C)



9. Support differential assembly with strap and remove enough to disengage differential lock position switch.



10. Remove differential lock position switch.

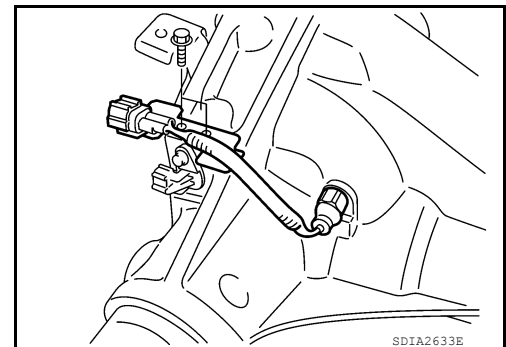
INSTALLATION

1. Apply sealant to threads of differential lock position switch.
• Use Genuine Silicone RTV or equivalent. Refer to [GI-22. "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#).

CAUTION:

Remove old sealant adhering to gear carrier and differential lock position switch. Also remove any moisture, oil, or foreign material adhering to application and gear carrier and differential lock position switch.

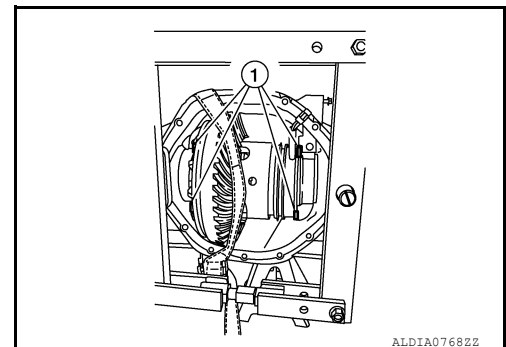
2. Install differential lock position switch on gear carrier and tighten differential lock position switch bolts with the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-360. "Exploded View"](#).



3. Slide the differential assembly back into position.

CAUTION:

Make sure the anti-rotation tabs (1) are aligned vertically.



DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH

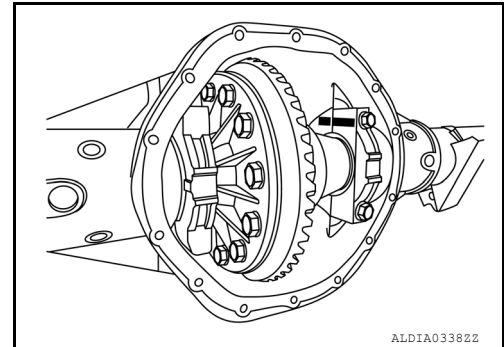
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

4. Align paint matching mark on side bearing caps with that on gear carrier and install side bearing caps on gear carrier without tightening to specification.

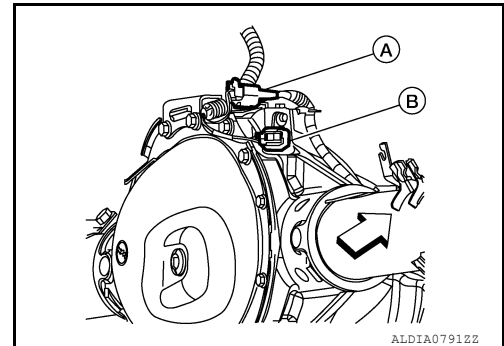
CAUTION:

Do not tighten at this point. This allows further tightening of side bearing adjusters.



5. Connect differential lock solenoid harness (B) and differential lock position switch harness connector (A). Then install it to gear carrier, tighten to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-360, "Exploded View"](#).

⇐ : Front



6. Adjust backlash of drive gear and drive pinion. Refer to [DLN-360, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
7. Check total preload torque. Refer to [DLN-360, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
8. Check tooth contact. Refer to [DLN-360, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
9. Install the carrier cover to the gear carrier. Tighten the bolts to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-360, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
10. Installation of the remaining components is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Fill the rear final drive assembly with recommended differential gear oil. Refer to [DLN-347, "Refilling"](#).

FRONT OIL SEAL

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000014418261

REMOVAL

1. Drain the differential gear oil. Refer to [DLN-248, "Draining"](#).
2. Disconnect rear propeller shaft and support the propeller shaft using suitable wire. Refer to [DLN-166, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the axle shaft assemblies (LH/RH). Refer to [RAX-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Measure the total preload torque. Refer to [DLN-256, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

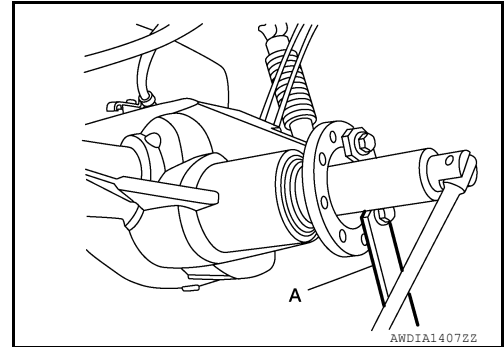
NOTE:

Record the total preload torque measurement.

5. Remove the drive pinion nut using suitable tool (A).

CAUTION:

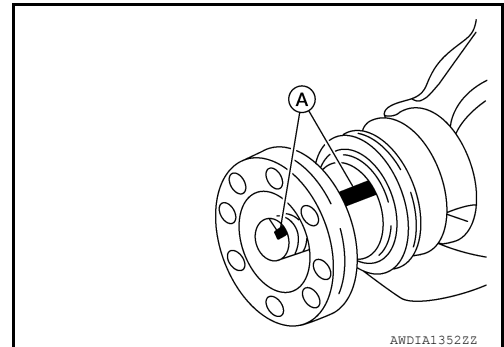
- Do not use power tool to remove drive pinion lock nut.
- Do not reuse drive pinion lock nut or washer.



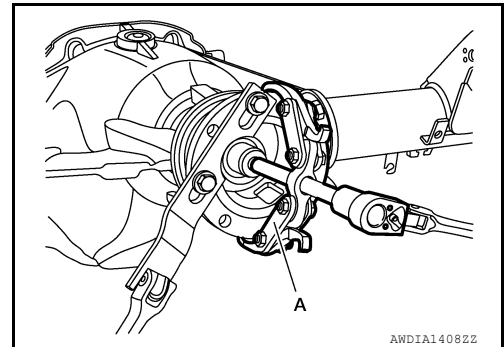
6. Put matching marks (A) on the companion flange and drive pinion using paint.

CAUTION:

Use paint to make the matching marks. Do not damage the companion flange or drive pinion.



7. Remove the companion flange using suitable tool (A).



FRONT OIL SEAL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

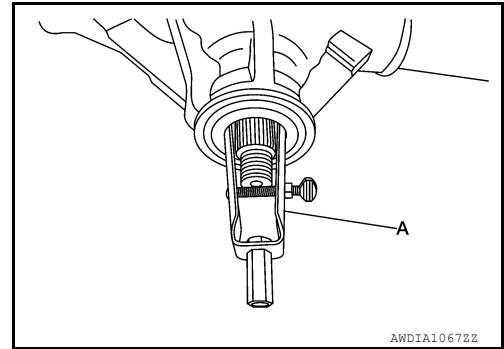
[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

8. Remove the front oil seal using Tool (A).

CAUTION:

Do not reuse front oil seal.

Tool (A) : — (J-26941)



A
B
C

DLN

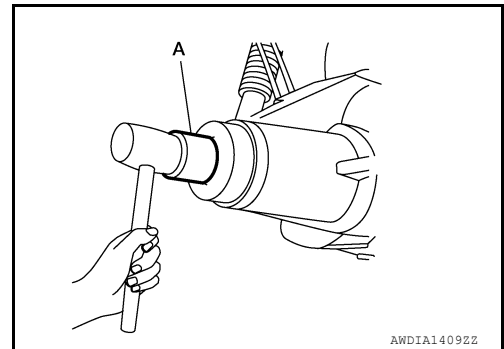
INSTALLATION

1. Clean the threads and splines of the drive pinion.
2. Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips of the new front oil seal then drive the new front oil seal in evenly until it becomes flush with the gear carrier using Tool (A).

Tool number : — (J-50982)

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse front oil seal.
- Do not incline the new front oil seal when installing.
- Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips and differential gear oil to the circumference of the new front oil seal.



E
F
G
H

3. Apply spline sealant 1.5mm (0.059 in) diameter bead 360 degrees around splines inside of the companion flange and install it on the drive pinion, aligning the matching marks.
 - Use spline sealant (Loctite 565) or equivalent. Refer to [GI-22. "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#).
4. Install the new drive pinion lock nut and washer and temporarily tighten using Tool (A).

Tool number (A): — (J-45012)

CAUTION:

- Do not use power tool to install drive pinion lock nut.
- Do not reuse drive pinion lock nut or washer.

5. Measure the total preload torque as necessary using Tool (B).
 - a. Use the Pre-measured total preload torque recorded during removal and add an additional preload torque "A" to the recorded pre-measured value. Use this calculated value when adjusting the total preload torque "T", when not replacing the collapsible spacer.

Pre-measured total preload torque + Additional torque "A" = Total preload torque "T"

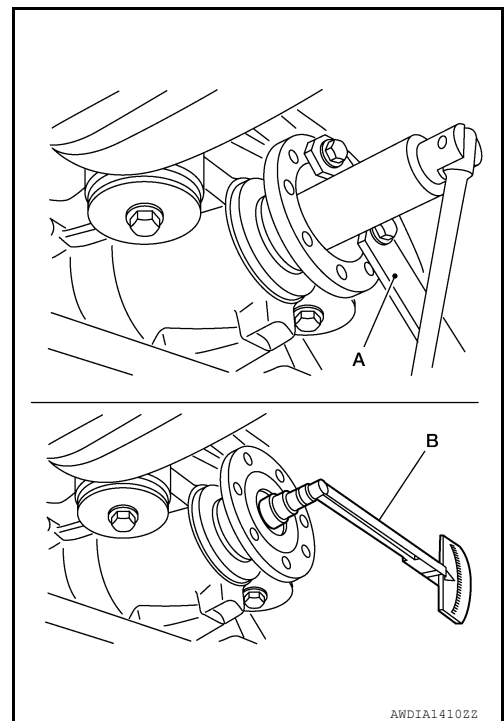
Additional preload torque "A" : Refer to [DLN-375. "Pre-load Torque"](#).

Total preload torque "T" : Refer to [DLN-375. "Pre-load Torque"](#).

- b. Tighten drive pinion lock nut in increments and measure total preload torque several times to prevent overtightening.

CAUTION:

Do not loosen drive pinion lock nut to adjust the total preload torque. If the total preload torque exceeds the specifications, replace the collapsible spacer and tighten it again to adjust. Refer to [DLN-256. "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).



J
K
L
M
N
O
P

FRONT OIL SEAL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

- c. Rotate the drive pinion several times, each time the drive pinion lock nut is tightened to seat the pinion bearings.
CAUTION:
After adjustment, rotate drive pinion back and forth 2 to 3 times to check for unusual noise, rotation malfunction, and other malfunctions.
6. Installation of the remaining components is in the reverse order of removal.
CAUTION:
Check the differential gear oil level after installation. Refer to [DLN-248, "Inspection"](#).

CARRIER COVER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

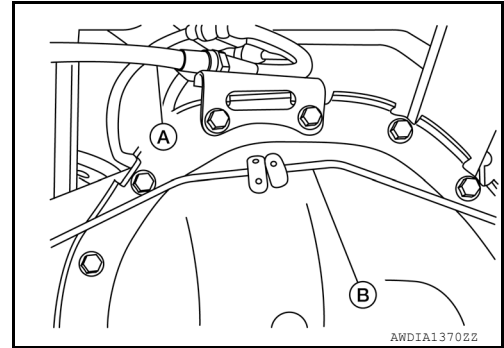
CARRIER COVER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000014418262

REMOVAL

1. Drain the differential gear oil. Refer to [DLN-347, "Draining"](#).
2. Remove the rear stabilizer bar clamps and bushings and position rear stabilizer bar out of the way. Refer to [RSU-6, "Exploded View"](#).
3. Disconnect the parking brake cable (A) and brake tube (B) from the carrier cover.



4. Remove the carrier cover bolts and separate the carrier cover from the gear carrier.
CAUTION:
 - Do not damage the mating surface.
 - Do not insert flat-bladed screwdriver, this will damage the mating surface.

INSTALLATION

1. Apply medium strength thread locking sealant into the threaded holes for the carrier cover. install dry carrier cover gasket and carrier cover and bracket and tighten carrier cover bolts to the specification. Refer to [DLN-360, "Exploded View"](#).
CAUTION:
 - If carrier cover gasket is damaged replace it.
 - Remove any moisture, oil, or foreign material adhering to the application and mating surfaces.**NOTE:**
Use Genuine Medium Strength Locking Sealant or equivalent. Refer to [GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#).
2. Connect the parking brake cable and brake tube to the carrier cover.
3. Fill the rear final drive assembly with recommended differential gear oil. Refer to [DLN-347, "Refilling"](#).

REAR FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

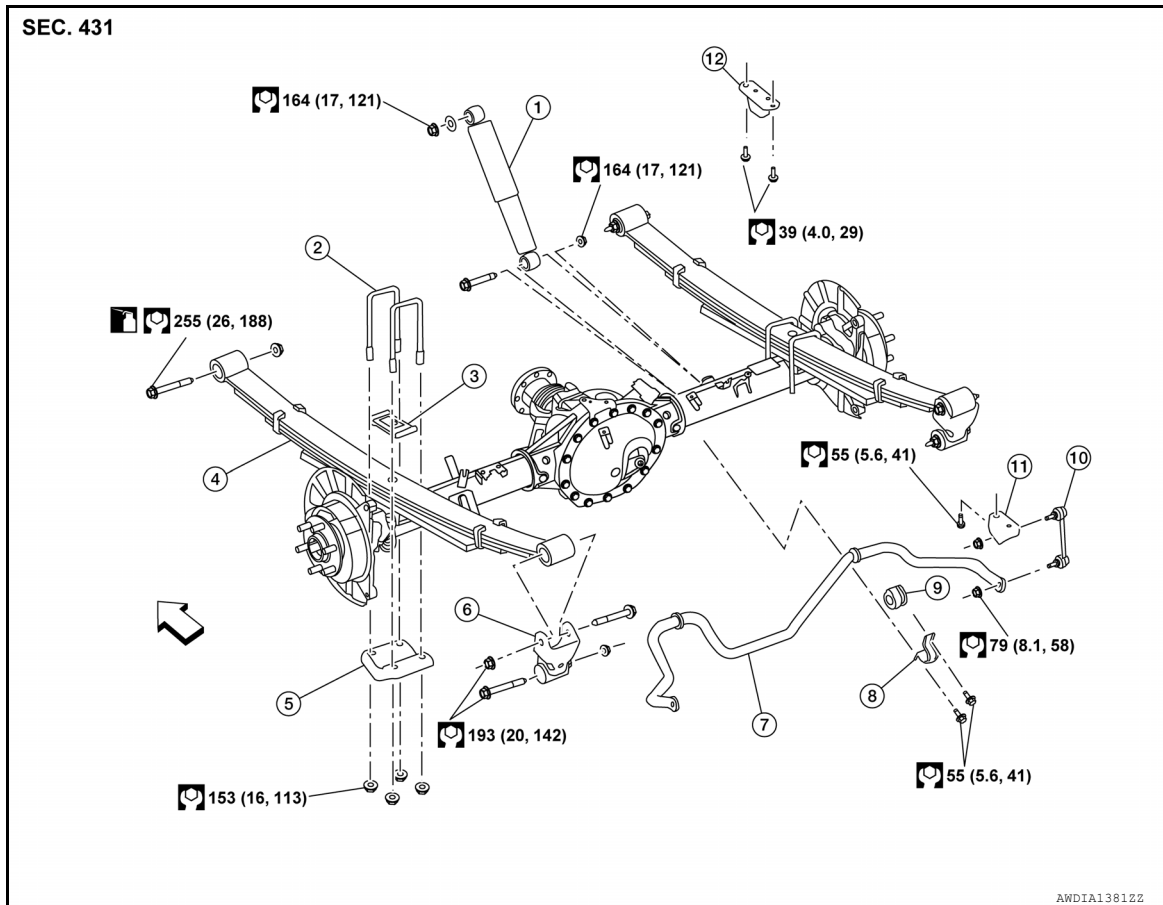
[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

REAR FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

Exploded View

INFOID:000000014418263



- | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Shock absorber | 2. Rear spring U-bolts | 3. Rear spring upper seat |
| 4. Rear leaf spring | 5. Rear spring lower seat | 6. Shackle assembly |
| 7. Stabilizer bar | 8. Stabilizer bar clamp | 9. Stabilizer bar bushing |
| 10. Connecting rod | 11. Connecting rod bracket | 12. Bumper assembly |

⇐ Front

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000014418264

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

- Do not damage spline, companion flange and front oil seal when removing propeller shaft.
- Before removing final drive assembly or rear axle assembly, disconnect ABS sensor harness connector from the assembly and move it away from final drive/rear axle assembly area. Failure to do so may result in sensor wires being damaged and sensor becoming inoperative.

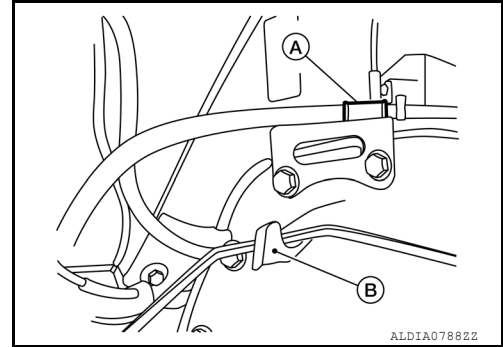
1. Disconnect the propeller shaft from the rear final drive assembly and support the propeller shaft using suitable wire. Refer to [DLN-165, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Disconnect the rear final drive air breather hose from the rear final drive assembly.
3. Disconnect the following components from the rear final drive assembly.
 - Brake tube block connectors. Refer to [BR-27, "REAR : Exploded View"](#).
 - ABS sensor wire harness. Refer to [BRC-162, "REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation"](#).

REAR FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

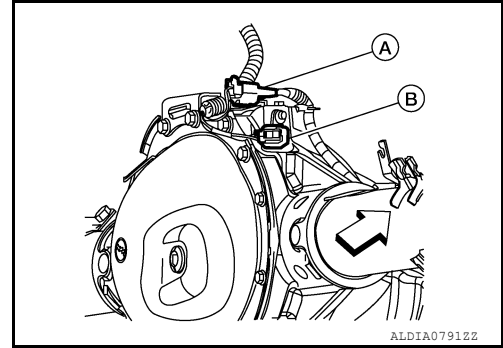
[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

- Parking brake cable (A).
- Brake tube (B).



- Differential lock position switch harness connector (A).
- Differential lock solenoid harness connector (B).

← : Front



4. Remove the rear stabilizer bar. Refer to [DLN-358, "Exploded View"](#).
5. Disconnect brake hose from brake tube at the mounting clip on top of rear final drive assembly. Then remove the metal clip to disconnect brake line from the mounting clip on top of the rear final drive assembly.
6. Support rear final drive using a suitable jack.
CAUTION:
Secure transfer assembly and transmission assembly to a jack.
7. Remove rear shock absorber lower bolts. Refer to [RSU-11, "Removal and Installation"](#).
8. Remove leaf spring U-bolt nuts. Refer to [RSU-7, "Removal and Installation"](#).
9. Remove rear final drive assembly.
CAUTION:
Secure rear final drive assembly to the jack while removing it.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- **Check the rear final drive assembly differential gear oil after installation. Refer to [DLN-347, "Refilling"](#).**

REAR FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

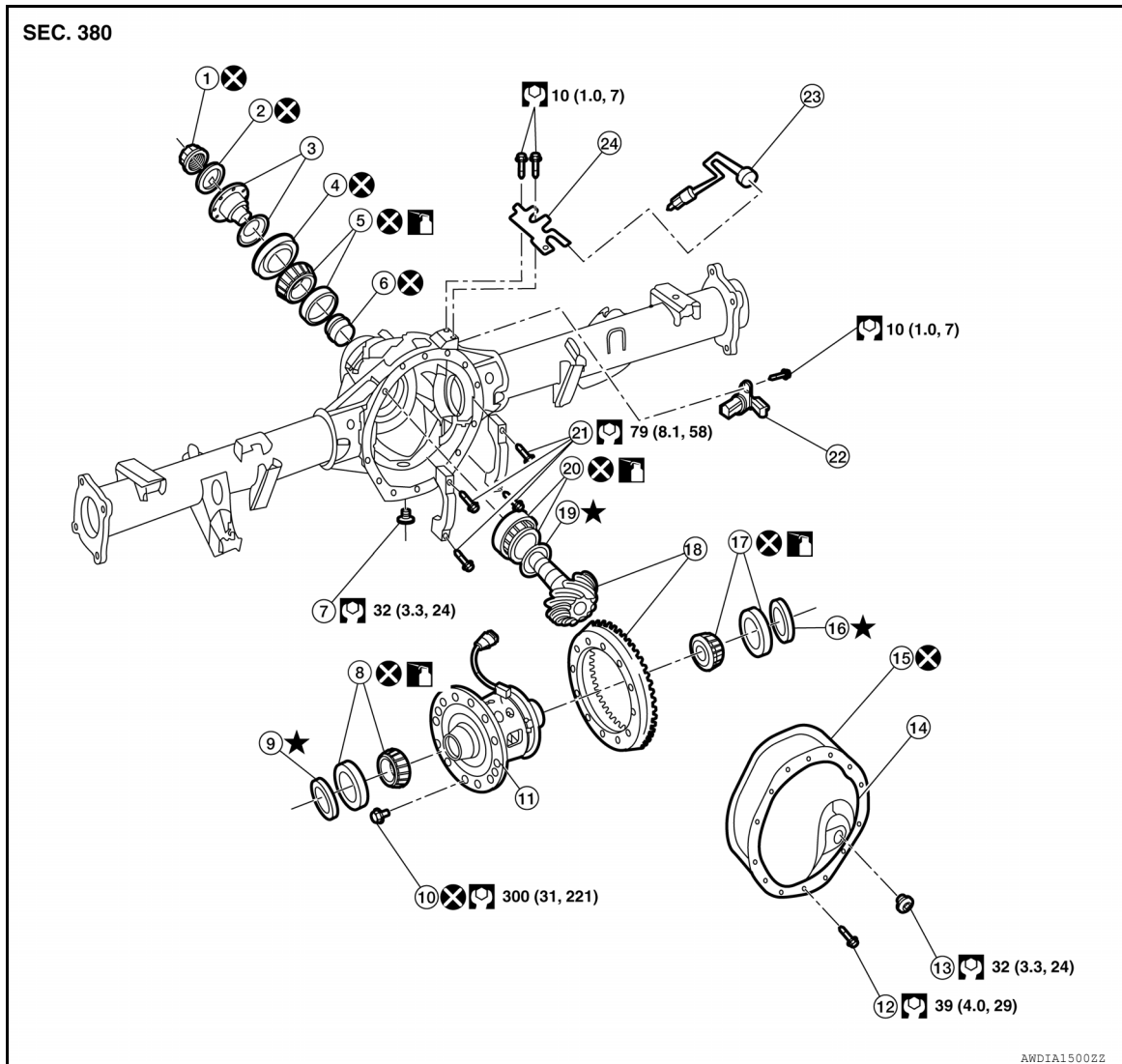
[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY

REAR FINAL DRIVE

Exploded View

INFOID:000000014418265



- | | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| 1. Drive pinion lock nut | 2. Drive pinion lock nut washer | 3. Companion flange assembly |
| 4. Front oil seal | 5. Drive pinion front bearing | 6. Collapsible spacer |
| 7. Drain plug | 8. Side bearing assembly LH | 9. Side bearing adjusting shim LH |
| 10. Ring gear bolts | 11. Differential assembly | 12. Carrier cover bolts |
| 13. Filler plug | 14. Carrier cover | 15. Carrier cover gasket |
| 16. Side bearing adjusting shim RH | 17. Side bearing assembly RH | 18. Drive pinion and drive gear assembly |
| 19. Drive pinion washer | 20. Drive pinion rear bearing | 21. Bearing cap bolts |
| 22. Differential lock sensor connector | 23. Differential lock position switch | 24. Bracket |

Disassembly and Assembly

INFOID:000000014418266

DISASSEMBLY

NOTE:

If disassembly is being done on-vehicle, perform the following prior to disassembly:

REAR FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

- Disconnect the propeller shaft from the rear final drive and support the propeller shaft using suitable wire. Refer to [DLN-166, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Remove the spare tire.

Differential Assembly

1. Remove the carrier cover bolts, carrier cover and gasket.

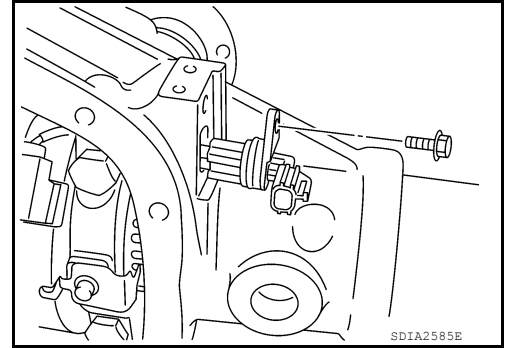
NOTE:

The carrier cover gasket is reusable. Only replace the carrier cover gasket if it is damaged.

CAUTION:

Do not damage the mating surface.

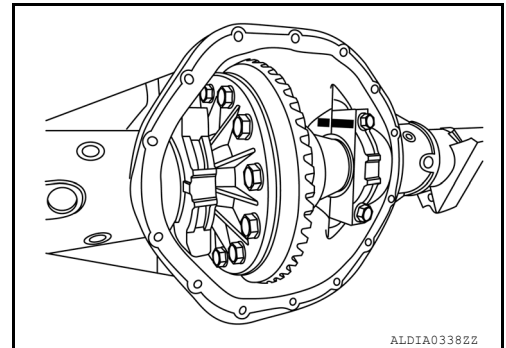
2. Remove sensor connector bolt and disconnect differential lock solenoid connector.



3. For proper reinstallation, paint matching marks on one side of side bearing cap.

CAUTION:

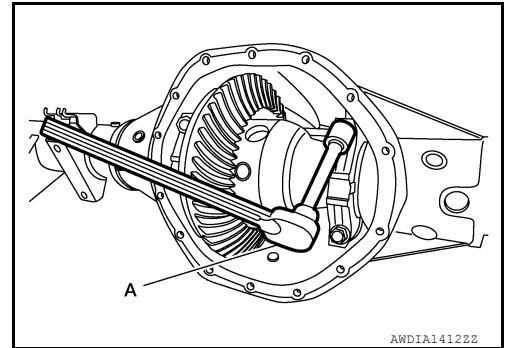
- Side bearing caps are line-board for initial assembly. The matching marks are used to reinstall them in their original positions.
- For matching mark, use paint. Do not damage side bearing cap.



4. Remove side bearing caps using suitable tool (A).

CAUTION:

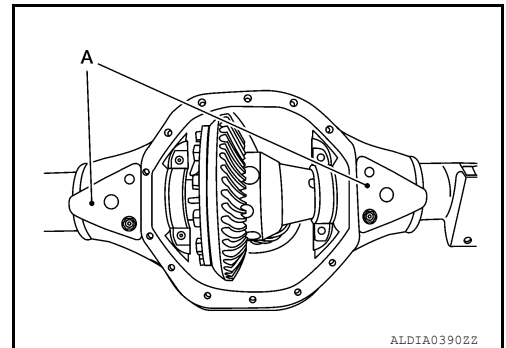
Do not use power tool to remove side bearing caps.



5. Remove differential case assembly.

- a. Attach Tool (A) to gear carrier.

Tool number (A): — (J-51043)



A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

REAR FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

- b. Attach Tool (B) to Tool (A) and position Tool (C) in the proper orientation to measure the axle housing spread.

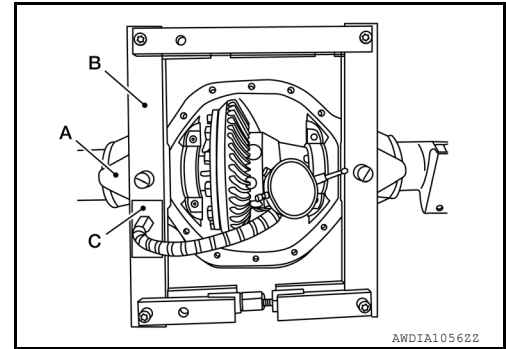
Tool number (A): — (J-51043)
(B): — (J-24385-C)
(C): — (J-45101)

WARNING:

Be cautious when using Tool (A,B), the differential case assembly is heavy and could cause serious injury.

CAUTION:

- Using a dial indicator (C) do not exceed a spread of 0.381mm (0.015 in) when using axle housing spreader.
- Remove Tool from gear carrier immediately after differential case removal, to avoid damage to gear carrier.



6. Remove side bearing outer races and side bearing adjusting shims. Keep side bearing and outer races together. Do not mix them up. Also, keep side bearing adjusting shims together with bearings.

CAUTION:

If reusing side bearing outer races and side bearing adjusting shims:

- Do not mix them up.
- Tag the side bearing outer races and the side bearing adjusting shims so they are installed in the same position they were removed from.

7. Remove side bearing using Tool (A) and suitable tool.

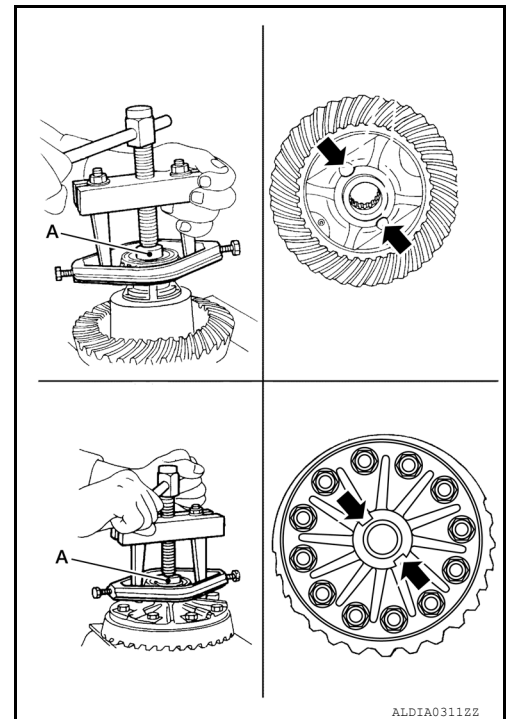
Tool (A): — (J-51047)

CAUTION:

- Engage puller jaws in groove (←) to prevent damage.
- To prevent damage to the side bearing and drive gear, place copper plates between these parts and vise.
- Do not reuse side bearing if removed. Replace side bearing and bearing outer race as a set.

NOTE:

It is not necessary to remove side bearing except if it needs to be replaced.



8. For proper reinstallation, paint matching mark on differential case assembly and drive gear.

CAUTION:

Use paint for matching marks. Do not damage differential case or drive gear

REAR FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

9. Remove drive gear bolts.

Tool (A) : — (J-51044)

CAUTION:

- Secure the differential assembly in a vise using Tool (A).
- Drive gear bolts are left hand threaded.
- Do not damage drive gear by removing bolts improperly.

10. Tap the drive gear off the differential assembly uniformly using suitable tool.

CAUTION:

- Tap evenly all around to keep drive gear from binding.
- Do not pry.
- Do strike top of drive gear bolts to remove the drive gear.

NOTE:

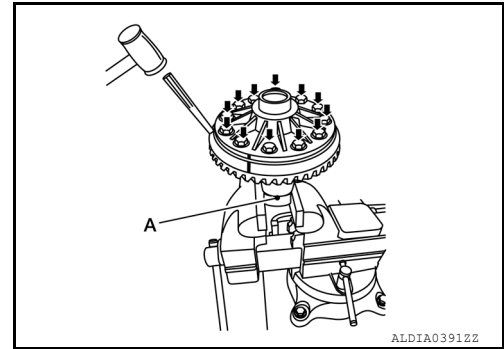
Do not disassemble the differential assembly, it is not serviceable. Replace it as an assembly if necessary.

Drive Pinion Assembly

NOTE:

If assembly is being done on-vehicle, perform the following prior to after assembly:

- Install the propeller shaft to the rear final drive. Refer to [DLN-166, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 - Install the spare tire.
1. Remove differential case assembly. Refer to [DLN-360, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
 2. Remove drive pinion lock nut and washer using suitable tool (A).



A

B

C

DLN

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

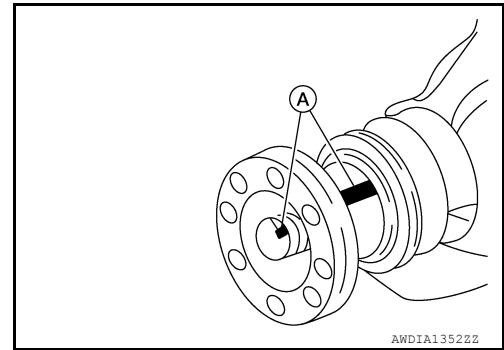
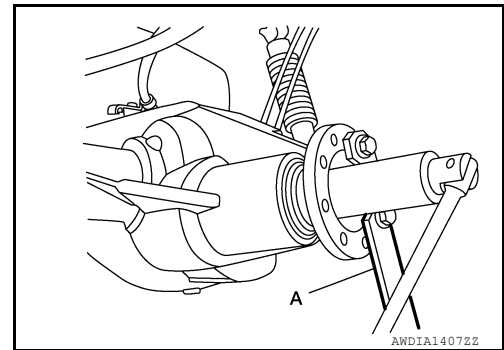
O

P

3. Put matching marks on the companion flange at location (A) and drive pinion using paint as shown.

CAUTION:

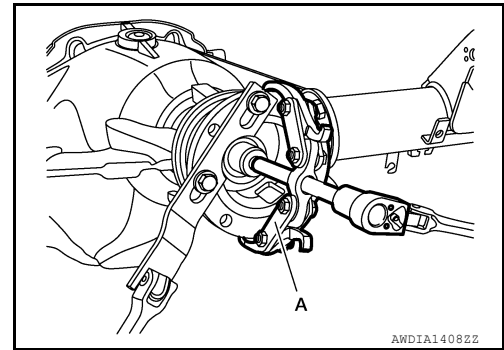
Use paint to make the matching marks. Do not damage the companion flange or drive pinion.



4. Remove companion flange using a suitable tool (A).

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse the deflector.



REAR FINAL DRIVE

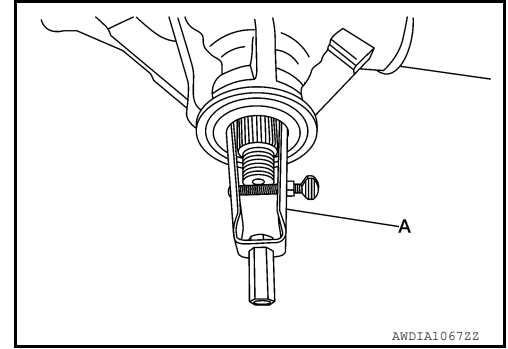
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

5. Remove front oil seal using Tool (A).

Tool number : — (J-26941)

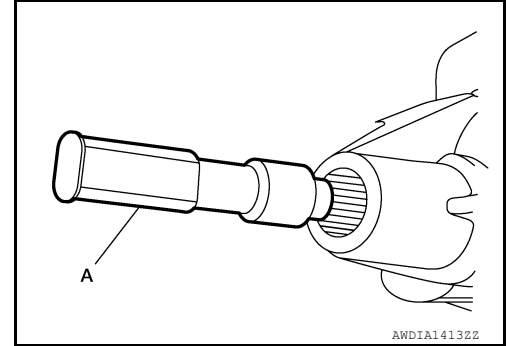
CAUTION:
Do not damage gear carrier.



6. Remove drive pinion assembly using Tool (A).

CAUTION:
Do not drop drive pinion assembly.

Tool number : — (J-44421)



7. Remove drive pinion front bearing thrust washer.

8. Remove drive pinion front bearing.

CAUTION:
Do not reuse drive pinion front bearing.

9. Remove collapsible spacer from drive pinion assembly and discard collapsible spacer.

CAUTION:
Do not reuse the collapsible spacer.

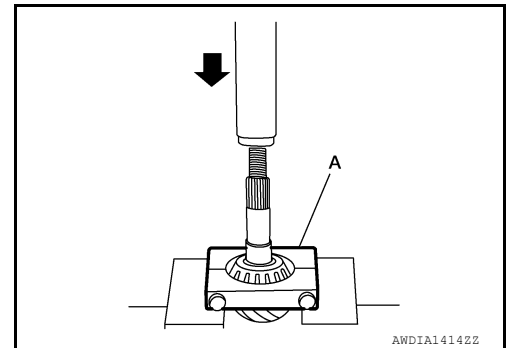
10. Remove drive pinion rear bearing and drive pinion washer using suitable tool (A).

NOTE:

- The drive pinion washer is matched to the carrier for proper drive pinion height. No drive pinion height adjustment is necessary if reusing original drive pinion washer.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse drive pinion rear bearing.
- Do not discard drive pinion washer, reuse if not damaged.

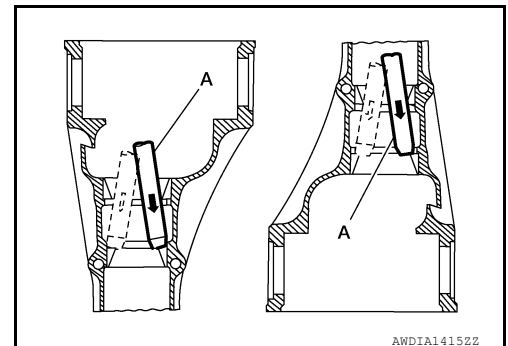


11. Clean threads and splines of the drive pinion, if reusing drive pinion.

12. Tap drive pinion front and rear bearing outer races uniformly using suitable tool (A) to remove.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse bearing outer races. Replace bearing and outer races as a set.
- Do not damage gear carrier.



INSPECTION AFTER DISASSEMBLY

Clean and inspect the disassembled parts. If part are worn or damaged, follow the measures below.

Drive Pinion and Drive Gear

REAR FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

- If the drive pinion and drive gear teeth do not mesh or line-up correctly, determine the cause and adjust, repair, or replace as necessary. A
- If the drive pinion or drive gear are worn, cracked, damaged, pitted or chipped (by friction) noticeably, replace with new drive pinion and drive gear. B
- Drive pinion and drive gear are supplied in matched sets only. Matching numbers on both drive pinion and drive gear are etched for verification. If a new drive pinion and drive gear set are being used, verify the numbers of each drive pinion and drive gear before proceeding with assembly.

Bearing

- If bearings are chipped (by friction), pitted, worn, rusted, scratched, or unusual noise is coming from bearing, replace with new bearing assembly (as a new set). C
- Bearing must be replaced with a new one whenever disassembled. DLN

Side Gear and Pinion Mate Gear

- If any cracks or damage are found on the surface of the teeth, replace case assembly. E
- If any worn or chipped marks are found on the side of the side gear and pinion mate gear which contact the thrust washer, replace case assembly.

Drive Pinion Washer

- If any chips (by friction), damage, or unusual wear are found, replace with new one. Refer to ASSEMBLY INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT. F

Side Bearing Adjusting Shim

- If any chips (by friction), damage, or unusual wear are found, replace with new one. Refer to ASSEMBLY INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT. G

Gear Carrier

- If any wear or cracks are found on the contact sides of gear carrier, replace with new one. H

Companion Flange

- If any chips or other damage on the companion flange surface which contacts the front oil seal lips are found, replace with new one. I

Differential Case Assembly

- If any wear or cracks are found on the case assembly, replace with new one. J

ASSEMBLY

Drive Pinion Assembly

NOTE:

If assembly is being done on-vehicle, perform the following after assembly: K

- Connect the propeller shaft to the rear final drive. Refer to [DLN-166. "Removal and Installation"](#). L
- Install the spare tire. M

REAR FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

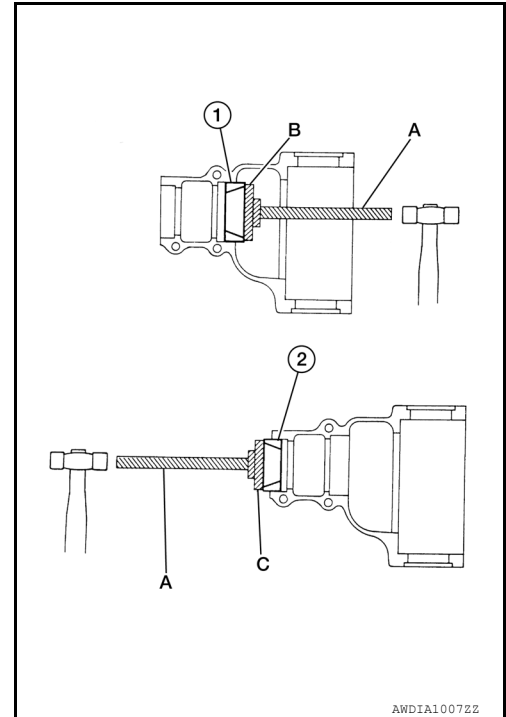
[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

1. Install the new drive pinion front bearing outer race (2) and the new drive pinion rear bearing outer race (1), using Tools (A, B, C).

Tool (A): — (J-8092)
Tool (B): — (J-51040)
Tool (C): — (J-51041)

CAUTION:

Do not reuse drive pinion front and rear bearing outer race. Replace with bearing as a set.

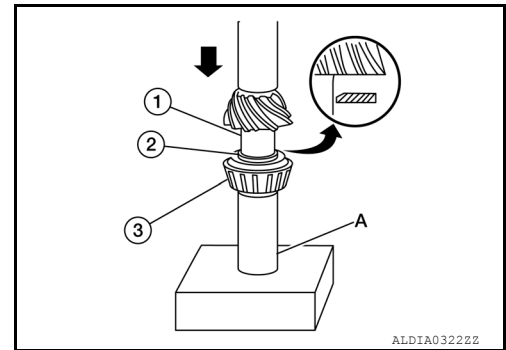


2. Install the drive pinion washer (2) to the drive pinion (1). Press on the new drive pinion rear bearing (3) using Tool (A) and suitable tool.

Tool (A): — (J-44412)

CAUTION:

- Install the drive pinion washer in the proper direction as shown.
- Do not reuse drive pinion rear bearing.
- Be sure that drive pinion rear bearing is properly seated to the drive pinion.



3. Assemble the new collapsible spacer to the drive pinion.
CAUTION:
Do not reuse collapsible spacer.
4. Apply differential gear oil to the drive pinion rear bearing, and install the drive pinion assembly into the gear carrier.
5. Apply differential gear oil to the new drive pinion front bearing and install it onto the pinion assembly.
CAUTION:
Do not reuse drive pinion front bearing.
6. Install the companion flange and washer onto the drive pinion.
7. Seat the drive pinion bearing using Tool.

Tool — (J-51048)

REAR FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

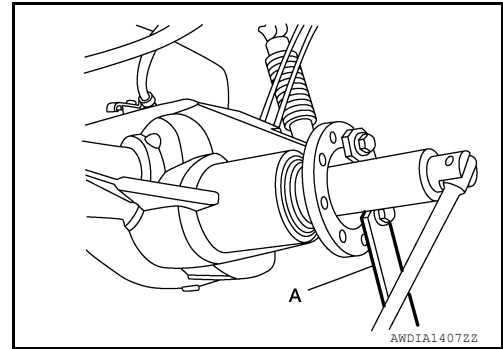
If no Tool is available to seat the drive pinion bearing, perform the following.

a. Using the old washer and drive pinion lock nut, tighten the drive pinion lock nut using suitable tool (A) until the hand-felt lash has been removed.

CAUTION:

Do not use power tool to seat the drive pinion bearing.

b. Remove the drive pinion lock nut, washer and companion flange using suitable tools.

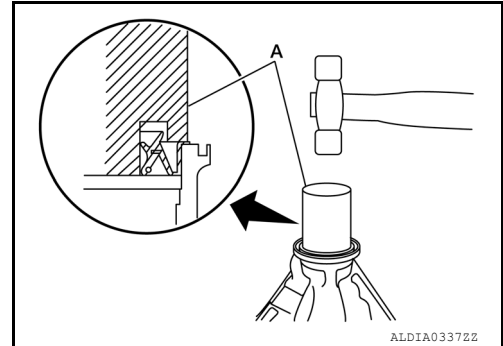


8. Install the new front oil seal in evenly until it becomes flush with the gear carrier using Tool (A).

Tool : — (J-50982)

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse front oil seal.
- Do not incline the new front oil seal when installing.
- Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips of the new front oil seal.

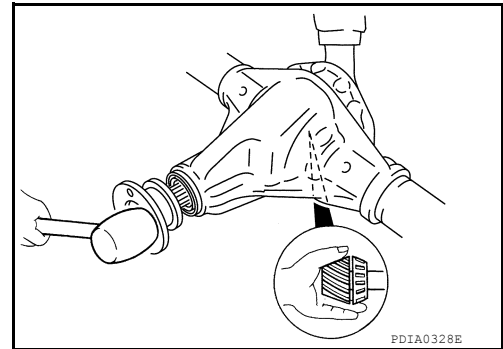


9. Apply spline sealant 1.5 mm (0.059 in) diameter bead 360 degrees around splines inside of the pinion flange and install the companion flange to the drive pinion, aligning the matching marks.

CAUTION:

Do not damage companion flange, deflector or front oil seal.

- Use Spline Sealant (Loctite 565) or equivalent. Refer to [GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#).



10. Install the new drive pinion lock nut and washer and temporarily tighten using Tool (A).

Tool : — (J-45012)

CAUTION:

- Do not use power tool to install drive pinion lock nut.
- Do not reuse drive pinion lock nut or washer.

11. Adjust the drive pinion preload torque using suitable tool (B).

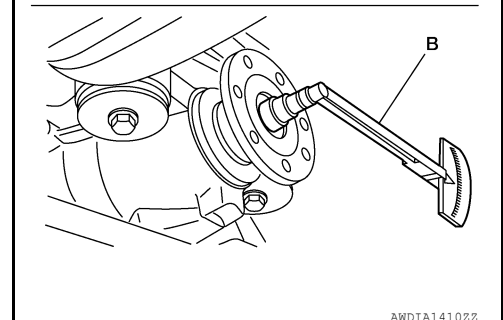
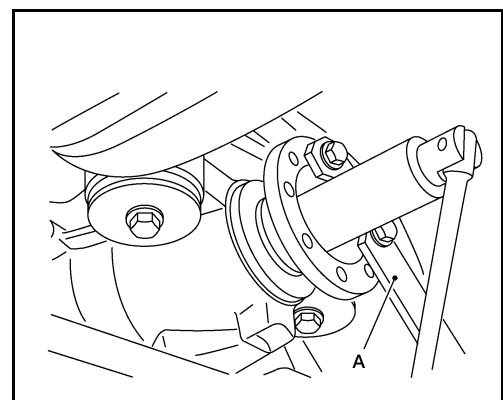
Drive pinion bearing pre-load torque : Refer to [DLN-375, "Pre-load Torque"](#)

Tool : — (J-25765-B)

- a. Tighten drive pinion lock nut in small increments and measure drive pinion bearing preload torque several times to prevent overtightening.
- b. Rotate the drive pinion several times, each time the drive pinion lock nut is tightened to seat the drive pinion bearings.

CAUTION:

- Do not loosen drive pinion lock nut to adjust the drive pinion bearing preload torque. If the drive pinion bearing preload torque exceeds specification, disassemble and



A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

REAR FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

replace the collapsible spacer and the drive pinion front bearing. Then tighten it again to adjust. Refer to [DLN-360, "Exploded View"](#).

- After adjustment, rotate drive pinion back and forth two to three times to check for unusual noise, rotation malfunction, and other malfunctions.

12. Check companion flange runout. Refer to [DLN-360, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

13. Install differential case assembly. [DLN-360, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

Differential Assembly

NOTE:

Do not disassemble differential assembly, it is not serviceable. Replace it as an assembly.

1. Secure the differential assembly in a vice using Tool (A)

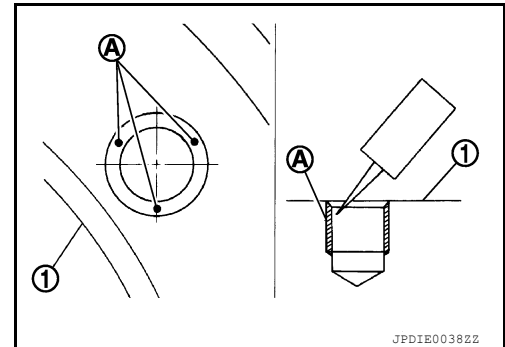
Tool : — (J-51044)

2. Apply thread locking sealant the point (A) into the thread hole for the drive gear (1).

Use Genuine High Strength thread locking Sealant or equivalent. Refer to [GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#).

CAUTION:

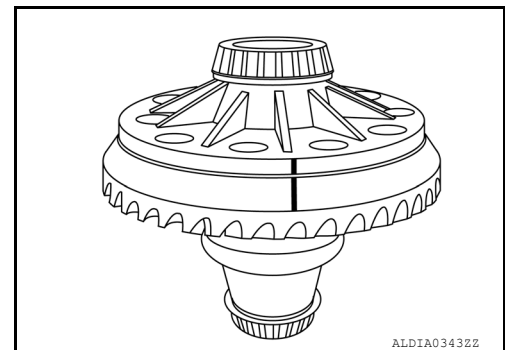
- Completely clean and degrease the drive gear back face, thread holes.
- Apply thread locking sealant onto the first and second threads under the thread hole chamfering of the drive gear on three or more different points.
- Use genuine high strength thread locking sealant or equivalent. Refer to [GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#).



3. Align the matching mark of the differential case with the mark of the drive gear (if reusing drive gear), then hand thread all the drive gear bolts to the drive gear.

CAUTION:

- Drive gear bolts are left hand threaded.
- Do not reuse drive gear bolts.



4. Draw the gear onto the differential case by tightening drive gear in a crisscross pattern.

CAUTION:

- Do not use power tool to tighten drive gear bolts
- Drive gear bolts are left hand threaded.

5. Tighten the drive gear bolts to specification:

Drive gear torque specification : Refer to [DLN-256, "Exploded View"](#).

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse drive gear bolts.
- Tighten drive gear bolts in a crisscross pattern.
- Drive gear bolts are left hand threaded.

6. Apply sealant to threads of differential lock position switch.

• Use Genuine Silicone RTV or equivalent. Refer to [GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#).

CAUTION:

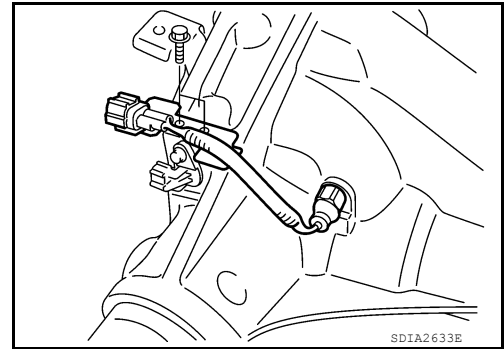
Remove old sealant adhering to gear carrier and differential lock position switch. Also remove any moisture, oil, or foreign material adhering to application and gear carrier and differential lock position switch.

REAR FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

7. Install differential lock position switch on gear carrier and tighten differential lock position switch bolts to the specified torque.



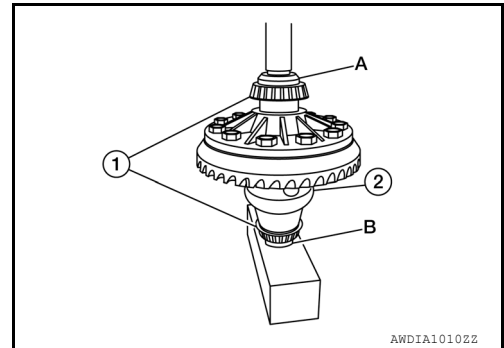
8. Press the new side bearings (1) onto the differential case (2) using Tools (A) and Tool (B).

Tool (A): — (J-51045 or J-51046)

(B): — (J-51047)

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse side bearing inner race if removed.
- Be sure that the side bearings are properly seated onto the differential case.

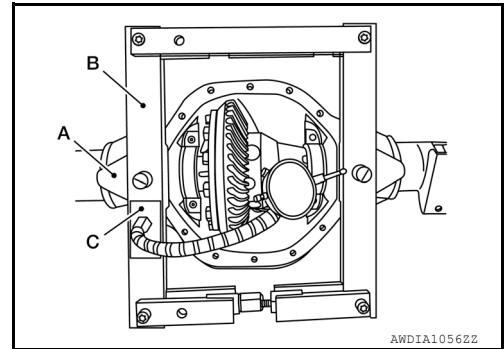


9. If Tool was removed after disassembly reinstall Tools (A, B, C).

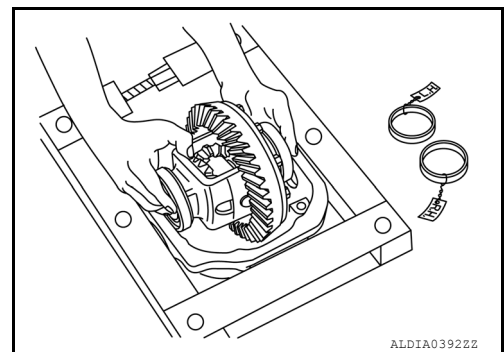
Tool number (A): — (J-51043)

(B): — (J-24385-C)

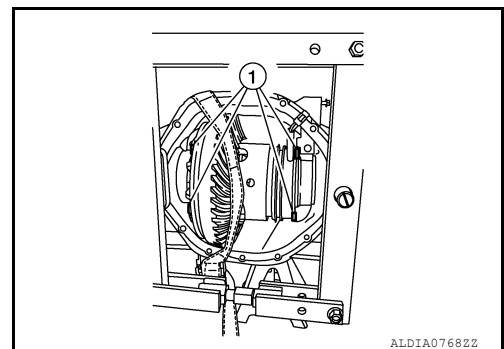
(C): — (J-45101)



10. Apply gear oil to side bearings. Install differential case assembly with side bearing outer races into gear carrier.



11. Be sure to align anti rotation tabs vertically.



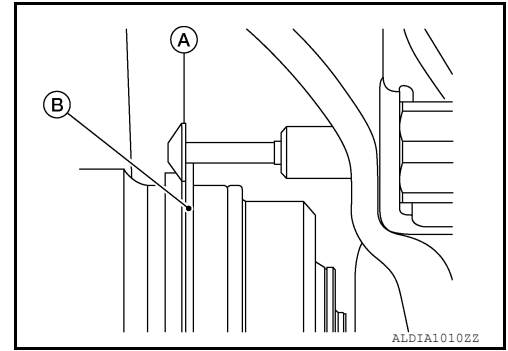
A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

REAR FINAL DRIVE

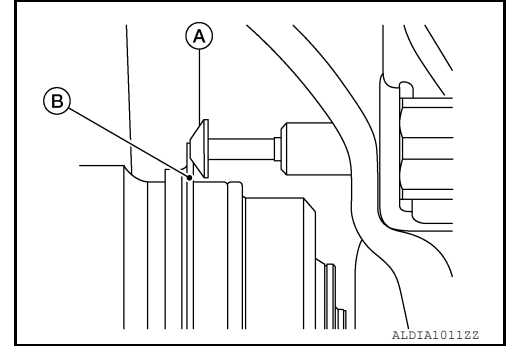
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

12. Make sure the position switch rod end (A) is located past plate (B).



The position switch rod end (A) must Not be located before plate (B).

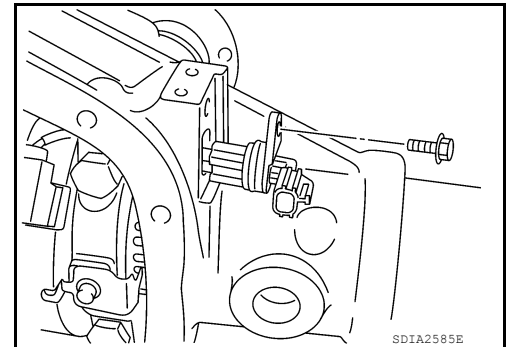


13. Apply multi-purpose grease to new sensor connector.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse sensor connector.

14. Connect differential lock solenoid harness to new sensor connector. Then install new sensor connector to gear carrier and tighten to the specified torque.



15. Insert the left and right side bearing adjusting shims (2) in place between the side bearing outer race (3) and gear carrier (1) using Tool (A).

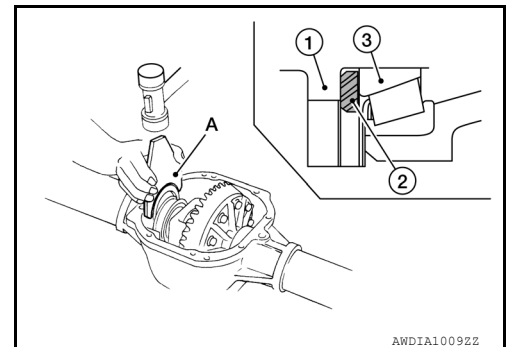
Tool (A): — (J-51042)

CAUTION:

- Install the side bearing adjusting shims in the proper direction as shown.
- Do not strike the side bearing adjusting shims with a hammer.

NOTE:

Use axle housing spreader tool if necessary.



REAR FINAL DRIVE

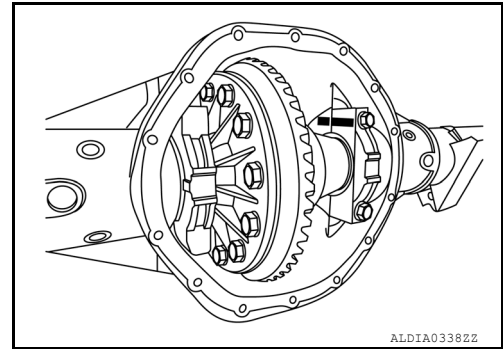
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

16. Install the side bearing caps with the matching marks aligned and tighten the side bearing caps to specification.

Side bearing cap bolt torque specification : Refer to [DLN-256, "Exploded View"](#).

CAUTION:
Tighten side bearing cap bolts in a criss cross pattern.



17. Check and adjust backlash, tooth contact and total preload torque. Refer to [DLN-360, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
18. Install the carrier cover and gasket to the gear carrier. Refer to [DLN-357, "Removal and Installation"](#).

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

- Drain the differential gear oil before inspection and adjustment. Refer to [DLN-347, "Draining"](#).
- Remove the axle shaft assemblies (RH/LH) before inspection and adjustment.
- Disconnect the propeller shaft from the rear final drive assembly and support the propeller shaft. Refer to [DLN-165, "Exploded View"](#).
- Remove and install the carrier cover as necessary for inspection and adjustment. Refer to [DLN-357, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Total Preload Torque

1. Rotate the drive pinion back and forth 2 to 3 times to check for unusual noise and rotation malfunction.
2. Rotate the drive pinion at least 20 times to check for smooth operation of the bearings.
3. Measure total preload torque using Tool (A).

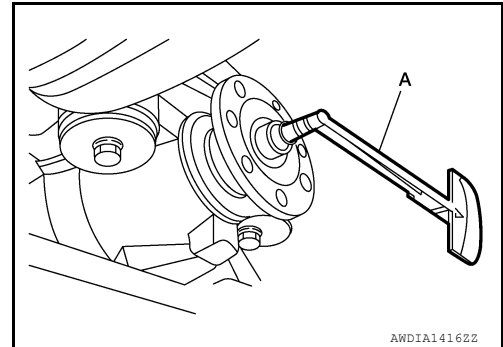
Total preload torque : Refer to [DLN-375, "Preload Torque"](#).

Tool : ST3127S000 (J-25765-A)

NOTE:

Total preload torque = Drive pinion bearing preload torque + Side bearing preload torque

- If the measured value is greater than specification, adjust as necessary.
- Adjust the drive pinion bearing preload torque first, then adjust the total preload torque by selecting side bearing adjusting shims.
- The differential gear case assembly must be removed to adjust the drive pinion bearing preload.



If the total preload torque is greater than specification

On drive pinion bearings : Replace collapsible spacer.

On side bearings : Use thinner side bearing adjusting washers by the same amount on each side. Refer to [DLN-269, "Preload Torque"](#).

If the total preload torque is less than specification

On drive pinion bearings : Tighten drive pinion lock nut.

On side bearings : Use thicker side bearing adjusting washers by the same amount on each side. Refer to [DLN-269, "Preload Torque"](#).

Tooth Contact

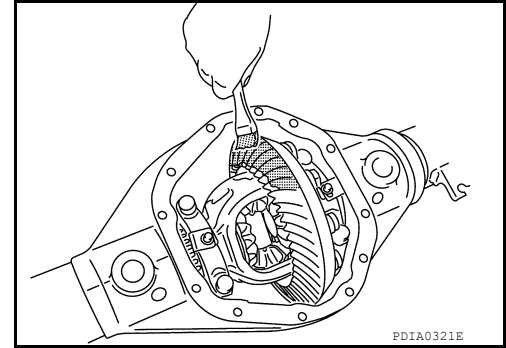
REAR FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

Checking gear tooth contact pattern is necessary to verify correct relationship between drive gear and drive pinion. Gears which are not positioned in proper arrangement may be noisy and/or have a short life. Check gear tooth contact pattern to obtain the best contact for low noise and long life.

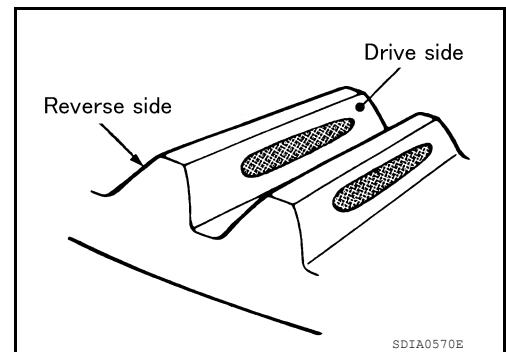
1. Thoroughly clean drive gear and drive pinion teeth.
2. Apply red lead to the drive gear.
 - Apply red lead to both faces all gears then check all gears.



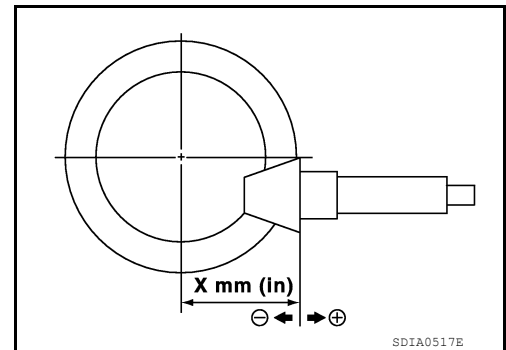
3. Rotate the drive gear back and forth several times. Then check for correct drive pinion to drive gear tooth contact as shown.

CAUTION:

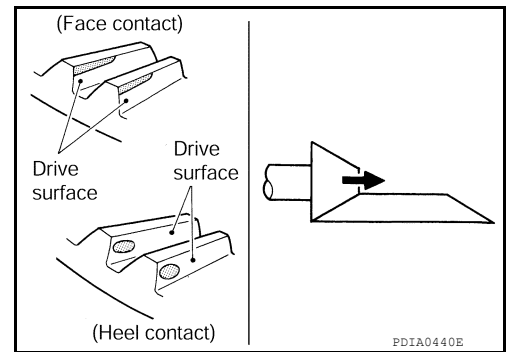
Check tooth contact on drive side and reverse side.



4. If the tooth contact is improperly adjusted, follow the procedure below to adjust the pinion height (dimension X).



- If the tooth contact is near the face (face contact), or near the heel (heel contact), use a thicker drive pinion height adjusting washers to move the drive pinion closer to the drive gear. Refer to [DLN-360](#). "Exploded View".

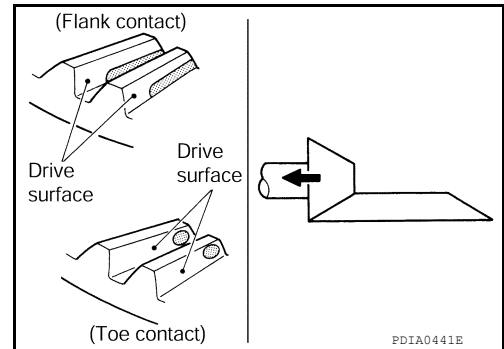


REAR FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

- If the tooth contact is near the flank (flank contact), or near the toe (toe contact), use a thinner drive pinion height adjusting washers to move the drive pinion farther from the drive gear.
Refer to [DLN-360, "Exploded View"](#).

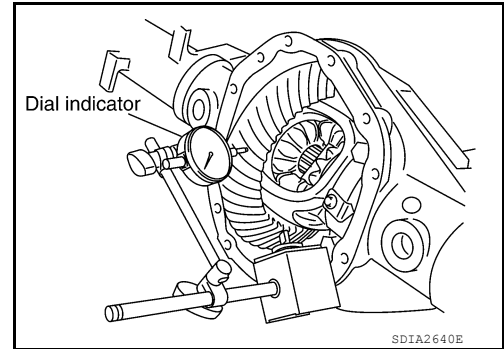


Backlash

1. Fit a dial indicator to the drive gear face to measure the backlash.

Backlash : Refer to [DLN-375, "Backlash"](#).

- If the backlash is outside of the specification, change the thickness of each side bearing adjusting shim.



If the total preload torque is greater than specification

On drive pinion bearings : Replace collapsible spacer.

On side bearings : Use thinner side bearing adjusting washers by the same amount on each side. Refer to [DLN-375, "Preload Torque"](#).

If the total preload torque is less than specification

On drive pinion bearings : Tighten drive pinion lock nut.

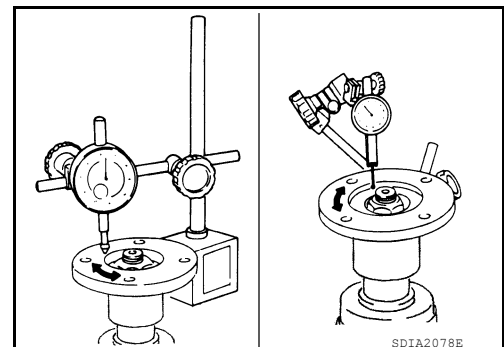
On side bearings : Use thicker side bearing adjusting washers by the same amount on each side. Refer to [DLN-375, "Preload Torque"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not change the total thickness of side bearing adjusting shims as it will change the total preload torque.

Companion Flange Runout

1. Rotate companion flange and check for runout on the companion flange face (inner side of the bolt holes) and companion flange inner side (socket diameter) using suitable tool. Refer to [DLN-376, "Companion Flange Runout"](#).
2. If the runout is outside the runout limit, follow the procedure below to adjust.
 - a. Rotate the companion flange on the drive pinion by 90°, 180° and 270° while checking for the position where the runout is minimum.
 - b. If the runout is still outside of the runout limit after the companion flange has been rotated on the drive pinion, possible cause could be an assembly malfunction of drive pinion and drive pinion bearing or a malfunctioning drive pinion bearing.



A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

REAR FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

- c. If the runout is still outside of the runout limit after replacing the companion flange. Replace the rear final drive assembly. Refer to [DLN-358, "Removal and Installation"](#).

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

General Specification

INFOID:0000000014418267

Applied model	4WD	
	VK56VD	Cummins 5.0L
	(PRO-4X)	
Final drive model	MA248 (ELD)	
Gear ratio	3.357	3.916
Number of pinion gears	4	
Number of teeth (Drive gear / drive pinion)	47/14	47/12
Oil capacity (Approx.)	2.3 ℓ (4-7/8 US pt, 4 Imp pt)	
Drive pinion adjustment spacer type	Collapsible	

Preload Torque

INFOID:0000000014418268

PRELOAD TORQUE - REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION [WITHOUT REPLACING COLLAPSIBLE SPACER]

Unit: N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

Item	Standard
Pre-measured total preload torque [measured before removal of drive pinion lock nut] Maximum	6.47 (0.66, 57)
Additional preload torque "A" [add to pre-measured total preload torque during installation of new drive pinion lock nut]	0.35 - 0.58 (0.03 - 0.06, 3 - 5)
Total preload torque "T" [after installation of new drive pinion lock nut] = pre-measured total preload torque + additional preload torque	4.05 - 6.82 (0.40 - 0.68, 35 - 59)

PRELOAD TORQUE - DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY [REPLACING COLLAPSIBLE SPACER]

Unit: N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

Item	Standard
Drive pinion bearing preload torque	3.12 - 4.42 (0.32 - 0.45, 28 - 39)
Side bearing preload torque (reference value = total preload torque - drive pinion bearing preload torque)	0.50 - 1.70 (0.05 - 0.17, 4 - 15)
Total preload torque (total preload torque = drive pinion bearing preload torque + side bearing preload torque)	3.62 - 6.12 (0.37 - 0.62, 32 - 54)

Backlash

INFOID:0000000014418269

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard
Drive gear to drive pinion gear	0.152 - 0.245 (0.0060 - 0.0096)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA248 (ELD)]

Companion Flange Runout

INFOID:000000014418270

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Limit
Companion flange face	0.13 (0.0051) or less
Companion flange inner side	

SELECTIVE PARTS

Drive Pinion Washer

Unit: mm (in)

Thickness	Part number*
1.09 - 1.52	38154 EZ40A

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

Side Bearing Adjusting Washer

Unit: mm (in)

Thickness	Part number*
5.59 - 6.52	38453 EZ40A

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000014632855

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, it is recommended that all maintenance and repair be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper repair, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery or batteries, and wait at least three minutes before performing any service.

Precaution for Servicing Rear Final Drive

INFOID:000000014632856

- Before starting diagnosis of the vehicle, understand the symptoms well. Perform correct and systematic operations.
- Check for the correct installation status prior to removal or disassembly. When matching marks are required, be certain they do not interfere with the function of the parts they are applied to.
- Overhaul should be done in a clean work area, a dust proof area is recommended.
- Before disassembly, completely remove sand and mud from the exterior of the unit, preventing them from entering into the unit during disassembly or assembly.
- Always use shop paper for cleaning the inside of components.
- Avoid using cotton gloves or a shop cloth to prevent the entering of lint.
- Check appearance of the disassembled parts for damage, deformation, and abnormal wear. Replace them with new ones if necessary.
- Gaskets, seals and O-rings should be replaced any time the unit is disassembled.
- Clean and flush the parts sufficiently and blow them dry.
- Be careful not to damage sliding surfaces and mating surfaces.
- When applying sealant, remove the old sealant from the mating surface; then remove any moisture, oil, and foreign materials from the application and mating surfaces.
- In principle, tighten nuts or bolts gradually in several steps working diagonally from inside to outside. If a tightening sequence is specified, observe it.
- During assembly, observe the specified tightening torque.
- Add new differential gear oil, petroleum jelly, or multi-purpose grease, as specified.

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241]

PREPARATION

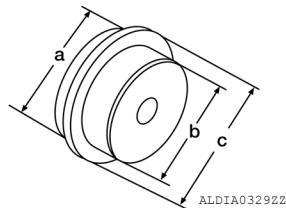
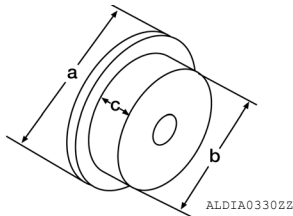
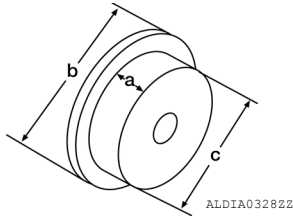
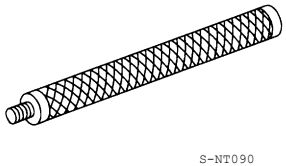
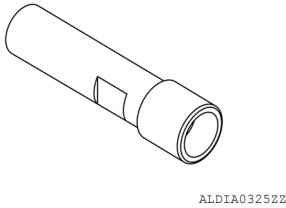
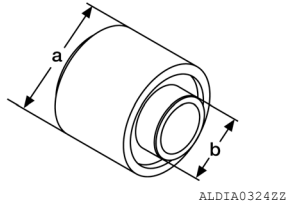
PREPARATION

Special Service Tool

INFOID:000000014632857

The actual shape of the tools may differ from those illustrated here.

Tool number (TechMate No.) Tool name	Description
— (J-50982) Pinion seal installer	Installing front oil seal a: 95.1 mm b: 55.43 mm
— (J-44421) Pinion Driver	Removing pinion gear from carrier
— (J-8092) Driver handle	Installing bearing outer race (Use with J-51041, J-51040))
— (J-51041) Outer pinion race installer	Installing drive pinion front bearing outer race a: 80 mm b: 20.1 mm c: 62.9 mm
— (J-51040) Inner pinion race installer	Installing drive pinion rear bearing outer race a: 103.35 mm b: 24.7 mm c: 78.5 mm
— (J-51047) Side bearing remover pilot	Removing and Installing side bearing inner race a: 41.8 mm b: 39.3 mm c: 50.8 mm



PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

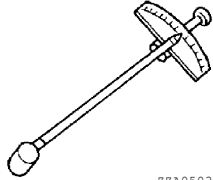
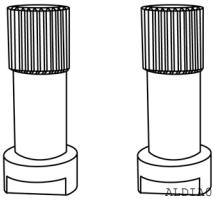
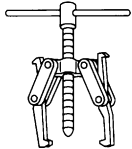
[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241]

Tool number (TechMate No.) Tool name	Description	
— (J-52032) Side bearing installer	Installing side bearing inner race	A B C
— (J-44412) Pinion bearing driver	Installing drive pinion rear bearing inner race a: 52.2 mm b: 63.6 mm	DLN E F
— (J-51042) Shim installer	Installing side bearing adjusting shim a: 4.84 mm	G H
— (J-52029) Axle housing spreader adapters	Removing differential case assembly	I J K
— (J-51048) Pinion axle installer	Installing companion flange	L M
— (J-26941) Puller	Bearing/seal remover	N O
— (J-24385-C) Axle housing spreader	Removing differential case assembly	P

PREPARATION

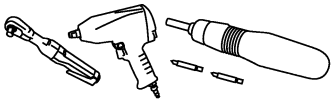
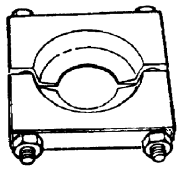
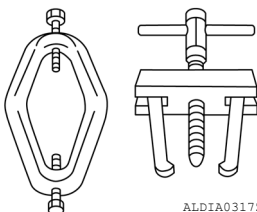
< PREPARATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241]

Tool number (TechMate No.) Tool name	Description
— (J-25765-B) Preload gauge	Measuring preload torque  <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">ZZA0503D</p>
— (J-52221) Drive gear holder	Removing drive gear  <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">ALDT13692Z</p>
— (OTC-1031) Puller	Two jaw puller  <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">NT077</p>

Commercial Service Tool

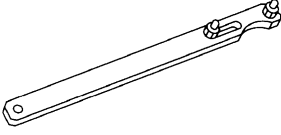
INFOID:000000014632858

Tool name	Description
Power tool	Loosening nuts, screws and bolts  <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">PIIB1407E</p>
(OTC-1123) Puller	Bearing split plate  <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">ZZA0700D</p>
(J-8433) Puller set	Removing side bearing inner race  <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">ALDIA03172Z</p>

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241]

Tool name	Description
Flange wrench  NT035	Removing and installing drive pinion lock nut
— (EN-48702) Socket	Removing companion flange • 36 mm
— (J-45101) Dial indicator set	Measuring Tool

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241]

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

NVH Troubleshooting Chart

INFOID:0000000014632859

Use the chart below to help you find the cause of the symptom. If necessary, repair or replace these parts.

Reference page		DLN-392	DLN-392	DLN-392	DLN-392	DLN-392	DLN-384	DLN-163	RAX-4	RSU-4	WT-64	WT-64	RAX-4	BR-7	ST-33
Possible cause and SUSPECTED PARTS		Gear tooth rough	Gear contact improper	Tooth surfaces worn	Backlash incorrect	Companion flange excessive runout	Gear oil improper	PROPELLER SHAFT	REAR AXLE	REAR SUSPENSION	TIRES	ROAD WHEEL	AXLE SHAFT	BRAKES	STEERING
Symptom	Noise	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

x: Applicable

DESCRIPTION

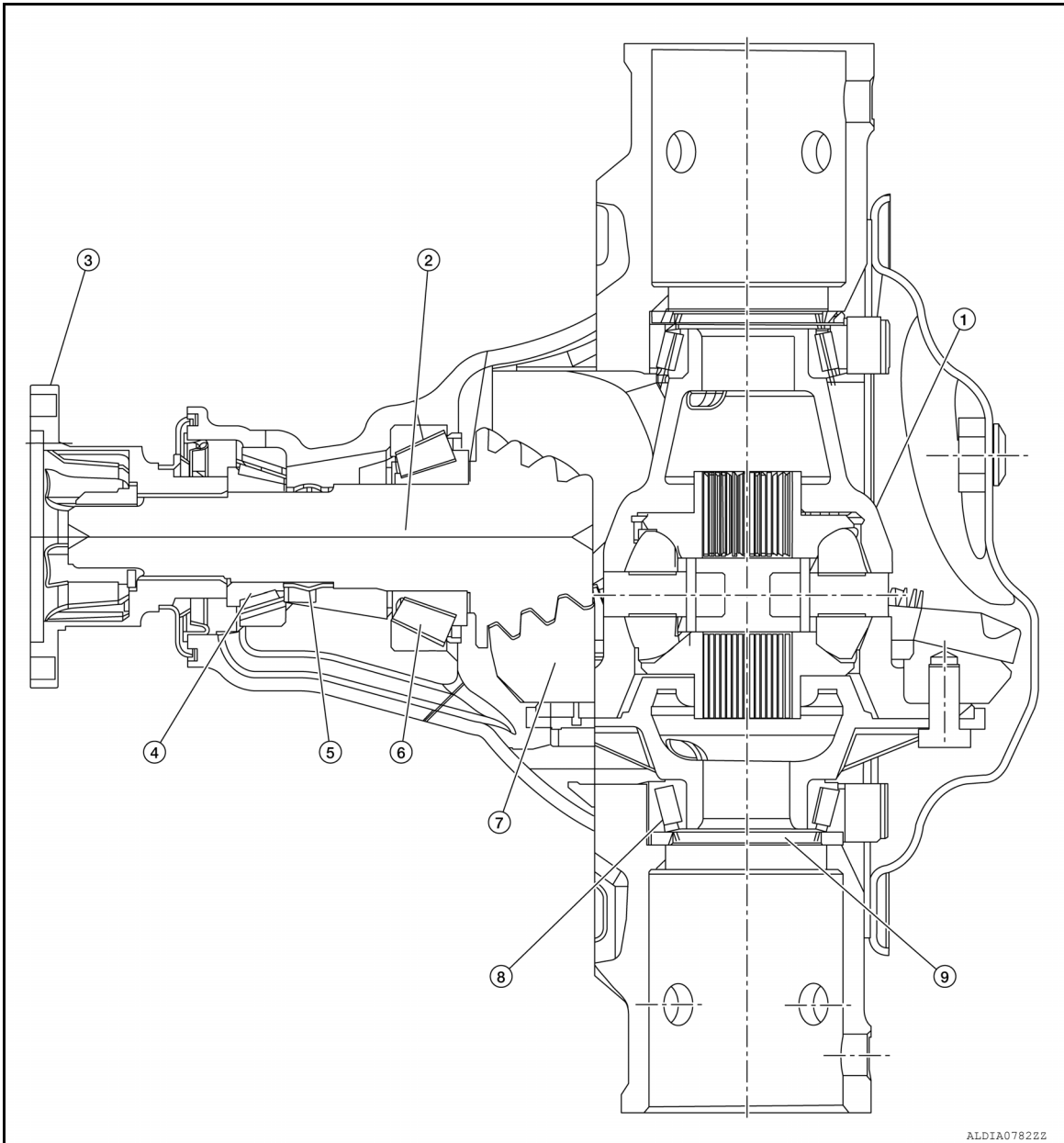
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241]

DESCRIPTION

Cross-Sectional View

INFOID:000000014632860



- | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Differential case | 2. Drive pinion | 3. Companion flange |
| 4. Drive pinion front bearing | 5. collapsible spacer | 6. Drive pinion rear bearing |
| 7. Drive gear | 8. Differential side bearing | 9. Side bearing adjusting shim |

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

REAR DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241]

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

REAR DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL

Inspection

INFOID:0000000014632861

OIL LEAKAGE

- Check that oil is not leaking from final drive assembly or around it.
- When oil leaking, drain all gear oil, and then fill with specified amount of gear oil. Refer to [DLN-384, "Draining"](#), [DLN-384, "Refilling"](#).

CAUTION:

Oil volume cannot checked by oil level height.

NOTE:

Oil is refilled up to filler plug hole.

OIL LEVEL

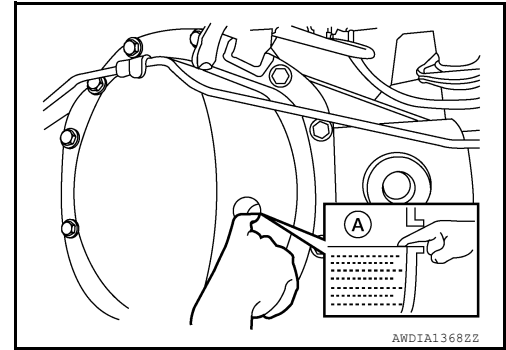
- Remove filler plug (1) and check oil level (A) from filler plug hole as shown.

CAUTION:

Do not start engine while checking oil level.

- Install filler plug and tighten to specification.

Filler plug torque : Refer to [DLN-392, "Exploded View"](#).

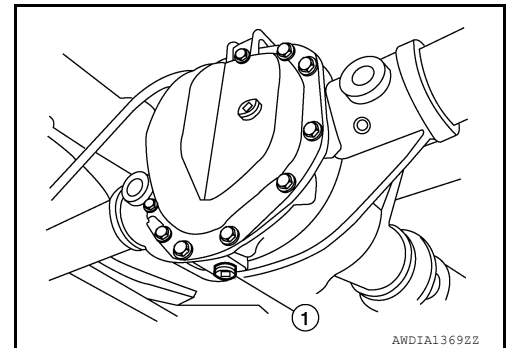


Draining

INFOID:0000000014632862

1. Stop engine.
2. Remove drain plug (1) and drain gear oil.
3. Install the drain plug and tighten to specification.

Drain plug torque : Refer to [DLN-392, "Exploded View"](#).



Refilling

INFOID:0000000014632863

1. Drain all gear oil. Refer to [DLN-384, "Draining"](#).

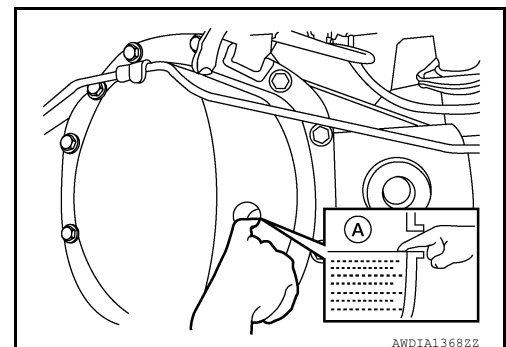
CAUTION:

Drain gear oil until gear oil starts to drip.

2. Remove filler plug.
3. Fill with specified amount of gear oil (A).

Oil grade and viscosity : Refer to [MA-13, "VK56VD Gasoline Engine : Fluids and Lubricants"](#).

Oil capacity : Refer to [MA-13, "VK56VD Gasoline Engine : Fluids and Lubricants"](#).



NOTE:

REAR DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241]

Oil is not refilled up to filler plug mounting hole.

CAUTION:

Oil volume cannot be checked by oil level height.

4. Install filler plug and tighten to specification.

Filler plug torque : Refer to [DLN-392, "Exploded View"](#).

A

B

C

DLN

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION**FRONT OIL SEAL****Removal and Installation**

INFOID:0000000014632864

REMOVAL

1. Drain the differential gear oil. Refer to [DLN-384, "Draining"](#).
2. Disconnect rear propeller shaft and support rear propeller shaft using suitable wire. Refer to [DLN-166, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the axle shaft assemblies (LH/RH). Refer to [RAX-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Measure the total preload torque. Refer to [DLN-392, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

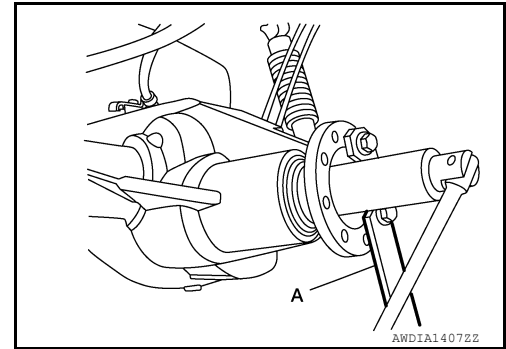
NOTE:

Record the total preload torque measurement.

5. Remove the drive pinion nut using suitable tool (A).

CAUTION:

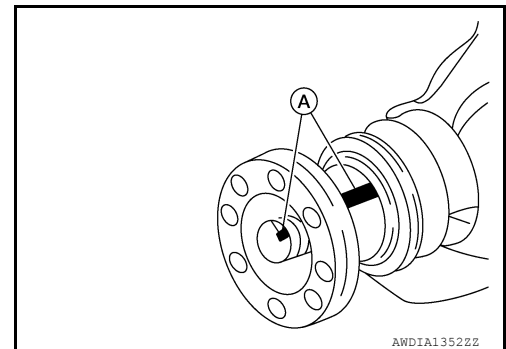
- Do not use power tool to remove drive pinion lock nut.
- Do not reuse drive pinion lock nut or washer.



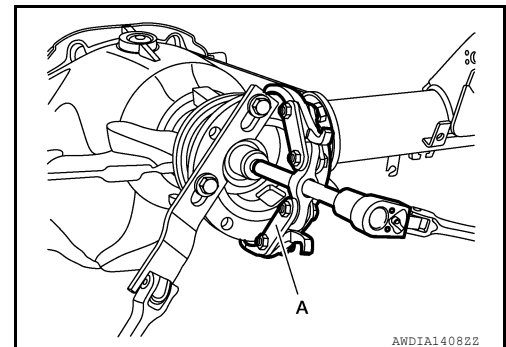
6. Put matching marks (A) on the companion flange and drive pinion using paint.

CAUTION:

Use paint to make the matching marks. Do not damage the companion flange or drive pinion.



7. Remove the companion flange using suitable tool (A).



FRONT OIL SEAL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

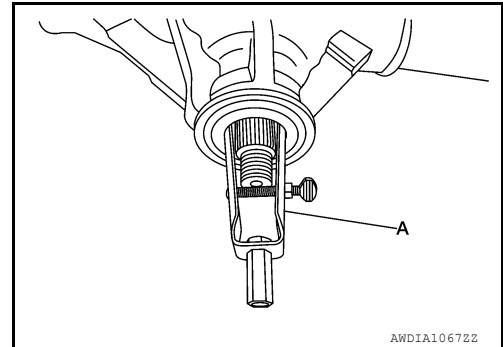
[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241]

8. Remove the front oil seal using Tool (A).

CAUTION:

Do not reuse front oil seal.

Tool (A) : — (J-26941)



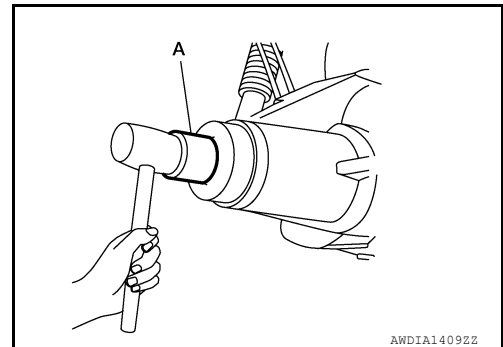
INSTALLATION

1. Clean the threads and splines of the drive pinion.
2. Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips of the new front oil seal and drive the new front oil seal in evenly until it becomes flush with the gear carrier using Tool (A).

Tool number : — (J-50982)

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse front oil seal.
- Do not incline the new front oil seal when installing.
- Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips and differential gear oil to the circumference of the new front oil seal.



3. Apply spline sealant 1.5mm (0.059 in) diameter bead 360 degrees around splines inside of the companion flange and install it on the drive pinion, aligning the matching marks.
 - Use spline sealant (Loctite 565) or equivalent. Refer to [GI-22. "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#).
4. Install the new drive pinion lock nut and washer and temporarily tighten using Tool (A).

Tool number (A): — (J-45012)

CAUTION:

- Do not use power tool to install drive pinion lock nut.
- Do not reuse drive pinion lock nut or washer.

5. Measure the total preload torque as necessary using Tool (B).
 - a. Use the Pre-measured total preload torque recorded during removal and add an additional preload torque "A" to the recorded pre-measured value. Use this calculated value when adjusting the total preload torque "T", when not replacing the collapsible spacer.

Pre-measured total preload torque + Additional torque "A" = Total preload torque "T"

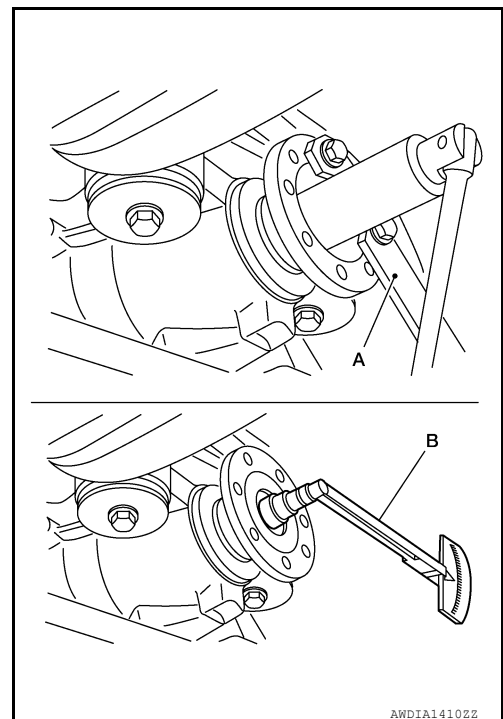
Additional preload torque "A" : Refer to [DLN-405. "Pre-load Torque"](#).

Total preload torque "T" : Refer to [DLN-405. "Pre-load Torque"](#).

- b. Tighten drive pinion lock nut in increments and measure total preload torque several times to prevent overtightening.

CAUTION:

Do not loosen drive pinion lock nut to adjust the total preload torque. If the total preload torque exceeds the specifications, replace the collapsible spacer and the drive pinion front bearing. Then tighten it again to adjust. Refer to [DLN-392. "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).



FRONT OIL SEAL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241]

- c. Rotate the drive pinion several times, each time the drive pinion lock nut is tightened to seat the pinion bearings.
CAUTION:
After adjustment, rotate drive pinion back and forth 2 to 3 times to check for unusual noise, rotation malfunction, and other malfunctions.
6. Installation of the remaining components is in the reverse order of removal.
CAUTION:
Fill the rear final drive with new differential gear oil level after installation. Refer to [DLN-384, "Inspection"](#).

CARRIER COVER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241]

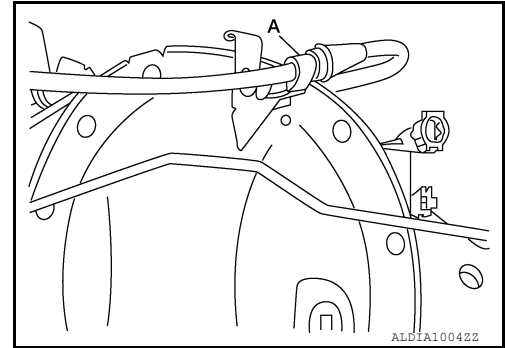
CARRIER COVER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000014632865

REMOVAL

1. Drain the differential gear oil. Refer to [DLN-384, "Draining"](#).
2. Remove the rear stabilizer bar clamps and bushings and position rear stabilizer bar out of the way. Refer to [RSU-6, "Exploded View"](#).
3. Disconnect the parking brake cable (A) and brake tube from the carrier cover.



4. Remove the carrier cover bolts and separate the carrier cover from the gear carrier.
CAUTION:
 - Do not damage the mating surface.
 - Do not insert flat-bladed screwdriver, this will damage the mating surface.

INSTALLATION

1. Apply medium strength thread locking sealant into the threaded holes for the carrier cover. Install dry carrier cover gasket and carrier cover and bracket and tighten carrier cover bolts to the specification. Refer to [DLN-392, "Exploded View"](#).
CAUTION:
 - If carrier cover gasket is damaged replace it.
 - Remove any moisture, oil, or foreign material adhering to the application and mating surfaces.**NOTE:**
Use Genuine Medium Strength Locking Sealant or equivalent. Refer to [GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#).
2. Connect the parking brake cable and brake tube to the carrier cover.

REAR FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

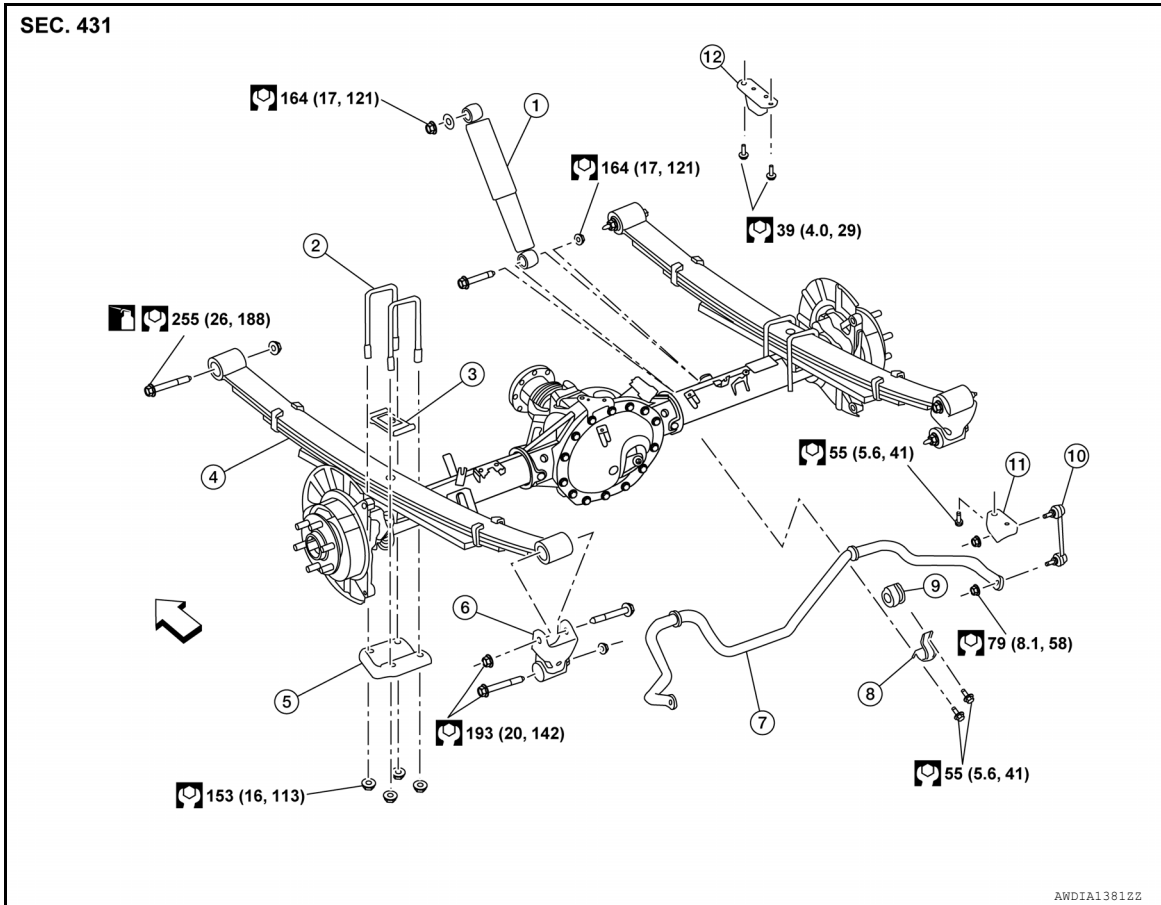
[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241]

UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

REAR FINAL DRIVE

Exploded View

INFOID:000000014632866



- | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Shock absorber | 2. Rear spring U-bolts | 3. Rear spring upper seat |
| 4. Rear leaf spring | 5. Rear spring lower seat | 6. Shackle assembly |
| 7. Stabilizer bar | 8. Stabilizer bar clamp | 9. Stabilizer bar bushing |
| 10. Connecting rod | 11. Connecting rod bracket | 12. Bumper assembly |

⇐ Front

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000014632867

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

- Do not damage spline, companion flange and front oil seal when removing propeller shaft.
- Before removing final drive assembly or rear axle assembly, disconnect ABS sensor harness connector from the assembly and move it away from final drive/rear axle assembly area. Failure to do so may result in sensor wires being damaged and sensor becoming inoperative.

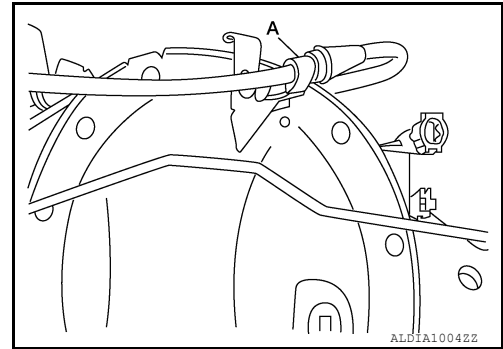
1. Disconnect the propeller shaft from the rear final drive assembly and support the propeller shaft with suitable wire. Refer to [DLN-165, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Disconnect the rear final drive air breather hose from the rear final drive assembly.
3. Disconnect the following components from the rear final drive assembly.
 - Brake tube block connectors. Refer to [BR-30, "REAR : Removal and Installation"](#).
 - ABS sensor wire harness. Refer to [BRC-162, "REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation"](#).

REAR FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241]

- Parking brake cable (A).
- Brake tube (B).



4. Remove the rear stabilizer bar. Refer to [RSU-6, "Exploded View"](#).
5. Support rear final drive assembly using a suitable jack.
CAUTION:
Secure rear final drive assembly to jack while removing it.
6. Remove rear shock absorber lower bolts. Refer to [RSU-11, "Removal and Installation"](#).
7. Remove leaf spring U-bolt nuts. Refer to [RSU-7, "Removal and Installation"](#).
8. Remove rear final drive assembly.
CAUTION:
Secure rear final drive assembly to the jack while removing it.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Check the rear final drive assembly differential gear oil after installation. Refer to [DLN-384, "Inspection"](#).

REAR FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

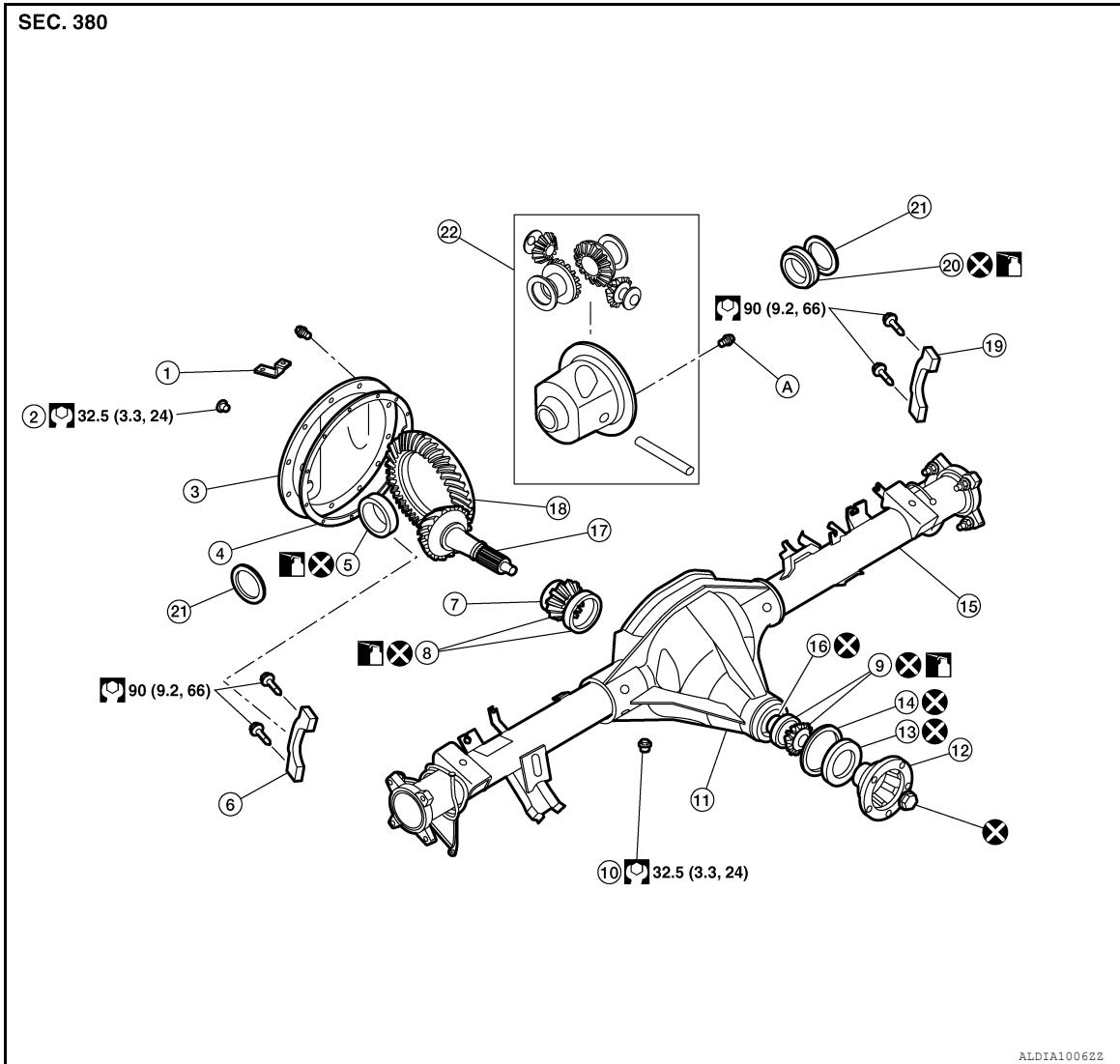
[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241]

UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY

REAR FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

Exploded View

INFOID:000000014632880



- | | | |
|------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Clamp | 2. Fill plug | 3. Cover Pan |
| 4. Cover pan gasket | 5. Differential bearing | 6. Bearing cap |
| 7. Pinion shim | 8. Pinion head bearing | 9. Pinion tail bearing |
| 10. Drain plug | 11. Carrier | 12. Companion flange |
| 13. Deflector | 14. Pinion seal | 15. Tube |
| 16. Collapsible spacer | 17. Drive pinion | 18. Drive gear |
| 19. Bearing cap | 20. Differential bearing | 21. Differential shim |
| 22. Differential | A. Refer to ASSEMBLY | |

Disassembly and Assembly

INFOID:000000014632881

DISASSEMBLY

NOTE:

If disassembly is being done on-vehicle, perform the following prior to disassembly:

REAR FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241]

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

- Disconnect the propeller shaft from the rear final drive and support the propeller shaft using suitable tool. Refer to [DLN-166, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Remove the spare tire.

Differential Assembly

1. Remove the carrier cover bolts and carrier cover gasket.

NOTE:

The carrier cover gasket is reusable. Only replace the carrier cover gasket if it is damaged.

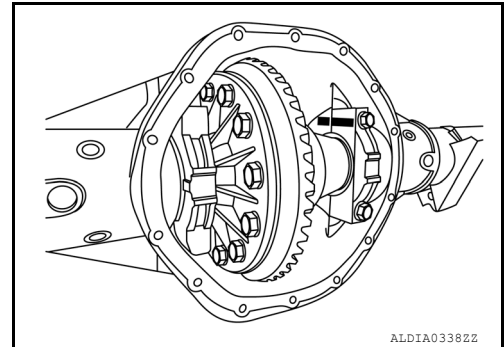
CAUTION:

- Do not damage the mating surface.
- Do not insert flat-bladed screwdriver, this will damage the mating surface.

2. For proper reinstallation, paint matching mark (1) on one side of side bearing cap.

CAUTION:

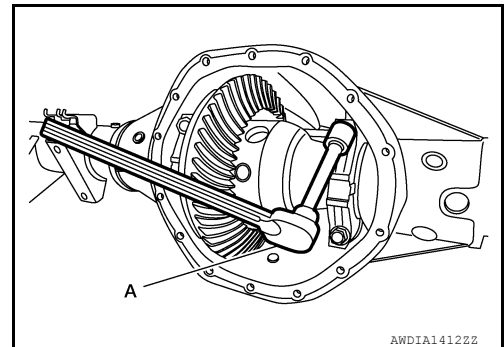
- Side bearing caps are line-board for initial assembly. The matching marks are used to reinstall them in their original positions.
- For matching mark, use paint. Do not damage side bearing cap.



3. Remove side bearing caps using suitable tool (A).

CAUTION:

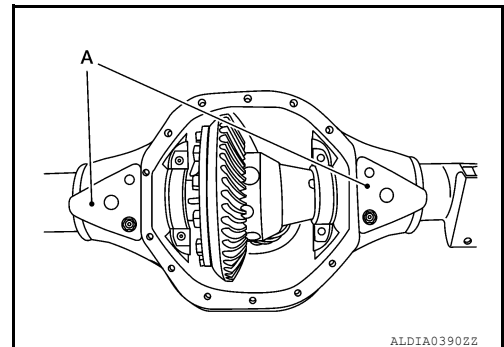
Do not use power tool to remove side bearing caps.



4. Remove differential case assembly.

- a. Attach Tool (A) to gear carrier.

Tool number (A): — (J-52029)



- b. Attach Tool (B) to Tool (A) and position Tool (C) in the proper orientation to measure the axle housing spread.

Tool number (A): — (J-52029)

(B): — (J-24385-C)

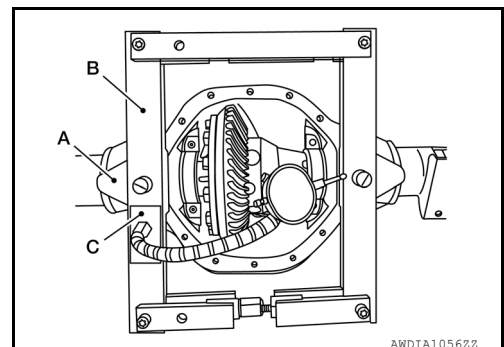
(C): — (J-45101)

WARNING:

Be cautious when using Tool (A,B), the differential case assembly is heavy and could cause serious injury.

CAUTION:

- Using a dial indicator (C) do not exceed a spread of 0.381mm (0.015 in) when using axle housing spreader.



A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

REAR FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241]

- Remove Tool from gear carrier immediately after differential case removal, to avoid damage to gear carrier.

5. Remove side bearing outer races and side bearing adjusting shims. Keep side bearing and outer races together. Do not mix them up. Also, keep side bearing adjusting shims together with bearings.

CAUTION:

If reusing side bearing outer races and side bearing adjusting shims:

- Do not mix them up.
- Tag the side bearing outer races and the side bearing adjusting shims so they are installed in the same position they were removed from.

6. Remove side bearing using Tool (A) and suitable tool.

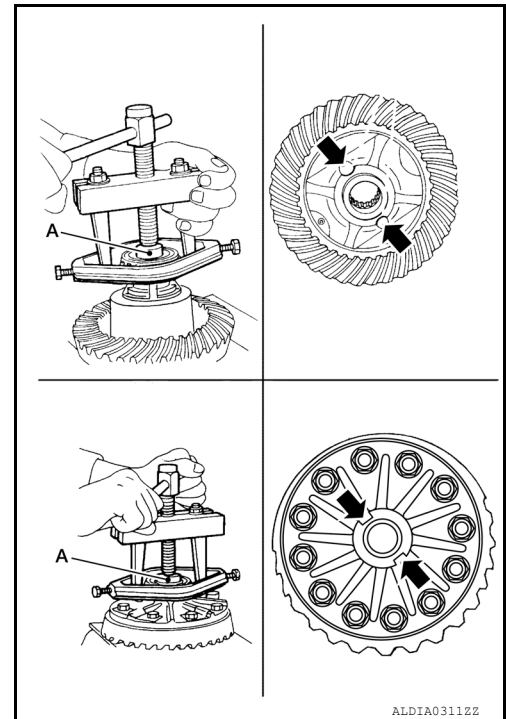
Tool (A) : — (J-51047)

CAUTION:

- Engage puller jaws in groove (←) to prevent damage.
- To prevent damage to the side bearing and drive gear, place copper plates between these parts and vise.
- Do not reuse side bearing if removed. Replace side bearing and bearing outer race as a set.

NOTE:

It is not necessary to remove side bearing except if it needs to be replaced.



7. For proper reinstallation, paint matching mark on differential assembly and drive gear.

CAUTION:

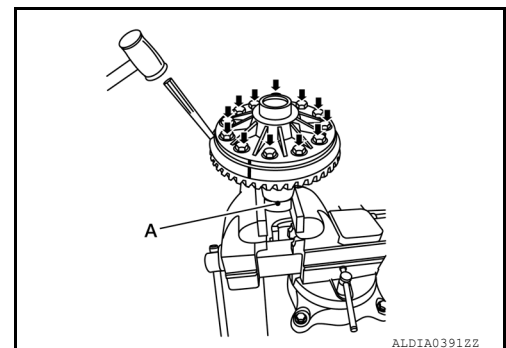
Use paint for matching marks. Do not damage differential case or drive gear

8. Remove drive gear bolts.

Tool (A) : — (J-52221)

CAUTION:

- Secure the differential assembly in a vise using Tool (A).
- Drive gear bolts are left hand threaded.
- Do not damage drive gear by removing bolts improperly.



9. Tap the drive gear off the differential assembly uniformly using suitable tool.

CAUTION:

- Tap evenly all around to keep drive gear from binding.
- Do not pry.
- Do strike top of drive gear bolts to remove the drive gear.

NOTE:

Do not disassemble the differential assembly, it is not serviceable. Replace it as an assembly (if necessary).

Drive Pinion Assembly

REAR FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

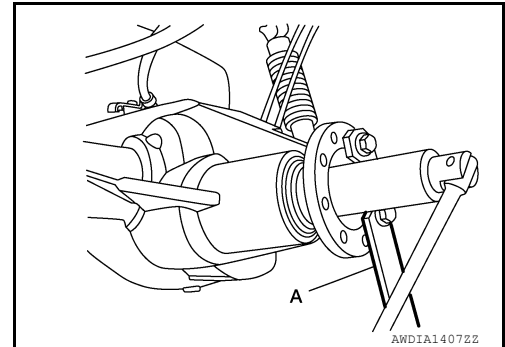
[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241]

NOTE:

If assembly is being done on-vehicle, perform the following prior to after assembly:

- Install the propeller shaft to the rear final drive. Refer to [DLN-166. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Install the spare tire.

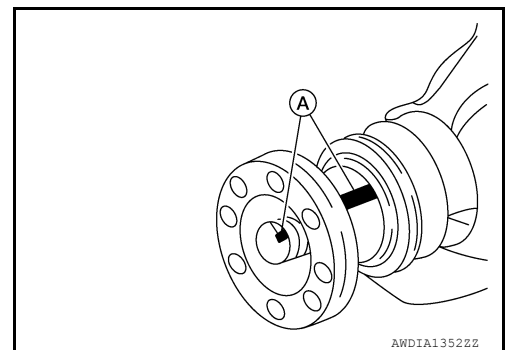
1. Remove differential case assembly.
2. Remove drive pinion preload nut and washer using suitable tool (A).



3. Put matching marks on the companion flange at location (A) and drive pinion using paint as shown.

CAUTION:

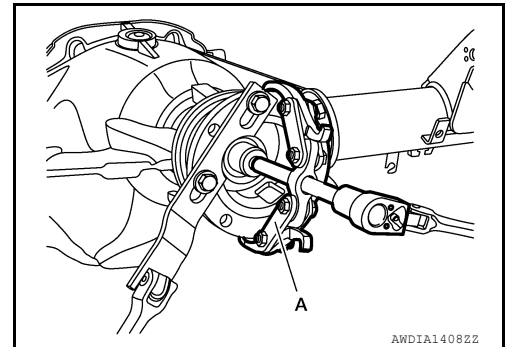
Use paint to make the matching marks. Do not damage the companion flange or drive pinion.



4. Remove companion flange and deflector using a suitable tool (A).

CAUTION:

Do not damage companion flange or deflector.

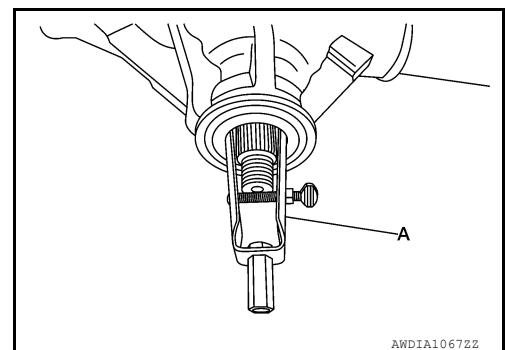


5. Remove front oil seal using Tool (A).

Tool number : — (J-26941)

CAUTION:

Do not damage gear carrier.



6. Remove the pinion shim.

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

REAR FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

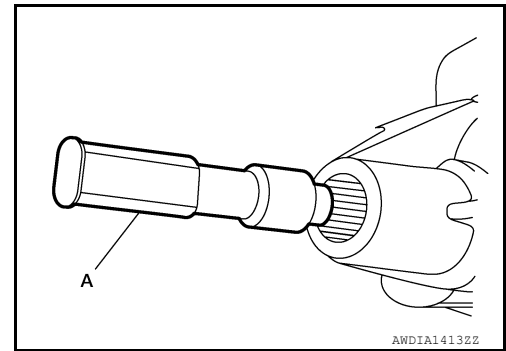
[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241]

7. Remove drive pinion assembly (with rear inner bearing race and collapsible spacer) out of gear carrier using Tool (A).

CAUTION:

Do not drop drive pinion assembly.

Tool number (A) : — (J-44421)



8. Remove collapsible spacer from drive pinion assembly and discard collapsible spacer.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse the collapsible spacer.

9. Remove drive pinion front bearing.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse drive pinion front bearing.

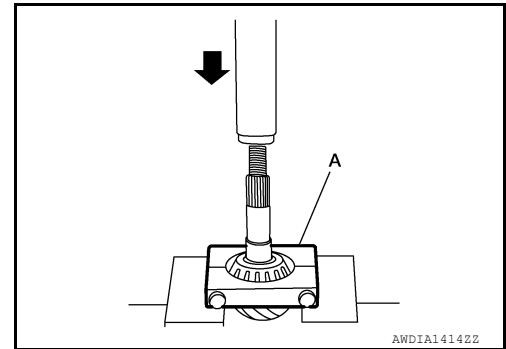
10. Remove drive pinion rear bearing and drive pinion washer using suitable tool (A).

NOTE:

- The drive pinion washer is matched to the carrier for proper drive pinion height. No drive pinion height adjustment is necessary if reusing original drive pinion washer.

CAUTION:

- **Do not reuse drive pinion rear bearing.**
- **Do not discard drive pinion washer, reuse if not damaged.**

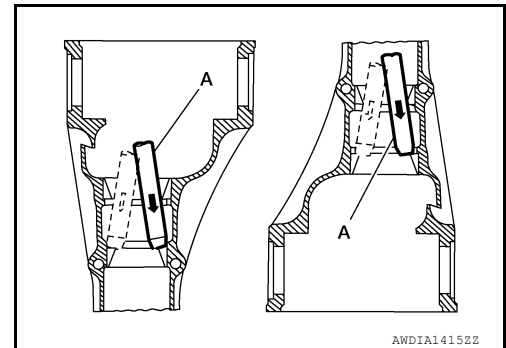


11. Clean threads and splines of the drive pinion, if reusing drive pinion.

12. Tap drive pinion front and rear bearing outer races uniformly using suitable tool (A) to remove.

CAUTION:

- **Do not reuse bearing outer races. Replace bearing and outer races as a set.**
- **Do not damage gear carrier.**



INSPECTION AFTER DISASSEMBLY

Clean and inspect the disassembled parts. If part are worn or damaged, follow the measures below.

Drive Pinion and Drive Gear

- If the drive pinion and drive gear teeth do not mesh or line-up correctly, determine the cause and adjust, repair, or replace as necessary.
- If the drive pinion or drive gear are worn, cracked, damaged, pitted or chipped (by friction) noticeably, replace with new drive pinion and drive gear.
- Drive pinion and drive gear are supplied in matched sets only. Matching numbers on both drive pinion and drive gear are etched for verification. If a new drive pinion and drive gear set are being used, verify the numbers of each drive pinion and drive gear before proceeding with assembly.

Bearing

- If bearings are chipped (by friction), pitted, worn, rusted, scratched, or unusual noise is coming from bearing, replace with new bearing assembly (as a new set).
- Bearing must be replaced with a new one whenever disassembled.

Side Gear and Pinion Mate Gear

REAR FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241]

- If any cracks or damage are found on the surface of the teeth, replace case assembly.
- If any worn or chipped marks are found on the side of the side gear and pinion mate gear which contact the thrust washer, replace case assembly.

Drive Pinion Washer

- If any chips (by friction), damage, or unusual wear are found, replace with new one.

Side Bearing Adjusting Shim

- If any chips (by friction), damage, or unusual wear are found, replace with new one.

Gear Carrier

- If any wear or cracks are found on the contact sides of gear carrier, replace with new one.

Companion Flange

- If any chips or other damage on the companion flange surface which contacts the front oil seal lips are found, replace with new one.

Differential Case Assembly

- If any wear or cracks are found on the case assembly, replace with new one.

ASSEMBLY

Drive Pinion Assembly

NOTE:

If assembly is being done on-vehicle, perform the following after assembly:

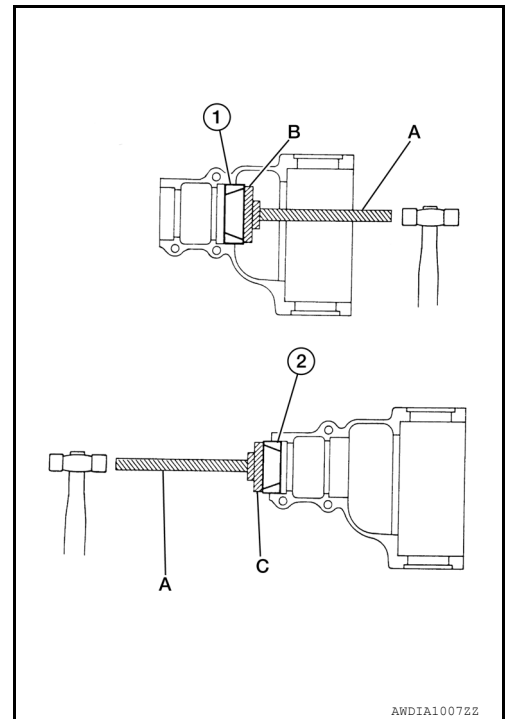
- Connect the propeller shaft to the rear final drive. Refer to [DLN-166. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Install the spare tire.

1. Install the new drive pinion front bearing outer race (2) and the new drive pinion rear bearing outer race (1), using Tools (A, B, C).

- Tool (A):** — (J-8092)
(B): — (J-51040)
(C): — (J-51041)

CAUTION:

Do not reuse drive pinion front and rear bearing outer race. Replace with bearing as a set.

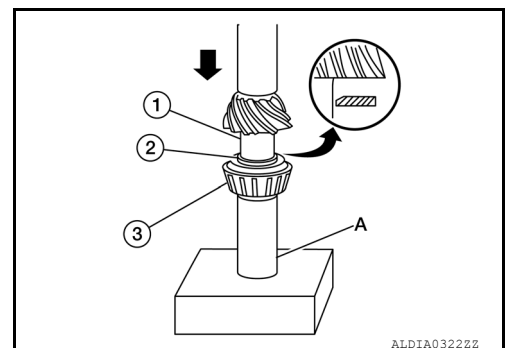


2. Install the drive pinion shim (2) to the drive pinion (1). Press on the new drive pinion rear bearing (3) using Tool (A) and suitable tool.

- Tool (A):** — (J-44412)

CAUTION:

- Install the drive pinion washer in the proper direction as shown.
- Do not reuse drive pinion rear bearing.
- Be sure that drive pinion rear bearing is properly seated to the drive pinion.



REAR FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241]

3. Assemble the new collapsible spacer to the drive pinion.
CAUTION:
Do not reuse collapsible spacer.
4. Apply differential gear oil to the drive pinion rear bearing, and install the drive pinion assembly into the gear carrier.
5. Apply differential gear oil to the new drive pinion front bearing and install it onto the pinion assembly.
CAUTION:
Do not reuse drive pinion front bearing.
6. Install the companion flange onto the drive pinion.
7. Seat the drive pinion bearing using Tool.

Tool — (J-51048)

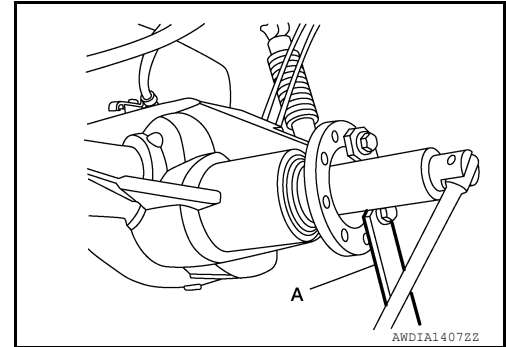
If no Tool is available to seat the drive pinion bearing, perform the following.

a. Using the old washer and drive pinion preload nut, tighten the drive pinion preload nut using suitable tool (A) until the hand-felt lash has been removed.

CAUTION:

Do not use power tool to seat the drive pinion bearing.

b. Remove the drive pinion preload nut, washer and companion flange using suitable tools.

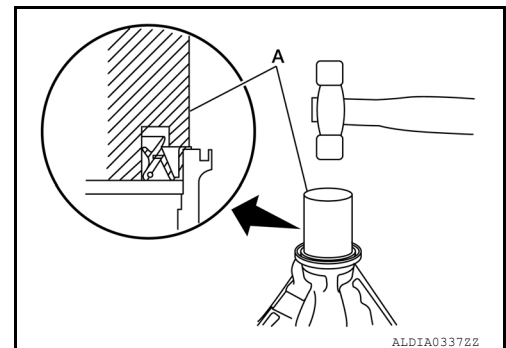


8. Install the new front oil seal in evenly until it becomes flush with the gear carrier using Tool (A).

Tool number : — (J-52027)

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse front oil seal.
- Do not incline the new front oil seal when installing.
- Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips of the new front oil seal.



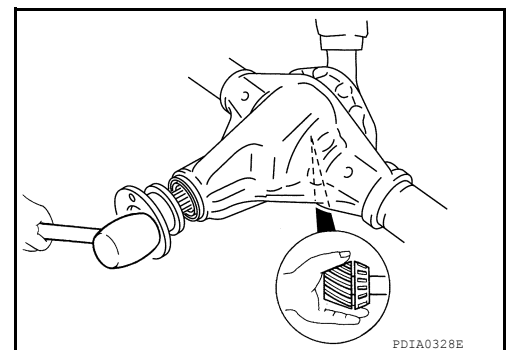
9. Apply spline sealant 1.5 mm (0.059 in) diameter bead 360 degrees around splines inside of the pinion flange and install the companion flange to the drive pinion, aligning the matching marks.

CAUTION:

Do not damage companion flange, deflector or front oil seal.

NOTE:

Use Spline Sealant (Loctite 565) or equivalent. Refer to [GI-22](#), "[Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants](#)".



REAR FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241]

10. Install the new drive pinion preload nut and temporarily tighten using Tool (A).

Tool : — (J-45012)

CAUTION:

- Do not use power tool to install drive pinion preload nut.
- Do not reuse drive pinion preload nut.

11. Adjust the drive pinion preload torque using Tool (B).

Tool : — (J-25765-B)

Drive pinion bearing preload torque:

Refer to [DLN-509, "Preload Torque"](#)

- a. Tighten drive pinion preload nut in small increments and measure drive pinion bearing preload torque several times to prevent overtightening.
- b. Rotate the drive pinion several times, each time the drive pinion preload nut is tightened to seat the drive pinion bearings.

CAUTION:

- Do not loosen drive pinion preload nut to adjust the drive pinion bearing preload torque. If the drive pinion bearing preload torque exceeds specification, disassemble and replace the collapsible spacer and the drive pinion front bearing. Then tighten it again to adjust. Refer to [DLN-392, "Exploded View"](#).
- After adjustment, rotate drive pinion back and forth two to three times to check for unusual noise, rotation malfunction, and other malfunctions.

12. Check companion flange runout. Refer to [DLN-392, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

13. Install differential case assembly. Refer to [DLN-392, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

Differential Assembly

NOTE:

Do not disassemble differential assembly, it is not serviceable. Replace it as an assembly.

1. Secure the differential assembly in a vice using Tool (A)

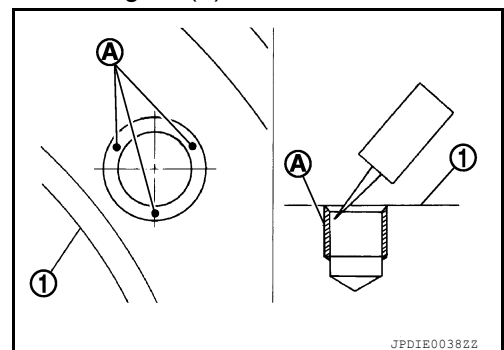
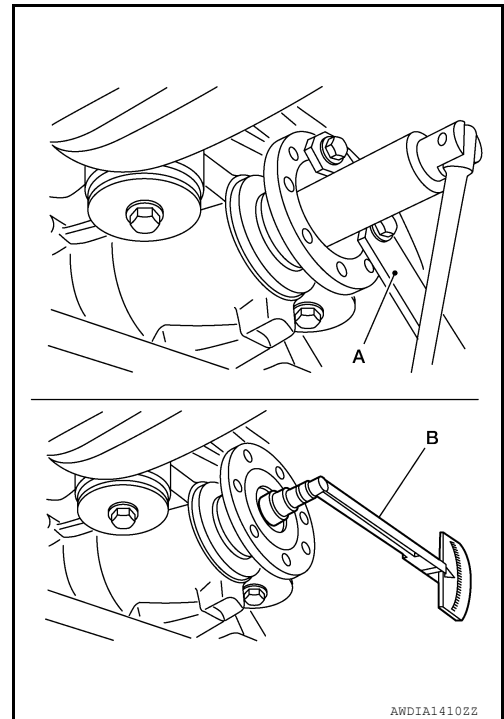
Tool : — (J-51044)

2. Apply thread locking sealant the point (A) into the thread hole for the drive gear (1).

Use Genuine High Strength thread locking Sealant or equivalent. Refer to [GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#).

CAUTION:

- Completely clean and degrease the drive gear back face, thread holes.
- Apply thread locking sealant onto the first and second threads under the thread hole chamfering of the drive gear on three or more different points.
- Use genuine high strength thread locking sealant or equivalent. Refer to [GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#).



A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

REAR FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

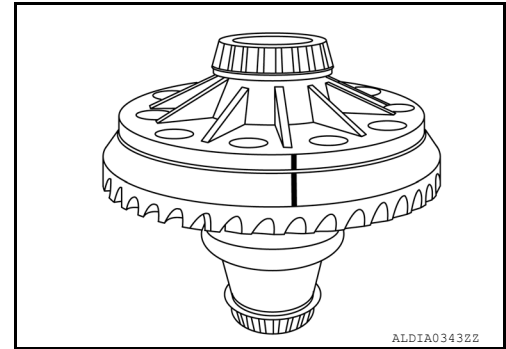
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241]

3. Align the matching mark of the differential case with the mark of the drive gear (if reusing drive gear), then hand thread all the drive gear bolts to the drive gear.

CAUTION:

- Drive gear bolts are left hand threaded.
- Do not reuse drive gear bolts.



4. Draw the gear onto the differential assembly by tightening drive gear in a crisscross pattern.

CAUTION:

- Do not use power tool to tighten drive gear bolts
- Drive gear bolts are left hand threaded.

5. Tighten the drive gear bolts to specification:

Step 1 : 50 N·m (5.1 kg·m, 37 ft·lb)

Step 2 : + Tighten 30 Degrees

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse drive gear bolts.
- Tighten drive gear bolts in a crisscross pattern.
- Drive gear bolts are left hand threaded.

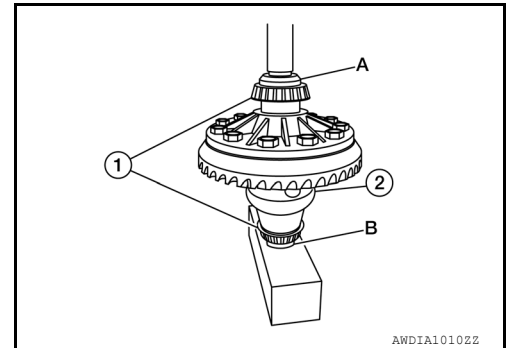
6. Press the new side bearings (1) onto the differential assembly (2) using Tool (A) and Tool (B).

Tool (A): — (J-52032)

(B): — (J-52032)

CAUTION:

Do not reuse side bearing inner race if removed.
Be sure that the side bearings are properly seated onto the differential assembly.

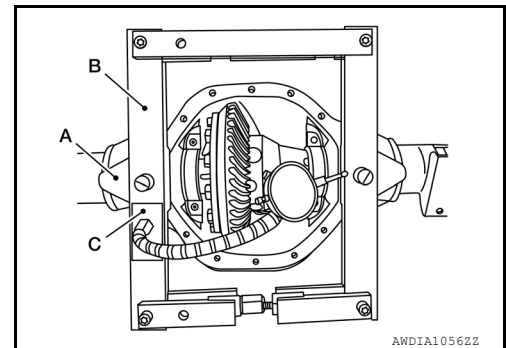


7. If Tool was removed after disassembly reinstall Tools (A, B, C).

Tool number (A): — (J-52029)

(B): — (J-24385-C)

(C): — (J-45101)

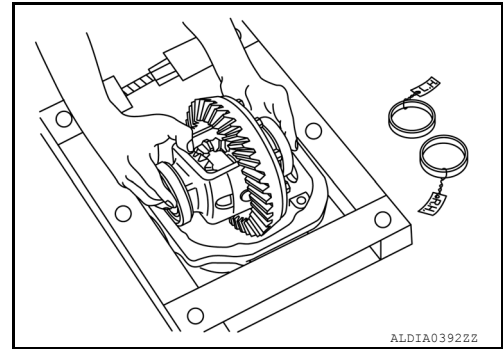


REAR FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241]

8. Apply gear oil to side bearings. Install differential assembly with side bearing outer races into gear carrier.



9. Insert the left and right side bearing adjusting shims (2) in place between the side bearing outer race (3) and gear carrier (1) using Tool (A).

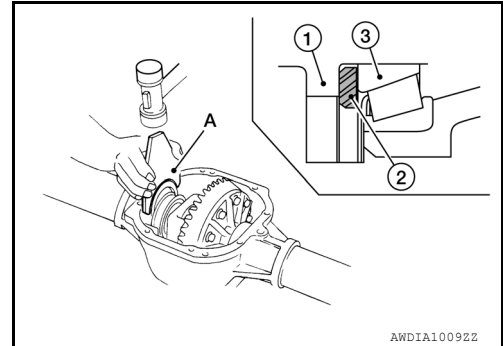
Tool (A): — (J-51042)

CAUTION:

- Install the side bearing adjusting shims in the proper direction as shown.
- Do not strike the side bearing adjusting shims with a hammer.

NOTE:

Use axle housing spreader tool if necessary.



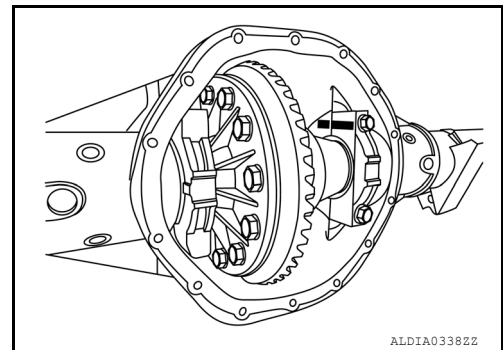
10. Install the side bearing caps with the matching marks aligned and tighten the side bearing cap bolts to specification.

Side bearing cap bolt torque specification:

Refer to [DLN-392, "Exploded View"](#)

CAUTION:

Tighten side bearing cap bolts in a crisscross pattern.



11. Check and adjust backlash, tooth contact and total preload torque. Refer to [DLN-392, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
12. Install the carrier cover and gasket to the gear carrier. Refer to [DLN-389, "Removal and Installation"](#).

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

- Drain the differential gear oil before inspection and adjustment. Refer to [DLN-384, "Draining"](#).
- Remove axle shaft assemblies (LH/RH) before inspection and adjustment. Refer to [RAX-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Disconnect the propeller shaft from the rear final drive assembly and support the propeller shaft with suitable wire. Refer to [DLN-165, "Exploded View"](#).
- Remove and install the carrier cover as necessary for inspection and adjustment. Refer to [DLN-389, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Total Preload Torque

1. Rotate the drive pinion back and forth two to three times to check for unusual noise and rotation malfunction.
2. Rotate the drive pinion at least 20 times to check for smooth operation of the bearings.

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

REAR FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241]

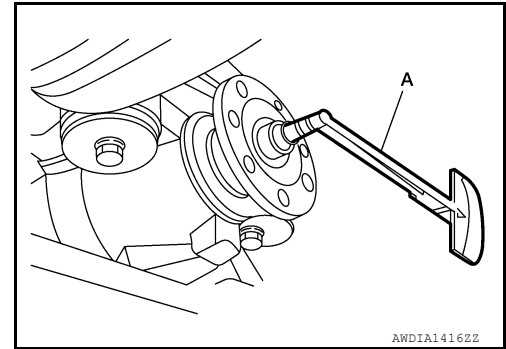
3. Measure total preload torque using Tool (A).

Total preload torque : Refer to [DLN-405, "Pre-load Torque"](#).

NOTE:

Total preload torque = Drive pinion bearing preload torque + Side bearing preload torque.

- If the measured value is greater than specification, adjust as necessary.
- Adjust the drive pinion bearing preload torque first, then adjust the total preload torque by selecting side bearing adjusting shims.
- The differential gear case assembly must be removed to adjust the drive pinion bearing preload.



Tool : ST3127S000 (J-25765-B)

If the total preload torque is greater than specification

On drive pinion bearings : Replace collapsible spacer.

On side bearings : Use thinner side bearing adjusting washers by the same amount on each side. Refer to [DLN-392, "Exploded View"](#).

If the total preload torque is less than specification

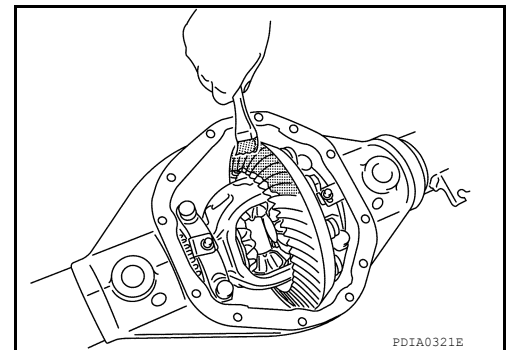
On drive pinion bearings : Tighten drive pinion preload nut.

On side bearings : Use thicker side bearing adjusting washers by the same amount on each side. Refer to [DLN-392, "Exploded View"](#).

Tooth Contact

Checking gear tooth contact pattern is necessary to verify correct relationship between drive gear and drive pinion. Gears which are not positioned in proper arrangement may be noisy and/or have a short life. Check gear tooth contact pattern to obtain the best contact for low noise and long life.

1. Thoroughly clean drive gear and drive pinion teeth.
2. Apply red lead to the drive gear.
 - Apply red lead to both faces of all gears then check all gears.



REAR FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

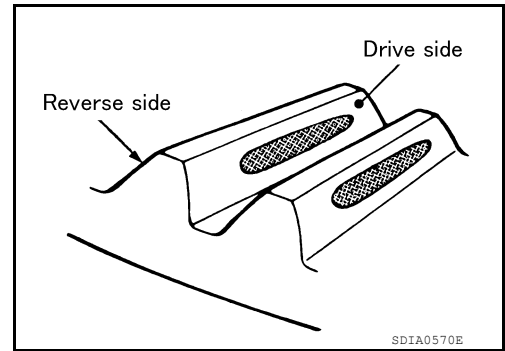
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241]

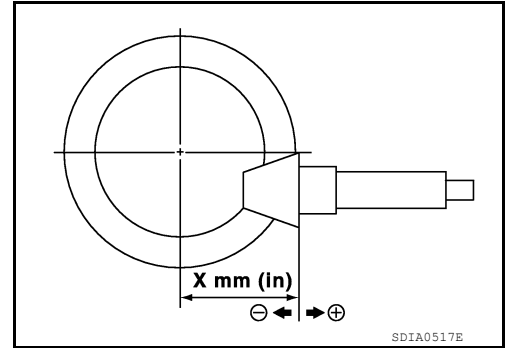
3. Rotate the drive gear back and forth several times. Then check for correct drive pinion to drive gear tooth contact as shown.

CAUTION:

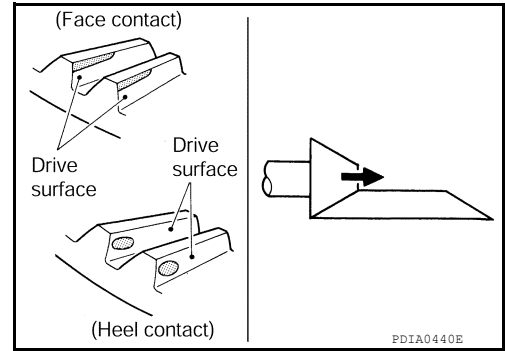
Check tooth contact on drive side and reverse side.



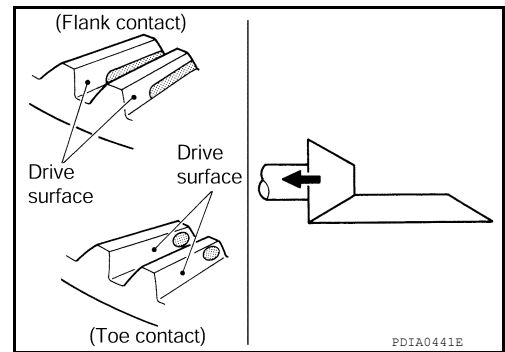
4. If the tooth contact is improperly adjusted, follow the procedure below to adjust the pinion height (dimension X).



- If the tooth contact is near the face (face contact), or near the heel (heel contact), use a thicker drive pinion height adjusting washers to move the drive pinion closer to the drive gear. Refer to [DLN-392, "Exploded View"](#).



- If the tooth contact is near the flank (flank contact), or near the toe (toe contact), use a thinner drive pinion height adjusting washers to move the drive pinion farther from the drive gear. Refer to [DLN-392, "Exploded View"](#).



Backlash

REAR FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

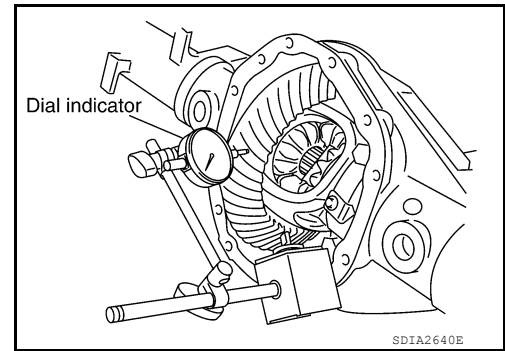
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241]

1. Fit a dial indicator to the drive gear face to measure the backlash.

Backlash : Refer to [DLN-405, "Backlash"](#).

- If the backlash is outside of the specification, change the thickness of each side bearing adjusting shim.



If the total preload torque is greater than specification

On drive pinion bearings : Replace collapsible spacer.

On side bearings : Use thinner side bearing adjusting washers by the same amount on each side. Refer to [DLN-392, "Exploded View"](#).

If the total preload torque is less than specification

On drive pinion bearings : Tighten drive pinion preload nut.

On side bearings : Use thicker side bearing adjusting washers by the same amount on each side. Refer to [DLN-392, "Exploded View"](#).

CAUTION:

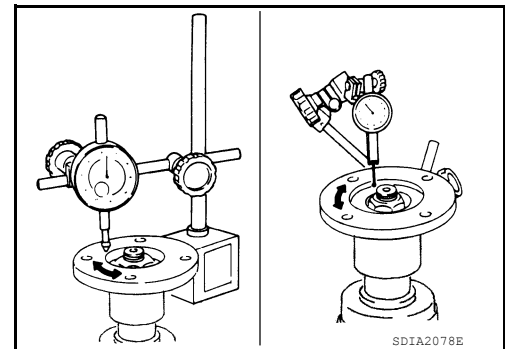
Do not change the total thickness of side bearing adjusting shims as it will change the total preload torque.

Companion Flange Runout

1. Rotate companion flange and check for runout on the companion flange face (inner side of the bolt holes) and companion flange inner side (socket diameter) using suitable tool.

Runout limit : Refer to [DLN-406, "Companion Flange Runout"](#)

2. If the runout is outside the runout limit, follow the procedure below to adjust.
 - a. Rotate the companion flange on the drive pinion by 90°, 180° and 270° while checking for the position where the runout is minimum.
 - b. If the runout is still outside of the runout limit after the companion flange has been rotated on the drive pinion, possible cause could be an assembly malfunction of drive pinion and drive pinion bearing or a malfunctioning drive pinion bearing.
 - c. If the runout is still outside of the runout limit after replacing the companion flange. Replace the rear final drive assembly. Refer to [DLN-392, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).



SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241]

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

General Specification

INFOID:0000000014632874

Applied model	2WD, 4WD	
	VK56VD	
Final drive model	MA241	
Gear ratio	2.937	
Number of pinion gears	2	
Number of teeth (Drive gear / drive pinion)	47	16
Oil capacity (Approx.)	2.6 ℓ (5-1/2 US pt, 4-5/8 Imp pt)	
Drive pinion adjustment spacer type	Collapsible	

Preload Torque

INFOID:0000000014632875

PRELOAD TORQUE - REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION [WITHOUT REPLACING COLLAPSIBLE SPACER]

Unit: N·m (kg·m, in·lb)

Item	Standard
Pre-measured total preload torque [measured before removal of drive pinion lock nut]	Pre-disassembly torque to rotate measurement +0.6 MN (5 in)
Additional preload torque "A" - Add to pre-measured total preload torque during installation of new drive pinion lock nut	0.34 - 0.54 (0.03 - 0.06, 3 - 5)
Total preload torque "T" [after installation of new drive pinion lock nut] = pre-measured total preload torque + additional preload torque. Pre-disassembly torque to rotate measurement + standard.	+ 3.34 - 4.14 (0.34 - 0.42, 30 - 37)

PRELOAD TORQUE - DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY [REPLACING COLLAPSIBLE SPACER]

Unit: N·m (kg·m, in·lb)

Item	Standard
Drive pinion bearing preload torque. - Measured as torque to rotate at pinion flange without ring gear installed	3.0 - 3.7 (0.31 - 0.38, 27 - 33)
Side bearing preload torque (reference value = total preload torque - drive pinion bearing preload torque) Measured as torque to rotate at pinion flange with differential installed.	0.34 - 0.54 (0.03 - 0.06, 3 - 5)
Total preload torque (total preload torque = drive pinion bearing preload torque + side bearing preload torque)	3.34 - 4.14 (0.34 - 0.42, 30 - 37)

Backlash

INFOID:0000000014632876

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard
Drive gear to drive pinion gear	0.152 - 0.245 (0.0060 - 0.0096)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241]

Companion Flange Runout

INFOID:000000014632877

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Limit
Companion flange face	0.13 (0.0051) or less
Companion flange inner side	

SELECTIVE PARTS

Drive Pinion Washer

Unit: mm (in)

Thickness	Part number*
1.09 - 1.52	38154 EZ40A

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

Side Bearing Adjusting Washer

Unit: mm (in)

Thickness	Part number*
5.59 - 6.52	38453 EZ40A

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000014626613

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, it is recommended that all maintenance and repair be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper repair, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

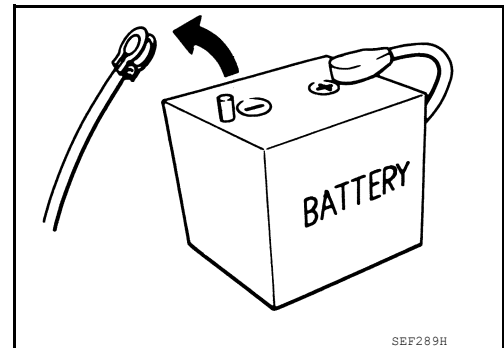
WARNING:

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery or batteries, and wait at least three minutes before performing any service.

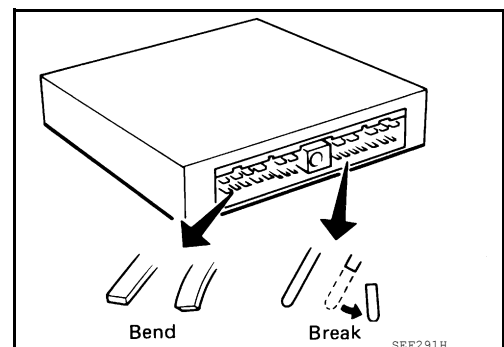
Precaution

INFOID:000000014714788

- Before connecting or disconnecting differential lock control unit harness connector, turn ignition switch "OFF" and disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal. Because battery voltage is applied to differential lock control unit even if ignition switch is turned "OFF".



- When connecting or disconnecting pin connectors into or from differential lock control unit, take care not to damage pin terminals (bend or break). When connecting pin connectors make sure that there are not any bends or breaks on differential lock control unit pin terminal.



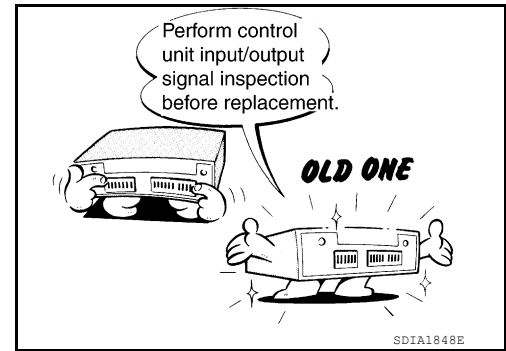
A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

- Before replacing differential lock control unit, perform differential lock control unit input/output signal inspection and make sure whether differential lock control unit functions properly or not. Refer to [DLN-286, "Reference Value"](#).



Precaution for Servicing Rear Final Drive

INFOID:000000014588669

- Before starting diagnosis of the vehicle, understand the symptoms well. Perform correct and systematic operations.
- Check for the correct installation status prior to removal or disassembly. When matching marks are required, be certain they do not interfere with the function of the parts they are applied to.
- Overhaul should be done in a clean work area, a dust proof area is recommended.
- Before disassembly, completely remove sand and mud from the exterior of the unit, preventing them from entering into the unit during disassembly or assembly.
- Always use shop paper for cleaning the inside of components.
- Avoid using cotton gloves or a shop cloth to prevent the entering of lint.
- Check appearance of the disassembled parts for damage, deformation, and abnormal wear. Replace them with new ones if necessary.
- Gaskets, seals and O-rings should be replaced any time the unit is disassembled.
- Clean and flush the parts sufficiently and blow them dry.
- Be careful not to damage sliding surfaces and mating surfaces.
- When applying sealant, remove the old sealant from the mating surface; then remove any moisture, oil, and foreign materials from the application and mating surfaces.
- In principle, tighten nuts or bolts gradually in several steps working diagonally from inside to outside. If a tightening sequence is specified, observe it.
- During assembly, observe the specified tightening torque.
- Add new differential gear oil, petroleum jelly, or multi-purpose grease, as specified.

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Special Service Tool

INFOID:000000014588670

The actual shape of the tools may differ from those illustrated here.

Tool number (TechMate No.) Tool name	Description
— (J-50982) Pinion seal installer	Installing front oil seal a: 95.1 mm b: 55.43 mm
— (J-44421) Pinion Driver	Removing pinion gear from carrier
— (J-8092) Driver handle	Installing bearing outer race (Use with J-51041, J-51040)
— (J-51041) Outer pinion race installer	Installing drive pinion front bearing outer race a. 80 mm b. 20.1 mm c. 62.9 mm
— (J-51040) Inner pinion race installer	Installing drive pinion rear bearing outer race a: 103.35 mm b: 24.7 mm c: 78.5 mm
— (J-51047) Side bearing remover pilot	Removing and Installing side bearing inner race a: 41.8 mm b: 39.3 mm c: 50.8 mm

A

B

C

DLN

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

Tool number (TechMate No.) Tool name	Description
— (J-52032) Side bearing installer	Installing side bearing inner race
— (J-51046) Side bearing installer	Installing side bearing inner race a: 63.5 mm b: 42 mm
— (J-44412) Pinion bearing driver	Installing drive pinion rear bearing inner race a: 52.2 mm b: 63.6 mm
— (J-51042) Shim installer	Installing side bearing adjusting shim a: 4.84 mm
— (J-52029) Axle housing spreader adapters	Removing differential case assembly
— (J-51048) Pinion axle installer	Installing companion flange
— (J-26941) Puller	Bearing/seal remover

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

Tool number (TechMate No.) Tool name	Description	
— (J-24385-C) Axle housing spreader	Removing differential case assembly	A B C
— (J-25765-B) Preload gauge	Measuring preload torque	DLN E F
— (J-52221) Drive gear holder	Removing drive gear	G H
— (OTC-1031) Puller	Two jaw puller	I J K

Commercial Service Tool

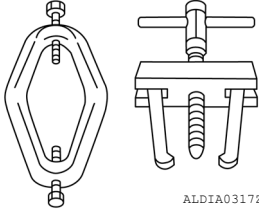
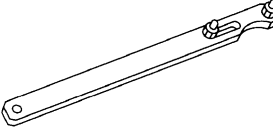
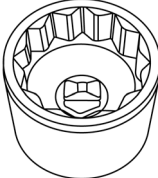
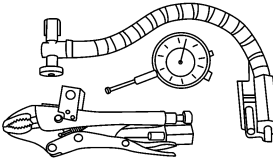
INFOID:000000014588671

Tool name	Description	
Power tool	Loosening nuts, screws and bolts	L M N
(OTC-1123) Puller	Bearing split plate	O P

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

Tool name	Description
<p>(J-8433) Puller set</p>  <p>ALDIA0317ZZ</p>	<p>Removing side bearing inner race</p>
<p>Flange wrench</p>  <p>NT035</p>	<p>Removing and installing drive pinion lock nut</p>
<p>— (EN-48702) Socket</p>  <p>ALDIA0368ZZ</p>	<p>Removing companion flange • 36 mm</p>
<p>— (J-45101) Dial indicator set</p>  <p>AWDIA1066ZZ</p>	<p>Measuring Tool</p>

NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

NVH Troubleshooting Chart

INFOID:0000000014741382

Use the chart below to help you find the cause of the symptom. If necessary, repair or replace these parts.

Reference page		DLN-495	DLN-495	DLN-495	DLN-495	DLN-495	DLN-384	DLN-163	RAX-4	RSU-4	WT-64	WT-64	RAX-4	BR-7	ST-33
Possible cause and SUSPECTED PARTS		Gear tooth rough	Gear contact improper	Tooth surfaces worn	Backlash incorrect	Companion flange excessive runout	Gear oil improper	PROPELLER SHAFT	REAR AXLE	REAR SUSPENSION	TIRES	ROAD WHEEL	AXLE SHAFT	BRAKES	STEERING
Symptom	Noise	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

x: Applicable

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SYSTEM

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

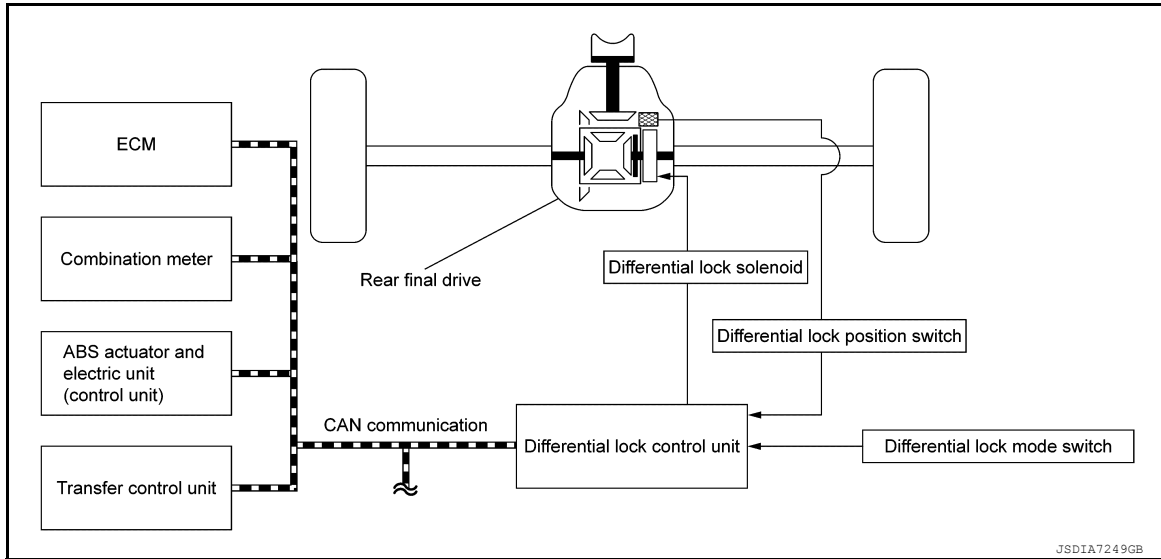
DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SYSTEM

System Description

INFOID:000000014611360

- Differential lock system is a device that locks differential function and facilitates emergency escaping of the vehicle when being stuck on a rough road, muddy road, deep snowy road, or when driving is impossible due to one-sided wheel spin.
- Lock/unlock of rear differential is switched according to operation of differential lock mode switch.
- Fail-safe function deactivates differential lock system when the system is malfunctioning. Refer to [DLN-423](#), "Fail-Safe".

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



Signal with Communication Line

Major signal transmission between each unit via CAN communication lines are shown in the following table.

Component parts	Signal item
Combination meter	Mainly receives the following signal from differential lock control unit via CAN communication: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Differential lock indicator lamp signal
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Mainly transmits the following signals to differential lock control unit via CAN communication: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each wheel speed signal • ABS operation signal • VDC operation signal • ABS malfunction signal • VDC malfunction signal
ECM	Mainly transmits the following signal to differential lock control unit via CAN communication: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed signal
Transfer control unit	Mainly transmits the following signal to differential lock control unit via CAN communication: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4WD mode signal

CONDITION FOR OPERATE DIFFERENTIAL LOCK

Differential lock mode switch	4WD mode	ABS or VDC operation	Vehicle speed	Differential lock operation
ON	2WD	—	—	OFF
	4H	—	—	OFF
	4L	OFF*	7 km/h (4 MPH) or more	OFF
			7 km/h (4 MPH) or less	ON

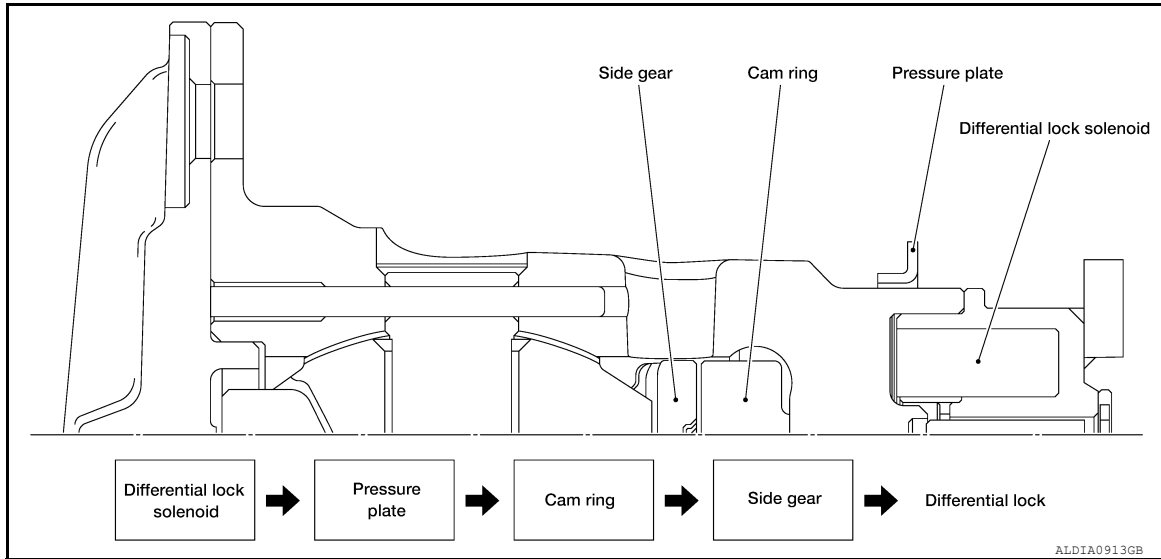
DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SYSTEM

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

*: VDC function is not operate when 4WD mode is "4L".

DIFFERENTIAL LOCK OPERATION



OPERATION PRINCIPLE

UNLOCK MODE

Cam ring (drive) and side gear (driven) are not engaged by spring force of return spring.

LOCK MODE

1. Differential lock solenoid operates pressure plate.
2. Pressure plate presses cam ring.
3. Engage cam ring and side gear, and the differential is locked.

DIFFERENTIAL LOCK INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION

Condition	DIFF LOCK indicator lamp
Differential lock/unlock	ON/OFF
Differential lock standby condition	Flashing once every 2 seconds
Differential lock system malfunction	OFF (even if differential lock mode switch is in LOCK position)

NOTE:

The differential lock standby condition is the time where the differential lock mode switch is in the LOCK position and the differential is unlocked.

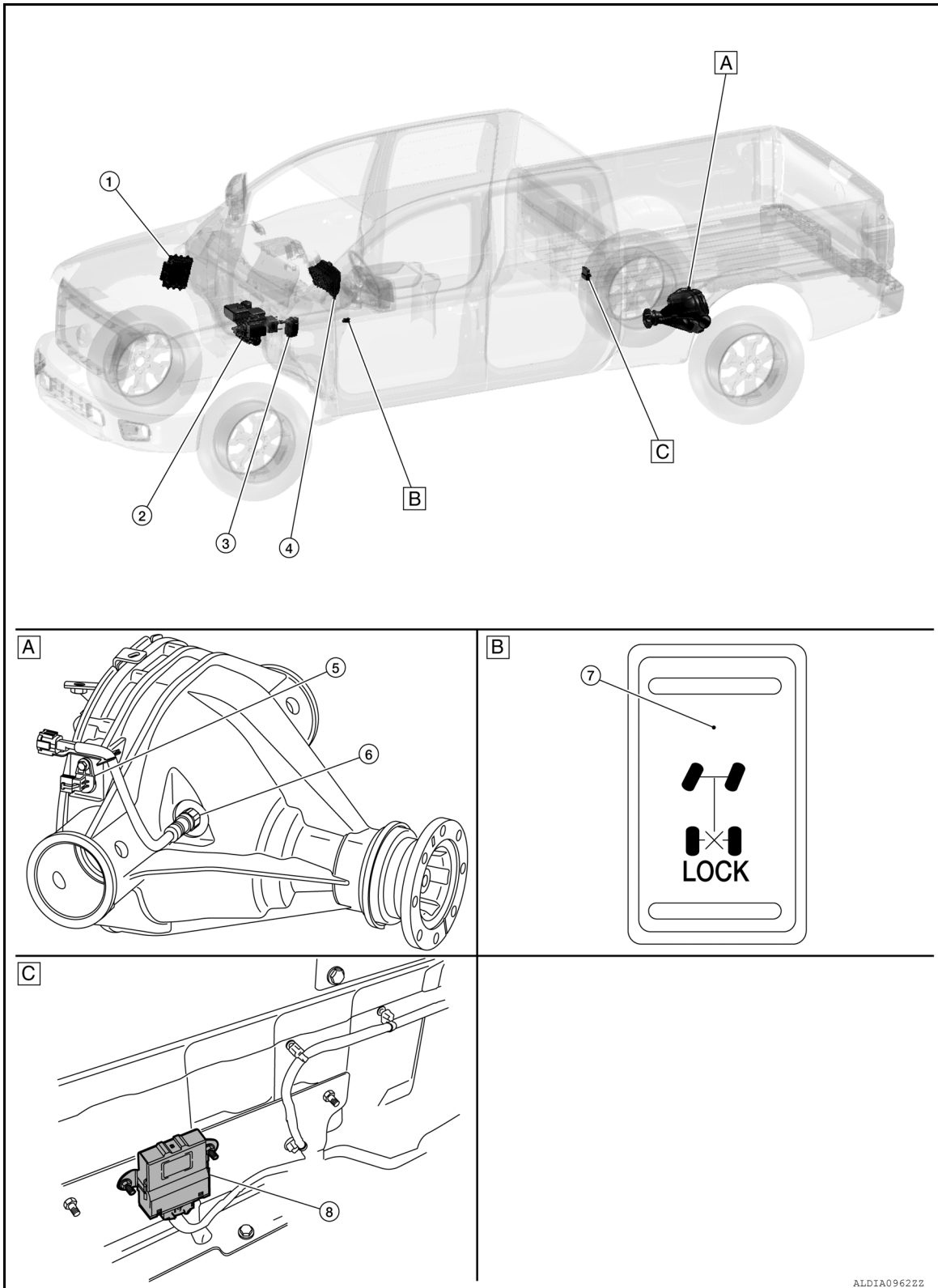
DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000014611361



A. Rear differential area (view with axle removed)

B. Differential lock mode switch (view of switch removed from vehicle)

C. Rear passenger compartment (view with rear trim panel removed)

DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SYSTEM

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Component Description

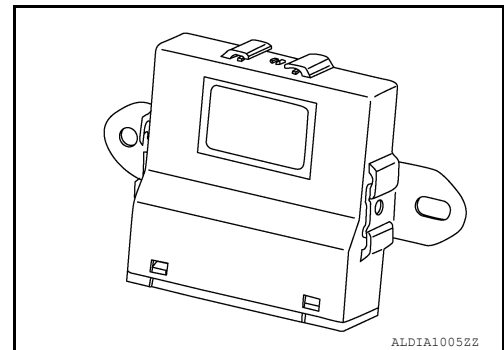
INFOID:000000014611362

No.	Component	Function
1.	ECM	Mainly transmits the following signal to differential lock control unit via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed signal For detailed installation location, refer to EC-736, "Component Parts Location" (CUMMINS 5.0L) or EC-36, "Component Parts Location" (VK56VD)
2.	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Mainly transmits the following signal to differential lock control unit via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each wheel speed signal • ABS operation signal • VDC operation signal • ABS malfunction signal • ABS malfunction signal For detailed installation location, refer to BRC-9, "Component Parts Location" .
3.	Transfer control unit	Mainly transmits the following signal to differential lock control unit via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4WD mode signal For detailed installation location, refer to DLN-416, "Component Parts Location" .
4.	Combination meter	Illuminates DIFF LOCK indicator to indicate the differential lock is locked or in standby condition. Refer to MWI-11, "METER SYSTEM : Design" (Type A) or MWI-117, "METER SYSTEM : Design" (Type B).
5.	Differential lock solenoid	Refer to DLN-418, "Differential Lock Solenoid" .
6.	Differential lock position switch	Detects differential lock/unlock condition based on the position of the pressure plate.
7.	Differential lock mode switch	Allows driver input for differential LOCK/UNLOCK to the differential lock control unit.
8.	Differential lock control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Controls differential lock solenoid to lock/unlock the differential. • As a fail-safe function, the differential lock disengages when a malfunction is detected within the differential lock system. For detailed installation location, refer to DLN-416, "Component Parts Location" .

Differential Lock Control Unit

INFOID:000000014611363

- Differential lock control unit, according to signal from differential lock mode switch, controls differential lock solenoid and switches status of rear differential (lock/unlock).
- Fail-safe mode is available if malfunction is detected in differential lock system. For fail-safe, refer to [DLN-423, "Fail-Safe"](#).



DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SYSTEM

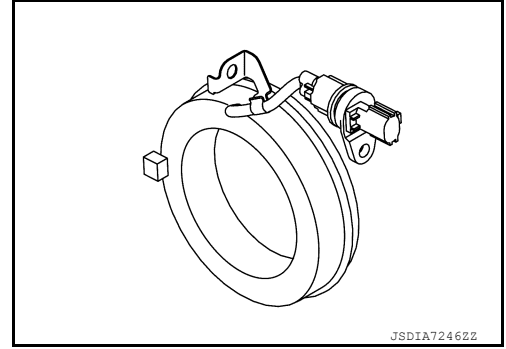
[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Differential Lock Solenoid

INFOID:000000014611364

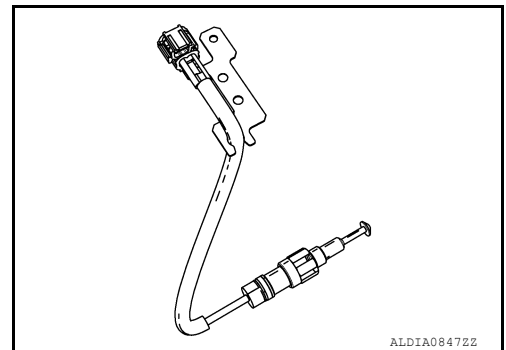
Differential lock solenoid controls pressure plate according to signal from differential lock control unit.



Differential Lock Position Switch

INFOID:000000014611365

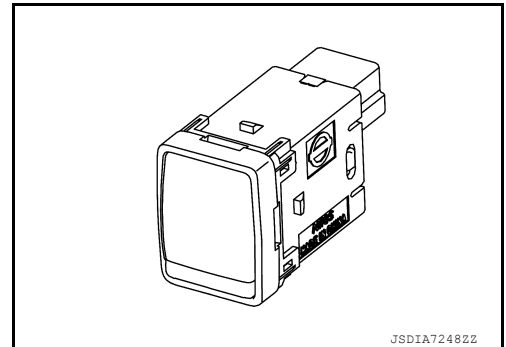
Differential lock position switch detects status of rear differential (lock/unlock) according to the position of pressure plate and transmits signal to differential lock control unit.



Differential Lock Mode Switch

INFOID:000000014611366

Differential lock mode switch activates or deactivates differential lock system according to switch position.



DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT)

CONSULT Function

INFOID:000000014722941

APPLICATION ITEMS

CONSULT can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test modes as follows.

Diagnostic test mode	Function
ECU Identification	Differential lock control unit part number can be read.
Self Diagnostic Result	Self-diagnostic results and freeze frame data can be read and erased quickly.*
Data Monitor	Input/Output data in the differential lock control unit can be read.

*: The following diagnosis information is erased by erasing:

- DTC
- Freeze frame data (FFD)

ECU IDENTIFICATION

Differential lock control unit part number can be read.

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Refer to [DLN-288, "DTC Index"](#).

When "PRNT" is displayed on self-diagnosis result.

- The system is presently malfunctioning.

When "PAST" is displayed on self-diagnosis result.

- System malfunction in the past is detected, but the system is presently normal.

FREEZE FRAME DATA (FFD)

The following vehicle status is recorded when DTC is detected and is displayed on CONSULT.

Item name	Display item
IGN COUNTER (0 – 39)	The number of times that ignition switch is turned ON after the DTC is detected is displayed. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• When "0" is displayed: It indicates that the system is presently malfunctioning.• When except "0" is displayed: It indicates that system malfunction in the past is detected, but the system is presently normal. NOTE: Each time when ignition switch is turned OFF to ON, numerical number increases in 1→2→3...38→39. When the operation number of times exceeds 39, the number do not increase and "39" is displayed until self-diagnosis is erased.

DATA MONITOR

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitor item (Unit)	Remarks
CONT MODUL VOLT (V)	Power supply voltage for differential lock control unit is displayed.
SOLENOID VOLT (V)	Power supply voltage for differential lock solenoid is displayed.
4WD MODE (2H/4H/4Lo)	4WD shift switch status is displayed.
INDICATOR (On/Off/FLASH)	Control status of differential lock indicator lamp is displayed.
D-LOCK SW SIG (On/Off)	Differential lock mode switch position is displayed.
D-LOCK PERMIT SIGNAL (On/Off)	Differential lock operation permission by differential lock control unit is displayed.
D-LOCK POS SW (On/Off)	Condition of differential lock position switch is displayed.
BUZ SIG (On/Off)	Buzzer is not equipped, but it is displayed.
SOLENOID DRIVE MONITOR (On/Off)	Monitored driving status of differential lock solenoid is displayed.
FAIL-SAFE RELAY SIGNAL (On/Off)	Signal state for operating the fail-safe relay is displayed.
WHEEL SPD SEN RR (km/h or mph)	Wheel speed calculated by rear RH wheel sensor signal is displayed.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

Monitor item (Unit)	Remarks
WHEEL SPD SEN RL (km/h or mph)	Wheel speed calculated by rear LH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
VHCL/S SEN-RR (km/h or mph)	Average of rear wheel sensors (left and right is displayed.

DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:0000000014611367

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items:

Monitor item	Condition	Value/Status	
CONT MODUL VOLT	Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage	
SOLENOID VOLT	Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage	
4WD MODE	4WD shift switch: 2H	2H	
	4WD shift switch: 4H	4H	
	4WD shift switch: 4L	4L	
INDICATOR	Differential lock indicator lamp: ON	On	
	Differential lock indicator lamp: OFF	Off	
	Differential lock indicator lamp: Flash	FLASH	
D-LOCK SW SIG	Differential lock mode switch: ON	On	
	Differential lock mode switch: OFF	Off	
D-LOCK PERMIT SIGNAL	Differential lock mode switch: OFF	Off	
	Differential lock mode switch: ON	4WD shift switch: Except 4L	Off
		• 4WD shift switch: 4L • Vehicle speed above 7 km/h (4 MPH)	Off
		• 4WD shift switch: 4L • Vehicle speed below 7 km/h (4 MPH)	On
D-LOCK POS SW	Differential lock system: Lock mode	On	
	Differential lock system: Unlock mode	Off	
	Differential lock standby condition	Off	
BUZ SIG	Always	Off	
SOLENOID DRIVE MONITOR	Differential lock mode switch: OFF	Off	
	Differential lock mode switch: ON	4WD shift switch: Except 4L	Off
		• 4WD shift switch: 4L • Vehicle speed above 7 km/h (4 MPH)	Off
		• 4WD shift switch: 4L • Vehicle speed below 7 km/h (4 MPH)	On
FAIL-SAFE RELAY SIGNAL	Differential lock system: In fail-safe mode	On	
	Differential lock system: Not malfunction	Off	
WHEEL SPD SEN RR	Vehicle stopped	0.00 km/h (0.00 mph)	
	Vehicle running (in straight-ahead driving) CAUTION: Check air pressure of tire under standard condition.	Nearly matches the speed meter display (±10% or less)	
WHEEL SPD SEN RL	Vehicle stopped	0.00 km/h (0.00 mph)	
	Vehicle running (in straight-ahead driving) CAUTION: Check air pressure of tire under standard condition.	Nearly matches the speed meter display (±10%)	

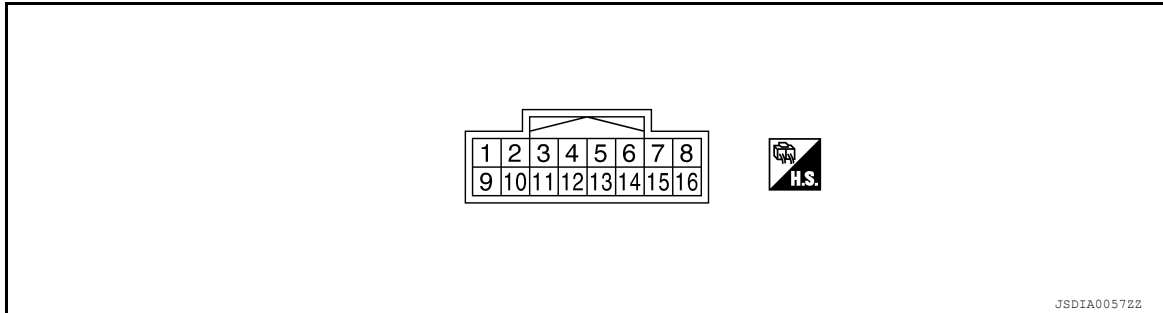
DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

Monitor item	Condition	Value/Status
VHCL/S SEN-RR	Vehicle stopped	0.00 km/h (0.00 mph)
	Vehicle running CAUTION: Check air pressure of tire under standard condition.	Nearly matches the speed meter display ($\pm 10\%$)

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
1 (Y)	Ground	Differential lock solenoid (+)	Output	Ignition switch: ON	Differential lock mode switch: ON	Battery voltage
					Differential lock mode switch: OFF	0 V
2 (V)	Ground	Differential lock solenoid (-)	Input	Ignition switch: ON	Differential lock mode switch: ON	0 V
					Differential lock mode switch: OFF	Battery voltage
5 (G/O)	Ground	Differential lock mode switch (ON)	Input	Ignition switch: ON	Differential lock mode switch: ON	Battery voltage
					Differential lock mode switch: OFF	0 V
7 (P)	Ground	Ignition signal	Input	Ignition switch: ON		Battery voltage
					Ignition switch: OFF	0 V
8 (L)	—	CAN-high	Input/ Output	—		—
9 (BR)	Ground	Power supply for solenoid	Input	Always		Battery voltage
10 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Always		0 V
11 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Always		0 V
12 (L)	Ground	Differential lock position switch	Input	Ignition switch: ON	Differential lock system: Lock mode (Differential lock indicator lamp: ON)	0 V
					Differential lock system: Unlock mode (Differential lock indicator lamp: OFF)	Battery voltage
					Differential lock standby condition (Differential lock indicator lamp: Flash)	Battery voltage
14 (O)	Ground	Differential lock mode switch (OFF)	Input	Ignition switch: ON	Differential lock mode switch: ON	0 V
					Differential lock mode switch: OFF	Battery voltage
15 (Y/R)	Ground	Power supply for control unit (back-up)	Input	Always		Battery voltage
16 (R)	—	CAN-low	Input/ Output	—		—

CAUTION:

DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

When using circuit tester to measure voltage for inspection, be sure not to extend forcibly any connector terminals.

Fail-Safe

INFOID:0000000014611368

If any malfunction occurs in differential lock system, and control unit detects the malfunction, differential lock control unit controls becomes the fail-safe mode depending on DTC.

DTC	Vehicle condition
Except the following DTC	Rear differential lock is disengaged.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •P1856 •P18D0 •P18CD 	No impact to vehicle behavior. (Differential lock system can operate.)

A
B
C
DLN

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:0000000014611369

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

Priority	Detected items (DTC)
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT • U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)
2	Other than the above

E
F
G

DTC Index

INFOID:0000000014611370

DTC	Display Item	Reference
P1836	CONTROL UNIT 3	DLN-445, "DTC Description"
P1838	ON SW	DLN-446, "DTC Description"
P1839	POSI SW ON	DLN-449, "DTC Description"
P1844	RELAY	DLN-452, "DTC Description"
P1848	SOL DISCONNECT	DLN-453, "DTC Description"
P1849	SOL SHORT	DLN-457, "DTC Description"
P1850	SOL CURRENT	DLN-461, "DTC Description"
P1856	VDC SYSTEM	DLN-463, "DTC Description"
P18CB	SOLENOID POWER SUPPLY	DLN-464, "DTC Description"
P18CC	WHEEL SPEED SIGNAL	DLN-467, "DTC Description"
P18CD	INCOMPLETE SELF SHUTDOWN	DLN-468, "DTC Description"
P18CE	DIFF LOCK POSITION SWITCH	DLN-470, "DTC Description"
P18D0	ABS SYSTEM	DLN-473, "DTC Description"
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	DLN-474, "DTC Description"
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	DLN-475, "DTC Description"

H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O

NOTE:

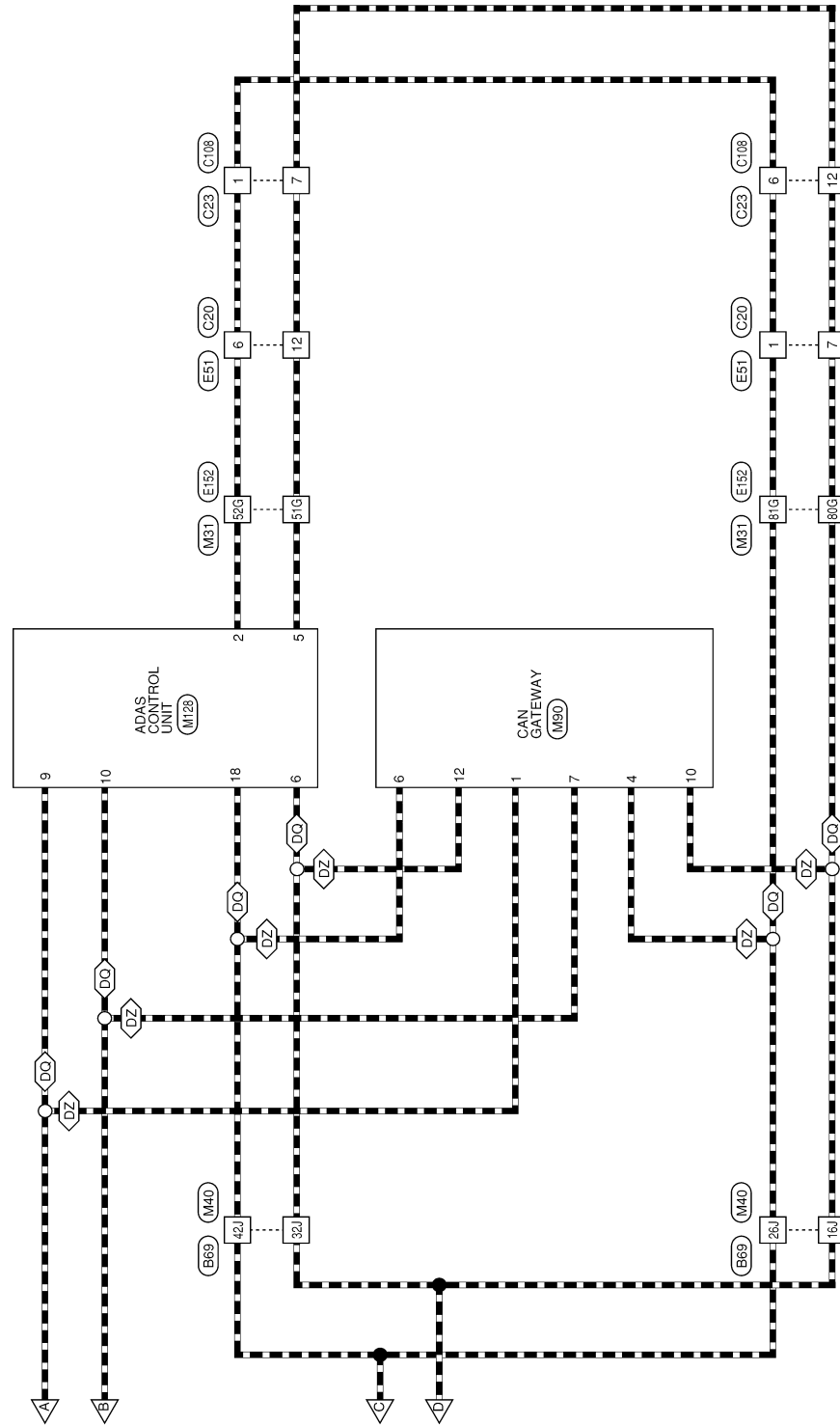
If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, refer to [DLN-423, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#).

P

REAR FINAL DRIVE

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]



AADWA0394GB

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P


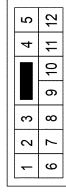
REAR FINAL DRIVE

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]


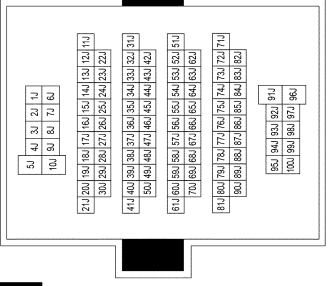
REAR FINAL DRIVE CONNECTORS - WITH Cummins 5.0L

Connector No.	B41
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS12MW-CS
Connector Color	WHITE

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
2	V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
3	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
4	L/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
5	P/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
6	SB	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
7	P	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
8	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
9	SHIELD	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
10	W/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
11	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
12	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS


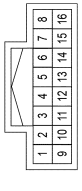
Connector No.	B69
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS16-TM4
Connector Color	WHITE

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
--------------	---------------	-------------

54J	L	TO MAIN HARNESS
55J	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
56J	W	TO MAIN HARNESS
57J	L/G	TO MAIN HARNESS
58J	O	TO MAIN HARNESS
59J	-	TO MAIN HARNESS
60J	SHIELD	TO MAIN HARNESS
61J	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
62J	-	TO MAIN HARNESS
63J	R/W	TO MAIN HARNESS
64J	L/W	TO MAIN HARNESS
65J	SHIELD	TO MAIN HARNESS
66J	B	TO MAIN HARNESS
67J	SHIELD	TO MAIN HARNESS
68J	O/V	TO MAIN HARNESS
69J	SHIELD	TO MAIN HARNESS
70J	BR	TO MAIN HARNESS
71J	L/W	TO MAIN HARNESS
72J	-	TO MAIN HARNESS
73J	-	TO MAIN HARNESS
74J	SHIELD	TO MAIN HARNESS
75J	L/G/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
76J	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
77J	SHIELD	TO MAIN HARNESS
78J	G/B/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
79J	B	TO MAIN HARNESS
80J	W	TO MAIN HARNESS
81J	SHIELD	TO MAIN HARNESS
82J	L/R	TO MAIN HARNESS
83J	-	TO MAIN HARNESS
84J	-	TO MAIN HARNESS
85J	Y/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
86J	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
87J	B/R	TO MAIN HARNESS
88J	SHIELD	TO MAIN HARNESS
89J	G/P/R	TO MAIN HARNESS
90J	L	TO MAIN HARNESS
91J	L/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
92J	SB	TO MAIN HARNESS
93J	B	TO MAIN HARNESS
94J	L	TO MAIN HARNESS
95J	L/G	TO MAIN HARNESS
96J	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
97J	B/Y	TO MAIN HARNESS
98J	L/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
99J	W/L	TO MAIN HARNESS
100J	SB	TO MAIN HARNESS

Connector No.	B77
Connector Name	DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH16FW-NH
Connector Color	WHITE

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	SOLENOID (+)
2	V	SOLENOID (-)
3	-	-
4	-	-
5	G/O	DIFF LOCK ON SW
6	-	-
7	P	IGN
8	L	CAN-H
9	BR	SOL BATT
10	B	GND
11	B	GND
12	L	DIFF LOCK POSITION SW
13	-	-
14	O	DIFF LOCK OFF SW
15	Y/R	VBATT
16	R	CAN-L

REAR FINAL DRIVE

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

REAR FINAL DRIVE CONNECTORS - WITH Cummins 5.0L

Connector No.	C1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RK26FGY-RS20-X6
Connector Color	GRAY

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1C	Y/V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
2C	W/L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
3C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
4C	B/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
5C	B/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
6C	Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
7C	G/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
7C	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56V/D)
8C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
8C	O/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56V/D)
9C	W/L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
9C	SB	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56V/D)
10C	GR/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
10C	GR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56V/D)
11C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
11C	R/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56V/D)
12C	Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
13C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
14C	B/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
15C	Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
16C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
17C	V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
18C	B/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
19C	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
20C	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
21C	L/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS

AAD1A1216GB

22C	SHIELD	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
23C	G/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
24C	G/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
25C	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
26C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
27C	LG	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
28C	G/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
29C	R/L/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
30C	R/L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
31C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
32C	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
33C	L/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
34C	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
35C	R/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
36C	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
37C	Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
38C	GR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
39C	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
40C	P	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
41C	V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
42C	LG/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
43C	Y/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
44C	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
45C	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
46C	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
47C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
48C	Y/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
48C	R/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
48C	V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56V/D)
50C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
50C	B/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56V/D)
51C	V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
51C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56V/D)
52C	V/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS

Connector No.	C16
Connector Name	DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH
Connector Type	RS02FGY
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	DIFF LOCK POSITION SW
2	B	GROUND

Connector No.	C17
Connector Name	DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID
Connector Type	RK02FB
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	SOLENOID (+)
2	V	SOLENOID (-)

Connector No.	C20
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RH12MB
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
2	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS

3	Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
4	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
5	LG	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
6	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
7	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
8	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
9	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
10	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
11	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
12	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS

Connector No.	C23
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RH12FB
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	TO SIDE RADAR SUB HARNESS
2	B	TO SIDE RADAR SUB HARNESS
3	-	TO SIDE RADAR SUB HARNESS
4	-	TO SIDE RADAR SUB HARNESS
5	LG	TO SIDE RADAR SUB HARNESS
6	L	TO SIDE RADAR SUB HARNESS
7	R	TO SIDE RADAR SUB HARNESS
8	Y	TO SIDE RADAR SUB HARNESS
9	-	TO SIDE RADAR SUB HARNESS
10	-	TO SIDE RADAR SUB HARNESS
11	W	TO SIDE RADAR SUB HARNESS
12	R	TO SIDE RADAR SUB HARNESS

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

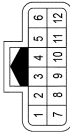
REAR FINAL DRIVE

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

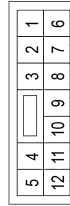
REAR FINAL DRIVE CONNECTORS - WITH Cummins 5.0L

Connector No.	C108
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RH12MB
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
2	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
3	-	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
4	-	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
5	LG	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
6	L	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
7	R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
8	R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
9	-	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
10	-	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
11	W	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
12	R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS

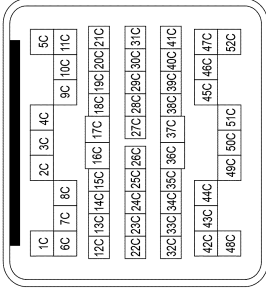
Connector No.	E35
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS12FW-CS
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	TO BODY HARNESS
2	V	TO BODY HARNESS
3	L	TO BODY HARNESS
4	W	TO BODY HARNESS
5	R/G	TO BODY HARNESS
6	SB	TO BODY HARNESS
7	P	TO BODY HARNESS
8	L	TO BODY HARNESS
9	SHIELD	TO BODY HARNESS
10	B	TO BODY HARNESS
11	R	TO BODY HARNESS

12	BR	TO BODY HARNESS
----	----	-----------------

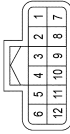
Connector No.	E41
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RK26MGY-RS20-X6
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1C	Y/V	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
2C	W/L	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
3C	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
4C	BR/W	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
5C	BR/Y	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
6C	Y	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
7C	G/R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
7C	R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH YK66VD)
8C	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
8C	O/B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH YK66VD)
9C	W/L	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
9C	SB	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH YK66VD)
10C	GR/R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
10C	GR	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH YK66VD)
11C	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
11C	R/W	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH YK66VD)
12C	Y	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
13C	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
14C	B/G	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
15C	Y	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
16C	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
17C	V	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
18C	B/G	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
19C	L	TO CHASSIS HARNESS

20C	B/G	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
21C	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
22C	SHIELD	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
23C	G/B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
24C	G/Y	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
25C	W	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
26C	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
27C	LG	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
28C	GW	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
29C	R/G	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITHOUT BULB CHECK)
29C	G/R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH BULB CHECK)
30C	R/L	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
31C	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
32C	R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
33C	L/W	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
34C	L	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
35C	R/W	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
36C	L	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
37C	Y	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
38C	BR	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
39C	R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
40C	P	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
41C	V	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
42C	G/B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
43C	Y/B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
44C	R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
45C	G	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
46C	BR	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
47C	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
48C	Y/R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
48C	R/Y	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
48C	V	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH YK66VD)
50C	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
50C	B/Y	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH YK66VD)
51C	V	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
51C	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH YK66VD)
52C	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITHOUT FFV)
52C	L	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH FFV)
52C	V/W	TO CHASSIS HARNESS

Connector No.	E51
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RH12FB
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
2	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
3	R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
4	W	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
5	G	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
6	L	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
7	R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
8	-	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
9	-	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
10	-	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
11	-	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
12	R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS

AAD1A12176B

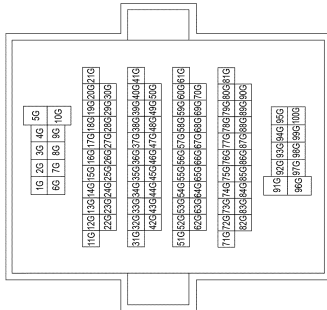
REAR FINAL DRIVE

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

REAR FINAL DRIVE CONNECTORS - WITH Cummins 5.0L

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80FW-CST6-TM4
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
2G	B/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
3G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
4G	BR/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
5G	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
6G	R/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
7G	Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
8G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
9G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
10G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
11G	R/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
12G	W/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
13G	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
14G	Y/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
15G	G/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
16G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
17G	O	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
18G	G/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
19G	Y/V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
20G	G/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
21G	B/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
22G	G/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
23G	Y/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
24G	G/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
25G	R/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
26G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS

AAD1A12196B

80G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
81G	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
82G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
83G	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
84G	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
85G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
86G	B/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
87G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
88G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
89G	P	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
90G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
91G	P	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
92G	V/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
93G	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
94G	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
95G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
96G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
97G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
98G	W/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
99G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
100G	GR/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS

27G	LG	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
28G	G/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
29G	G/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
30G	BR/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
31G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
32G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
33G	Y/L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
34G	GR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
35G	G/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
36G	SB	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
37G	R/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
38G	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
39G	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
40G	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
41G	R/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
42G	O	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
43G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
44G	R/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
45G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
46G	LG	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
47G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
48G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
49G	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
50G	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
51G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
52G	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
53G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
54G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
55G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
56G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
57G	Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
58G	BG	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
59G	BG	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
60G	BG	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
61G	O	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
62G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
63G	O	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
64G	W/L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
65G	W/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
66G	BG	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
67G	O	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
68G	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
69G	Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
70G	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
71G	R/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
72G	L/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
73G	SHIELD	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
74G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
75G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
76G	R/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
77G	BG	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
78G	P	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
79G	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS

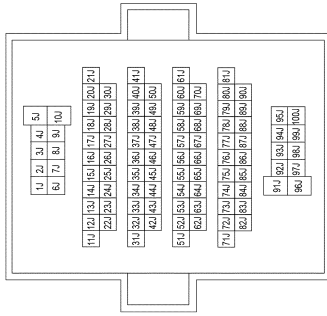
REAR FINAL DRIVE

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

REAR FINAL DRIVE CONNECTORS - WITH Cummins 5.0L

Connector No.	M40
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80FW-CST6-TM4
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1J	G	TO BODY HARNESS
2J	R/Y	TO BODY HARNESS
3J	L	TO BODY HARNESS
4J	L/B	TO BODY HARNESS
5J	B	TO BODY HARNESS
6J	BR	TO BODY HARNESS
7J	BG	TO BODY HARNESS
8J	SB	TO BODY HARNESS
9J	BR	TO BODY HARNESS
10J	R	TO BODY HARNESS
11J	O/B	TO BODY HARNESS
12J	L	TO BODY HARNESS
13J	W	TO BODY HARNESS
14J	Y	TO BODY HARNESS
15J	-	TO BODY HARNESS
16J	R	TO BODY HARNESS
17J	G	TO BODY HARNESS
18J	SB	TO BODY HARNESS
19J	O	TO BODY HARNESS
20J	O/B	TO BODY HARNESS
21J	Y	TO BODY HARNESS
22J	P	TO BODY HARNESS
23J	Y	TO BODY HARNESS
24J	W/R	TO BODY HARNESS
25J	P	TO BODY HARNESS
26J	L	TO BODY HARNESS
27J	R	TO BODY HARNESS

28J	L	TO BODY HARNESS
29J	G/O	TO BODY HARNESS
30J	SB	TO BODY HARNESS
31J	L/G	TO BODY HARNESS
32J	R	TO BODY HARNESS
33J	BG	TO BODY HARNESS
34J	Y	TO BODY HARNESS
35J	P	TO BODY HARNESS
36J	G/R	TO BODY HARNESS
37J	LG	TO BODY HARNESS
38J	SB	TO BODY HARNESS
39J	Y	TO BODY HARNESS
40J	SB	TO BODY HARNESS
41J	L	TO BODY HARNESS
42J	L	TO BODY HARNESS
43J	W	TO BODY HARNESS
44J	BR	TO BODY HARNESS
45J	BG	TO BODY HARNESS
46J	P	TO BODY HARNESS
47J	O	TO BODY HARNESS
48J	V	TO BODY HARNESS
49J	BR	TO BODY HARNESS
50J	G/W	TO BODY HARNESS
51J	-	TO BODY HARNESS
52J	SHIELD	TO BODY HARNESS
53J	R	TO BODY HARNESS
54J	L	TO BODY HARNESS
55J	R	TO BODY HARNESS
56J	W	TO BODY HARNESS
57J	R	TO BODY HARNESS
58J	B	TO BODY HARNESS
59J	-	TO BODY HARNESS
60J	SHIELD	TO BODY HARNESS
61J	G	TO BODY HARNESS
62J	-	TO BODY HARNESS
63J	R/W	TO BODY HARNESS
64J	L/W	TO BODY HARNESS
65J	SHIELD	TO BODY HARNESS
66J	B	TO BODY HARNESS
67J	SHIELD	TO BODY HARNESS
68J	W	TO BODY HARNESS
69J	SHIELD	TO BODY HARNESS
70J	B/R	TO BODY HARNESS
71J	L/W	TO BODY HARNESS
72J	-	TO BODY HARNESS
73J	-	TO BODY HARNESS
74J	SHIELD	TO BODY HARNESS
75J	R	TO BODY HARNESS
76J	O	TO BODY HARNESS
77J	SHIELD	TO BODY HARNESS
78J	W	TO BODY HARNESS
79J	B	TO BODY HARNESS
80J	W	TO BODY HARNESS

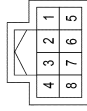
81J	SHIELD	TO BODY HARNESS
82J	L/R	TO BODY HARNESS
83J	-	TO BODY HARNESS
84J	-	TO BODY HARNESS
85J	W	TO BODY HARNESS
86J	G	TO BODY HARNESS
87J	W	TO BODY HARNESS
88J	SHIELD	TO BODY HARNESS
89J	R	TO BODY HARNESS
90J	L	TO BODY HARNESS
91J	L/B	TO BODY HARNESS
92J	SB	TO BODY HARNESS
93J	B	TO BODY HARNESS
94J	LG	TO BODY HARNESS
95J	L	TO BODY HARNESS
96J	G	TO BODY HARNESS
97J	B/Y	TO BODY HARNESS
98J	L/B	TO BODY HARNESS
99J	W/L	TO BODY HARNESS
100J	Y	TO BODY HARNESS

Connector No.	M70
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS16FR-CS
Connector Color	BROWN



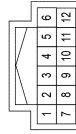
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1R	L	TAIL LAMP 2
2R	G/R	IGNITION
3R	Y/R	BATTERY
4R	-	-
5R	W	BATTERY
6R	G/W	ACCESSORY
7R	-	-
8R	-	-
9R	-	-
10R	W	BATTERY
11R	-	-
12R	BG	BATTERY
13R	B	ACCESSORY
14R	G/Y	BATTERY
15R	Y	BATTERY
16R	G/R	ACCESSORY

Connector No.	M72
Connector Name	DIFFERENTIAL LOCK MODE SWITCH
Connector Type	TH08FB-NH
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	ILLUMINATION -
2	-	-
3	-	-
4	G	IGNITION
5	L	ILLUMINATION +
6	-	-
7	G/O	DIFF LOCK ON SW
8	O	DIFF LOCK OFF SW

Connector No.	M90
Connector Name	CAN GATEWAY
Connector Type	TH12FW-NH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	CAN 1 H
2	-	-
3	BG	BATTERY
4	L	CAN 2 H
5	B	GND
6	L	CAN 3 H
7	P	CAN 1 L
8	-	-
9	G	IGNITION
10	R	CAN 2 L
11	B	GND
12	R	CAN 3 L

A B C DLN E F G H I J K L M N O P

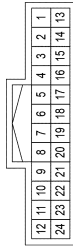
REAR FINAL DRIVE

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

REAR FINAL DRIVE CONNECTORS - WITH Cummins 5.0L

Connector No.	M128
Connector Name	ADAS CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH24FW-NH
Connector Color	WHITE



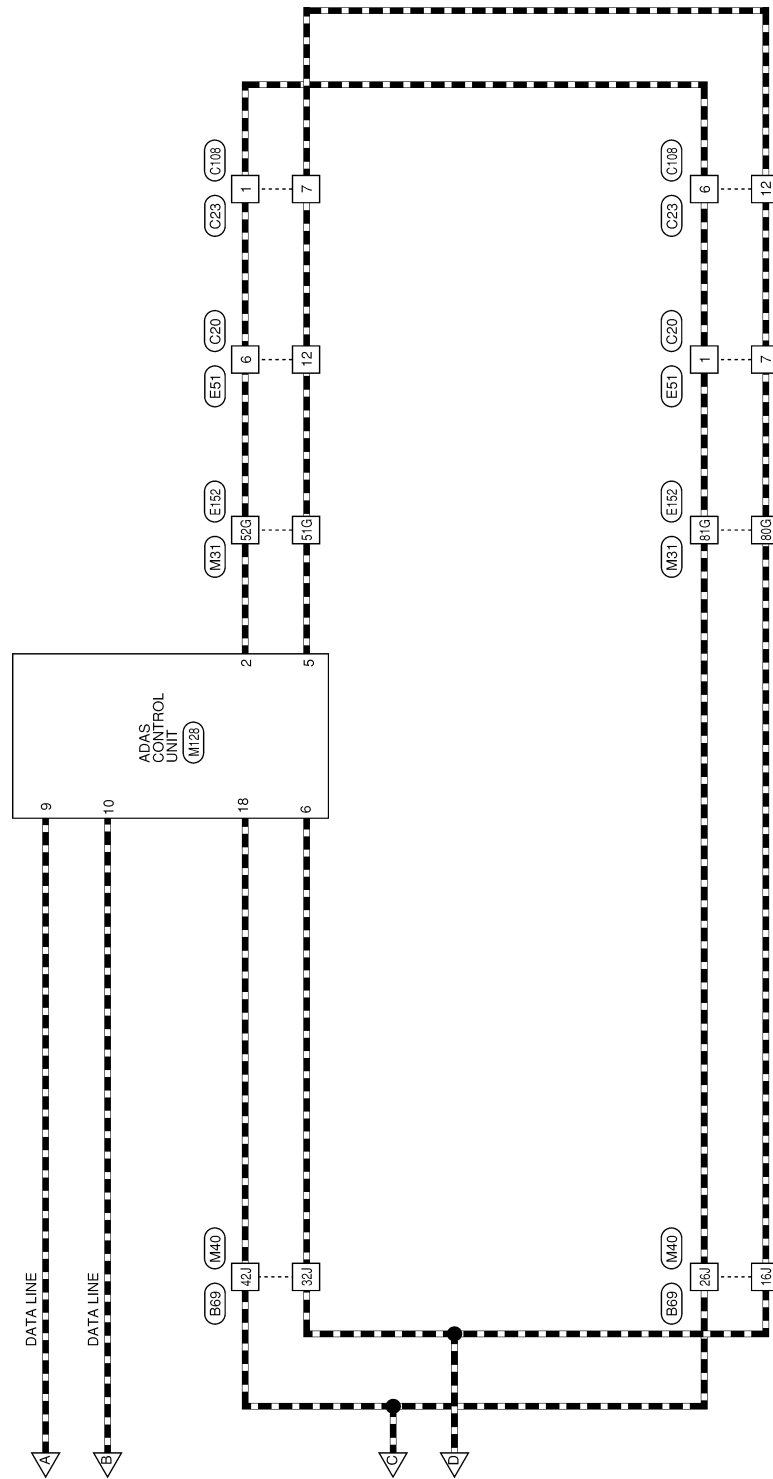
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	GND
2	L	ITS CAN-H
3	G	IGN
4	GR	BUZZER OUTPUT
5	R	ITS CAN-L
6	R	CAN-L
7	G/R	SW LED
8	-	-
9	L	CAN-H
10	P	CAN-L
11	G	N.C
12	-	-
13	-	-
14	-	-
15	-	-
16	-	-
17	BR	N.C
18	L	CAN-H
19	-	-
20	-	-
21	-	-
22	-	-
23	LG	BSW SW
24	-	-

AADIA1221GB

REAR FINAL DRIVE

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]



AADWA0419GB

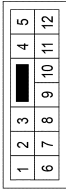
REAR FINAL DRIVE

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

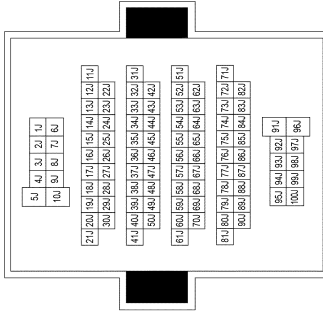
REAR FINAL DRIVE CONNECTORS - WITH VK56VD

Connector No.	B41
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS12MW-CS
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
2	V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
3	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
4	L/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
5	P/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
6	SB	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
7	P	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
8	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
9	SHIELD	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
10	W/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
11	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
12	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS

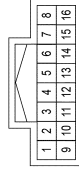
Connector No.	B69
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS16-TM4
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
2	V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
3	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
4	L/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
5	P/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
6	SB	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
7	P	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
8	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
9	SHIELD	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
10	W/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
11	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
12	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
13	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
14	L/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
15	Y/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
16	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
54J	L	TO MAIN HARNESS
55J	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
56J	W	TO MAIN HARNESS
57J	L/G	TO MAIN HARNESS
58J	O	TO MAIN HARNESS
59J	-	TO MAIN HARNESS
60J	SHIELD	TO MAIN HARNESS
61J	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
62J	-	TO MAIN HARNESS
63J	R/W	TO MAIN HARNESS
64J	L/W	TO MAIN HARNESS
65J	SHIELD	TO MAIN HARNESS
66J	B	TO MAIN HARNESS
67J	SHIELD	TO MAIN HARNESS
68J	O/V	TO MAIN HARNESS
69J	SHIELD	TO MAIN HARNESS
70J	BR	TO MAIN HARNESS
71J	L/W	TO MAIN HARNESS
72J	-	TO MAIN HARNESS
73J	-	TO MAIN HARNESS
74J	SHIELD	TO MAIN HARNESS
75J	L/G/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
76J	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
77J	SHIELD	TO MAIN HARNESS
78J	GR/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
79J	B	TO MAIN HARNESS
80J	W	TO MAIN HARNESS
81J	SHIELD	TO MAIN HARNESS
82J	L/R	TO MAIN HARNESS
83J	-	TO MAIN HARNESS
84J	-	TO MAIN HARNESS
85J	Y/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
86J	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
87J	B/R	TO MAIN HARNESS
88J	SHIELD	TO MAIN HARNESS
89J	GR/R	TO MAIN HARNESS
90J	L	TO MAIN HARNESS
91J	L/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
92J	SB	TO MAIN HARNESS
93J	B	TO MAIN HARNESS
94J	L	TO MAIN HARNESS
95J	L/G	TO MAIN HARNESS
96J	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
97J	B/Y	TO MAIN HARNESS
98J	L/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
99J	W/L	TO MAIN HARNESS
100J	SB	TO MAIN HARNESS

Connector No.	B77
Connector Name	DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH16FW-NH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	SOLENOID (+)
2	V	SOLENOID (-)
3	-	-
4	-	-
5	G/O	DIFF LOCK ON SW
6	-	-
7	P	IGN
8	L	CAN-H
9	BR	SOL BATT
10	B	GND
11	B	GND
12	L	DIFF LOCK POSITION SW
13	-	-
14	O	DIFF LOCK OFF SW
15	Y/R	VBATT
16	R	CAN-L

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AADIA1166GB

REAR FINAL DRIVE

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

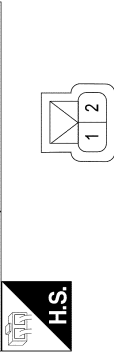
[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

REAR FINAL DRIVE CONNECTORS - WITH VK56VD

Connector No.	C1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RK26FGY-RS20-X6
Connector Color	GRAY

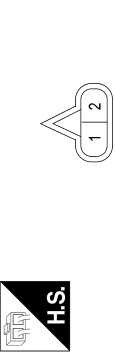
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1C	Y/V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
2C	W/L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
3C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
4C	B/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
5C	B/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
6C	Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
7C	G/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
8C	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56VD)
9C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
10C	O/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56VD)
11C	W/L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
12C	SB	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56VD)
13C	GR/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
14C	GR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56VD)
15C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
16C	R/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56VD)
17C	Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
18C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
19C	B/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
20C	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
21C	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
22C	LG	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
23C	G/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
24C	G/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
25C	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
26C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
27C	LG	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
28C	G/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
29C	R/L/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
30C	R/L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
31C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
32C	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
33C	L/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
34C	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
35C	R/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
36C	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
37C	Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
38C	GR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
39C	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
40C	P	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
41C	V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
42C	Lg/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
43C	Y/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
44C	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
45C	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
46C	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
47C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
48C	R/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
49C	V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56VD)
50C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
51C	B/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56VD)
52C	V	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
53C	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS - (WITH VK56VD)
54C	V/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS

Connector No.	C16
Connector Name	DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH
Connector Type	RS02FGY
Connector Color	GRAY



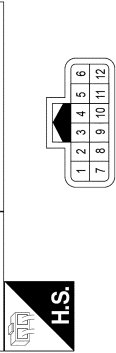
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	DIFF LOCK POSITION SW
2	B	GROUND

Connector No.	C17
Connector Name	DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID
Connector Type	RK02FB
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	SOLENOID (+)
2	V	SOLENOID (-)

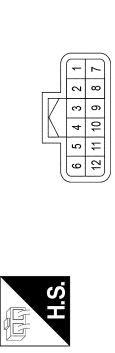
Connector No.	C20
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RH12MB
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
2	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS

3	Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
4	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
5	LG	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
6	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
7	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
8	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
9	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
10	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
11	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
12	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS

Connector No.	C23
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RH12FB
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	TO SIDE RADAR SUB HARNESS
2	B	TO SIDE RADAR SUB HARNESS
3	-	TO SIDE RADAR SUB HARNESS
4	-	TO SIDE RADAR SUB HARNESS
5	LG	TO SIDE RADAR SUB HARNESS
6	L	TO SIDE RADAR SUB HARNESS
7	R	TO SIDE RADAR SUB HARNESS
8	Y	TO SIDE RADAR SUB HARNESS
9	-	TO SIDE RADAR SUB HARNESS
10	-	TO SIDE RADAR SUB HARNESS
11	W	TO SIDE RADAR SUB HARNESS
12	R	TO SIDE RADAR SUB HARNESS

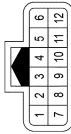
REAR FINAL DRIVE

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

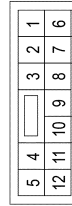
REAR FINAL DRIVE CONNECTORS - WITH VK56VD

Connector No.	C108
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RH12MB
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
2	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
3	-	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
4	-	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
5	LG	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
6	L	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
7	R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
8	R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
9	-	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
10	-	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
11	W	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
12	R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS

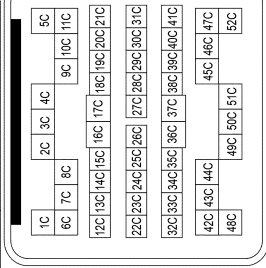
Connector No.	E35
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS12FW-CS
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	TO BODY HARNESS
2	V	TO BODY HARNESS
3	L	TO BODY HARNESS
4	W	TO BODY HARNESS
5	R/G	TO BODY HARNESS
6	SB	TO BODY HARNESS
7	P	TO BODY HARNESS
8	L	TO BODY HARNESS
9	SHIELD	TO BODY HARNESS
10	B	TO BODY HARNESS
11	R	TO BODY HARNESS

12	BR	TO BODY HARNESS
----	----	-----------------

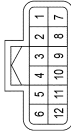
Connector No.	E41
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RK26MGV-RS20-X6
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1C	Y/V	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
2C	W/L	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
3C	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
4C	BR/W	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
5C	BR/Y	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
6C	Y	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
7C	G/R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
7C	R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH VK66VD)
8C	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
8C	O/B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH VK66VD)
9C	W/L	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
9C	SB	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH VK66VD)
10C	GR/R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
10C	GR	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH VK66VD)
11C	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
11C	R/W	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH VK66VD)
12C	Y	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
13C	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
14C	BG	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
15C	Y	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
16C	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
17C	V	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
18C	BG	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
19C	L	TO CHASSIS HARNESS

20C	BG	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
21C	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
22C	SHIELD	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
23C	G/B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
24C	G/Y	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
25C	W	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
26C	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
27C	LG	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
28C	GW	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
29C	R/G	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITHOUT BULB CHECK)
29C	G/R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH BULB CHECK)
30C	R/L	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
31C	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
32C	R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
33C	L/W	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
34C	L	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
35C	R/W	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
36C	L	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
37C	Y	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
38C	BR	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
39C	R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
40C	P	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
41C	V	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
42C	G/B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
43C	Y/B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
44C	R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
45C	G	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
46C	BR	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
47C	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
48C	Y/R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
48C	R/Y	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
49C	V	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH VK66VD)
50C	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
50C	B/Y	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH VK66VD)
51C	V	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
51C	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH VK66VD)
52C	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITHOUT FFV)
52C	L	TO CHASSIS HARNESS - (WITH FFV)
52C	V/W	TO CHASSIS HARNESS

Connector No.	E51
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RH12FB
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
2	B	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
3	R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
4	W	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
5	G	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
6	L	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
7	R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
8	-	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
9	-	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
10	-	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
11	-	TO CHASSIS HARNESS
12	R	TO CHASSIS HARNESS

AADIA1168GB

A B C DLN E F G H I J K L M N O P

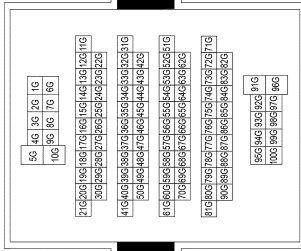
REAR FINAL DRIVE

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

REAR FINAL DRIVE CONNECTORS - WITH VK56VD

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CST6-TM4
Connector Color	WHITE



24G	G/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
25G	R/W	TO MAIN HARNESS
26G	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
27G	LG	TO MAIN HARNESS
28G	G/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
29G	G/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
30G	BR/Y	TO MAIN HARNESS
31G	P	TO MAIN HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
31G	R	TO MAIN HARNESS - (WITH VK56VD)
32G	P	TO MAIN HARNESS
33G	Y/L	TO MAIN HARNESS
34G	GR	TO MAIN HARNESS
35G	G/R	TO MAIN HARNESS
36G	SB	TO MAIN HARNESS
37G	R/W	TO MAIN HARNESS
38G	BR	TO MAIN HARNESS
39G	BR	TO MAIN HARNESS
40G	-	TO MAIN HARNESS
41G	R/G	TO MAIN HARNESS
42G	O	TO MAIN HARNESS
43G	B	TO MAIN HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
43G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS - (WITH VK56VD)
44G	R/Y	TO MAIN HARNESS
45G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
46G	LG	TO MAIN HARNESS
47G	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
48G	W	TO MAIN HARNESS
49G	-	TO MAIN HARNESS
50G	BR	TO MAIN HARNESS
51G	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
52G	L	TO MAIN HARNESS
53G	W	TO MAIN HARNESS
54G	W	TO MAIN HARNESS
55G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
56G	W	TO MAIN HARNESS
57G	Y	TO MAIN HARNESS
58G	BG	TO MAIN HARNESS
59G	BG	TO MAIN HARNESS
60G	BG	TO MAIN HARNESS
61G	B	TO MAIN HARNESS
62G	W	TO MAIN HARNESS
63G	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
64G	W/L	TO MAIN HARNESS
65G	W/R	TO MAIN HARNESS
66G	BG	TO MAIN HARNESS
67G	BG	TO MAIN HARNESS
68G	B	TO MAIN HARNESS
69G	Y	TO MAIN HARNESS
70G	L	TO MAIN HARNESS
71G	R/W	TO MAIN HARNESS

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
2G	B/R	TO MAIN HARNESS
3G	W/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
4G	BR/W	TO MAIN HARNESS
5G	BR	TO MAIN HARNESS
6G	P	TO MAIN HARNESS - (WITH VK56VD)
6G	R/W	TO MAIN HARNESS - (WITH CUMMINS 5.0L)
7G	Y	TO MAIN HARNESS
8G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
9G	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
10G	W	TO MAIN HARNESS
11G	R/G	TO MAIN HARNESS
12G	W/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
13G	BR	TO MAIN HARNESS
14G	Y/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
15G	G/W	TO MAIN HARNESS
16G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
17G	G/Y	TO MAIN HARNESS
18G	G/Y	TO MAIN HARNESS
19G	Y/V	TO MAIN HARNESS
20G	G/Y	TO MAIN HARNESS
21G	B/Y	TO MAIN HARNESS
22G	G/R	TO MAIN HARNESS
23G	Y/R	TO MAIN HARNESS

AAD1A1169GB

72G	L/W	TO MAIN HARNESS
73G	SHIELD	TO MAIN HARNESS
74G	W	TO MAIN HARNESS
75G	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
76G	R/G	TO MAIN HARNESS
77G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
78G	W	TO MAIN HARNESS
79G	-	TO MAIN HARNESS
80G	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
81G	L	TO MAIN HARNESS
82G	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
83G	L	TO MAIN HARNESS
84G	L	TO MAIN HARNESS
85G	W/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
86G	B/R	TO MAIN HARNESS
87G	W/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
88G	P	TO MAIN HARNESS
89G	L	TO MAIN HARNESS
90G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
91G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
92G	V/W	TO MAIN HARNESS
93G	BR	TO MAIN HARNESS
94G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
95G	W	TO MAIN HARNESS
96G	G	TO MAIN HARNESS
97G	R	TO MAIN HARNESS
98G	W/B	TO MAIN HARNESS
99G	BR	TO MAIN HARNESS
100G	GR/W	TO MAIN HARNESS

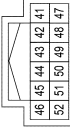
Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1P	R	IGNITION
2P	Y	IGNITION
3P	G	IGNITION RELAY OUT
4P	B/W	RR DEF RLY
5P	B/W	RR DEF RLY
6P	O	RR DEF RLY OUT
7P	G	IGNITION
8P	W	IGNITION
9P	L	BATTERY

10P	-	-
11P	-	-
12P	-	-
13P	R	BATTERY
14P	Y	BATTERY
15P	Y/LG	BATTERY
16P	W	BLOWER FAN RELAY OUT

Connector No.	M25
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER (WITH TYPE A)
Connector Type	TH12FW-NH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
41	W	IGN
42	R	BAT
43	Y/V	FUEL SENSOR GND
44	GR	ILL CONT OUTPUT
45	P	CAN-L
46	L	CAN-H
47	B	G1
48	BR/Y	FUEL SENSOR
49	-	-
50	-	-
51	LG	M CAN-L
52	SB	M CAN-H

REAR FINAL DRIVE

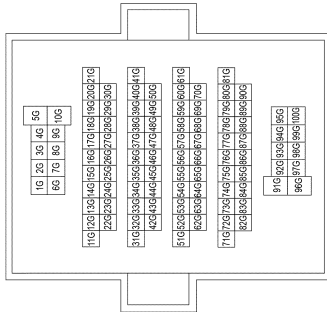
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

REAR FINAL DRIVE CONNECTORS - WITH VK56VD

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80FW-C516-TM4
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
2G	B/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
3G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
4G	BR/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
5G	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
6G	R/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
7G	Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
8G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
9G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
10G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
11G	R/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
12G	W/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
13G	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
14G	Y/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
15G	G/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
16G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
17G	O	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
18G	G/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
19G	Y/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
20G	G/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
21G	G/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
22G	B/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
23G	Y/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
24G	G/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
25G	R/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
26G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS

AADIA11703B

80G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
81G	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
82G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
83G	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
84G	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
85G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
86G	B/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
87G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
88G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
89G	P	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
90G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
91G	P	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
92G	V/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
93G	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
94G	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
95G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
96G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
97G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
98G	W/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
99G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
100G	GR/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS

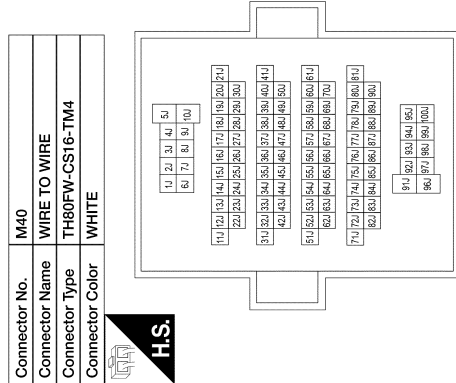
27G	LG	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
28G	G/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
29G	G/B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
30G	BR/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
31G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
32G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
33G	Y/L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
34G	GR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
35G	G/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
36G	SB	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
37G	R/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
38G	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
39G	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
40G	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
41G	R/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
42G	O	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
43G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
44G	R/Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
45G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
46G	LG	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
47G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
48G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
49G	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
50G	BR	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
51G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
52G	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
53G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
54G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
55G	G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
56G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
57G	Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
58G	B/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
59G	B/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
60G	B/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
61G	O	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
62G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
63G	O	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
64G	W/L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
65G	W/R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
66G	B/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
67G	O	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
68G	B	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
69G	Y	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
70G	L	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
71G	R/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
72G	L/W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
73G	SHIELD	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
74G	W	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
75G	R	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
76G	R/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
77G	B/G	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
78G	P	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS
79G	-	TO ENGINE ROOM HARNESS

REAR FINAL DRIVE

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

REAR FINAL DRIVE CONNECTORS - WITH VK56VD



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
28J	L	TO BODY HARNESS
29J	G/O	TO BODY HARNESS
30J	SB	TO BODY HARNESS
31J	L/G	TO BODY HARNESS
32J	R	TO BODY HARNESS
33J	BG	TO BODY HARNESS
34J	Y	TO BODY HARNESS
35J	P	TO BODY HARNESS
36J	G/R	TO BODY HARNESS
37J	LG	TO BODY HARNESS
38J	SB	TO BODY HARNESS
39J	Y	TO BODY HARNESS
40J	SB	TO BODY HARNESS
41J	L	TO BODY HARNESS
42J	L	TO BODY HARNESS
43J	W	TO BODY HARNESS
44J	BR	TO BODY HARNESS
45J	BG	TO BODY HARNESS
46J	P	TO BODY HARNESS
47J	O	TO BODY HARNESS
48J	V	TO BODY HARNESS
49J	BR	TO BODY HARNESS
50J	G/W	TO BODY HARNESS
51J	-	TO BODY HARNESS
52J	SHIELD	TO BODY HARNESS
53J	R	TO BODY HARNESS
54J	L	TO BODY HARNESS
55J	R	TO BODY HARNESS
56J	W	TO BODY HARNESS
57J	R	TO BODY HARNESS
58J	B	TO BODY HARNESS
59J	-	TO BODY HARNESS
60J	SHIELD	TO BODY HARNESS
61J	G	TO BODY HARNESS
62J	-	TO BODY HARNESS
63J	R/W	TO BODY HARNESS
64J	L/W	TO BODY HARNESS
65J	SHIELD	TO BODY HARNESS
66J	B	TO BODY HARNESS
67J	SHIELD	TO BODY HARNESS
68J	W	TO BODY HARNESS
69J	SHIELD	TO BODY HARNESS
70J	B/R	TO BODY HARNESS
71J	L/W	TO BODY HARNESS
72J	-	TO BODY HARNESS
73J	-	TO BODY HARNESS
74J	SHIELD	TO BODY HARNESS
75J	R	TO BODY HARNESS
76J	O	TO BODY HARNESS
77J	SHIELD	TO BODY HARNESS
78J	W	TO BODY HARNESS
79J	B	TO BODY HARNESS
80J	W	TO BODY HARNESS

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1J	G	TO BODY HARNESS
2J	R/Y	TO BODY HARNESS
3J	L	TO BODY HARNESS
4J	L/B	TO BODY HARNESS
5J	B	TO BODY HARNESS
6J	BR	TO BODY HARNESS
7J	BG	TO BODY HARNESS
8J	SB	TO BODY HARNESS
9J	BR	TO BODY HARNESS
10J	R	TO BODY HARNESS
11J	O/B	TO BODY HARNESS
12J	L	TO BODY HARNESS
13J	W	TO BODY HARNESS
14J	Y	TO BODY HARNESS
15J	-	TO BODY HARNESS
16J	R	TO BODY HARNESS
17J	G	TO BODY HARNESS
18J	SB	TO BODY HARNESS
19J	O	TO BODY HARNESS
20J	O/B	TO BODY HARNESS
21J	Y	TO BODY HARNESS
22J	P	TO BODY HARNESS
23J	W	TO BODY HARNESS
24J	W/R	TO BODY HARNESS
25J	P	TO BODY HARNESS
26J	L	TO BODY HARNESS
27J	R	TO BODY HARNESS

AAD1A1319GB

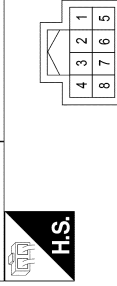
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
81J	SHIELD	TO BODY HARNESS
82J	L/R	TO BODY HARNESS
83J	-	TO BODY HARNESS
84J	-	TO BODY HARNESS
85J	W	TO BODY HARNESS
86J	G	TO BODY HARNESS
87J	W	TO BODY HARNESS
88J	SHIELD	TO BODY HARNESS
89J	R	TO BODY HARNESS
90J	L	TO BODY HARNESS
91J	L/B	TO BODY HARNESS
92J	SB	TO BODY HARNESS
93J	B	TO BODY HARNESS
94J	LG	TO BODY HARNESS
95J	L	TO BODY HARNESS
96J	G	TO BODY HARNESS
97J	B/Y	TO BODY HARNESS
98J	L/B	TO BODY HARNESS
99J	W/L	TO BODY HARNESS
100J	Y	TO BODY HARNESS

Connector No.	M70
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS16FBR-CS
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1R	L	TAIL LAMP 2
2R	G/R	IGNITION
3R	Y/R	BATTERY
4R	-	-
5R	W	BATTERY
6R	G/W	ACCESSORY
7R	-	-
8R	-	-
9R	-	-
10R	W	BATTERY
11R	-	-
12R	BG	BATTERY
13R	B	ACCESSORY
14R	G/Y	BATTERY
15R	Y	BATTERY
16R	G/R	ACCESSORY

Connector No.	M72
Connector Name	DIFFERENTIAL LOCK MODE SWITCH
Connector Type	TH08FB-NH
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	ILLUMINATION -
2	-	-
3	-	-
4	G	IGNITION
5	L	ILLUMINATION +
6	-	-
7	G/O	DIFF LOCK ON SW
8	O	DIFF LOCK OFF SW

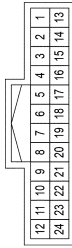
REAR FINAL DRIVE

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

REAR FINAL DRIVE CONNECTORS - WITH VK56VD

Connector No.	M128
Connector Name	ADAS CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH24FW-NH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	GND
2	L	ITS CAN-H
3	G	IGN
4	GR	BUZZER OUTPUT
5	R	ITS CAN-L
6	R	CAN-L
7	G/R	SW LED
8	-	-
9	L	CAN-H
10	P	CAN-L
11	G	N/C
12	-	-
13	-	-
14	-	-
15	-	-
16	-	-
17	BR	N/C
18	L	CAN-H
19	-	-
20	-	-
21	-	-
22	-	-
23	LG	BSW SW
24	-	-

AADIA1320GB

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000014611373

DETAILED FLOW

1. INTERVIEW FROM THE CUSTOMER

Clarify customer complaints before inspection. First of all, perform an interview utilizing [DLN-443, "Diagnostic Work Sheet"](#) and reproduce symptoms as well as fully understand it. Ask customer about his/her complaints carefully. Check symptoms by driving vehicle with customer, if necessary.

CAUTION:

Customers are not professional. Never guess easily like "maybe the customer means that..." or "maybe the customer mentions this symptom".

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK SYMPTOM

Reproduce the symptom that is indicated by the customer, based on the information from the customer obtained by interview. Also check that the symptom is not caused by fail-safe function. Refer to [DLN-423, "Fail-Safe"](#).

CAUTION:

When the symptom is caused by normal operation, fully inspect each portion and obtain the understanding of customer that the symptom is not caused by a malfunction.

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

CONSULT

Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "DIFF LOCK".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Record or print self-diagnosis results. GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 6.

4. RECHECK SYMPTOM

CONSULT

- Erase "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "DIFF LOCK".
- Perform DTC confirmation procedures for the malfunctioning system.

NOTE:

If some DTCs are detected at the same time, determine the order for performing the diagnosis based on [DLN-423, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#).

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Check harness and connectors based on the information obtained by interview. Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

5. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PARTS

- Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.
- Reconnect part or connector after repairing or replacing.
- When DTC is detected, erase "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "DIFF LOCK".

>> GO TO 7.

6. IDENTIFY MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

Estimate malfunctioning system based on symptom diagnosis and perform inspection.

Can the error-detected system be identified?

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Check harness and connectors based on the information obtained by interview. Refer to [GI-47](#), "Intermittent Incident".

7. FINAL CHECK

CONSULT

1. Check the reference value for differential lock control unit.
2. Recheck the symptom and check that symptom is not reproduced on the same conditions.

Is the symptom reproduced?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnostic Work Sheet

INFOID:000000014611374

Description

- In general, customers have their own criteria for a problem. Therefore, it is important to understand the symptom and status well enough by asking the customer about his/her concerns carefully. To systemize all the information for the diagnosis, prepare the interview sheet referring to the interview points.
- In some cases, multiple conditions that appear simultaneously may cause a DTC to be detected.

Interview sheet sample

Interview sheet					
Customer name	MR/MS	Registration number		Initial year registration	
		Vehicle type		VIN	
Storage date		Engine		Mileage	km (Mile)
Symptom		<input type="checkbox"/> Differential lock indicator lamp does not turn ON with differential lock mode switch ON.			
		<input type="checkbox"/> Differential lock indicator lamp flashes while driving.			
		<input type="checkbox"/> Noise <input type="checkbox"/> Vibration			
		<input type="checkbox"/> Others ()			
First occurrence		<input type="checkbox"/> Recently <input type="checkbox"/> Others ()			
Frequency of occurrence		<input type="checkbox"/> Always <input type="checkbox"/> Under a certain conditions of <input type="checkbox"/> Sometimes (time(s)/day)			
Climate conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Irrelevant				
	Weather	<input type="checkbox"/> Fine <input type="checkbox"/> Cloud <input type="checkbox"/> Rain <input type="checkbox"/> Snow <input type="checkbox"/> Others ()			
	Temperature	<input type="checkbox"/> Hot <input type="checkbox"/> Warm <input type="checkbox"/> Cool <input type="checkbox"/> Cold <input type="checkbox"/> Temperature [Approx. °C(°F)]			
	Relative humidity	<input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate <input type="checkbox"/> Low			
Road conditions		<input type="checkbox"/> Urban area <input type="checkbox"/> Suburb area <input type="checkbox"/> High way <input type="checkbox"/> Mounting road (uphill or down hill) <input type="checkbox"/> Rough road			
Operation conditions, etc.		<input type="checkbox"/> Irrelevant <input type="checkbox"/> When engine starts <input type="checkbox"/> During idling <input type="checkbox"/> During driving <input type="checkbox"/> During acceleration <input type="checkbox"/> At constant speed driving <input type="checkbox"/> During deceleration <input type="checkbox"/> During cornering (right curve or left curve)			

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

Interview sheet

Customer name	MR/MS	Registration number		Initial year registration	
		Vehicle type		VIN	
Storage date		Engine		Mileage	km (Mile)
Other conditions					

Memo

P1836 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

P1836 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT

DTC Description

INFOID:000000014611375

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

Malfunction is detected in the memory (EEPROM) system of differential lock control unit.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	
		Diagnosis condition	When ignition switch is ON.
P1836	CONTROL UNIT 3 (Control unit 3)	Signal (terminal)	—
		Threshold	—
		Diagnosis delay time	—

POSSIBLE CAUSE

Internal malfunction of differential lock control unit.

FAIL-SAFE

When differential lock system is malfunctioning, fail-safe status activates and rear differential lock is disengaged.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "DIFF LOCK".

Is DTC "P1836" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-445. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014611376

1. PERFORM SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

CONSULT

After erasing the DTC, perform DTC confirmation procedure again. Refer to [DLN-445. "DTC Description"](#).

Is DTC "P1836" detected?

- YES >> Replace differential lock control unit. Refer [DLN-484. "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Check differential lock control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

P1838 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK MODE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

P1838 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK MODE SWITCH

DTC Description

INFOID:000000014611377

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

More than two switch inputs are simultaneously detected due to short circuit of differential lock mode switch.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	
P1838	ON SW (Differential lock ON switch)	Diagnosis condition	When ignition switch is ON.
		Signal (terminal)	Differential lock mode switch (terminal 5 and 14)
		Threshold	—
		Diagnosis delay time	—

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Malfunction of differential lock mode switch
- Malfunction of differential lock mode switch circuit
- Internal malfunction of differential lock control unit

FAIL-SAFE

When differential lock system is malfunctioning, fail-safe status activates and rear differential lock is disengaged.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

Ⓟ CONSULT

1. Start the engine.
CAUTION:
Stop the vehicle.
2. Operate differential lock mode switch to each position.
3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "DIFF LOCK".

Is DTC "P1838" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-446, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014611378

1. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK MODE SWITCH

Check differential lock mode switch. Refer to [DLN-448, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace differential lock mode switch.

2. CHECK IGNITION VOLTAGE FOR DIFFERENTIAL LOCK MODE SWITCH

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect differential lock mode switch harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between differential lock mode switch harness connector and ground.

P1838 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK MODE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

Differential lock mode switch		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
M72	4	Ground	0 V

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:

Never start the engine.

5. Check the voltage between differential lock mode switch harness connector and ground.

Differential lock mode switch		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
M72	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK IGNITION SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR DIFFERENTIAL LOCK MODE SWITCH

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Check fuse [No. 30 located in the fuse block (J/B)].
- Disconnect fuse block (J/B) harness connector.
- Check the continuity between differential lock mode switch harness connector and fuse block (J/B) harness connector.

Differential lock mode switch		Fuse block (J/B)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M72	4	M4	7P	Yes

5. Check the continuity between differential lock mode switch harness connector and the ground.

Differential lock mode switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M72	4	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for ignition power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-13, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY - WITH Cummins 5.0L -"](#) or [PG-34, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY - WITH VK56VD -"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK MODE SWITCH SIGNAL

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
 - Connect differential lock mode switch harness connector.
 - Disconnect differential lock control unit harness connector.
 - Turn the ignition switch ON.
- CAUTION:**
Never start the engine.
5. Check the voltage between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
B77	5	Ground	Differential lock mode switch: ON	Battery voltage
			Differential lock mode switch: OFF	0 V
	14		Differential lock mode switch: ON	0 V
			Differential lock mode switch: OFF	Battery voltage

P1838 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK MODE SWITCH

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 6.

5.CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK MODE SWITCH SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect differential lock mode switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and differential lock mode switch harness connector.

Differential lock control unit		Differential lock mode switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B77	5	M72	7	Yes
			8	No
	14		7	No
			8	Yes

4. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B77	5	Ground	No
	14		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

6.CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

- Check differential lock control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- Check differential lock mode switch pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace differential lock control unit. Refer to [DLN-349, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000014611379

1.CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK MODE SWITCH

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove differential lock mode switch.
3. Check the continuity between differential lock mode switch connector terminals.

Differential lock mode switch		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
4	7	Differential lock mode switch: ON	Yes
		Differential lock mode switch: OFF	No
	8	Differential lock mode switch: ON	No
		Differential lock mode switch: OFF	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace differential lock mode switch.

P1839 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

P1839 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH

DTC Description

INFOID:0000000014611380

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

When differential lock position switch is ON, rotation difference occurs in wheel speed (rear wheel right and left).

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	
		Diagnosis condition	Engine running and vehicle running
P1839	POSI SW ON (Differential lock position switch ON)	Signal (terminal)	Differential lock position switch (terminal 12)
		Threshold	—
		Diagnosis delay time	—

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Malfunction of differential lock position switch
- Malfunction of differential lock position switch circuit
- Internal malfunction of differential lock control unit

FAIL-SAFE

When differential lock system is malfunctioning, fail-safe status activates and rear differential lock is disengaged.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

CONSULT

1. Start the engine.
2. Turn the differential lock mode switch ON.
3. Drive at 20km/h (12 MPH) or less for approx. 1 minute on the curved road.
4. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "DIFF LOCK".

Is DTC "P1839" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-449, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000014611381

1. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between differential lock position switch harness connector and ground.

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect differential lock position switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between differential lock position switch harness connector and ground.

Differential lock position switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
C16	2	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

P1839 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect differential lock control unit harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and differential lock position switch harness connector.

Differential lock control unit		Differential lock position switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B77	12	C16	1	Yes

3. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B77	12	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH SIGNAL

1. Connect differential lock control unit harness connector.
2. Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:

Never start the engine.

3. Check the voltage between differential lock position switch harness connector and ground.

Differential lock position switch		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
C16	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH

Check differential lock position switch. Refer to [DLN-450, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace differential lock position switch. Refer to [DLN-486, "Removal and Installation"](#).

5. CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

- Check differential lock control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- Check differential lock position switch pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace differential lock control unit. Refer to [DLN-484, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000014611382

1. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove differential lock position switch. Refer to [DLN-351, "Removal and Installation"](#).

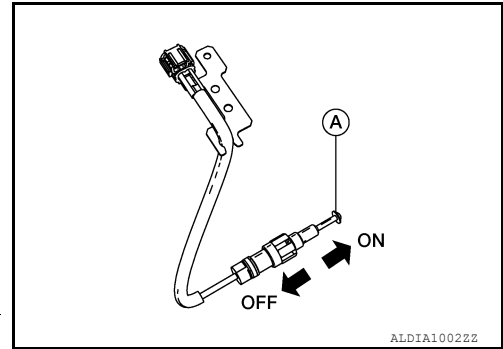
P1839 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

3. Check the continuity between differential lock position switch connector terminals.

Differential lock position switch		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
1	2	While pulling rod (A) of differential lock position switch (Differential system is locked state.)	Yes
		While pushing rod (A) of differential lock position switch (Differential system is unlocked state.)	No



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace differential lock position switch. Refer to [DLN-486, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P1844 RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

P1844 RELAY

DTC Description

INFOID:000000014611383

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

Differential lock control unit detects as irregular by comparing target value with monitor value.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	
		Diagnosis condition	When ignition switch is ON.
P1844	RELAY (Relay)	Signal (terminal)	—
		Threshold	—
		Diagnosis delay time	—

POSSIBLE CAUSE

Internal malfunction of differential lock control unit

FAIL-SAFE

When differential lock system is malfunctioning, fail-safe status activates and rear differential lock is disengaged.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "DIFF LOCK".

Is DTC "P1844" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-452, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014611384

1. CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Perform the trouble diagnosis of the power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [DLN-476, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

Check differential lock control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace differential lock control unit. Refer to [DLN-484, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

P1848 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

P1848 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID

DTC Description

INFOID:0000000014611385

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

An open was detected in the differential lock solenoid or circuit.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	
P1848	SOL DISCONNECT (Solenoid disconnect)	Diagnosis condition	When all of the following conditions are satisfied: • When ignition switch is ON. • Differential lock mode switch: ON
		Signal (terminal)	Differential lock solenoid (terminal 1 and 2)
		Threshold	—
		Diagnosis delay time	—

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Internal malfunction of differential lock solenoid
- Malfunction of differential lock solenoid circuit (open)
- Malfunction of differential lock solenoid command current
- Differential lock solenoid relay does not switch to ON position.

FAIL-SAFE

When differential lock system is malfunctioning, fail-safe status activates and rear differential lock is disengaged.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
CAUTION:
Never start the engine.
2. Turn the differential lock mode switch ON.
3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "DIFF LOCK".

Is DTC "P1848" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-453, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
 NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000014611386

1. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the voltage between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B77	9	Ground	Battery voltage

3. Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:

P1848 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

Never start the engine.

4. Check the voltage between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B77	9	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the 10A fuse (#64).
3. Disconnect fusible link box LH connector.
4. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and fusible link box LH harness connector.

Differential lock control unit		Fusible link box LH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B77	9	E27 (Cummins 5.0L)	1	Yes
		E148 (VK56VD)	3	

5. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and the ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B77	9	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-13, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY - WITH Cummins 5.0L -"](#) or [PG-34, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY - WITH VK56VD -"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT GROUND

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B77	10	Ground	Yes
	11		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4.CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID CIRCUIT

Check the resistance between differential lock control unit harness connector.

Differential lock control unit			Resistance (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B77	1	2	3.8 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

P1848 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK HARNESS FOR DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID CIRCUIT

1. Remove differential lock solenoid harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and differential lock solenoid harness connector.

Differential lock control unit		Differential lock solenoid		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B77	1	C17	1	Yes
	2		2	

3. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and the ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B77	1	Ground	No
	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

6. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID

Check differential lock solenoid. Refer to [DLN-455, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> Differential lock solenoid is malfunctioning. Replace differential assembly. Refer to [DLN-360, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

7. CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

- Check differential lock control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- Check differential lock solenoid pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> After erasing the DTC, perform DTC confirmation procedure again. If DTC "P1848" is detected, replace differential lock control unit. Refer to [DLN-484, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000014611387

1. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID OPERATION

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect differential lock solenoid harness connector.
3. Apply 12 V to differential lock solenoid connector #1 (-) and #2 (+) terminals.

CAUTION:

- Never make the terminals short.
- Connect the fuse between differential lock solenoid connector terminals.

Does differential lock solenoid operate?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Differential lock solenoid is malfunctioning. Replace differential assembly. Refer to [DLN-495, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

2. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID RESISTANCE

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the resistance between differential lock solenoid harness connector terminals.

P1848 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

Differential lock solenoid		Resistance (Approx.)
Terminal		
1	2	3.2 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Differential lock solenoid is malfunctioning. Replace differential assembly. Refer to [DLN-495, "Dis-assembly and Assembly"](#).

P1849 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

P1849 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID

DTC Description

INFOID:0000000014611388

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

A short was detected in the differential lock solenoid internal circuit or in the harness.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	
P1849	SOL SHORT (Solenoid short)	Diagnosis condition	When all of the following conditions are satisfied: • When ignition switch is ON. • Differential lock mode switch: ON
		Signal (terminal)	Differential lock solenoid (terminal 1 and 2)
		Threshold	—
		Diagnosis delay time	—

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Internal malfunction of differential lock solenoid
- Malfunction of differential lock solenoid circuit (short)

FAIL-SAFE

When differential lock system is malfunctioning, fail-safe status activates and rear differential lock is disengaged.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
CAUTION:
Never start the engine.
2. Turn the differential lock mode switch ON.
3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "DIFF LOCK".

Is DTC "P1849" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-457, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000014611389

1. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the voltage between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B77	9	Ground	Battery voltage

3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
CAUTION:
Never start the engine.
4. Check the voltage between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

P1849 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

Differential lock control unit		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B77	9	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the 10A (#64).
3. Disconnect fusible link box LH harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

Differential lock control unit		Fusible link box LH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B77	9	E148 (VK56VD)	3	Yes

5. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and the ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B77	9	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-13. "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY - WITH Cummins 5.0L -"](#) or [PG-34. "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY - WITH VK56VD -"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT GROUND

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B77	10	Ground	Yes
	11		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4.CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID CIRCUIT

Check the resistance between differential lock control unit harness connector.

Differential lock control unit			Resistance (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B77	1	2	3.8 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK HARNESS FOR DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID CIRCUIT

1. Remove differential lock solenoid harness connector.

P1849 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and differential lock solenoid harness connector.

Differential lock control unit		Differential lock solenoid		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B77	1	C17	1	Yes
	2		2	

3. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and the ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B77	1	Ground	No
	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

6.CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID

Check differential lock solenoid. Refer to [DLN-459, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Differential lock solenoid is malfunctioning. Replace differential assembly. Refer to [DLN-495, "Dis-assembly and Assembly"](#).

7.CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

- Check differential lock control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- Check differential lock solenoid pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> After erasing the DTC, perform DTC confirmation procedure again. If DTC "P1849" is detected, replace differential lock control unit. Refer to [DLN-484, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000014611390

1.CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID OPERATION

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect differential lock solenoid harness connector.
3. Apply 12 V to differential lock solenoid connector #1 (-) and #2 (+) terminals.

CAUTION:

- Never make the terminals short.
- Connect the fuse between differential lock solenoid connector terminals.

Does differential lock solenoid operate?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Differential lock solenoid is malfunctioning. Replace differential assembly. Refer to [DLN-495, "Dis-assembly and Assembly"](#).

2.CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID RESISTANCE

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the resistance between differential lock solenoid harness connector terminals.

Differential lock solenoid		Resistance (Approx.)
Terminal		
1	2	3.2 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

P1849 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Differential lock solenoid is malfunctioning. Replace differential assembly. Refer to [DLN-495, "Dis-assembly and Assembly"](#).

P1850 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

P1850 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT

DTC Description

INFOID:0000000014611391

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

When differential lock mode switch is ON and difference between request current and actual current more than threshold.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	
P1850	SOL CURRENT (Solenoid current)	Diagnosis condition	When all of the following conditions are satisfied: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• When ignition switch is ON.• Differential lock mode switch: ON
		Signal (terminal)	—
		Threshold	—
		Diagnosis delay time	—

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Internal malfunction of differential lock control unit
- Malfunction of differential lock solenoid circuit

FAIL-SAFE

When differential lock system is malfunctioning, fail-safe status activates and rear differential lock is disengaged.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.

CAUTION:

Never start the engine.

2. Turn the differential lock mode switch ON.
3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "DIFF LOCK".

Is DTC "P1850" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-461, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000014611392

1. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID CIRCUIT

Check differential lock solenoid circuit. Refer to [DLN-453, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2. PERFORM SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

CONSULT

After erasing the DTC, perform DTC confirmation procedure again. Refer to [DLN-461, "DTC Description"](#).

Is DTC "P1850" detected?

P1850 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

- YES >> Replace differential lock control unit. Refer [DLN-484, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Check differential lock control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

P1856 VDC SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

P1856 VDC SYSTEM

DTC Description

INFOID:0000000014611393

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

Malfunction is detected in VDC system that is output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) through CAN communication.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	
		Diagnosis condition	Engine running and vehicle running
P1856	VDC SYSTEM (VDC system)	Signal (terminal)	VDC malfunction signal
		Threshold	—
		Diagnosis delay time	—

POSSIBLE CAUSE

VDC system malfunction

FAIL-SAFE

No impact to vehicle behavior. (Differential lock system can operate.)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

CONSULT

1. Drive at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.
2. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "DIFF LOCK".

Is DTC "P1856" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-463, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000014611394

1. PERFORM ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF-DIAGNOSIS

CONSULT

Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to [BRC-55, "DTC Index"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

Check differential lock control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> After turning the ignition switch OFF, perform DTC confirmation procedure again. If DTC "P1856" is detected, replace differential lock control unit. Refer to [DLN-484, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

P18CB DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

P18CB DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID POWER SUPPLY

DTC Description

INFOID:000000014611395

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

When engine is running and differential lock solenoid power supply and ignition signal voltage is higher than 9 V and differential lock mode switch ON, differences between ignition signal voltage and differential lock solenoid power supply voltage higher than 4.6 V.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	
P18CB	SOLENOID POWER SUPPLY (Solenoid power supply)	Diagnosis condition	When all of the following conditions are satisfied: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• When Ignition switch is ON.• Differential lock mode switch: ON
		Signal (terminal)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Ignition signal (terminal 7)• Solenoid power supply (terminal 9)
		Threshold	—
		Diagnosis delay time	—

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Malfunction of differential lock solenoid power supply or ignition signal voltage circuit (short)
- Internal malfunction of differential lock control unit

FAIL-SAFE

When differential lock system is malfunctioning, fail-safe status activates and rear differential lock is disengaged.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
CAUTION:
Never start the engine.
2. Turn the differential lock mode switch ON.
3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "DIFF LOCK".

Is DTC "P18CB" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-464, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014611396

1. CHECK IGNITION SIGNAL VOLTAGE

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect differential lock control unit harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B77	7	Ground	0 V

P18CB DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

- Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:

Never start the engine.

- Check the voltage between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B77	7	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK IGNITION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Check fuse [No. 30 located in the fuse block (J/B)].
- Disconnect fuse block (J/B) harness connector.
- Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and fuse block (J/B) harness connector.

Differential lock control unit		Fuse block (J/B)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B77	7	M4	7P	Yes

- Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and the ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B77	7	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for ignition power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-34, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY - WITH VK56VD -"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Check the voltage between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B77	9	Ground	Battery voltage

- Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:

Never start the engine.

- Check the voltage between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B77	9	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

A

B

C

DLN

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P18CB DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the 10A fuse (#64).
3. Disconnect fusible link box LH connector.
4. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and fusible link box LH harness connector.

Differential lock control unit		Fusible link box LH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B77	9	E148 (VK56VD)	3	Yes

5. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and the ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B77	9	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-34, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY - WITH VK56VD -"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5.CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT GROUND

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B77	10	Ground	Yes
	11		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

6.CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

Check differential lock control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> After turning the ignition switch OFF, perform DTC confirmation procedure again. When DTC "P18CB" is detected, replace differential lock control unit. Refer to [DLN-484, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

P18CC WHEEL SPEED SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

P18CC WHEEL SPEED SIGNAL

DTC Description

INFOID:0000000014611397

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

Malfunction is detected in wheel speed signal that is output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) through CAN communication.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	
P18CC	WHEEL SPEED SIGNAL (Wheel speed signal)	Diagnosis condition	Engine running and vehicle running
		Signal (terminal)	Each wheel speed signal
		Threshold	—
		Diagnosis delay time	—

POSSIBLE CAUSE

ABS malfunction
• Wheel speed signal error

FAIL-SAFE

When differential lock system is malfunctioning, fail-safe status activates and rear differential lock is disengaged.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

CONSULT

1. Drive at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.
2. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "DIFF LOCK".

Is DTC "P18CC" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-467, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000014611398

1. PERFORM ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF-DIAGNOSIS

CONSULT

Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to [BRC-55, "DTC Index"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

Check differential lock control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> After turning the ignition switch OFF, perform DTC confirmation procedure again. If DTC "P18CC" is detected, replace differential lock control unit. Refer to [DLN-484, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

P18CD SELF SHUTDOWN

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

P18CD SELF SHUTDOWN

DTC Description

INFOID:000000014611399

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

When ignition switch is ON, self-shut down of differential lock control unit was incomplete.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	
		Diagnosis condition	Signal (terminal)
P18CD	INCOMPLETE SELF SHUT-DOWN (Incomplete self shutdown)	When Ignition switch is ON.	Power supply for control unit (back-up) (terminal 15)
		—	—
		—	—
		—	—

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Malfunction of differential lock control unit power supply circuit (open or short)
- Battery power supply
- Internal malfunction of differential lock control unit
- When battery is less than 6.5V at cranking, P18CD may be recorded
However, no impact to vehicle behavior will result.(Differential lock system will operate)

FAIL-SAFE

When differential lock system is malfunctioning, fail-safe status activates and rear differential lock is disengaged.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "DIFF LOCK".

Is DTC "P18CD" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-468, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
 NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014611400

1.CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the voltage between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B77	15	Ground	Battery voltage

3. Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:

NEVER start the engine

4. Check the voltage between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

P18CD SELF SHUTDOWN

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

Differential lock control unit		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B77	15	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check fuse [No. 6 located in the fuse block (J/B)].
3. Disconnect fuse block (J/B) harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and fuse block (J/B) harness connector.

Differential lock control unit		Fuse block (J/B)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B77	15	M70	15R	Yes

5. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and the ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B77	15	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-34, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY - WITH VK56VD -"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT GROUND

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B77	10	Ground	Yes
	11		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4.CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

Check differential lock control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> After turning the ignition switch OFF, perform DTC confirmation procedure again. When DTC "P18CD" is detected, replace differential lock control unit. Refer to [DLN-484, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

P18CE DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

P18CE DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH

DTC Description

INFOID:000000014611401

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

When differential lock position switch is OFF, rotation fixing occurs in wheel speed (rear wheel right and left).

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	
		Diagnosis condition	Engine running and vehicle running
P18CE	DIFF LOCK POSITION SWITCH (Differential lock position switch)	Signal (terminal)	Differential lock position switch (terminal 12)
		Threshold	—
		Diagnosis delay time	—

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Malfunction of differential lock position switch
- Malfunction of differential lock position switch circuit
- Internal malfunction of differential lock control unit

FAIL-SAFE

When differential lock system is malfunctioning, fail-safe status activates and rear differential lock is disengaged.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

Ⓟ CONSULT

1. Start the engine.
2. Turn the differential lock mode switch OFF.
3. Drive at 20km/h (12 MPH) or less for approx. 1 minute on the curved road.
4. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "DIFF LOCK".

Is DTC "P18CE" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-470, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
 NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014611402

1. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between differential lock position switch harness connector and ground.

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect differential lock position switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between differential lock position switch harness connector and ground.

Differential lock position switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
C16	2	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

P18CE DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

2. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect differential lock control unit harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and differential lock position switch harness connector.

Differential lock control unit		Differential lock position switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B77	12	C16	1	Yes

3. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B77	12	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH SIGNAL

1. Connect differential lock control unit harness connector.
2. Turn the ignition switch ON.
CAUTION:
Never start the engine.
3. Check the voltage between differential lock position switch harness connector and ground.

Differential lock position switch		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
C16	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH

Check differential lock position switch. Refer to [DLN-450, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
 NO >> Replace differential lock position switch. Refer to [DLN-486, "Removal and Installation"](#).

5. CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

- Check differential lock control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- Check differential lock position switch pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace differential lock control unit. Refer to [DLN-484, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000014611403

1. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove differential lock position switch. Refer to [DLN-486, "Removal and Installation"](#).

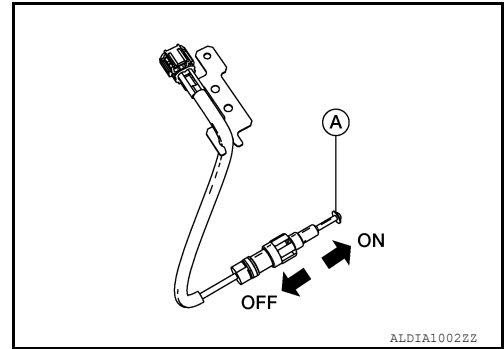
P18CE DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

3. Check the continuity between differential lock position switch connector terminals.

Differential lock position switch		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
1	2	While pulling rod (A) of differential lock position switch (Differential system is locked state.)	Yes
		While pushing rod (A) of differential lock position switch (Differential system is unlocked state.)	No



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace differential lock position switch. Refer to [DLN-486, "Removal and Installation"](#).

P18D0 ABS SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

P18D0 ABS SYSTEM

DTC Description

INFOID:0000000014611404

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

Malfunction is detected in ABS that is output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) through CAN communication.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	
		Diagnosis condition	Engine running and vehicle running
P18D0	ABS SYSTEM (ABS system)	Signal (terminal)	ABS malfunction signal
		Threshold	—
		Diagnosis delay time	—

POSSIBLE CAUSE

ABS malfunction

FAIL-SAFE

No impact to vehicle behavior. (Differential lock system can operate.)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

CONSULT

1. Drive at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.
2. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "DIFF LOCK".

Is DTC "P18D0" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-473, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000014611405

1. PERFORM ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

CONSULT

Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to [BRC-55, "DTC Index"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

Check differential lock control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> After turning the ignition switch OFF, perform DTC confirmation procedure again. If DTC "P18D0" is detected, replace differential lock control unit. Refer to [DLN-484, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

DTC Description

INFOID:0000000014611406

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H line, CAN-L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit communicate data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

Differential lock control unit is not transmitting/receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT (CAN communication circuit)	Diagnosis condition	When Ignition switch is ON.
		Signal (terminal)	CAN communication signal
		Threshold	—
		Diagnosis delay time	2 seconds or more

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- CAN communication error
- Internal malfunction of differential lock control unit

FAIL-SAFE

When differential lock system is malfunctioning, fail-safe status activates and rear differential lock is disengaged.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

Ⓟ CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "DIFF LOCK".

Is DTC "U1000" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-474, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000014611407

Proceed to [LAN-53, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

DTC Description

INFOID:0000000014611408

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H line, CAN-L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit communicate data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

Detecting error during the initial diagnosis of CAN controller of differential lock control unit.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	
		Diagnosis condition	When Ignition switch is ON.
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [Control unit (CAN)]	Signal (terminal)	—
		Threshold	—
		Diagnosis delay time	—

POSSIBLE CAUSE

Internal malfunction of differential lock control unit

FAIL-SAFE

When differential lock system is malfunctioning, fail-safe status activates and rear differential lock is disengaged.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
- Perform "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "DIFF LOCK".

Is DTC "U1010" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [DLN-475, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000014611409

1. PERFORM SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

CONSULT

After erasing the DTC, perform DTC confirmation procedure again. Refer to [DLN-475, "DTC Description"](#).

Is DTC "U1010" detected?

- YES >> Replace differential lock control unit. Refer to [DLN-484, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Check differential lock control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000014611410

1. CHECK IGNITION SIGNAL VOLTAGE

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect differential lock control unit harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B77	7	Ground	0 V

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
CAUTION:
Never start the engine.
5. Check the voltage between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B77	7	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK IGNITION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check fuse [No. 30 located in the fuse block (J/B)].
3. Disconnect fuse block (J/B) harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and fuse block (J/B) harness connector.

Differential lock control unit		Fuse block (J/B)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B77	7	M4	7P	Yes

5. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and the ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B77	7	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for ignition power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-34, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY - WITH VK56VD -"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the voltage between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B77	15	Ground	Battery voltage

3. Turn the ignition switch ON.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

CAUTION:

Never start the engine.

4. Check the voltage between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B77	15	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check fuse [No. 6 located in the fuse block (J/B)].
3. Disconnect fuse block (J/B) harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and fuse block (J/B) harness connector.

Differential lock control unit		Fuse block (J/B)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B77	15	M70	15R	Yes

5. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and the ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B77	15	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-34, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY - WITH VK56VD -"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5.CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the voltage between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B77	9	Ground	Battery voltage

3. Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:

Never start the engine.

4. Check the voltage between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B77	9	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6

6.CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

A

B

C

DLN

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

2. Check the 10A fuse (#64).
3. Disconnect fusible link box LH connector.
4. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and fusible link box LH harness connector.

Differential lock control unit		Fusible link box LH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B77	9	E27 (Cummins 5.0L)	1	Yes
		E148 (VK56VD)	3	

5. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and the ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B77	9	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-34, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY - WITH VK56VD -"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

7. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT GROUND

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between differential lock control unit harness connector and ground.

Differential lock control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B77	10	Ground	Yes
	11		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

DIFFERENTIAL LOCK INDICATOR LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

DIFFERENTIAL LOCK INDICATOR LAMP

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000014611411

1. DIFFERENTIAL LOCK INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION CHECK

Check that differential lock indicator lamp turns ON after the ignition switch is turned ON (engine stop) and turns OFF after the engine is started.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Proceed to [DLN-479. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000014611412

1. PERFORM SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

CONSULT

Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "DIFF LOCK".

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for detected DTC. Refer to [DLN-423. "DTC Index"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK MODE SWITCH

Perform the trouble diagnosis for differential lock mode switch. Refer to [DLN-446. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection results normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK INDICATOR LAMP SIGNAL

CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Stop the vehicle.

- 2. Change 4WD shift switch to 4L.
- 3. Change differential lock mode switch to ON.
- 4. Check "INDICATOR" in "Data Monitor" mode of "DIFF LOCK".

Does the item on "Data Monitor" indicate "On" or "FLASH"?

- YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for combination meter. Refer to [MWI-25. "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#).
- NO >> Replace differential lock control unit. Refer to [DLN-484. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DIFF LOCK INDICATOR LAMP DOES NOT TURN ON WITH DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SWITCHED ON

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

DIFF LOCK INDICATOR LAMP DOES NOT TURN ON WITH DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SWITCHED ON

Inspection Procedure

INFOID:000000014611413

SYMPTOM:

DIFF LOCK indicator lamp does not turn ON when turning differential lock mode switch to "ON" after engine start.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK DIFF LOCK INDICATOR LAMP

Confirm the DIFF LOCK indicator lamp proves out when ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Go to [DLN-479, "Component Function Check"](#).

2. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "DIFF LOCK". Refer to [DLN-283, "CONSULT Function"](#).

Is any DTC detected by self-diagnosis?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to [DLN-423, "DTC Index"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK MODE SWITCH OPERATION

Check differential lock mode switch. Refer to [DLN-446, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair component, harness or connector.

4. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check differential lock control unit power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [DLN-476, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the differential lock control unit. Refer to [DLN-349, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

DIFF LOCK INDICATOR LAMP FLASHES WHILE DRIVING

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

DIFF LOCK INDICATOR LAMP FLASHES WHILE DRIVING

Description

INFOID:000000014611414

The DIFF LOCK indicator lamp will flash once every 2 seconds when the differential lock system is in standby condition. Standby condition is the time between when the differential lock mode switch is turned ON and when the differential lock control unit sees all conditions are met to engage the differential lock. The DIFF LOCK indicator lamp should be OFF if there has been a fault detected. For more information regarding the differential lock system operation, refer to the Owner's Manual.

Inspection Procedure

INFOID:000000014611415

SYMPTOM:

DIFF LOCK indicator lamp sometimes flashes while driving.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "DIFF LOCK". Refer to [DLN-283, "CONSULT Function"](#).

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnosis?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to [DLN-423, "DTC Index"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DIFFERENTIAL LOCK MODE SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for differential lock mode switch. Refer to [DLN-446, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Condition is intermittent. Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning component.

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

REAR DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

REAR DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL

Inspection

INFOID:0000000014588674

OIL LEAKAGE

- Check that oil is not leaking from final drive assembly or around it.
- When oil leaking, drain all gear oil, and then fill with specified amount of gear oil. Refer to [DLN-482, "Draining"](#), [DLN-482, "Refilling"](#).

CAUTION:

Oil volume cannot be checked by oil level height.

NOTE:

Oil is refilled up to filler plug hole.

OIL LEVEL

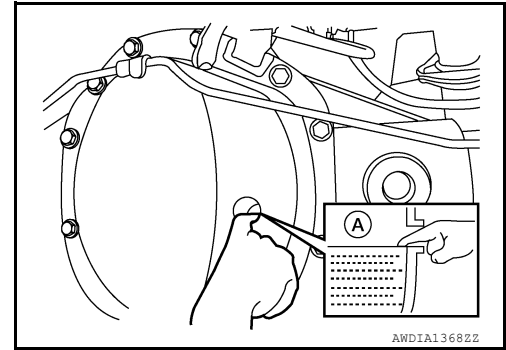
- Remove filler plug (1) and check oil level (A) from filler plug hole as shown.

CAUTION:

Do not start engine while checking oil level.

- Install filler plug and tighten to specification.

Filler plug torque : Refer to [DLN-495, "Exploded View"](#).

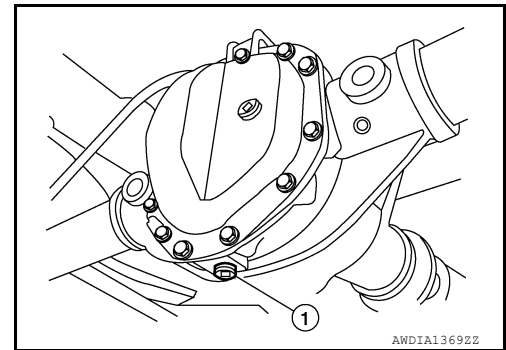


Draining

INFOID:0000000014588675

1. Stop engine.
2. Remove drain plug (1) and drain gear oil.
3. Install the drain plug and tighten to specification.

Drain plug torque : Refer to [DLN-495, "Exploded View"](#).



Refilling

INFOID:0000000014588676

1. Drain all gear oil. Refer to [DLN-482, "Draining"](#).

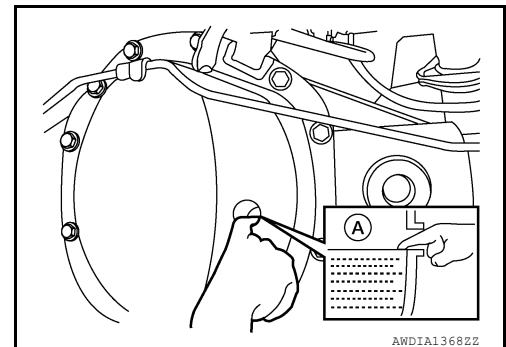
CAUTION:

Drain gear oil until gear oil starts to drip.

2. Remove filler plug.
3. Fill with specified amount of gear oil (A).

Oil grade and viscosity : Refer to [MA-13, "VK56VD Gasoline Engine : Fluids and Lubricants"](#).

Oil capacity : Refer to [MA-13, "VK56VD Gasoline Engine : Fluids and Lubricants"](#).



NOTE:

REAR DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

Oil is not refilled up to filler plug mounting hole.

CAUTION:

Oil volume cannot be checked by oil level height.

4. Install filler plug and tighten to specification.

Filler plug torque : Refer to [DLN-495. "Exploded View"](#).

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT

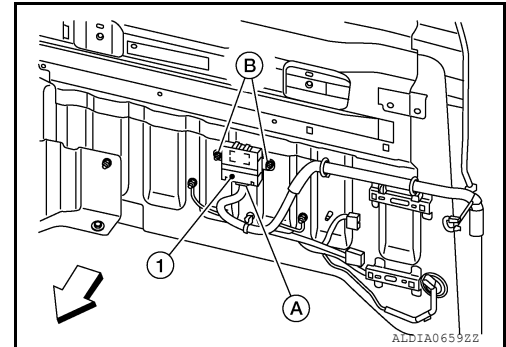
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000014714789

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the battery or batteries. Refer to [PG-185, "Battery Disconnect"](#).
2. Remove jack and tools.
3. Remove upper bracket of center seat belt retractor and belt assembly. Refer to [SE-114, "Exploded View"](#).
4. Reposition rear panel out of the way. Refer to [INT-27, "REAR PANEL FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Reposition the carpet to access differential lock control unit to disconnect harness connector.
6. Remove the nuts (B) disconnect the harness connector (A) from the differential lock control unit (1) and remove differential lock control unit (1).

← : Front



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- Tighten the differential lock control unit nuts to the specified torque.

Differential lock control unit nuts : 3.5 N·m (0.36 kg-m, 31 in-lb)

DIFFERENTIAL LOCK MODE SWITCH

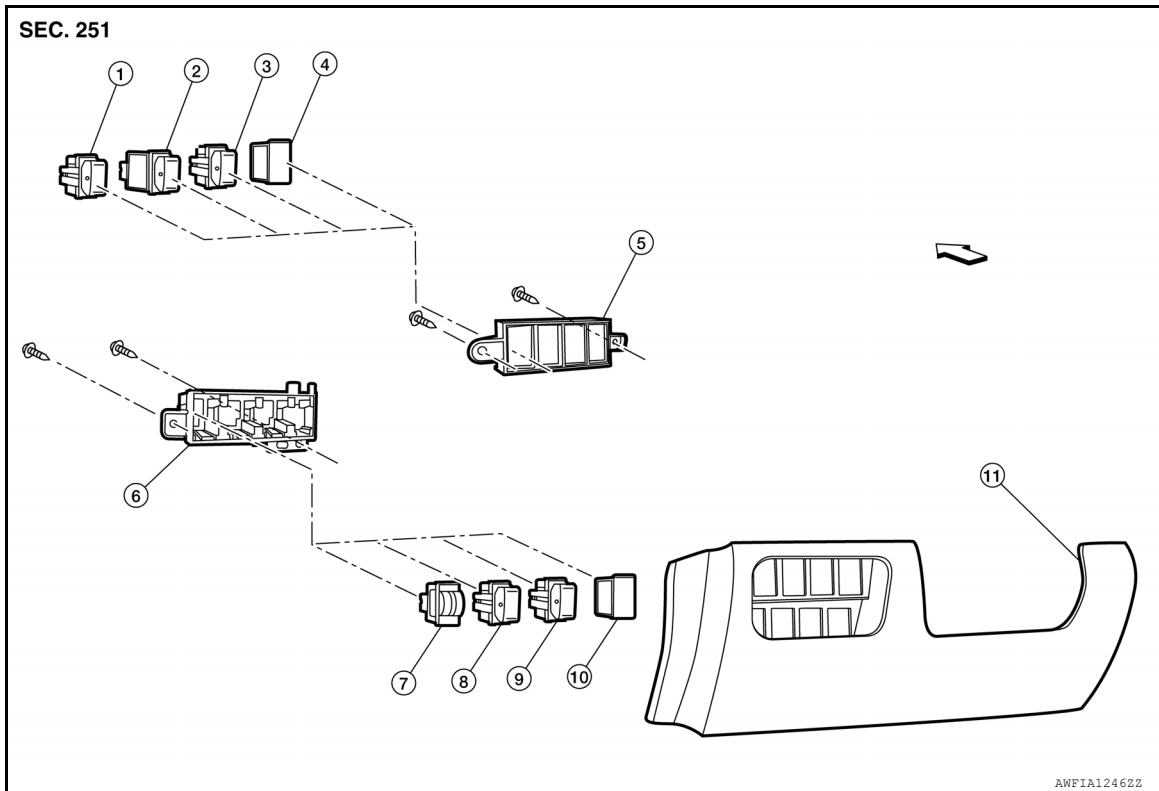
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

DIFFERENTIAL LOCK MODE SWITCH

Exploded View

INFOID:000000014714790



- | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Front fog lamp switch | 2. AC 120v outlet main switch | 3. Cargo lamp switch |
| 4. Mask | 5. Upper switch carrier | 6. Lower switch carrier |
| 7. Headlamp aiming switch (if equipped) | 8. Differential lock mode switch | 9. Hill descent control switch |
| 10. Mask | 11. Instrument lower panel LH | ← Front |

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000014714791

REMOVAL

1. Remove instrument lower panel LH, refer to [IP-17, "CLUSTER LID C LOWER : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove screws from upper switch carrier.
3. Remove upper switch carrier from instrument lower panel LH.
4. Using a suitable tool, release pawls and remove differential lock mode switch.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000014714793

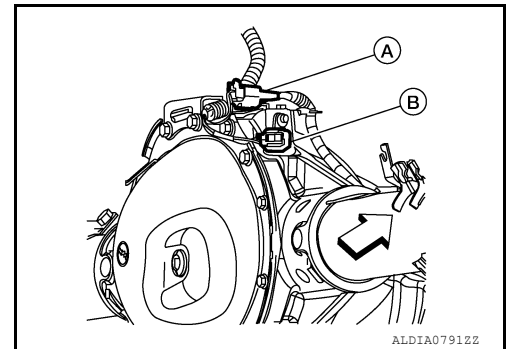
REMOVAL

CAUTION:

- Be careful not to damage spline, companion flange and front oil seal when removing propeller shaft.
- Before removing rear final drive assembly or rear axle assembly, disconnect ABS sensor harness connector from the assembly and move it away from rear final drive assembly/rear axle assembly area. Failure to do so may result in sensor wires being damaged and sensor becoming inoperative.

1. Drain rear final drive gear oil. Refer to [DLN-347](#), "Draining".
2. Remove rear propeller shaft. Refer to [DLN-166](#), "Removal and Installation".
3. Remove rear axle shafts (LH/RH). Refer to [RAX-6](#), "Removal and Installation".
4. Remove the carrier cover. Refer to [DLN-357](#), "Removal and Installation".
5. Remove differential lock solenoid harness connector (B) bolt and disconnect differential lock position harness connector (A) from the differential lock position switch.

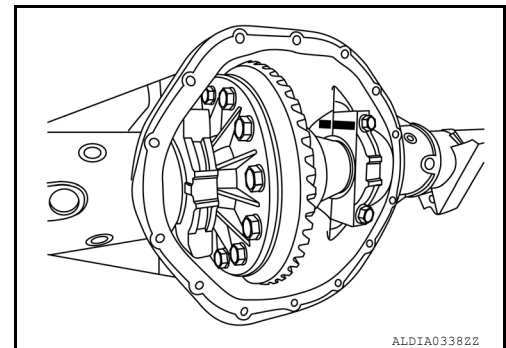
⇐ : Front



6. For installation, apply a paint matching mark (1) on one side of side bearing cap.

CAUTION:

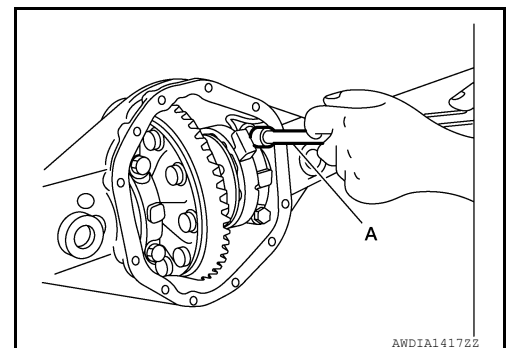
- Side bearing caps are line-board for initial assembly. The matching marks are used to install them in their original positions.
- For matching mark, use paint. Do not damage side bearing cap.



7. Remove side bearing caps using suitable tool.

CAUTION:

Do not use power tool to remove side bearing caps.



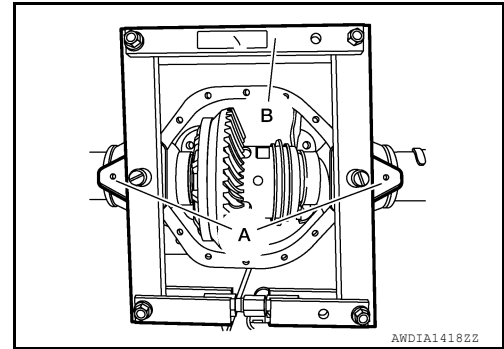
DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

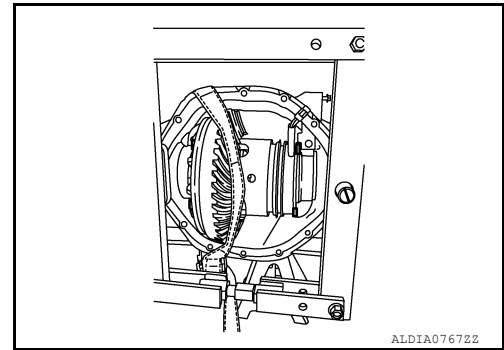
[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

8. Install Tool (A) and Tool (B) to spread the gear carrier.

Tool (A) : — (J-51043)
Tool (B) : — (J-24385-C)



9. Support differential assembly with strap and remove enough to disengage differential lock position switch.



10. Remove differential lock position switch.

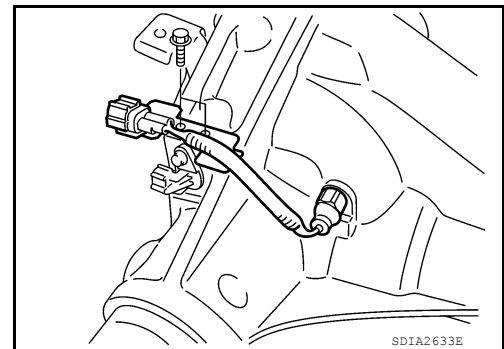
INSTALLATION

1. Apply sealant to threads of differential lock position switch.
• Use Genuine Silicone RTV or equivalent. Refer to [GI-22. "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#).

CAUTION:

Remove old sealant adhering to gear carrier and differential lock position switch. Also remove any moisture, oil, or foreign material adhering to application and gear carrier and differential lock position switch.

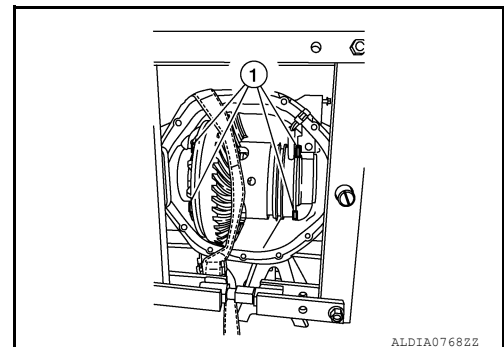
2. Install differential lock position switch on gear carrier and tighten differential lock position switch bolts with the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-360. "Exploded View"](#).



3. Slide the differential assembly back into position.

CAUTION:

Make sure the anti-rotation tabs (1) are aligned vertically.



A

B

C

DLN

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DIFFERENTIAL LOCK POSITION SWITCH

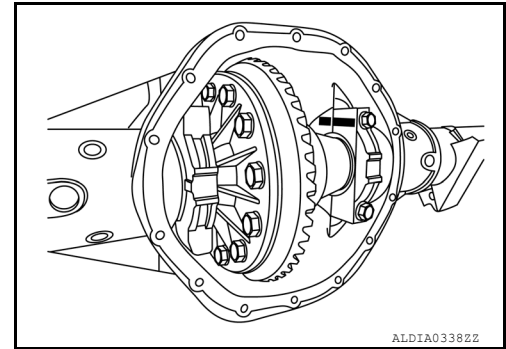
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

- Align paint matching mark on side bearing caps with that on gear carrier and install side bearing caps on gear carrier without tightening to specification.

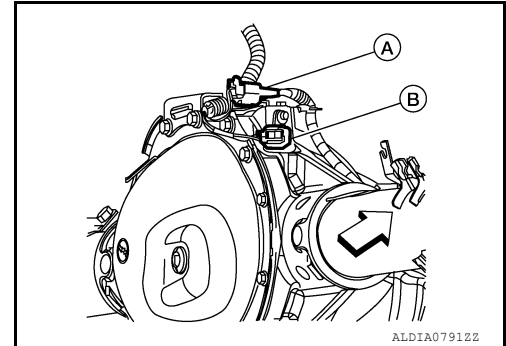
CAUTION:

Do not tighten at this point. This allows further tightening of side bearing adjusters.



- Connect differential lock solenoid harness (B) and differential lock position switch harness connector (A). Then install it to gear carrier, tighten to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-360, "Exploded View"](#).

← : Front



- Adjust backlash of drive gear and drive pinion. Refer to [DLN-360, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
- Check total preload torque. Refer to [DLN-360, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
- Check tooth contact. Refer to [DLN-360, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
- Install the carrier cover to the gear carrier. Tighten the bolts to the specified torque. Refer to [DLN-360, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
- Installation of the remaining components is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Fill the rear final drive assembly with recommended differential gear oil. Refer to [DLN-347, "Refilling"](#).

FRONT OIL SEAL

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000014588677

REMOVAL

1. Drain the differential gear oil. Refer to [DLN-482, "Draining"](#).
2. Disconnect rear propeller shaft and support rear propeller shaft using suitable wire. Refer to [DLN-166, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the axle shaft assemblies (LH/RH). Refer to [RAX-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Measure the total preload torque. Refer to [DLN-495, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

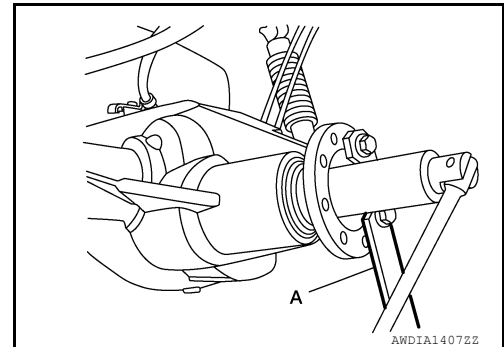
NOTE:

Record the total preload torque measurement.

5. Remove the drive pinion nut using suitable tool (A).

CAUTION:

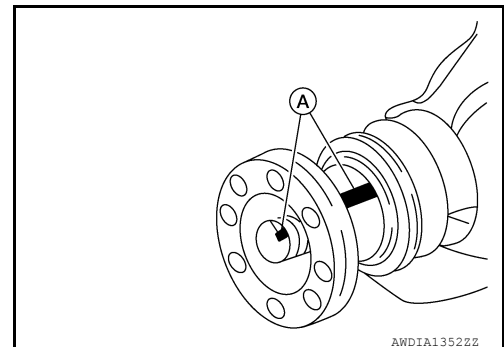
- Do not use power tool to remove drive pinion lock nut.
- Do not reuse drive pinion lock nut or washer.



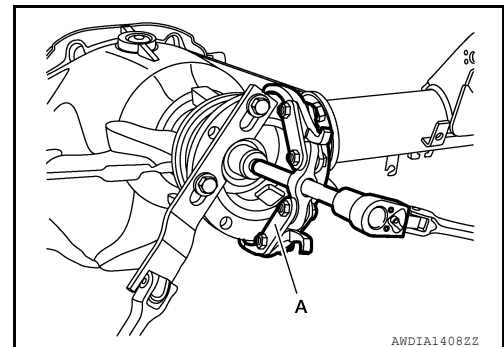
6. Put matching marks (A) on the companion flange and drive pinion using paint.

CAUTION:

Use paint to make the matching marks. Do not damage the companion flange or drive pinion.



7. Remove the companion flange using suitable tool (A).



FRONT OIL SEAL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

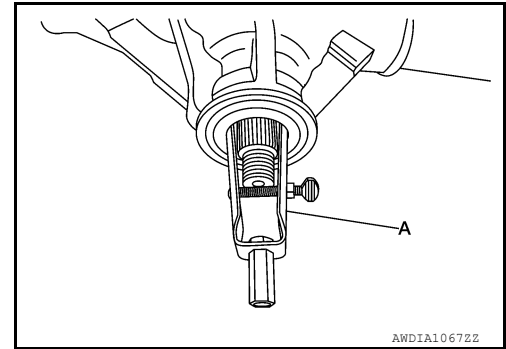
[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

8. Remove the front oil seal using Tool (A).

CAUTION:

Do not reuse front oil seal.

Tool (A) : — (J-26941)



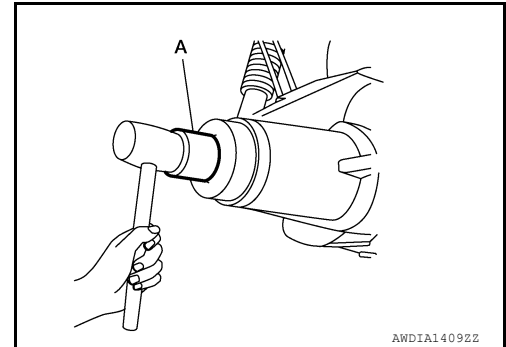
INSTALLATION

1. Clean the threads and splines of the drive pinion.
2. Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips of the new front oil seal and drive the new front oil seal in evenly until it becomes flush with the gear carrier using Tool (A).

Tool number : — (J-50982)

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse front oil seal.
- Do not incline the new front oil seal when installing.
- Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips and differential gear oil to the circumference of the new front oil seal.



3. Apply spline sealant 1.5mm (0.059 in) diameter bead 360 degrees around splines inside of the companion flange and install it on the drive pinion, aligning the matching marks.
 - Use spline sealant (Loctite 565) or equivalent. Refer to [GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#).
4. Install the new drive pinion lock nut and washer and temporarily tighten using Tool (A).

Tool number (A): — (J-45012)

CAUTION:

- Do not use power tool to install drive pinion lock nut.
- Do not reuse drive pinion lock nut or washer.

5. Measure the total preload torque as necessary using Tool (B).
 - a. Use the Pre-measured total preload torque recorded during removal and add an additional preload torque "A" to the recorded pre-measured value. Use this calculated value when adjusting the total preload torque "T", when not replacing the collapsible spacer.

Pre-measured total preload torque + Additional torque "A" = Total preload torque "T"

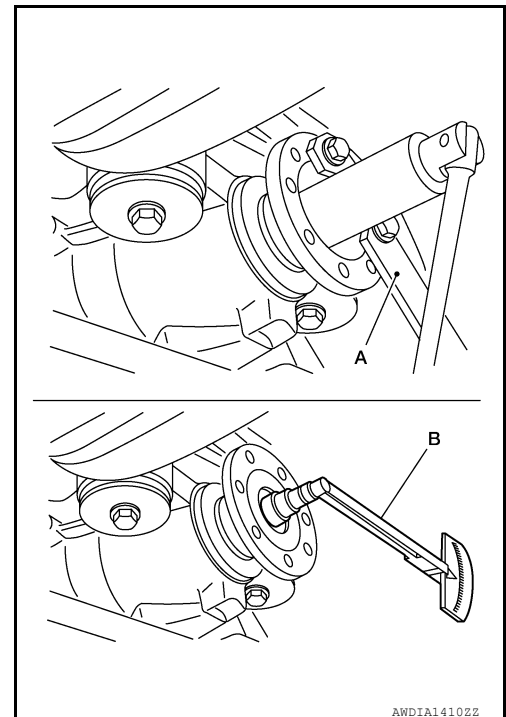
Additional preload torque "A" : Refer to [DLN-509, "Pre-load Torque"](#).

Total preload torque "T" : Refer to [DLN-509, "Pre-load Torque"](#).

- b. Tighten drive pinion lock nut in increments and measure total preload torque several times to prevent overtightening.

CAUTION:

Do not loosen drive pinion lock nut to adjust the total preload torque. If the total preload torque exceeds the specifications, replace the collapsible spacer and the drive pinion front bearing. Then tighten it again to adjust. Refer to [DLN-495, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).



FRONT OIL SEAL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

- c. Rotate the drive pinion several times, each time the drive pinion lock nut is tightened to seat the pinion bearings.
CAUTION:
After adjustment, rotate drive pinion back and forth 2 to 3 times to check for unusual noise, rotation malfunction, and other malfunctions.
- 6. Installation of the remaining components is in the reverse order of removal.
CAUTION:
Fill the rear final drive with new differential gear oil level after installation. Refer to [DLN-482, "Inspection"](#).

A
B
C
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLN

CARRIER COVER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

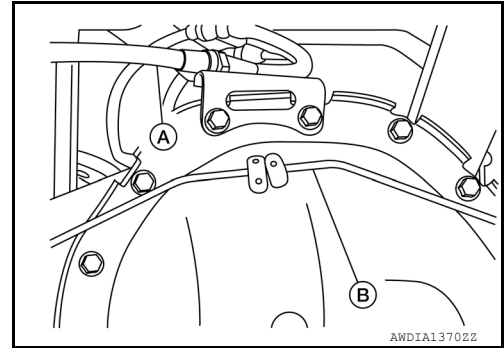
CARRIER COVER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000014588678

REMOVAL

1. Drain the differential gear oil. Refer to [DLN-482, "Draining"](#).
2. Remove the rear stabilizer bar clamps and bushings and position rear stabilizer bar out of the way. Refer to [RSU-6, "Exploded View"](#).
3. Disconnect the parking brake cable (A) and brake tube (B) from the carrier cover.



4. Remove the carrier cover bolts and separate the carrier cover from the gear carrier.
CAUTION:
 - Do not damage the mating surface.
 - Do not insert flat-bladed screwdriver, this will damage the mating surface.

INSTALLATION

1. Apply medium strength thread locking sealant into the threaded holes for the carrier cover. Install dry carrier cover gasket and carrier cover and bracket and tighten carrier cover bolts to the specification. Refer to [DLN-495, "Exploded View"](#).
CAUTION:
 - If carrier cover gasket is damaged replace it.
 - Remove any moisture, oil, or foreign material adhering to the application and mating surfaces.**NOTE:**

Use Genuine Medium Strength Locking Sealant or equivalent. Refer to [GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#).
2. Connect the parking brake cable and brake tube to the carrier cover.

REAR FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

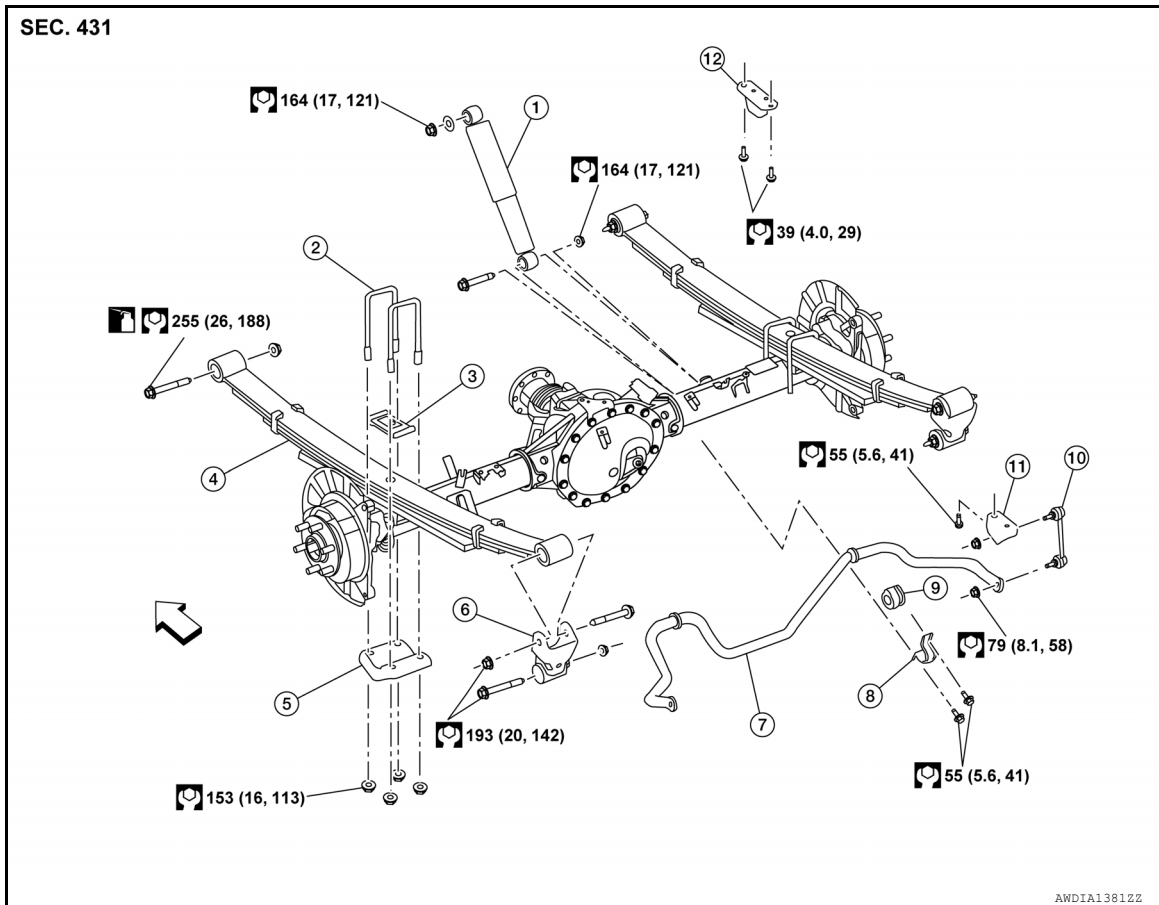
[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

REAR FINAL DRIVE

Exploded View

INFOID:0000000014588679



- | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Shock absorber | 2. Rear spring U-bolts | 3. Rear spring upper seat |
| 4. Rear leaf spring | 5. Rear spring lower seat | 6. Shackle assembly |
| 7. Stabilizer bar | 8. Stabilizer bar clamp | 9. Stabilizer bar bushing |
| 10. Connecting rod | 11. Connecting rod bracket | 12. Bumper assembly |

↶ Front

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000014588680

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

- Do not damage spline, companion flange and front oil seal when removing propeller shaft.
- Before removing final drive assembly or rear axle assembly, disconnect ABS sensor harness connector from the assembly and move it away from final drive/rear axle assembly area. Failure to do so may result in sensor wires being damaged and sensor becoming inoperative.

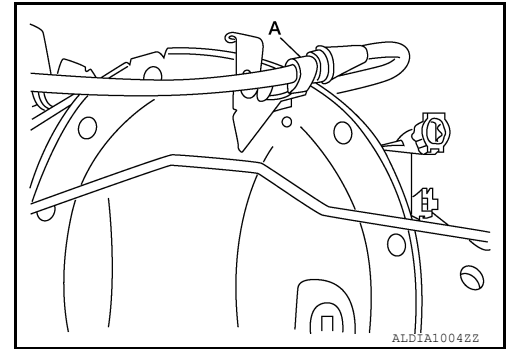
1. Disconnect the propeller shaft from the rear final drive assembly and support the propeller shaft with suitable wire. Refer to [DLN-165, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Disconnect the rear final drive air breather hose from the rear final drive assembly.
3. Disconnect the following components from the rear final drive assembly.
 - Brake tube block connectors. Refer to [BR-30, "REAR : Removal and Installation"](#).
 - ABS sensor wire harness. Refer to [BRC-162, "REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation"](#).

REAR FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

- Parking brake cable (A) and brake tube (B) from the carrier cover.



4. Remove the rear stabilizer bar. Refer to [RSU-6, "Exploded View"](#).
5. Support rear final drive assembly using a suitable jack.
CAUTION:
Secure rear final drive assembly to jack while removing it.
6. Remove rear shock absorber lower bolts. Refer to [RSU-11, "Removal and Installation"](#).
7. Remove leaf spring U-bolt nuts. Refer to [RSU-7, "Removal and Installation"](#).
8. Remove rear final drive assembly.
CAUTION:
Secure rear final drive assembly to the jack while removing it.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Check the rear final drive assembly differential gear oil after installation. Refer to [DLN-482, "Inspection"](#).

REAR FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

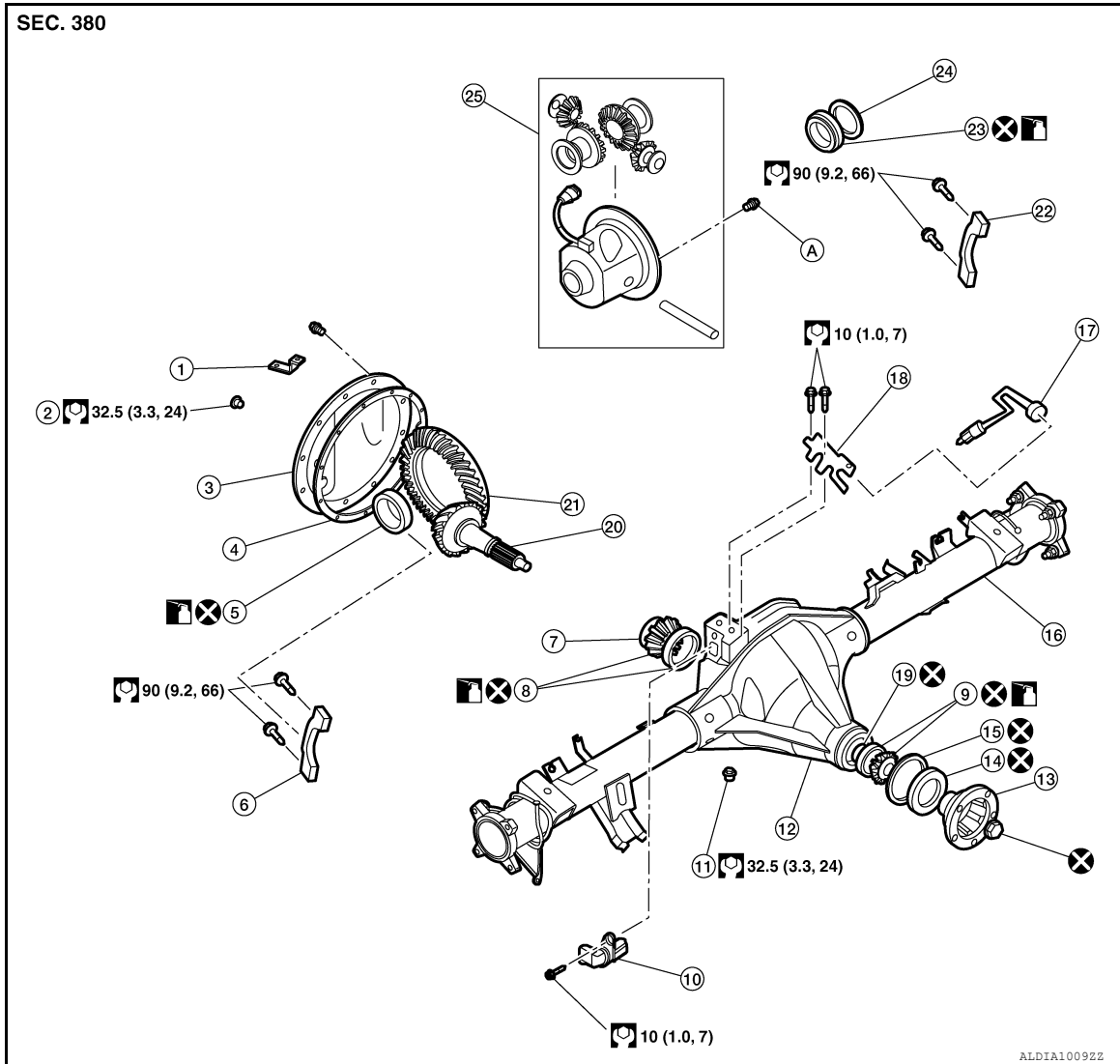
[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY

REAR FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

Exploded View

INFOID:000000014588681



- | | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Clamp | 2. Fill plug | 3. Cover Pan |
| 4. Cover pan gasket | 5. Differential bearing | 6. Bearing cap |
| 7. Pinion shim | 8. Pinion head bearing | 9. Pinion tail bearing |
| 10. Lock sensor connector | 11. Drain plug | 12. Carrier |
| 13. Companion flange | 14. Deflector | 15. Pinion seal |
| 16. Tube | 17. Lock position switch | 18. Bracket |
| 19. Collapsible spacer | 20. Drive pinion | 21. Drive gear |
| 22. Bearing cap | 23. Differential bearing | 24. Differential shim |
| 25. Differential | A. Refer to ASSEMBLY | |

Disassembly and Assembly

INFOID:000000014632938

DISASSEMBLY

NOTE:

If disassembly is being done on-vehicle, perform the following prior to disassembly:

REAR FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

- Disconnect the propeller shaft from the rear final drive and support the propeller shaft using suitable wire. Refer to [DLN-166, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Remove the spare tire.

Differential Assembly

1. Remove the carrier cover bolts, carrier cover and gasket.

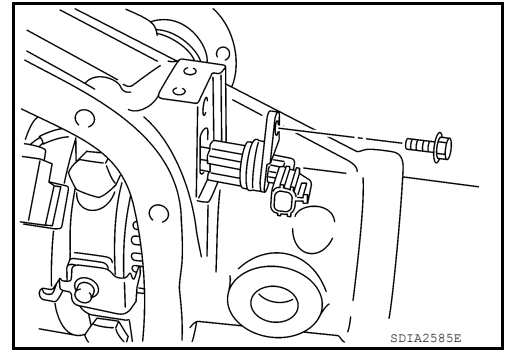
NOTE:

The carrier cover gasket is reusable. Only replace the carrier cover gasket if it is damaged.

CAUTION:

Do not damage the mating surface.

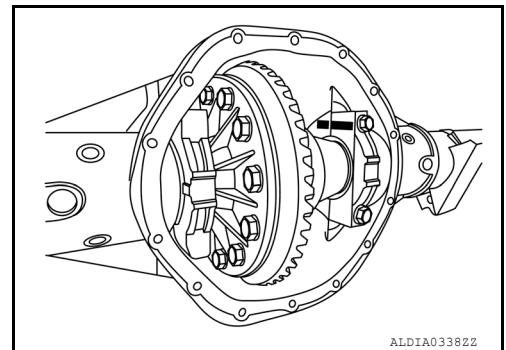
2. Remove sensor connector bolt and disconnect differential lock solenoid connector.



3. For proper reinstallation, paint matching marks on one side of side bearing cap.

CAUTION:

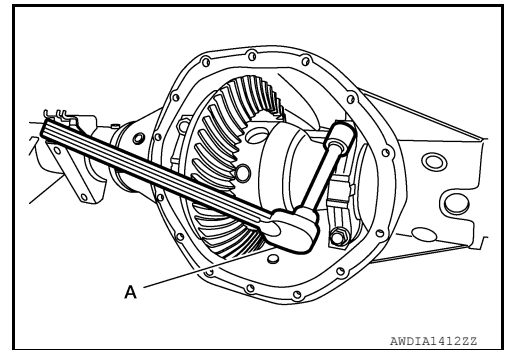
- Side bearing caps are line-board for initial assembly. The matching marks are used to reinstall them in their original positions.
- For matching mark, use paint. Do not damage side bearing cap.



4. Remove side bearing caps using suitable tool (A).

CAUTION:

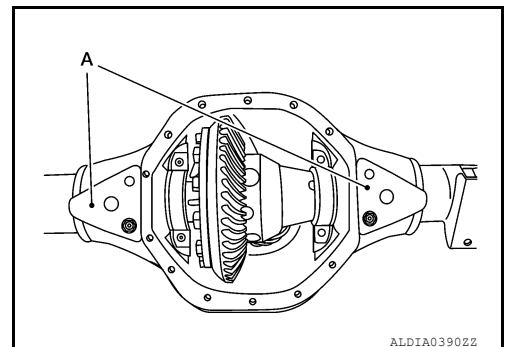
Do not use power tool to remove side bearing caps.



5. Remove differential case assembly.

- a. Attach Tool (A) to gear carrier.

Tool number (A): — (J-52029)



REAR FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

- b. Attach Tool (B) to Tool (A) and position Tool (C) in the proper orientation to measure the axle housing spread.

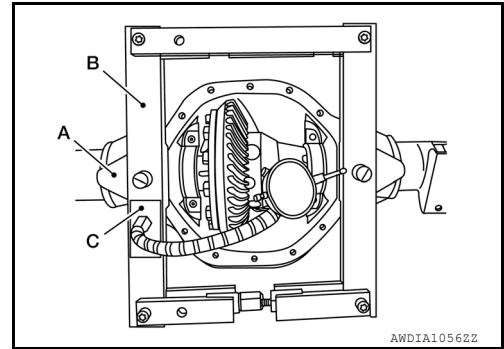
Tool number (A): — (J-52029)
(B): — (J-24385-C)
(C): — (J-45101)

WARNING:

Be cautious when using Tool (A,B), the differential case assembly is heavy and could cause serious injury.

CAUTION:

- Using a dial indicator (C) do not exceed a spread of 0.381mm (0.015 in) when using axle housing spreader.
- Remove Tool from gear carrier immediately after differential case removal, to avoid damage to gear carrier.



A

B

C

DLN

6. Remove side bearing outer races and side bearing adjusting shims. Keep side bearing and outer races together. Do not mix them up. Also, keep side bearing adjusting shims together with bearings.

CAUTION:

If reusing side bearing outer races and side bearing adjusting shims:

- Do not mix them up.
- Tag the side bearing outer races and the side bearing adjusting shims so they are installed in the same position they were removed from.

7. Remove side bearing using Tool (A) and suitable tool.

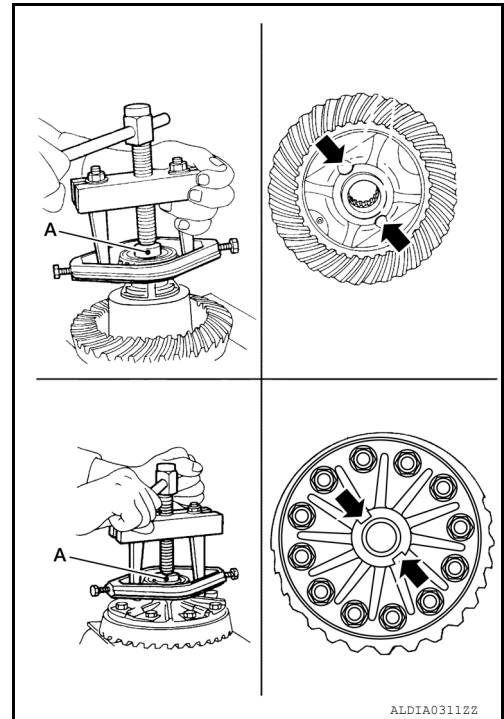
Tool (A): — (J-51047)

CAUTION:

- Engage puller jaws in groove (←) to prevent damage.
- To prevent damage to the side bearing and drive gear, place copper plates between these parts and vise.
- Do not reuse side bearing if removed. Replace side bearing and bearing outer race as a set.

NOTE:

It is not necessary to remove side bearing except if it needs to be replaced.



E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

8. For proper reinstallation, paint matching mark on differential case assembly and drive gear.

CAUTION:

Use paint for matching marks. Do not damage differential case or drive gear

O

P

REAR FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

9. Remove drive gear bolts.

Tool (A) : — (J-51044)

CAUTION:

- Secure the differential assembly in a vise using Tool (A).
- Drive gear bolts are left hand threaded.
- Do not damage drive gear by removing bolts improperly.

10. Tap the drive gear off the differential assembly uniformly using suitable tool.

CAUTION:

- Tap evenly all around to keep drive gear from binding.
- Do not pry.
- Do strike top of drive gear bolts to remove the drive gear.

NOTE:

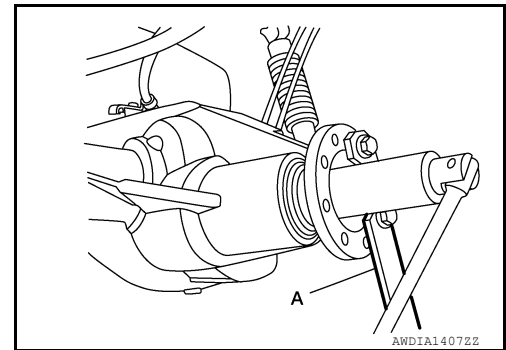
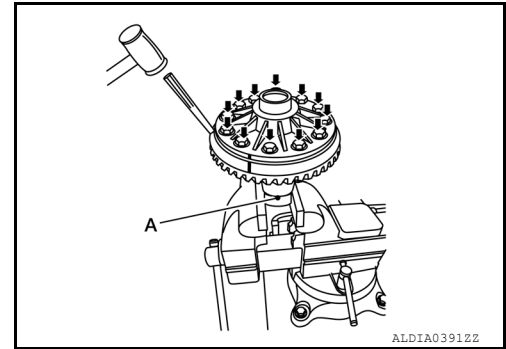
Do not disassemble the differential assembly, it is not serviceable. Replace it as an assembly if necessary.

Drive Pinion Assembly

NOTE:

If assembly is being done on-vehicle, perform the following prior to after assembly:

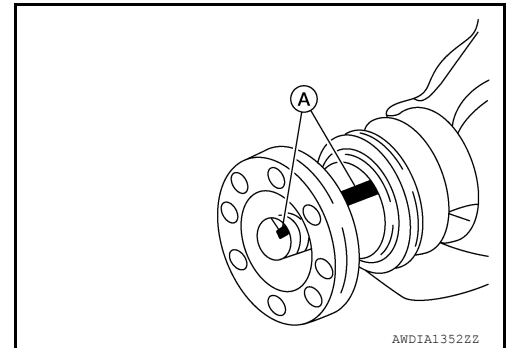
- Install the propeller shaft to the rear final drive. Refer to [DLN-166, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 - Install the spare tire.
1. Remove differential case assembly. Refer to [DLN-495, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
 2. Remove drive pinion lock nut and washer using suitable tool (A).



3. Put matching marks on the companion flange at location (A) and drive pinion using paint as shown.

CAUTION:

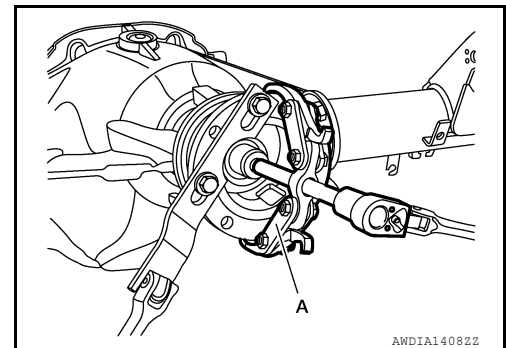
Use paint to make the matching marks. Do not damage the companion flange or drive pinion.



4. Remove companion flange using a suitable tool (A).

CAUTION:

Do not reuse the deflector.



REAR FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

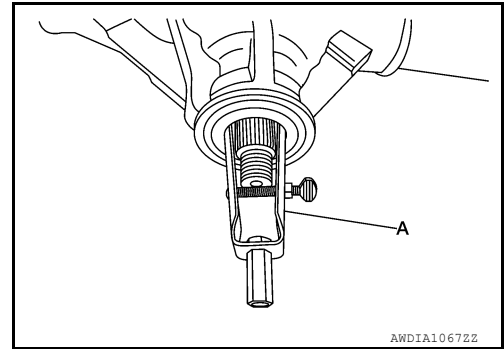
[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

5. Remove front oil seal using Tool (A).

Tool number : — (J-26941)

CAUTION:

Do not damage gear carrier.



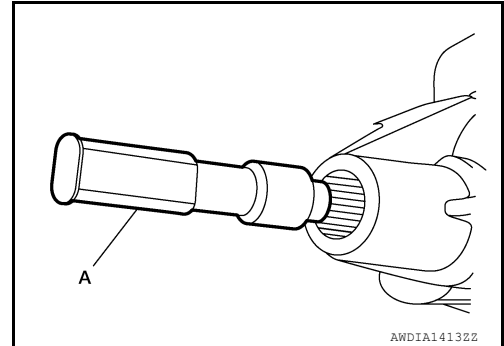
A
B
C

6. Remove drive pinion assembly using Tool (A).

CAUTION:

Do not drop drive pinion assembly.

Tool number : — (J-44421)



DLN

E
F
G

7. Remove drive pinion front bearing thrust washer.

8. Remove drive pinion front bearing.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse drive pinion front bearing.

9. Remove collapsible spacer from drive pinion assembly and discard collapsible spacer.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse the collapsible spacer.

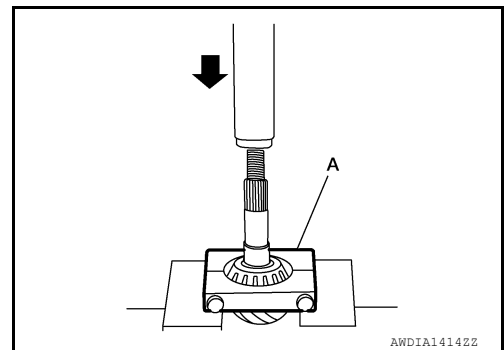
10. Remove drive pinion rear bearing and drive pinion washer using suitable tool (A).

NOTE:

- The drive pinion washer is matched to the carrier for proper drive pinion height. No drive pinion height adjustment is necessary if reusing original drive pinion washer.

CAUTION:

- **Do not reuse drive pinion rear bearing.**
- **Do not discard drive pinion washer, reuse if not damaged.**



H
I
J

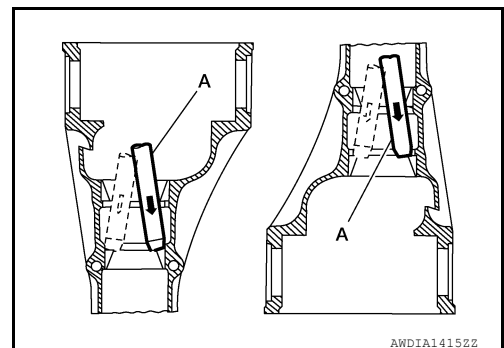
K
L
M

11. Clean threads and splines of the drive pinion, if reusing drive pinion.

12. Tap drive pinion front and rear bearing outer races uniformly using suitable tool (A) to remove.

CAUTION:

- **Do not reuse bearing outer races. Replace bearing and outer races as a set.**
- **Do not damage gear carrier.**



N
O
P

INSPECTION AFTER DISASSEMBLY

Clean and inspect the disassembled parts. If part are worn or damaged, follow the measures below.

Drive Pinion and Drive Gear

REAR FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

- If the drive pinion and drive gear teeth do not mesh or line-up correctly, determine the cause and adjust, repair, or replace as necessary.
- If the drive pinion or drive gear are worn, cracked, damaged, pitted or chipped (by friction) noticeably, replace with new drive pinion and drive gear.
- Drive pinion and drive gear are supplied in matched sets only. Matching numbers on both drive pinion and drive gear are etched for verification. If a new drive pinion and drive gear set are being used, verify the numbers of each drive pinion and drive gear before proceeding with assembly.

Bearing

- If bearings are chipped (by friction), pitted, worn, rusted, scratched, or unusual noise is coming from bearing, replace with new bearing assembly (as a new set).
- Bearing must be replaced with a new one whenever disassembled.

Side Gear and Pinion Mate Gear

- If any cracks or damage are found on the surface of the teeth, replace case assembly.
- If any worn or chipped marks are found on the side of the side gear and pinion mate gear which contact the thrust washer, replace case assembly.

Drive Pinion Washer

- If any chips (by friction), damage, or unusual wear are found, replace with new one.

Side Bearing Adjusting Shim

- If any chips (by friction), damage, or unusual wear are found, replace with new one.

Gear Carrier

- If any wear or cracks are found on the contact sides of gear carrier, replace with new one.

Companion Flange

- If any chips or other damage on the companion flange surface which contacts the front oil seal lips are found, replace with new one.

Differential Case Assembly

- If any wear or cracks are found on the case assembly, replace with new one.

ASSEMBLY

Drive Pinion Assembly

NOTE:

If assembly is being done on-vehicle, perform the following after assembly:

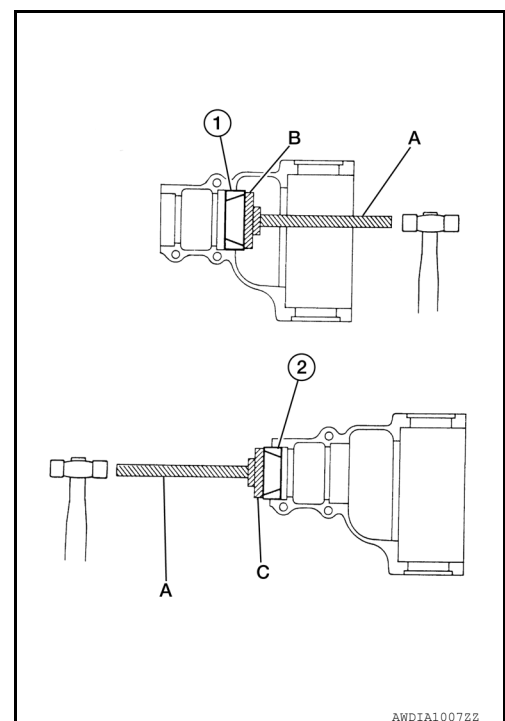
- Connect the propeller shaft to the rear final drive. Refer to [DLN-166, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Install the spare tire.

1. Install the new drive pinion front bearing outer race (2) and the new drive pinion rear bearing outer race (1), using Tools (A, B, C).

Tool (A): — (J-8092)
Tool (B): — (J-51040)
Tool (C): — (J-51041)

CAUTION:

Do not reuse drive pinion front and rear bearing outer race. Replace with bearing as a set.



AWDIA1007ZZ

REAR FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

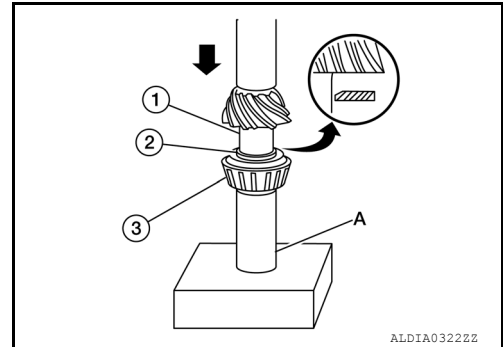
[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

2. Install the drive pinion washer (2) to the drive pinion (1). Press on the new drive pinion rear bearing (3) using Tool (A) and suitable tool.

Tool (A): — (J-44412)

CAUTION:

- Install the drive pinion washer in the proper direction as shown.
- Do not reuse drive pinion rear bearing.
- Be sure that drive pinion rear bearing is properly seated to the drive pinion.



3. Assemble the new collapsible spacer to the drive pinion.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse collapsible spacer.

4. Apply differential gear oil to the drive pinion rear bearing, and install the drive pinion assembly into the gear carrier.
5. Apply differential gear oil to the new drive pinion front bearing and install it onto the pinion assembly.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse drive pinion front bearing.

6. Install the companion flange and washer onto the drive pinion.
7. Seat the drive pinion bearing using Tool.

Tool — (J-51048)

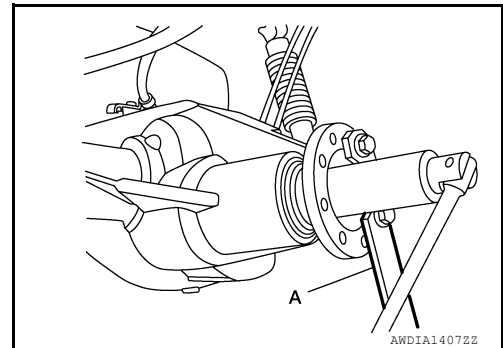
If no Tool is available to seat the drive pinion bearing, perform the following.

- a. Using the old washer and drive pinion lock nut, tighten the drive pinion lock nut using suitable tool (A) until the hand-felt lash has been removed.

CAUTION:

Do not use power tool to seat the drive pinion bearing.

- b. Remove the drive pinion lock nut, washer and companion flange using suitable tools.

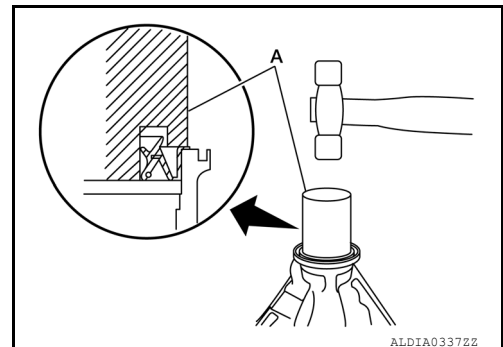


8. Install the new front oil seal in evenly until it becomes flush with the gear carrier using Tool (A).

Tool : — (J-50982)

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse front oil seal.
- Do not incline the new front oil seal when installing.
- Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips of the new front oil seal.



A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

REAR FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

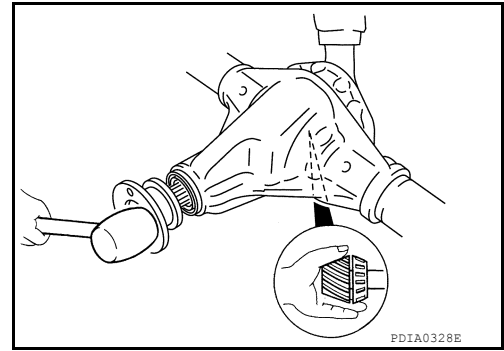
[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

9. Apply spline sealant 1.5 mm (0.059 in) diameter bead 360 degrees around splines inside of the pinion flange and install the companion flange to the drive pinion, aligning the matching marks.

CAUTION:

Do not damage companion flange, deflector or front oil seal.

- Use Spline Sealant (Loctite 565) or equivalent. Refer to [GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#).



10. Install the new drive pinion lock nut and washer and temporarily tighten using Tool (A).

Tool : — (J-45012)

CAUTION:

- Do not use power tool to install drive pinion lock nut.
- Do not reuse drive pinion lock nut or washer.

11. Adjust the drive pinion preload torque using suitable tool (B).

Drive pinion bearing pre-load torque : Refer to [DLN-509, "Pre-load Torque"](#)

Tool : — (J-25765-B)

- a. Tighten drive pinion lock nut in small increments and measure drive pinion bearing preload torque several times to prevent overtightening.
- b. Rotate the drive pinion several times, each time the drive pinion lock nut is tightened to seat the drive pinion bearings.

CAUTION:

- Do not loosen drive pinion lock nut to adjust the drive pinion bearing preload torque. If the drive pinion bearing preload torque exceeds specification, disassemble and replace the collapsible spacer and the drive pinion front bearing. Then tighten it again to adjust. Refer to [DLN-360, "Exploded View"](#).
- After adjustment, rotate drive pinion back and forth two to three times to check for unusual noise, rotation malfunction, and other malfunctions.

12. Check companion flange runout. Refer to [DLN-495, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

13. Install differential case assembly. [DLN-495, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

Differential Assembly

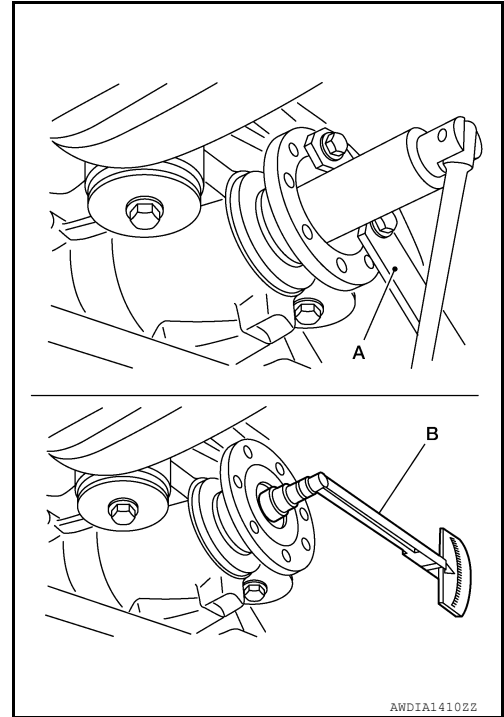
NOTE:

Do not disassemble differential assembly, it is not serviceable. Replace it as an assembly.

1. Secure the differential assembly in a vice using Tool (A)

Tool : — (J-51044)

2. Apply thread locking sealant the point (A) into the thread hole for the drive gear (1).



REAR FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

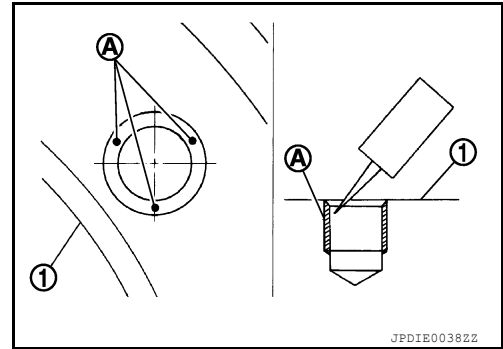
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

Use Genuine High Strength thread locking Sealant or equivalent. Refer to [GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#).

CAUTION:

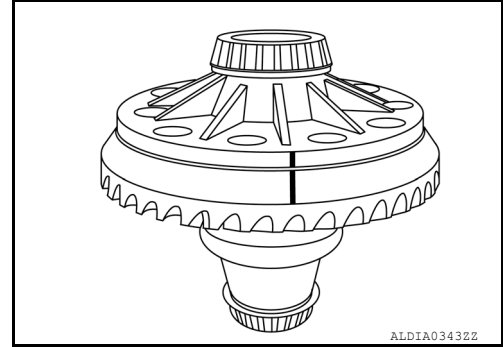
- Completely clean and degrease the drive gear back face, thread holes.
- Apply thread locking sealant onto the first and second threads under the thread hole chamfering of the drive gear on three or more different points.
- Use genuine high strength thread locking sealant or equivalent. Refer to [GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#).



3. Align the matching mark of the differential case with the mark of the drive gear (if reusing drive gear), then hand thread all the drive gear bolts to the drive gear.

CAUTION:

- Drive gear bolts are left hand threaded.
- Do not reuse drive gear bolts.



4. Draw the gear onto the differential case by tightening drive gear in a crisscross pattern.

CAUTION:

- Do not use power tool to tighten drive gear bolts
- Drive gear bolts are left hand threaded.

5. Tighten the drive gear bolts to specification:

Step 1 : 50 N·m (5.1 kg-m, 37 ft-lb)

Step 2 : + Tighten 30 Degrees

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse drive gear bolts.
- Tighten drive gear bolts in a crisscross pattern.
- Drive gear bolts are left hand threaded.

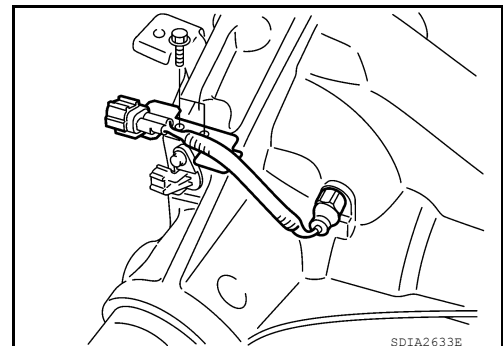
6. Apply sealant to threads of differential lock position switch.

• Use Genuine Silicone RTV or equivalent. Refer to [GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#).

CAUTION:

Remove old sealant adhering to gear carrier and differential lock position switch. Also remove any moisture, oil, or foreign material adhering to application and gear carrier and differential lock position switch.

7. Install differential lock position switch on gear carrier and tighten differential lock position switch bolts to the specified torque.



A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

REAR FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

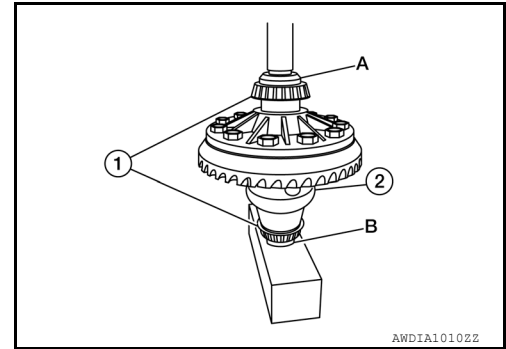
8. Press the new side bearings (1) onto the differential case (2) using Tools (A) and Tool (B).

Tool (A): — (J-51045 or J-51046)

(B): — (J-51047)

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse side bearing inner race if removed.
- Be sure that the side bearings are properly seated onto the differential case.

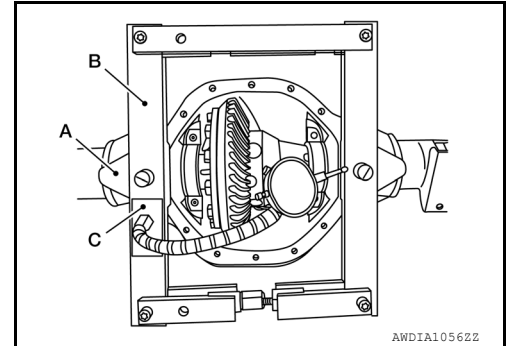


9. If Tool was removed after disassembly reinstall Tools (A, B, C).

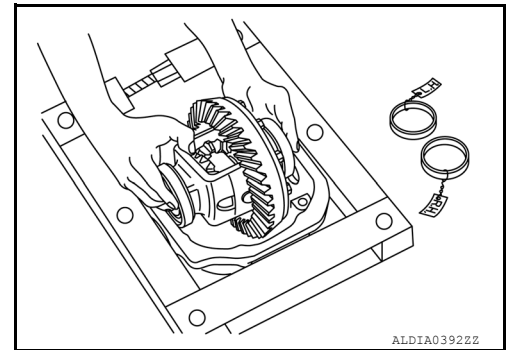
Tool number (A): — (J-52029)

(B): — (J-24385-C)

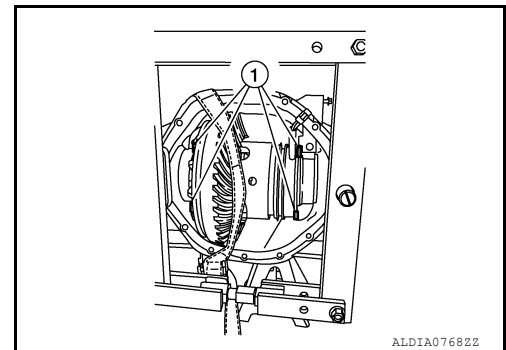
(C): — (J-45101)



10. Apply gear oil to side bearings. Install differential case assembly with side bearing outer races into gear carrier.



11. Be sure to align anti rotation tabs vertically.



12. Apply multi-purpose grease to new sensor connector.

CAUTION:

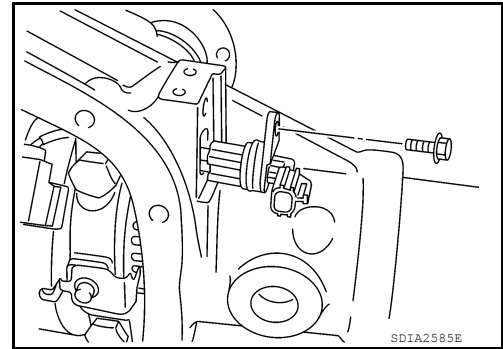
Do not reuse sensor connector.

REAR FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

13. Connect differential lock solenoid harness to new sensor connector. Then install new sensor connector to gear carrier and tighten to the specified torque.



14. Insert the left and right side bearing adjusting shims (2) in place between the side bearing outer race (3) and gear carrier (1) using Tool (A).

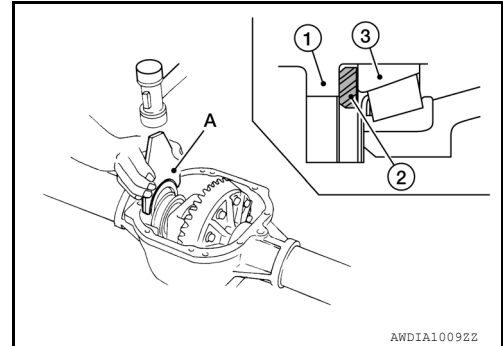
Tool (A): — (J-51042)

CAUTION:

- Install the side bearing adjusting shims in the proper direction as shown.
- Do not strike the side bearing adjusting shims with a hammer.

NOTE:

Use axle housing spreader tool if necessary.

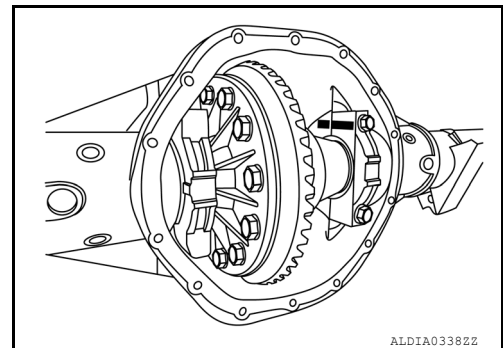


15. Install the side bearing caps with the matching marks aligned and tighten the side bearing caps to specification.

Side bearing cap bolt torque specification : Refer to [DLN-495, "Exploded View"](#).

CAUTION:

Tighten side bearing cap bolts in a criss cross pattern.



16. Check and adjust backlash, tooth contact and total preload torque. Refer to [DLN-495, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
17. Install the carrier cover and gasket to the gear carrier. Refer to [DLN-492, "Removal and Installation"](#).

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

- Drain the differential gear oil before inspection and adjustment. Refer to [DLN-482, "Draining"](#).
- Remove the axle shaft assemblies (RH/LH) before inspection and adjustment.
- Disconnect the propeller shaft from the rear final drive assembly and support the propeller shaft. Refer to [DLN-166, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Remove and install the carrier cover as necessary for inspection and adjustment. Refer to [DLN-492, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Total Preload Torque

1. Rotate the drive pinion back and forth 2 to 3 times to check for unusual noise and rotation malfunction.
2. Rotate the drive pinion at least 20 times to check for smooth operation of the bearings.

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

REAR FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

3. Measure total preload torque using Tool (A).

Total preload torque : Refer to [DLN-509, "Preload Torque"](#).

Tool : ST3127S000 (J-25765-A)

NOTE:

Total preload torque = Drive pinion bearing preload torque + Side bearing preload torque

- If the measured value is greater than specification, adjust as necessary.
- Adjust the drive pinion bearing preload torque first, then adjust the total preload torque by selecting side bearing adjusting shims.
- The differential gear case assembly must be removed to adjust the drive pinion bearing preload.

If the total preload torque is greater than specification

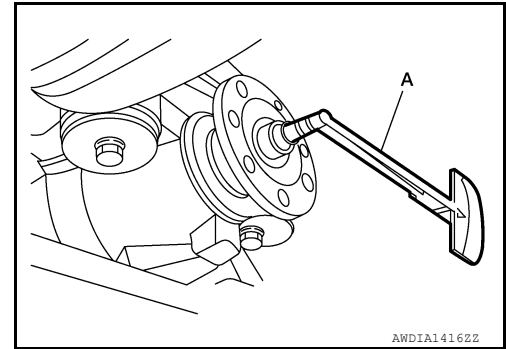
On drive pinion bearings : Replace collapsible spacer.

On side bearings : Use thinner side bearing adjusting washers by the same amount on each side. Refer to [DLN-509, "Preload Torque"](#).

If the total preload torque is less than specification

On drive pinion bearings : Tighten drive pinion lock nut.

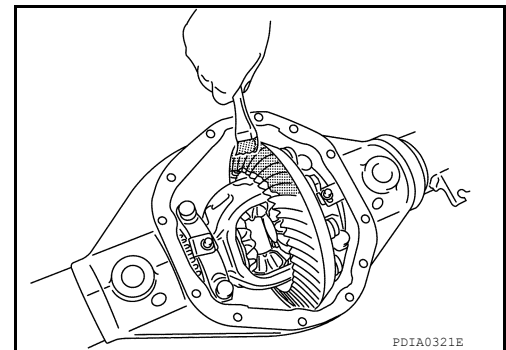
On side bearings : Use thicker side bearing adjusting washers by the same amount on each side. Refer to [DLN-509, "Preload Torque"](#).



Tooth Contact

Checking gear tooth contact pattern is necessary to verify correct relationship between drive gear and drive pinion. Gears which are not positioned in proper arrangement may be noisy and/or have a short life. Check gear tooth contact pattern to obtain the best contact for low noise and long life.

1. Thoroughly clean drive gear and drive pinion teeth.
2. Apply red lead to the drive gear.
 - Apply red lead to both faces all gears then check all gears.



REAR FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

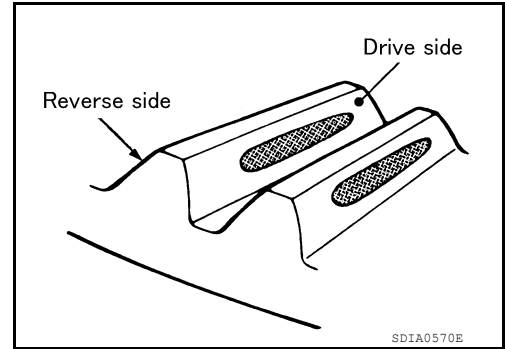
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

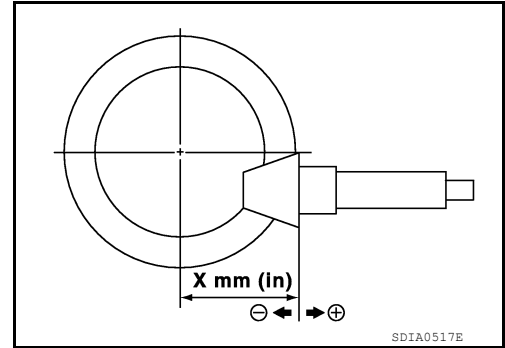
- Rotate the drive gear back and forth several times. Then check for correct drive pinion to drive gear tooth contact as shown.

CAUTION:

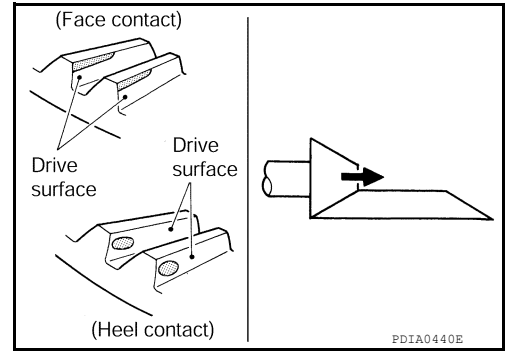
Check tooth contact on drive side and reverse side.



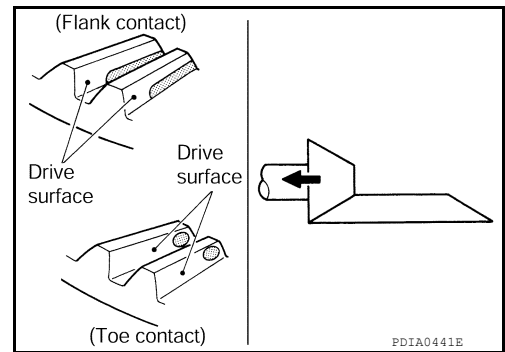
- If the tooth contact is improperly adjusted, follow the procedure below to adjust the pinion height (dimension X).



- If the tooth contact is near the face (face contact), or near the heel (heel contact), use a thicker drive pinion height adjusting washers to move the drive pinion closer to the drive gear. Refer to [DLN-495, "Exploded View"](#).



- If the tooth contact is near the flank (flank contact), or near the toe (toe contact), use a thinner drive pinion height adjusting washers to move the drive pinion farther from the drive gear. Refer to [DLN-495, "Exploded View"](#).



Backlash

A
B
C
DLN
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

REAR FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

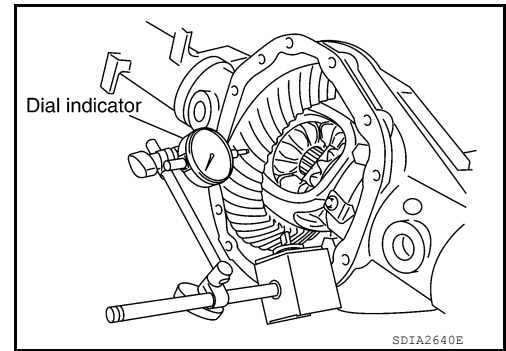
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

1. Fit a dial indicator to the drive gear face to measure the backlash.

Backlash : Refer to [DLN-509, "Backlash"](#).

- If the backlash is outside of the specification, change the thickness of each side bearing adjusting shim.



If the total preload torque is greater than specification

On drive pinion bearings : Replace collapsible spacer.

On side bearings : Use thinner side bearing adjusting washers by the same amount on each side. Refer to [DLN-509, "Preload Torque"](#).

If the total preload torque is less than specification

On drive pinion bearings : Tighten drive pinion lock nut.

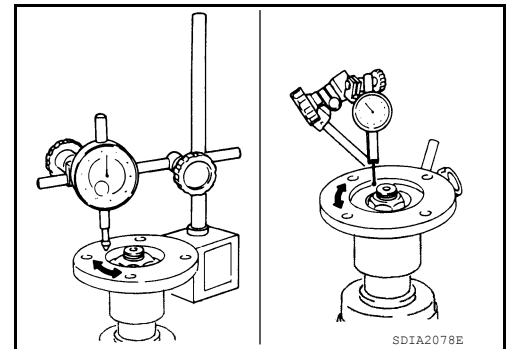
On side bearings : Use thicker side bearing adjusting washers by the same amount on each side. Refer to [DLN-509, "Preload Torque"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not change the total thickness of side bearing adjusting shims as it will change the total preload torque.

Companion Flange Runout

1. Rotate companion flange and check for runout on the companion flange face (inner side of the bolt holes) and companion flange inner side (socket diameter) using suitable tool. Refer to [DLN-510, "Companion Flange Runout"](#).
2. If the runout is outside the runout limit, follow the procedure below to adjust.
 - a. Rotate the companion flange on the drive pinion by 90°, 180° and 270° while checking for the position where the runout is minimum.
 - b. If the runout is still outside of the runout limit after the companion flange has been rotated on the drive pinion, possible cause could be an assembly malfunction of drive pinion and drive pinion bearing or a malfunctioning drive pinion bearing.
 - c. If the runout is still outside of the runout limit after replacing the companion flange. Replace the rear final drive assembly. Refer to [DLN-493, "Removal and Installation"](#).



SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

General Specification

INFOID:0000000014588683

Applied model	2WD, 4WD	
	VK56VD	
Final drive model	MA241(ELD)	
Gear ratio	2.937	
Number of pinion gears	4	
Number of teeth (Drive gear / drive pinion)	47	16
Oil capacity (Approx.)	2.6 ℓ (5-1/2 US pt, 4-5/8 Imp pt)	
Drive pinion adjustment spacer type	Collapsible	

Preload Torque

INFOID:0000000014588684

PRELOAD TORQUE - REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION [WITHOUT REPLACING COLLAPSIBLE SPACER]

Unit: N·m (kg·m, in·lb)

Item	Standard
Pre-measured total preload torque [measured before removal of drive pinion lock nut]	Pre-disassembly torque to rotate measurement + 0.6 (0.6, 5)
Additional preload torque "A" - Add to pre-measured total preload torque during installation of new drive pinion lock nut	0.34 - 0.54 (0.03 - 0.06, 3 - 5)
Total preload torque "T" [after installation of new drive pinion lock nut] = pre-measured total preload torque + additional preload torque. Pre-disassembly torque to rotate measurement + standard.	3.34 - 4.14 (0.34 - 0.42, 30 - 37)

PRELOAD TORQUE - DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY [REPLACING COLLAPSIBLE SPACER]

Unit: N·m (kg·m, in·lb)

Item	Standard
Drive pinion bearing preload torque. - Measured as torque to rotate at pinion flange without ring gear installed	3.0 - 3.7 (0.31 - 0.38, 27 - 33)
Side bearing preload torque (reference value = total preload torque - drive pinion bearing preload torque) Measured as torque to rotate at pinion flange with differential installed.	0.34 - 0.54 (0.03 - 0.06, 3 - 5)
Total preload torque (total preload torque = drive pinion bearing preload torque + side bearing preload torque)	3.34 - 4.24 (0.34 - 0.43, 30 - 38)

Backlash

INFOID:0000000014588685

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard
Drive gear to drive pinion gear	0.152 - 0.245 (0.0060 - 0.0096)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: MA241 (ELD)]

Companion Flange Runout

INFOID:000000014588686

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Limit
Companion flange face	0.13 (0.0051) or less
Companion flange inner side	

SELECTIVE PARTS

Drive Pinion Washer

Unit: mm (in)

Thickness	Part number*
1.09 - 1.52	38154 EZ40A

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

Side Bearing Adjusting Washer

Unit: mm (in)

Thickness	Part number*
5.59 - 6.52	38453 EZ40A

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.